



中华人民共和国商务部援助发展中国家学历学位教育项目



北京大學
PEKING UNIVERSITY

**2020 Master Program in Public Administration
(National Development)**

**2020 Doctoral Program in Theoretical Economics
(National Development)**

Peking University
2020



Table of Contents

Master Program in Public Administration (National Development)	4
Doctoral Program in National Development	7
Faculty	11
Financial Aid	17
Application Instructions	17
Interview and Admissions	23
Registration	23
Contact Us	23



Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development

The idea that China establishes the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development was initiated and announced by Chinese President XI Jinping during the High-Level Roundtable on South-South Cooperation at the 70th Anniversary Celebration of the United Nations in New York on September 26, 2015. With strong support from the Chinese Ministry of Commerce, the Ministry of Education, and the Ministry of Finance, and by virtue of Peking University's strength in humanities and social sciences, Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development (ISSCAD) was officially established at the National School of Development of Peking University (NSD) on April 29, 2016. President XI Jinping has announced that China will enhance development experience-sharing and capacity-building cooperation with other countries through the platform of the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development during his host of the dialogue of Emerging Market and Developing Countries on September 5, 2017 in Xiamen, Fujian.

Combining local knowledge with global vision, the new Institute is committed to excellence in national development research, talent training for developing countries, and dynamic exchange platform for global cooperation, and devoted to promoting equitable, inclusive and sustainable growth by sharing knowledge and experience on matters of public leadership and national development, with developing and especially the least developed countries.

The core faculty of ISSCAD draws heavily from NSD, which has an established reputation both academically and as a policy think-tank in China. Well aware that to craft effective solutions to complex real-world problems would require a multidisciplinary and actionable approach, the core faculty is also supported synergistically by a scalable network of select faculty and professional (including senior government officials) associates from other schools and departments of Peking University and beyond. The purpose is to nurture a vibrant interdisciplinary learning environment that encourages intense inquiry, open dialogue, and

cross-cultural learning, and serves as a bridge between theory and practice.

The Institute offers both degree and non-degree executive educational programs. Our degree programs feature a rigorous economics-centered and problem-solving oriented curriculum which also covers quantitative analysis, political institutions, strategic management, leadership, and globalization.

A flagship of internationalization of education at Peking University, the Institute offers regular semester-based courses in English. Through these regular courses, supplemented by fieldwork and workshops on various policy domains (such as education and poverty reduction, population and public health, social security and public safety, urban development and land reform, energy and environment, technological innovation, and global governance and foreign policy), students are expected to develop a box of conceptual tools that is cross-disciplinary in nature but adapted for actions appropriate for local or country-specific conditions. On behalf of the Institute's first 26 master students, a student representative read out a thank-you letter to President XI Jinping at their Commencement Ceremony on July 16, 2017, thanking China for giving them the opportunity to learn more about the country's experiences in reform and opening-up. On October 11, 2017, President XI Jiping encouraged graduates of the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development at Peking University to be leaders of reform and development in their own countries by replying them the letter.

※ Chinese Government Scholarships

Foreign aids in the form of Chinese Government Scholarships are available upon application by candidates from developing countries.

※ Peking University

Peking University was founded in 1898, located in the northwestern part of Beijing city. Upholding a spirit of academic freedom and inclusiveness, Peking University has been devoted to excellence in teaching, learning, and research in a wide range of disciplines, and has been home to a number of experts and scholars renowned both in China and around the world.



Peking University embraces about 7,000 faculty members and over 42,250 undergraduate and graduate degree candidates, including international students. It has become a cradle for high-caliber talent, an incubator for innovation and research, and a platform for international cooperation and exchanges.

National development calls for public leaders who care deeply about the world, countries and communities, and are prepared to engage and be engaged in shaping a better future with vision, passion, courage and wisdom to turn ideas into action. If you are prepared to engage and be engaged in shaping a better future, we at the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development at Peking University invite you to be part of an exciting learning expedition.



Master Program in Public Administration (National Development)

Our one-year Master Program in Public Administration (National Development) is an economics-centered multidisciplinary program that combines rigorous analytical work with emphasis on public policy and leadership. It is designed for mid-career candidates with a record of academic distinction and exceptional professional accomplishment and promise. Candidates for this program are expected to have obtained an undergraduate degree or above in a relevant field and at least three years of substantial work experience, typically in government or public sector. Through a structured program of courses, workshops, and field trips within one year, students before graduation from this program should have earned a total of 40 credits (including a course on Chinese language), which culminate in submitting an applied thesis written under the guidance of an academic advisor.

◆ Program Requirement

All ISSCAD degree candidates have course load requirements to ensure the successful completion of their designated degree program by the date of graduation. The following table shows the number of credits required for graduation in the master degree program offered at the Institute.

Master	Credit
Core Courses	17 credits
Specialized Courses	9 credits
Elective Courses	≥9 credits
Chinese Language Course	2 credits
Field Study	3 credits
Thesis	
Total Credits Required for Graduation	≥40 credits

◆ Curriculum

Courses	Course Type	Credit
Core Courses		
China Immersion Program	Required	3
Public Policy – Legal and Microeconomic Analysis	Required	3
Statistics in Social Science Research	Required	3
Public Administration and Leadership	Required	3
Politics and Comparative Political Institutions	Required	3
Research Methodology and Thesis Writing	Required	2
Specialized Courses		
The Role of State in Economic Development	Required	3
The Political Economy of China’s Economic Growth	Required	3
New Structural Economics and Policy Designs	Required	3
Elective Courses		
International Economic Development	Elective	3
Public Policy – Macroeconomic Analysis	Restricted Elective	3
Politics of International Economic Relations	Elective	3
Political Philosophy	Elective	3
Seminars on Inclusiveness and Sustainable Development	Elective	3
Development Financing: Theories, Practice and Institutional Design	Elective	3
Chinese Language Course		
Chinese Language	Required	2
Social Practice		
Field Study	Required	3

China Immersion Program

During the first semester, students are required to attend a China Immersion Program, which is composed of a series of lectures, covering various topics related to national development, such as political institutions and national governance, economic system reform and development

planning, China's opening up and globalization, peace-development-cooperation foreign policy, "One Belt, One Road" initiative, educational reform in China, etc.

Chinese Language Course

In accordance with Peking University's regulation, all international students are required to take a one-semester Chinese language course which is worth 2 credits.

Field Study

Field study trips will be arranged for students to visit China's special economic zones, industrial clusters, government agencies, and business corporations, to gain first-hand knowledge of how governments and markets operate under various changing conditions in the reform and opening-up process of China, and to learn about China's success and lessons in economic development. All students are required to participate in the field study trips, which will take place in both fall and spring semesters.

◆ Thesis

The thesis shall be written in English, and under the guidance of an advisor.

The thesis shall make an attempt to tackle a major issue emerging from the development practices of the student's home country. Students are expected to apply the theories, knowledge and analytical skills acquired from the program to examine the phenomena, analyze inherent principles, and finally produce a quality paper with both academic value and practical implications.

By the end of the first semester, a student shall choose a professor as his/her advisor, and determine the subject matter of the thesis. In the second semester, students are expected to complete their thesis and pass an oral defense.

◆ Degree Conferment

A master degree of Management will be conferred upon a candidate in the master's program after his/her successful completion of the required credits and a thesis.



Doctoral Program in National Development

Our three-year Doctoral Program in National Development is designed to prepare high-caliber talent and national leaders who are equipped with theories and knowledge, acquainted with China's development experience, and are capable of making decisions and policies related to national development with real-world conditions of his/her own country taken into consideration. Candidates who have demonstrated a proven record of high academic and professional accomplishment and who wish to further hone their skills of leadership and elevate their knowledge on development-related work are encouraged to apply. Minimal academic requirement for the Doctoral program is a graduate degree in a relevant field at the master level or above and at least five years of substantial work experience. Through a structured program of courses, workshops, and field trips which add to a total 31 credits (including a course on Chinese language), students are expected to develop a conceptual tool kit that draws on the social sciences but is adapted for applications in the real world. The program culminates in students submitting a dissertation with both academic and practical values completed under the guidance of an academic advisor.

◆ Program Requirement

All ISSCAD degree candidates have course load requirements to ensure the successful completion of their designated degree program by the date of graduation. The following table shows the number of credits required for graduation in the Doctoral program offered at the Institute.

Doctoral	Credit
Required Courses	26 credits
Elective Courses	≥ 0 credits
Chinese Language Course	2 credits
Field Study	3 credits

Dissertation	
Total Credits Required for Graduation	31 credits

◆ Curriculum

Courses	Course Type	Credit
Required Courses		
China Immersion Program	Required	3
Public Policy: Microeconomic Analysis	Required	3
Statistics in Social Science Research	Required	3
The Role of State in Economic Development	Required	3
The Political Economy of China's Economic Growth	Required	3
New Structural Economics and Policy Designs	Required	3
Public Policy: Macroeconomic Analysis	Required	3
Global Leadership	Required	3
Research Design for a Social Science Thesis	Required	2
Elective Courses		
Politics of International Economic Relations	Elective	3
International Economic Development	Elective	3
Comparative Political Institutions	Elective	3
Seminars on Inclusiveness and Sustainable Development	Elective	3
Development Financing: Theories, Practice and Institutional Design	Elective	3
Development Economics	Elective	3
Political Philosophy	Elective	3
Applied Econometrics	Elective	3
Chinese Language Course		
Chinese Language	Required	2
Social Practice		
Field Study	Required	3

China Immersion Program

During the first semester, students are required to attend a China Immersion Program, which is composed of a series of lectures, covering various topics related to national development, such as political institutions and national governance, economic system reform and development planning, China's opening up and globalization, peace-development-cooperation foreign policy, "One Belt, One Road" initiative, educational reform in China, etc.

Chinese Language Course

In accordance with Peking University's regulation, all international students are required to take a one-semester Chinese language course which is worth 2 credits.

Field Study

Field study trips will be arranged for students to visit China's special economic zones, industrial clusters, government agencies, and business corporations, to gain first-hand knowledge of how governments and markets operate under various changing conditions in the reform and opening-up process of China, and to learn about China's success and lessons in economic development. All students are required to participate in the field study trips, which will take place in both fall and spring semesters.

Other Elective Courses

Doctoral students have the opportunity to take more elective courses on Management and Economics during their 2nd and 3rd year of study, after they have completed the required credits.

◆ Independent Research

Students are encouraged to come to ISSCAD with practical problems to be solved in relation to political, economic or social development of the student's home country. Guided by a supervisor, a Doctoral student is expected to utilize what she/he has learned during the program, carry out independent research by means of literature review, data collection, comparative analysis, field studies, etc., and finally produce a policy report that has both practical implications and social impacts, and is able to give a boost to the national

development and social advancement of the student's own country.

◆ **Dissertation**

The Doctoral dissertation shall be written in English, and under the guidance of an advisor.

The dissertation shall demonstrate that the candidate has had a deep understanding of the theories and knowledge of national development and has made serious and thorough reflections in this regard. Under the guidance of an advisor, and on the basis of the independent research conducted previously, students are expected to make use of the theories, knowledge and analytical skills acquired from the program to examine phenomena, analyze inherent principles, and finally produce a dissertation with both academic value and realistic significance.

A student shall choose a professor as his/her advisor in the first semester, and determine the subject matter under the guidance of an advisor in the second semester. After having successfully passed the comprehensive examination and an oral defense of the thesis prospectus by the end of the first year, students are expected to spend the next one and a half years searching for evidence from the real world, conducting academic research and composing the dissertation. In the sixth semester, they shall finalize and defend their dissertation. A Doctoral thesis must pass high standards, and will be evaluated on the basis of its originality, academic contribution, and practical value.

◆ **Degree Conferment**

A Doctoral degree in Economics will be conferred upon a candidate in the doctoral program after his/her successful completion of the required credits and a dissertation.



Faculty

ISSCAD boasts of first-class faculty composed of distinguished scholars and accomplished practitioners, who have been actively engaged in study of China's development practices and policy issues, and widely acknowledged as experts in their own field. Core faculty of ISSCAD is listed below, aligned in alphabetic order.

FU Jun

FU Jun is Professor of Political Economy and Academic Dean of ISSCAD. He has served as Executive Dean of the School of Government, Advisor to Chairman of the Executive Council of UNESCO, Member of Listing Committee of Shenzhen Stock Exchange, and Vice Chair of Davos Global Agenda Council on New Growth Models. He received his Ph.D. in political economy from Harvard University.

HAN Han

Han Han is Assistant Professor at the School of Economics at Peking University. He received his M.A in Economics from Peking University and his Ph.D. in Economics from University of Wisconsin-Madison. His research interests are Macroeconomics, Monetary Economics, Banking, Credit, Payment, and Financial Markets.

HUANG Yiping

HUANG Yiping is Chair Professor of Economics, Associate Dean of NSD, and a member of the Monetary Policy Committee of the Central Bank of China. He previously served as Managing Director and Chief Asia Economist of Citigroup. His major research areas are macroeconomic policy and international financial system. He received his Ph.D. in Economics from the Australian National University.

LEI Xiaoyan

LEI Xiaoyan is professor of Economics at the National School of Development at Peking University. She serves as Director of the Center for Healthy Aging and Development of

Peking University and Deputy Director, MOE-PKU Center for Human Capital and National Policy.

She received her Ph.D. in Economics from University of California, Los Angeles. Her research interests are Labor Economics, Health Economics, the Economics of Ageing, and Applied Econometrics.

LI Lixing

LI Lixing is Professor of Economics at the National School of Development at Peking University.

He received his B.A. in Economics from Tsinghua University and his Ph.D. in Economics from University of Maryland. His major research areas are Development Economics, Human Capital, Public Finance, Political Economy, Urban Economics, etc.

LI Qiang

LI Qiang is Professor of Political Philosophy at School of Government, Peking University. He serves as Director for Development Planning Department of Peking University. His major research areas are western political philosophy and political problems in modern China, and he teaches on constitutional liberalism and state construction. He received his Ph.D. in Political Science from the University of London.

LIN Yifu (Justin)

LIN Yifu is Chair Professor of Economics, Honorary Dean of NSD, Dean of ISSCAD, and Director of the Center for New Structural Economics. He has served as Chief Economist and Senior Vice President of the World Bank. His research areas are agricultural economics, development economics, and Chinese economic reforms. He received Ph.D. in Economics from the University of Chicago.

LU Feng

LU Feng is Chair Professor of Economics and Director of China Macroeconomic Research Center at NSD. He is advisor to the Chinese Ministry of Finance, and the Chinese Ministry of Human Resources and Social Security. His major research areas are Chinese economic

development and open macroeconomics. He received his Ph.D. in Economics from the University of Leeds in UK.

SHEN Yan

SHEN Yan is Professor of Economics and Deputy Director of Center for Human Capital and Policy at the National School of Development at Peking University. She is a member of Econometric Society and American Economic Association. Her major research areas are econometrics and microfinance. She received her Ph.D. in Economics from the University of Southern California.

SUN Zhenting

SUN Zhenting is Assistant Professor at the National School of Development at Peking University. He received his B.A. in management from Tsinghua University and his Ph.D. in Economic from University of California San Diego. His research areas are Econometric Theory, Applied Econometrics.

WANG Chao

WANG Chao is professor of Management at the National School of Management at Peking University. He is senior research fellow at the Institute for Philanthropy Tsinghua University and adjunct professor at the School of Urban Planning and Design at Peking University. He used to serve as Executive Dean of the Institute for Philanthropy at the School of Public Policy & Management Tsinghua University. His research areas are International Development, NGOs and Civil Society, Organizational Learning and Innovation, Leadership, Strategic Management, Project Management. He received his B.A. and M.A. from Peking University and his Ph.D. from Université de Montréal.

XI Tianyang

XI Tianyang is Assistant Professor of Political Economy at NSD. His research areas are political economy, comparative politics, economic history, and institutional economics. He writes on topics of bureaucratic accountability, meritocracy and political selection, and conflicts resolution. He received his MA in Economics from Fudan University, and Ph.D. in

Political Science from New York University.

XIA Qingjie

XIA Qingjie is Professor in Economics, Director of Center for Human & Economic Studies (CHEDS) at Peking University. He received his Ph.D. in Economics from Bath University in 2003. His major research areas are Income Inequality and Poverty Measurement and Empirical Labour Economics.

XU Jiajun

XU Jiajun is an Assistant Professor and the Executive Deputy Dean of the Institute of New Structural Economics at Peking University. She worked in the United Nations and World Bank and currently acts as the General Secretary of the Global Research Consortium on Economic Structural Transformation (GReCEST). She holds a Ph.D. from the University of Oxford. Her research focuses on the development financing, industrial parks and global economic governance.

XU Jintao

XU Jintao is Associate Dean of the National School of Development and Boya Distinguished Professor at Peking University. He also serves as the Director of China Center for Energy and Development. He received his Ph.D. in Forestry (Resource Economics) and M.A. in Economics from Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. Currently his research focuses on surveys and analyses of forest tenure and regulatory reform in rural China, as well as energy and development issues of China.

YAN Ping

YAN Ping is Associate professor of National School of Development, Peking University. She received Ph.D. in Economics from University of Texas at Austin. Her research areas are Macroeconomics, Labor Economics, and Chinese Economy.

YANG Zhuang (John)

YANG Zhuang is Professor of Management and Co-Dean of BiMBA Business School at NSD. His major research areas are management, global leadership and organizational behavior.

He received MPA in International and Public Affairs from the Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Affairs of Princeton University, and his Ph.D. in Management from Columbia University.

YAO Yang

YAO Yang is Cheung Kong Scholar Chair Professor appointed by the Ministry of Education of China, Dean of NSD, Executive Dean of ISSCAD, and Director of China Center for Economic Research. His research interests are economic development and institutional changes in China. He received his Ph.D. in Agricultural and Applied Economics from the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

YU Miaojie

YU Miaojie is a Cheung Kong Scholar appointed by the Ministry of Education of China, Professor of Economics and Associate Dean of NSD, Deputy Director of China Center for Economic Research, and Secretary-General of International Consortium for China Studies. His research interests are international trade and Chinese economy. He received his Ph.D. in economics from University of California, Davis.

ZHA Daojiong

ZHA Daojiong is a professor of international political economy, School of International Studies. He specializes in non-traditional security issues in China's foreign relations on energy, food, and trans-boundary water issues. He served on advisory boards of China Chapter of Council for Security Cooperation in Asia Pacific. He received his Ph.D. in Political Science from the University of Hawaii-Manoa.

ZHANG Xiaobo

ZHANG Xiaobo is “National One Thousand Talent Program” Chair Professor of Economics at NSD. His research interests are development economics, agricultural economics and Chinese economy. He received his Ph.D. in Applied Economics and Management from Cornell University.

ZHAO Bo

ZHAO Bo is Assistant Professor of Economics at the National School of Development at Peking University. He received his Ph.D. in Economics from University of Oslo. His research areas are Quantitative Macroeconomics, Labor Economics, Asset Pricing, Urban Economics, etc.

ZHOU Qiang

ZHOU Qiang is Assistant Professor of School of Government, Peking University. He received Phd.D. in Politics from Columbia University in the City of New York. His research areas are politics of international economics relations, China’s political economy.

Professional Associates

At ISSCAD, we take great pride in the connections we make between the classroom and the real world. Our robust network of faculty and professional associates bring together scholars, researchers, senior public officials, business leaders, social entrepreneurs, journalists, educators and students to teach and learn from each other in workshops and seminars. Drawing on their collective intelligence and wisdom, this unique learning environment provides a stimulating setting in which to hone leadership skills, develop cultural sensitivities, track developmental trends, debate new ideas and generate smart policies that help solve public problems. In the same spirit, we also sponsor Peking University Public Policy Forum International - a platform of education and dialogue that brings prominent speakers from around the world to address today's most challenging global issues from entrenched poverty to disease control to climate change.





Financial Aid

Chinese Government Scholarship are provided for students admitted from developing countries through the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of the Chinese Embassy. The scholarship will cover tuition, living expenses, accommodation, textbooks and costs related to study trips. It also includes round-trip international airfares (one time per year set at the end of an academic year). In terms of living expenses, it is 36000 RMB/year for the master program, and 42000 RMB/year for the Doctoral program. There is also a settlement allowance of 3000 RMB/person.

If a student expects to have his/her spouse, children, relatives or friends to visit him/her during the stay in Beijing, the visitor will have to bear all the expenses by him/herself.

Application Instructions

1. Application Requirements

All applicants must meet the following admission requirements:

- 1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries, with a valid passport, or any other identification certificate which is sufficient to verify his/her nationality;
- 2) Applicants for the master's program must have attained a bachelor's degree or above, and have at least 3 years of work experience in government or public sector; applicants for the Doctoral program must have acquired a master's degree or above, and have at least 5 years of work experience in government or public sector;
- 3) Applicants must be proficient in English. Non-native English speakers or candidates whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English are required to submit a test score of TOEFL or IELTS as proof of English proficiency. Applicants with the following

scores are considered competitive:

- TOEFL 100 or above in iBT (Internet-Based TOEFL);
- TOEFL 600 or above in PBT (Paper-Based TOEFL); or
- IELTS 7.0 or above in overall band score.

4) All applicants shall be in good physical condition and not carry any infectious disease which could have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China’s Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.

5) Applicants must be recommended by government authorities, political parties, non-governmental organizations in their home countries, or relevant international organizations.

6) Only applicants recommended by the Economic and Commercial Counselor’s Office of the Chinese Embassy in the country that accords with the candidate’s nationality will be considered.

2. Application Procedure

◆ Application to the Economic and Commercial Counselor’s Office of the Chinese Embassy

An applicant shall first of all obtain a recommendation from a relevant government agency in his/her home country addressed to the Economic and Commercial Counselor’s Office of the Chinese Embassy regarding his/her program application. With a recommendation obtained, the applicant shall then prepare the following materials and submit them to the Economic and Commercial Counselor’s Office of the Chinese Embassy for an inspection.

Documents		Requirements
1	Degrees	An original copy needs to be prepared for each degree.
2	Official Transcripts	Transcripts must list all courses taken and all scores obtained.
3	Personal Statement	Personal statement must be written in English and be 600-800 words in length. It shall cover such essential elements as applicant’s academic background, work experience, achievements, study purpose and future career plans.

4	CV	CV should be in English.
5	Recommendation Letters	Two original recommendation letters are required: one by a superior in the institution where the applicant works; the other by a professor who knows the applicant well.
6	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide TOEFL or IELTS test scores.
7	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant is in good physical condition, doesn't carry any infectious disease which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.
8	Passport	The passport must be a personal regular passport. All successful candidates must enter China and register with Peking University using the same passport as used for applying for the program.
9	Written Request to ECCO for a Recommendation Letter	The request should clearly state whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the programs at ISSCAD are already full.

For emails and addresses of the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Offices, please refer to <http://www.china-aibo.cn>.

All the documents to be submitted should be in either Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.

Applicants shall get back all the hard-copy materials from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of the Chinese Embassy. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development during registration in early September.

An applicant who successfully passes the qualification review should receive a formal recommendation letter from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of the Chinese Embassy.

◆ Application to Peking University

The applicant who has obtained a recommendation letter from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office shall then proceed to apply for the program with Peking University at <http://www.studyatpku.com>.

Master program:

Visit the Peking University online application system and register for an account. Select “Degree Programs Application” on the first page that appears, and click “Next” to enter the following page where master's program applicants shall choose “Chinese Government Scholarship Candidates (Master's Degree Program)”. To further identify the program, please pay attention to the information below:

Major: Public Administration

Research Field: National Development

Teaching Language: English

After filling in the required information and uploading an electronic photo, an application form will be created. Print out the form, insert a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it.

Doctoral Program:

Visit the Peking University online application system and register for an account.

Select “Degree Programs Application” on the first page that appears, and click “Next” to enter the following page where doctoral program applicants shall choose “Chinese Government Scholarship Candidates (Doctoral Program)”. To further identify the program, please pay attention to the information below:

Major: Theoretical Economics

Research Field: National Development

Teaching Language: English

After filling in the required information and uploading an electronic photo, an application

form will be created. Print out the form, insert a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it.

◆ **Application to Chinese Scholarship Council**

Visit the online application system of the Chinese Scholarship Council at <https://studyinchina.csc.edu.cn/#/login>, and register for an account. Select the program “Chinese Government Scholarship”, fill in all the required information, and an application form will be created. Print out the form, insert a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

- (1) The agency number of Peking University is 10001;
- (2) Program Category: B
- (3) For the master’s program, Discipline is “Management”, Major is “Public Administration”;
- (4) For the Doctoral program, Discipline is “Economics”, Major is “Theoretical Economics”.

◆ **Submitting Application Materials to the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development**

Applicants should submit all the application materials, including the PKU application form, CSC scholarship application form and the recommendation letter issued by the Economic and Commercial Counselor’s Office directly to the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development of Peking University by emails. Here is the email address: admissions@isscad.pku.edu.cn

Applications without a recommendation letter from the Economic and Commercial Counselor’s Office will not be processed.

If admitted, candidates should prepare two sets of hard-copy application materials and take them to the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development upon registration. None of the materials submitted to the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development will be returned.

For documents such as degrees and transcripts, a photocopy with an official stamp on it issued by the institution where the applicant received his/her degrees is required. Please also note that all the original certificates must be presented for on-site verification at the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development one the day of registration.

Below is a complete list of application materials to be submitted to the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development:

	Documents	Original Copy	Photocopy
1	Recommendation letter issued by the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of the Chinese Embassy	1	1
2	PKU application form	2	
3	Chinese Government Scholarship application form	2	
4	Degree certificates (photocopy with an official stamp)	1	2
5	Official transcripts (photocopy with an official stamp)	1	2
6	Personal statement (Please include what topic you need to research for your thesis)	2	
7	CV	2	
8	Two recommendation letters (one by a superior, and the other by a professor)	2	2
9	English language proficiency test result	1	1
10	Physical examination form	1	1
11	Passport photocopy (information page)	1	2
12	Two-inch photos	5	

◆ **Application Deadlines**

The application deadline for both the master and Doctoral programs is April 30, 2021.

| Interview and Admissions

After the application deadline, the Admissions Committee of the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development will make an initial round of material review and select qualified candidates for interviews.

Based on candidates' application materials and interview performance, the Admissions Committee of the Institute will make a comprehensive evaluation of each candidate and make a final decision whether the candidate is admitted or not. No explanation will be made regarding admission results.

Admission letters will be sent out by the early July 2021. They will include necessary documents for visa processing.

| Registration

Registration will take place in early September 2021. The exact date will be specified in the admission letter.

| Contact Us

Contact person: Mr. Edward ZHANG

E-mail: admissions@isscad.pku.edu.cn

Telephone: (86-10) 62766005

Fax: (86-10) 62766005

Website: www.isscad.pku.edu.cn

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC



Master Program in Public Policy

School of Government

Peking University

2020

Table of Contents

※ General Introduction

I	Program Description.....	7
II	Education Plan.....	8
III	Profiles of Instructors.....	10
IV	Financial Aid.....	10
V	Application.....	11
VI	Admission.....	15
VII	Registration.....	15
VIII	Contact.....	15

※ Attached Documents

1-Application Form

2-Professors & Supervisors

General Introduction

Peking University

Peking University is a leading university in China. Founded in 1898, it was the first comprehensive national university in the country. The University has five principal academic branches: humanities, social sciences, natural sciences, information and engineering, and medical sciences.

Peking University is a comprehensive and national key university. The campus, known as "Yan Yuan" (the garden of Yan), is situated at Haidian District in the western suburb of Beijing, with a total area of 2,743,532 square metres (or 274 hectares). It stands near to the Yuanmingyuan Garden and the Summer Palace.

Peking University is proud of its outstanding faculty, including 53 members of the Chinese Academy of Sciences (CAS), 7 members of the Chinese Academy of Engineering (CAE), and 14 members of the Third World Academy of Sciences (TWAS).

The university has effectively combined research on important scientific subjects with the training of personnel with high level of specialized knowledge and professional skills as demanded by the country's socialist modernization. It strives not only for improvements in teaching and research work, but also for the promotion of interaction and mutual promotion among various disciplines.

Thus, Peking University has become a center for teaching and research, and a university of a new type, embracing diverse branches of learning such as basic and applied sciences, social sciences, humanities, sciences of medicine, management, and education. Its aim is to rank among the world's best universities in the future.

School of Government

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

School of Government is committed to student learning and the promotion of excellence in the profession, with the aim of establishing a world-class government school and relevant disciplines. It also intends to become a key base of government and public management; of training and educating talents with high quality; a consultative base of decision-making for the party and government; a first-rate base producing academic achievements; and an exchange platform for internal and external academic communities. The school focuses on discipline building and talents training, combining political science and economics, integrating academic research and practical applications, combining normative and positive research, academic training and professional training.

School of Government is a fantastic place to study and work, boasting internationally acclaimed research and outstanding teaching quality. Here are several reasons why you should choose School of Government of Peking University.

School of Government of Peking University is located in China's Capital City-Beijing with a city history of more than 3000 years and a capital history of about 857 years. As a national historical and cultural city, Beijing has hundreds and thousands of cultural relics. Besides its reputation as a political center, Beijing is also making an excellent performance on economic development, becoming an uppermost financial and business center in China. After entered WTO and held 29th Summer Olympic Games, Beijing has attracted more and more international attentions, and is playing an important and active role on the international arena.

School of Government has an international reputation for its teaching activities and offers a range of degree programs at undergraduate, postgraduate and PhD level. The school has more than 50 faculty members who have distinguished themselves in study and research in the different fields. Meanwhile, office hours are provided so that you can have communications with teachers after lectures. Besides, computer and internet

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

services are also available to students for research and study purposes.

“Studying at SG will open doors you have never imagined. The sharing of knowledge and life experiences has been invaluable. Interaction with our professors has been further augmented our time here.” (An international student of MPP Program said)

Peking University Library is one of the leading research libraries in China, combining a long and distinguished history with a vibrant mission of service to the University and the nation. The collection capacity has reached 6,500,000 items, making it the biggest university library in Asia. Besides, there is also a middle-sized library in our School of Government, collecting the document resources with the specialized features. The school library provides service mainly to teachers, undergraduates and postgraduates in our school, but also to the domestic and foreign visiting scholars and researchers in related fields.

Besides, the school has a large, world-embracing view indeed, and it is making great effort to become an important platform of scientific research, teaching, training, consulting and international exchange for China's Politics, Public Policy and Public Management. Till now, the school has established many collaborative programs all over the world, such as Global Public Policy Executive Training Program, Master in Public Policy Program, Double Master Degree in Public Policy Program with London School of Economics and Political Science, IMPA etc.

Academic Departments & Institutions

- Department of Political Science
- Department of Public Administration
- Department of Public Policy
- Department of Urban and Regional Management
- PKU Research Center for Chinese Politics

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

-MPA Education Center

We welcome you to the School of Government. We look forward to helping you become the best professional in this field that you can be.

Students living environment and conditions introduced

Students of this project will study and live in the capital city Beijing, Beijing always have four seasons. The temperature of registration season in September may around 28 degrees Celsius, the highest temperature in summer may around 35 degrees Celsius, and the lowest temperature in winter may around 12 degrees Celsius. Students will live in Peking University Zhongguanyuan Global Village International Students Apartment. The apartment facilities are complete, providing home-style service, allowing visitors to feel home warm. **The Program students will live in the two-bedroom suite, each with a separate bedroom, shared living room and washroom. The apartment has a communal laundry and kitchen.**

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China is designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

Starting from 2008, thousands of students from developing countries have attended these programs. These graduates are now working in their specialties back in home and undertaking an increasingly significant role in the economic development cooperation between China and their home countries.

As for the positive effects and good results brought by these programs in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and the recipient countries, the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China will continuously intensify its efforts in enlarging the enrollment scale and improving the quality of education. We believe that by attending the programs and achieving the degrees, you will embrace a successful career and brighter future.

I Program Description

Prospective Students:

Our prospective students are mid-to-senior level officials or managers from the government, the media, NGOs, and other public sectors, who have demonstrated superior performance, both academically and in their work. By the time of matriculation, each must have obtained an undergraduate bachelor's degree in the case of our master program.

Program Objective:

This program is open to fresh university graduates as well as the experienced professionals and the government officials from different countries, and is designed to train those students in the field of public affairs, public administration, and public policy.

Students are expected to complete the program full time over 1 year.

The program aims to

- provide students with an opportunity to develop functional expertise, strategic perspectives, and public policy management tools that they require to operate effectively in a changing public policy environment or to understand such an environment.
- help students to learn both the successes and failures in China's public policy making and management, and therefore to understand more about how to manage political, economic and social development in developing countries.
- introduce students the techniques of policy analysis and program evaluation to resolve complex multi-dimensional policy challenges, as well as sharpen their leadership and communication skills.

Enrollment Plan:

In 2020 Plan (2021 Enter) we have planned to enroll up to 20 students in our master program in major of Public Policy.

II Education Plan

Instruction:

The language of instruction is English. Classes will incorporate a mix of lectures, seminars, case discussions, tutorials, presentations and so on. Upon application, students could also choose some courses taught in Chinese.

Program Structure:

The program comprises of

- Taught Component (11 courses: 7 compulsory, 4 optional)
- Thesis Component (15,000 words)

General Courses (compulsory, 19 credits in total)

Course Name	Credits
Chinese Politics and Public Policy	3
China's Economic Reform and Development	3
Public Policy Analysis	3
Economics for Public Policy	3
Research Design and Practice	3
Introduction to China	2
Chinese Language	2

Issue Courses (optional, 11 credits)

Course Name	Credits
Innovation and Economic Development Strategy	3
Theories and Practices of International Organization	3
Strategy and Management of Public and Non-profit Organization	3
Regional Development Strategy in China	3
Distributive Justice in Public Policy	3
Law and Society in China	3

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

State Governance and China's Experience	3
Public Management	3
Comprehensive studies of Africa	3
Courses of other related Schools	2-3

Please Note: Not all issue courses run every year. If there are fewer than 5 students, a course will not be delivered.

Field trips

Field trips will be arranged for students to visit Chinese government agencies, special economic zones, business corporations, etc., to gain first-hand knowledge of how governments and markets operate under various changing conditions in the reform and opening-up process of China.

Master Thesis

Students are expected to bring specific research questions concerning public policy and management to the program, as a part of thesis research preparation. Towards the end of the first semester, a number of faculty members from the school will be invited as potential thesis supervisors, and the school will make arrangement for students to choose their supervisors. The thesis is expected to combine theoretical perspectives, analytical skills and practical experiences of public management, and aiming at solving practical problems. Students must pass oral exam for the thesis.

Degree Requirements

Students are required to successfully complete 30 credit-worthy course work and a master thesis and thesis defense within the required time period. After meeting the above requirements and with the approval of University Degree Committee, the master degree of Management in Public Policy will be awarded.

III Profiles of Instructors

Attached Documents 2

IV Financial Aid

The Chinese Ministry of Commerce will provide "Chinese Government Scholarships" to admitted students from developing countries.

- 1) These scholarships cover expenses on their studies and basic life, and round-trip international airfare. The students don't have to pay for the tuition fee, books fee, field trip fee, English-taught assistant fee and tutor's fee.
- 2) The University will arrange the dormitory.
- 3) The University will transfer the living allowance by month; it is 36000RMB/year for the master program.
- 4) There is also a settlement allowance of 3000RMB/person.
- 5) The University will buy insurance for all students.
- 6) They also include a round-trip international airfare for all the students, and one time for 1y Program, for those Program more than 2ys, will supply one round-trip international airfare, and $n-1$ (n =the Program years period) round-trip international airfares for home visits.
- 7) All over 1y students need to be done for yearly evaluation, those who fits all requirements can get the second year scholarship.
- 8) All other fees will be arranged by the Ministry or University or University, the students cannot get any more scholarship if cannot graduate and get degree on time. No more scholarship will be given if students defer the study for any reason.

V Application

1. Requirement

- 1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries, with a valid passport, or any other identification certificate sufficient to verify his/her nationality; Applicant should not more than 45 years old (born after September 1, 1976);
- 2) All applicants shall be in good physical conditions (They do not have serious hypertension, cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases, diabetes, cancer and so on), and carry no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations. They are not in a major recovery period; there is no acute exacerbation, no serious physical disability, not in pregnancy; if someone get pregnant during the study, she needs to drop the program;
- 3) Applicants for the master program must have attained a Bachelor degree or above; generally have three or more than years of work experience;
- 4) The applicants who have a professional learning or work background related to the project being applied and have priority in the incumbent;
- 5) Serve as a middle-level public official in the government of their country, or as a senior manager of various institutions and enterprises, as well as academic staff of universities and research institutions;
- 6) Applicants must be proficient in English. Non-native English speakers or candidates whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English are required to submit a test score of IELTS (6.0 or above) or TOEFL (90 or above) as proof of English proficiency;
- 7) The applicants should have the potential for career development in this field, and intend to promote friendly exchanges and cooperation between the host country and China;
- 8) Registered students who stay in China or have been taken by other Chinese government scholarships may not apply;

9) Only applicants recommended by the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy in the country that accords with the candidate's nationality will be considered.

2. Procedure

1) Application to Peking University

Please fill the attached **Application Form**, and **ALSO** visit Peking University international student online service system (<http://www.studyatpku.com/>), after registering and logging in, check the **English taught** master's degree program in **School of Government** "Master Program in **Public Policy** for Leaders in Developing Countries", fill in complete information and upload the related attachment, download and print out the form and sign your name and date, finally paste a photo (or passport photo) with the appropriate size in the specified position on the printed paper form.

2) Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://www.csc.edu.cn/studyinchina/>, check <https://studyinchina.csc.edu.cn/#/login> and register for an account. Select the program "Type B", fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being. Print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then paste a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

- (1) The agency No. of **Peking University** is **10001**;
- (2) For the master program, Discipline is "Management", Major is "Public Policy";

3) Materials

Applicants are required to prepare an application package. Please read the following part carefully to prepare the application materials. If the received application package is not complete, the application will not be accepted.

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Documents		Requirements	Original copy	Photo copy
1	Application Form	Please finish the first step in above application steps and then print the complete form out.	1	1
2	Graduation certificate & degree diploma	1. Graduation certificate and degree diploma must be original documents or certified copies either in Chinese or English 2. Applicants expecting to graduate should provide an official letter stating expected graduation date.	1	1
3	Official academic transcripts	1. The transcripts must be original documents or certified copies either in Chinese or English. 2. The transcripts should include list of courses taken and standard achieved.	1	1
4	Personal statement	1500 words in English. Please make a detailed statement from the perspectives of your academic background, work/research experience and achievements, research proposal, future career plans and intentions, etc.	1	1
5	CV	In English.	1	1
6	Recommendation letters	1. The referees can be professors or government officials from central or local government authorities. 2. The recommendation letter must be original documents either in Chinese or English.	2	2
7	Copies of English language proficiency test results	If the applicants are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not in English should provide English language proficiency test result.	1	1
8	Photocopy of valid passport	The passport type must be ordinary . Important: All successful candidates should enter in China and register with PKU with the same identity they used while applying for the maters' program at PKU.	0	2
9	Recent passport size photos	One photo should be stuck on the application form.	2	0
10	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.	1	0

4) **Submission**

(1) The students can apply for the scholarship program after obtaining the approval and recommendation of the relevant responsible department of the

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

government, and submit the materials according to the specific requirements of the relevant departments of their country;

(2) If the government allows the individual to submit the materials directly to the Chinese embassy, the student must hold the relevant certificate or recommendation letter approved by their country, and take the original documents and scanned electronic version formed by the above 1, 2 and 3. Submit all to the Economic and Commercial Office of the Chinese Embassy in their country;

(3) The responsible department of their government should issue a letter for the recommended student to Economic and Commercial Office of the Chinese Embassy, to request the Recommendation letter, and indicate in the written request that if the intended university is already full, whether to accept adjustments from other university-related majors. If any other special instructions, all can be presented together.

Important:

(1) All materials submitted shall be in English or Chinese. If the documents submitted are not in English or Chinese, certified English or Chinese translations shall be provided.

(2) Important documents such as "Graduation Certificate", "Degree Certificate", "Transcript" and "Language Level Certificate", in addition to submitting a copy, the original must be submitted at the same time for verification by the Economic and Commercial Office of the Chinese Embassy. After the verification, the students must send a scanned copy of the application materials to the contact person of the university program by themselves.

(3) All paper documents (including originals and photocopies) should be retrieved together after verified by the Economic and Commercial Office of the Embassy. Once you have been accepted, these paper documents should be taken to China and submitted to the designated department of the University for review and archiving.

3. Application Deadlines

The application deadline for the master program is April 30, 2021.

VI Admission

The eligibility of all the applicants will be assessed according to the requirements by the School of Government, Peking University. The Admission Notification will be sent out in late July or early August, 2021 (This date might be adjusted based on the situation of COVID-19) .

VII Registration

Late August or Early September, 2021, unless otherwise informed.

The exact date will be specified in the admission letter.

VIII Contact

Address: Office for External Affairs, Room 122

School of Government, Peking University

Beijing, China, 100871

Telephone: (86-10) 62755478 Fax: (86-10) 62755478

E-mail: libo_polly@pku.edu.cn (General Enquiry)

Website: <http://www.isd.pku.edu.cn/html/english/>

<http://www.sg.pku.edu.cn/en/>

Reminders:

- a) None of the materials submitted to the School of Government will be returned. For important documents such as degrees and transcripts, a stamped copy issued by the institution where the applicant received his/her degrees will be accepted as a replacement of the original copy. In this case, the original copy must be presented for on-site verification.
- b) No matter accept or not, the Chinese Government won't give any further explanation.
- c) It is not allowed to bring a spouse or children to China to accompany the students. If a student expects to have his/her spouse, children, relatives or friends to visit him/her during the stay in Beijing, the visitor will have to bear all the expenses by him/herself.
- d) The procedures for coming to China and related requirements will be explained in the admission documents.

附件 1 北京大学公共管理（公共政策）硕士项目研究生申请表

Application Form of Master Program in Public Policy in Peking University

- 请用英文或中文填写此表/Please complete the form in English or in Chinese.
- 请填写好此表后，打印并签上名字和日期/Please fill the form, then print it out and sign on it.

1. 基本情况/Personal Information

姓名 Name	护照用名 Passport Name	姓/Family Name:	照片 Photo
		名/Given Name:	
	中文姓名 Chinese Name:		
性别/Gender:	国籍/Nationality:	已婚/Married: <input type="checkbox"/> 未婚/Single: <input type="checkbox"/>	
护照号码/Passport No.:		有效期至/Valid Until ____年/ Yr. ____月/ Mon. ____日/ Day	
出生日期 Date of Birth:	____年 ____月 ____日 Yr. Mon. Day	出生地 Place of Birth:	____国家____城市 Country City
宗教信仰/Religion:		母语/Native Language:	
目前工作情况/ Current Employment	所在机构/ Employer:	地点/Location:	
	职业/Occupation:	职务/Position:	
电话/Tel:	传真/Fax:	电子邮箱/E-mail:	
永久通信住址 /Permanent Address:			

2. 教育背景/Educational Background(from tertiary education)

2.1 Highest Diploma

Name of School		School Location	
Major/Subject		Degree Obtained	
Years Attended(from/to)		Teaching Language	

2.2 Other Diploma, if applicable

Name of School		School Location	
Major/Subject		Degree Obtained	
Years Attended(from/to)		Teaching Language	

2.3 Other Diploma, if applicable

Name of School		School Location	
Major/Subject		Degree Obtained	
Years Attended(from/to)		Teaching Language	

3. 工作经历/Employment Record

所在机构 Employer	起止日期 Time (from/to)	从事工作 Work Engaged	职务 Position Held

4. 语言能力/Language Proficiency

4.1 英语/English: 很好/Excellent 好/Good 较好/Fair 差/Poor 不会/None

4.2 我的英语水平可以用英语学习 /I can be taught in English: 是/Yes 否/No

4.3 可提供的证明英文水平的材料: Documents which can show your English level: _____

5. 亲属情况/Family Members

姓名/Name	年龄/Age	职业/ Occupation	联系电话/Tel	电子邮箱/E-mail
配偶 Spouse				
父亲 Father				
母亲 Mother				

6. 曾发表的作品和论文/Publications and Thesis

◆ 申请人在递送本申请表的同时,请提交以下材料/ Please submit the following documents with the application form:

- (1) 照片: 三张本人近期护照照片, 其中一张粘贴于申请表。/Three recent photos of passport size. One photo should be stuck on the application form.
- (2) 最后学历证明 (经公证的复印件) /A formal degree certificate of your highest education (notarized photocopy)
- (3) 学习成绩单 (原件或经公证的复印件)/Academic transcript of your highest education (original or notarized photocopy)
- (4) 个人陈述 (英文) /Personal statement (in English. Please make a detailed statement from the perspectives of your academic background, work/research experience and achievements, research proposal, future career plans and intensions, etc.)
- (5) 个人简历 (英文) / CV (in English)
- (6) 两封推荐信 (英文或中文原件) /Two letters of recommendation(original in English or in Chinese)
- (7) 护照复印件/One photocopy of your passport
- (8) 英语水平考试成绩单复印件 (母语、官方语言和大学授课语言皆非英语的申请人需提供英语水平证明材料, 包括托福或雅思考试成绩; GRE 考试成绩亦可) / Photocopies of English language proficiency test results (For applicants whose native language, official language and instruction media of tertiary education are not English, evidence of English proficiency must be demonstrated by a minimum TOEFL or IELTS test score; a GRE score is desirable but not required.)

注: 上述申请材料需提交英文或中文原件, 或经公证的英文或中文译文。

The documents provided should be the original documents in English or in Chinese; otherwise notarized translations in English or in Chinese are required.

无论申请人是否被录取, 上述申请材料恕不退还。

All the application materials will not be returned whether the applicant is accepted or not.

◆ 申请人须经中国驻其所在国使馆推荐。

Only applicants recommended by the Embassy of the People's Republic of China will be considered and admitted.

◆ 申请人保证/I hereby affirm that

(1) 上述各项中所提供的情况和材料是真实无误的; /All the information and materials I provided above are true and correct;

(2) 在校学习期间遵守中国的法律法规和学校的规章制度, 不从事任何危害中国社会的、与本人来华学习身份不符合的活动。 / I shall abide by Chinese laws, decrees and rules, regulations of university, and will not participate in any activity in China which is deemed to be adverse to the social order of China and are inappropriate to the capacity as a student.

申请人签字/Signature: _____ 日期/Date: _____

(无申请人签名, 申请无效/ The application is invalid without the applicant's signature.)

附件2 北京大学发展中国家公共管理(公共政策)硕士项目师资情况

Information of the Program Professors

陆军 LU Jun

北京大学政府管理学院教授、副院长（主管科研、外事）

Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

南开大学管理学系 1989-1994

Nankai University

首都经济贸易大学房地产系 1994-1997

Capital University of Economics and Business

南开大学经济学系 1997-2000

Ph.D in Economics Nankai University

研究方向 Research Fields

城市与区域经济

Urban and Regional Economy

城市战略与管理

Urban Strategy and Management

地方财政与金融

Local Finance

公共经济与政策

Public Economy and Policy

张健 ZHANG Jian

北京大学政府管理学院副教授（主管国际项目）

Associate Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

北京大学法学士，1997年

B.A., Peking University 1997

哥伦比亚大学哲学博士,2007年

Ph.D., Columbia University 2007

研究方向 Research Fields

比较政治 Comparative Politics

中国政治 Chinese Politics

何增科 HE Zengke

北京大学中国政治学研究中心 教授

Professor in PKU Research Center for Chinese Politics

学历 Education

北京大学 政治学 博士

Ph.D in Political Science

研究方向 Research Fields

腐败与反腐败

Corruption and anti-corruption.

政府创新与政治改革

Government innovation and political reform.

国家治理与社会治理

State governance and social governance

国家治理与大国兴衰

National governance and the rise and fall of great powers

薛领 XUE Ling

北京大学政府管理学院教授

Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

中国农业科学院计算中心，系统工程与管理工程硕士，1995-1998 年

M.A. in System Engineering and Management Engineering, CAAS 1995-1998

北京大学城市与环境学系，区域经济学博士，1998-2002 年

Ph.D. in Urban and Regional Economics, Peking University 1998-2002

研究方向 Research Fields

城市与区域经济学 Urban and Regional Economics

城市与区域系统分析与模拟模型 Regional System Analysis and Modeling

基于 Agent 的空间计算经济学 Agent-based Computational Spatial Economics

田凯 TIAN Kai

北京大学政府管理学院副教授

Associate Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

华中科技大学，社会学学士，1992-1996 年

B. A. in Sociology, Huazhong University of Science and Technology 1992-1996

华中科技大学，社会学硕士，1996-1999 年

M.A. in Sociology, Huazhong University of Science and Technology 1996-1999

北京大学，社会学博士，1999-2002 年

Ph.D. in Sociology, Peking University 1999-2002

研究方向 Research Fields

组织理论与行为 Organization Theory and Behavior
公共与非营利组织管理 Public and Nonprofit Management

李永军 LI Yongjun

北京大学政府管理学院副教授
Associate Professor, School of Government
公共政策系主任
Department Chair, Department of Public Policy

学历 Education

吉林大学数学系，理学学士，1986-1990 年
B.Sci. (Maths), Jilin University 1986-1990
辽宁大学，经济学硕士，1992-1995 年
M.Phil. in Economics, Liaoning University 1992-1995
北京大学中国经济研究中心，经济学博士，1998-2002 年
Ph.D. in Economics, China Center for Economic Research, Peking University 1998-2002

研究方向 Research Fields

治理与经济发展 Governance and Economic Development

封凯栋 FENG Kaidong

北京大学政府管理学院副教授
Associate Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

清华大学，工学学士，1996-2000 年
B.Eng., Tsinghua University 1996-2000
清华大学，管理学硕士，2000-2003 年
M.SE. (mgt), Tsinghua University 2000-2003
萨塞克斯大学，政治经济学博士，2004-2010 年
D.Phil. (Science and Technology Policy Research), Sussex University 2004-2010

研究方向 Research Fields

发展中国家的技术学习、工业发展以及工业追赶 Technological learning, industrial development and catching-up of developing countries
创新系统的演进 Evolution of innovation systems
科学、技术与组织演进的政治经济学 Political economy of science, technology and organisation evolution
中国现代工业发展史 Business history in modern China

孙铁山 SUN Tieshan

北京大学政府管理学院副教授
Associate Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

北京大学，理学学士，1996-2000 年
B.S. in Urban and Regional Planning, Peking University 1996-2000
北京大学，经济学硕士，2000-2003 年
M.A. in Regional Economics, Peking University 2000-2003
美国南加州大学，哲学博士，2004-2009 年
Ph.D. in Planning, University of Southern California 2004-2009

研究方向 Research Fields

城市与区域经济学 Urban and Regional Economics
城市与区域规划 Urban and Regional Planning

张长东 ZHANG Changdong

北京大学政府管理学院副教授
Associate Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

北京工商大学 经济学学士 1996—2000 年
B.A. of Economics, Beijing Technology & Business University 1996—2000,
北京大学 法学（政治学）硕士，2001—2004 年
M.A. in Political Science, Peking University, 2001—2004,
华盛顿大学（西雅图）政治学硕士，2006—2008 年
M.A. in Political Science, University of Washington (Seattle), 2006—2008
华盛顿大学（西雅图）政治学博士，2006—2011 年
Ph.D. in Political Science University of Washington (Seattle), 2006—2011

研究方向 Research Fields

中国政治 Chinese Politics
制度主义 Institutionalism
国家与社会 State and Society
发展的政治经济分析 Political Economy of Development
社会科学方法论 Methodology

段德敏 DUAN Demin

北京大学政府管理学院副教授
Associate Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

吉林大学，法学学士，1999-2003 年
B.A. in Law, Jilin University 1999-2003
北京大学，法学硕士，2003-2006 年

M.A.in Law, Peking University 2003-2006
比利时鲁汶大学, 哲学博士, 2006-2011 年
Ph.D. in Philosophy, Catholic University of Leuven, Belgium 2006-2011

研究方向 Research Fields

西方政治哲学 Western Political Philosophy
托克维尔的政治思想 Alexis de Tocqueville's Political Thought
当代欧陆政治哲学(特别是法国政治哲学) Contemporary Continental Political
Philosophy(Especially French Political Philosophy)
当代西方民主理论 Contemporary Western Theories of Democracy
当代中国政治问题 Political Problems in Modern China

周强 ZHOU Qiang

北京大学政府管理学院 助理教授
Assistant Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

北京大学政治学学士 1999
B.A., Peking University 1999
哥伦比亚大学政治学硕士 2004
Master in Columbia University 2004
哥伦比亚大学 政治学博士 2008
Ph.D., Columbia University 2008

研究方向 Research Fields

比较与国际政治经济学
Comparison and international political economics
中国政治经济分析
China's political and economic analysis

全球化及其治理
Globalization and Its Governance
政治问题的建模分析
Modeling and analysis of political problems

杨一 YANG Yi

北京大学政府管理学院 助理教授
Assistant Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

英国牛津大学 政治学博士 2013-2017
Ph.D. in politics, University of Oxford, UK 2013-2017

研究方向 Research Fields

公共管理学

Public Management Science

组织行为学

Organizational behavior

人力资源学

Human Resource Science

政治社会学

Political Sociology

马啸 MA Xiao

北京大学中国政治学研究中心 助理教授

Assistant Professor in PKU Research Center for Chinese Politics

学历 Education

浙江大学日语学士 2011

2011 Bachelor of Japanese in Zhejiang University

耶鲁大学东亚研究硕士 2012

2012 master of East Asian Studies, Yale University

华盛顿大学政治学博士 2017

2017 Ph. D. in politics, University of Washington

研究方向 Research Fields

比较政治制度

Comparative political system

发展政治经济学

Political economics of development

中国政治

Chinese politics

定量社会科学研究方法

Quantitative social science research methods

刘颜俊 LIU Yanjun

北京大学政府管理学院 助理教授

Assistant Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

北京大学 政治学与行政学、经济学 学士 2009

2009 Bachelor of Science in politics and administration, Peking University

清华大学 公共管理 硕士 2012

2012 Master of public administration, Tsinghua University

加州大学圣芭芭拉分校 政治学 博士 2017

2017 Ph. D. in politics, University of California at Santa Barbara

研究方向 Research Fields

比较政治

Comparative Politics

中国政治

Chinese politics

政治行为、政治心理、政治代表性

Political behavior, political psychology and political representativeness

国际政治

International Politics

罗祎楠 LUO Yinan

北京大学政府管理学院 助理教授

Assistant Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

1998-2002 北京大学历史系 学士

1998-2002 Bachelor of history, Peking University

2002-2005 清华大学思想文化研究 硕士

2002-2005 Master of Ideological and cultural studies, Tsinghua University

2005-2015 哈佛大学东亚系 博士

2005-2015 Ph.D., Department of East Asia, Harvard University

研究方向 Research Fields

古典中国政治理论

Classical Chinese Political Theory

中国古代政治思想与制度历史

Ancient Chinese political thought and system history

政治学

Political science

历史社会学

Historical Sociology

刘伦 LIU Lun

北京大学政府管理学院 助理教授

Assistant Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

2010 年 清华大学 建筑学学士

Bachelor of architecture, Tsinghua University, 2010

2013 年 北京大学 经济学学士（双学位）

Bachelor of economics, Peking University, 2013 (double degree)

2013 年 清华大学 城乡规划学硕士

Master of urban and rural planning, Tsinghua University, 2013
2018 年 剑桥大学 土地经济系博士
Ph.D. in Department of land economics, Cambridge University, 2018

研究方向 Research Fields

城市治理

Urban Governance

城市政策评估与模拟

Urban policy evaluation and simulation

城市大数据分析 with 人工智能应用

Analysis of urban big data and application of artificial intelligence

曾渝 ZENG Yu

北京大学政府管理学院 助理教授

Assistant Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

北京工业大学计算机科学学士

Bachelor of computer science, Beijing University of Technology

密歇根大学信息科学硕士

Master of information science, University of Michigan

哥伦比亚大学政治学硕士

Master of political science, Columbia University

宾夕法尼亚大学政治科学博士 (2019)

Doctor of political science, University of Pennsylvania (2019)

研究方向 Research Fields

比较政治学

Comparative politics

政治经济学

Political economics

国家治理

State Governance

淦宇杰 GAN Yujie

北京大学政府管理学院 助理教授

Assistant Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

2010 年 西安交通大学 经济学学士学位

Bachelor's degree in economics, Xi'an Jiaotong University, 2010

2015 年 北京大学 法学硕士学位

Master of law, Peking University, 2015

期间在柏林自由大学经济学院洪堡学者
Humboldt scholar, School of economics, Free University of Berlin
2019年 牛津大学 经济地理学博士学位
Ph.D in economic geography, Oxford University, 2019
期间在哈佛大学肯尼迪政府学院访问学者
Visiting scholar at Kennedy School of government, Harvard University

研究方向 Research Fields

养老金融
Pension finance
公共经济学
Public economics
福利经济学、社会保障政策
Welfare economics, social security policy
机构投资者的投资治理
Investment governance of institutional investors

王镛 WANG Di

北京大学政府管理学院 助理教授
Assistant Professor, School of Government

学历 Education

北京大学 经济学 博士
Ph.D of Economics, Peking University

康奈尔大学 博士后
Postdoctoral of Cornell University

研究方向 Research Fields

可持续发展与政策
Sustainable development and policy
环境与能源政策
Environment and energy policy
当代公共事务经济问题
Economic problems of contemporary public affairs

外学院及外校兼职

秦雪征 QIN Xuezheng

北京大学经济学院副教授

Associate Professor, School of Economics

学历 Education

北京大学经济学院 经济学学士，2002 年

B.A. in Economics, Peking University, 2002

美国纽约州立大学布法罗分校 经济学硕士，2005 年

M.A. in Economics, State University of New York at Buffalo, 2005

美国纽约州立大学布法罗分校 经济学博士，2009 年

Ph.D. in Economics, State University of New York at Buffalo, 2009

研究方向 Research Fields

卫生经济学，劳动经济学，应用计量经济学

Health Economics, Labor Economics, Applied Econometrics

郭雳 GUO Li

北京大学法学院 教授

Professor in Law School, Peking University

刘海方 LIU Haifang

北京大学国际关系学院 教授，非洲研究中心 主任

Professor in School of Foreign Studies, Peking University

Director of PKU African Studies Center

马乃强 MA Naiqiang

北京大学对外汉语学院 副教授

Associate Professor in School of Chinese as the Second Language

于晓红 YU Xiaohong

清华大学 副教授

Associate Professor in Tsinghua University

田方萌 TIAN Fangmeng

北京师范大学 副教授

Associate Professor in Beijing Normal University



2020 Master of Business Administration (MBA)

Emerging Markets Institute (EMI)

Beijing Normal University

December, 2020

Table of Contents

Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC.....	1
Beijing Normal University	2
Emerging Markets Institute	2
Living Environment Introduction.....	3
I. Program Description	4
1. Prospective Students.....	4
2. Program Objective.....	4
3. Enrollment Plan.....	4
II. Education Plan.....	5
1. Teaching methods.....	5
2. Major areas	5
3. Courses list (Subject to slight changes)	5
4. Course Description (Subject to slight changes)	6
5. Faculty Members.....	9
6. Graduation Application	9
7. Master's Thesis.....	9
8. Academic Year Schedule Plan	9
III. Scholarship.....	10
IV. Application.....	11
1. Requirements.....	11
2. Application Guides.....	12
3. Application Materials	12
4. Submission	14
5. Application Period.....	15
6. Eligibility.....	15
7. Registration/Orientation	15
V. Contact	16
Other Instructions	16

Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Degree Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China established in 2008, are designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial elites for the cooperating countries. The Degree Programs offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, energy and transportation, public administration etc. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China. Due to the time constraint of study period, applicants must obtained a bachelor's degree, and had working experience in relevant field. A decent physical conditions is also essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

As for the positive effects and good results brought by these programs in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and the cooperating countries, the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China will continuously intensify its efforts in enlarging the enrollment scale and improving the quality of education.

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) program is a one-year, all-English-taught program organized by the Emerging Markets Institute of Beijing Normal University. It is also a special program for China's international human resource cooperation degree program sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce. This program is designed for economic management talents from developing countries. The aim is to enhance students' ability to apply economic management theory and economic research methods, and to deepen the students' understandings of the models of economic development and the practices of economic policy in the international economic system, especially in emerging market countries and the Belt and Road countries. The program also aims at strengthening economic exchanges and cooperation between developing countries and China, and promoting the joint construction of Belt and Road.

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) program plans to enroll 30 students from developing countries in 2020-2021. In order to ensure the teaching quality, Emerging Markets Institute has selected professors with a wealth of experience in teaching and researching. Each professor has a deep understanding of emerging markets countries and is familiar with China's development experience. Most of the professors have educational background and teaching experience in world-class universities such as Harvard University, University of Chicago, University of Cambridge, Australian National University, University of Cologne, Tilburg University, etc. Some faculty members used to work in senior positions in the World Bank, Asian Development Bank, International Monetary Fund, Development Bank of Latin America, and other important international organizations. They all have rich experience with cross-national studies, teaching in English and international practice. The Institute also invites former political leaders from countries along the Belt and Road as distinguished professors, such as the former Prime Minister of the Kyrgyz Republic, Djoomart Otorbaev, former Prime Minister of Bosnia and Herzegovina Zlatko Lagumdzija, and former Deputy Prime Minister of

Poland Grzegorz W. Kolodko.

Beijing Normal University

Beijing Normal University (BNU), directly subordinate to the administration of Ministry of Education, is a comprehensive and research-oriented key university renowned for teacher education. As the founder of Chinese modern higher education, BNU has a more than 110 years history and profound cultural heritage. BNU ranks at the top of Chinese Colleges and Universities in terms of its disciplinary superiority.

BNU currently has around 24,000 full-time students. The University has 3 education faculties, 25 schools and colleges, 2 departments and 11 research institutes (centers). The library boasts over 4.90million volumes and more than 9.70 million e-books.

BNU promotes broad international cooperation and exchange, having signed cooperative agreements with nearly five hundred universities and research institutes from more than thirty nations and regions. BNU also exchange students through cooperative programs with over one hundred universities from various countries and regions, including the United States, the UK, Germany, Japan, South Korea, Swiss, Spain, Canada, Hong Kong and Macao. Moreover, BNU has co-founded 5 Confucius Institutes, with the University of Manchester (UK), the Tufts University (US), Dawson University (Canada), University of Macerata (Italy) and the College of William and Mary (US).

Emerging Markets Institute

Nowadays, emerging countries have been increasingly playing an important role in the world. The South-South cooperation has also been deepening. As China's economy grows rapidly and is rapidly integrated into the global economic system, Beijing Normal University established Emerging Markets Institute in 2011 in order to cooperate closely.

Emerging Markets Institute adheres to the basic idea of "keeping pace with times", taking into account of the overall situation of national development, actively cooperate to the construction of the Belt and Road initiative, and vigorously trains economic and management elites for the Belt and Road countries. The Institute aims to promote the cooperation between China and other developing countries, insist to establish a long-term and sustainable development. The institute will make necessary contribution on the advising of innovative development policy and theory, as a result, a prosperous global economy and a peace and stable world will be achieved.

Living Environment Introduction

Beijing Normal University is located in Beijing. EMI students will study and live in BNU Changping Campus in Changping district.

The climate in Beijing is with distinct four seasons, hot and rainy in summers; cold and dry in winters.

Seasonal Temperature and Dressing Index in Beijing

Season	Average Temperature	Dressing Index
Spring	1°C-12°C	L6-L7, Dressing suggestions: shirt, sweater, coat, etc.
Summer	18°C-31°C	L1-L2, Dressing suggestions: shorts, etc.
Autumn	15°C-25°C	L3-L6, Dressing suggestions: wind coat, sweater, coat, etc.
Winter	-5°C-5°C	L7-L8, Dressing suggestions: cotton-padded clothes, down coat, etc.

Meals in the university will cost about 20-30 Yuan per day. Minimum fare of City bus ticket/ subway ticket is 1 Yuan/ 3 Yuan with Beijing Municipal Administration and Communication Card.

Beijing Normal University will provide single-bedroom apartment for MBA students in No.5 International student dormitory which is located at the G district of BNU Changping Campus. The dormitory provides public kitchens and campus network/ WIFI services (60 Yuan/ per month). Each room is equipped with private bathroom, single bed, beddings, TV, air conditioner, fridge, etc. Halal canteen is also offered in the university.

I. Program Description

1. Prospective Students

Officials of the division level or above, senior managers of enterprises, or researchers in relevant fields from universities and research institutes.

2. Program Objective

Base on the need of developing countries' economic reform, restructure and development need, The main objectives of the MBA program as follows:

- (1) Training senior officials in business administration and economic policy analysis;
- (2) Promoting economic development and cooperation in trade and investment among developing countries;
- (3) Enhancing the trainees' understanding of China and its economic development, and promoting economic cooperation between China and developing countries.

3. Enrollment Plan

In 2020-2021 we plan to enroll 30 students in our master program with a concentration on national development.

II. Education Plan

1. Teaching methods

All courses are taught in English (except Basic Chinese). Teaching will consist of in class/online lectures, group discussions, case studies, field surveys, etc.

2. Major areas

- Economic development models, strategies and policies in developing countries
- Finance, trade and investment in developing countries
- Industrial development in developing countries
- Opportunities and challenges of economic development in emerging markets
- Regional economic development and cooperation among developing countries

3. Courses list (Subject to slight changes)

Courses	Hours	Credits	Semesters
Principles of Management	32	2	Fall
International Trade & Investment	32	2	Fall
Managerial Economics	48	3	Fall
Business Data Analysis	32	2	Fall
Introduction to Development Economics	16	1	Spring
Development Finance	32	2	Fall
Methodology of Thesis Writing	32	2	Fall
Basic Chinese I	32	2	Fall
China Social Economic Survey	32	2	Spring/Fall
Leadership	32	2	Spring
China Economy & Transition	32	2	Autumn
Practicum Management	32	2	Spring/ Fall
General Introduction to China	32	2	Spring
Economy and Development of Latin America	16	1	Fall
Economy of Africa	16	1	Spring
Economy of Asia	16	1	Spring

Basic Chinese II	32	2	Spring
Thesis			Spring

4. Course Description (Subject to slight changes)

Principles of Management

Teaching Methods: Lectures, enterprise tour

The main purpose of the course is to enable you to think like a manager and to provide you with the basic information you need to be successful as a manager. You will learn the functions of management, the tools that managers use, and key concepts, theories, practices, debates and problems in the study of management.

Learn key concepts and theories in management; Develop skills in applying those concepts and theories to understand various management processes; Get hands-on practice with a number of critical skills such as case discussion and experiential exercises; Learn and improve various skills that may assist you behave effectively in organizations, including critical thinking and interpersonal skills.

International Trade & Investment

Teaching Methods: Lectures, assignments

This course provides an introduction to the global trade and investment liberalisation. The main topics in this course include the basics of international trade and foreign direct investment theories, the principles and functions of the WTO, the WTO Agreements and their effects on world trade, including the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS), and the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS), the causes of foreign direct investment, cross-border mergers and acquisition, the impacts of foreign direct investment on host country's domestic economy, and national government policies towards foreign direct investment. The course will examine the issues facing the global trade and investment liberalisation with a particular emphasis on China.

Managerial Economics

Teaching Methods: Lectures, presentation, assignments

Understand why managerial economics relies on microeconomics and industrial organization to analyze business practices and design business strategies. Explain the difference between economic and accounting profit and relate economic profit to the value of the firm. Discuss problems arising from separation of ownership and control in businesses and suggest some corporate control mechanisms to address these problems. Explain the difference between price-taking and price-setting firms and discuss the characteristics of the four market structures.

Business Data Analysis

Teaching Methods: Lectures, practical operation, assignments

Business Data Analysis introduces students to basic concepts of statistics, and intermediate to advanced statistical analysis with applications in business and economics. Multiple regression will be emphasized in the course. The objective of the course is for students to learn how to

analyze real world data with appropriate statistical methods and relevant computer software. The mathematics of statistical methods will be introduced only as needed and will not be a central focus.

Introduction to Development Economics

Teaching Methods: Lectures, case study, assignments

This course is an introduction to the analysis of core issues in economic development. It is an applied course that tackles major real work problems faced by policy makers in developing countries. The course combines description and analysis with an emphasis on the elaboration of simple and useful theoretical models for an understanding of the issues that comprise the subject of development economics. Its aim is to provide students with some foundational analytic tools for addressing core problems associated with economic development today while drawing on some actual experiences from developing economies.

Development Finance

Teaching Methods: Lectures, assignments

The course “Development finance” covers some important topics in financial economics. These topics include a number of classical issues in financial economics, for example, portfolio selection, the cost of capital, information economics, and derivative markets, etc. This course will try to obtain a balance between theories and empirical works.

Methodology of Thesis Writing

Teaching Methods: Lectures, case study, assignments

To prepare students for the dissertation part of the degree.

To provide students with an in-depth understanding of qualitative and quantitative methods.

To develop students’ research planning skills.

To provide students with knowledge of the types of data available and appropriate data collection methods.

To develop effective research design skills.

Basic Chinese I, II

Teaching Methods: Lectures, conversation practice, presentation

This course is suitable for foreign students who studying in China and have no Chinese language background and preliminary vocabulary. This teaching material is compulsory course for all non-native Chinese students to improve their oral Chinese communication ability. It can be used for teaching and also be used for self-studying.

The course introduces the rules of Chinese phonetic symbols and Chinese character strokes. The course will be taught in two semesters. In the first semester, students will learn basic Chinese characters and spellings. Based on the first part of the course, students will learn basic daily dialogue and learn basic Chinese writing in the second semester.

China Social Economic Survey

Teaching Methods: Field trips, case study, assignments

Combined with the courses of China Economy & Transition, International Trade & Investment and Methodology of Thesis Writing, students will visit typical villages, cities and enterprises in China. The course aims to lead students to have a better understanding of the related theories they learnt in class and Chinese development mode by social economic surveys. The

course also helps students to compare the development situation in China with their countries' and provide thesis materials.

Leadership

Teaching Methods: Lectures, case study, assignments

Leadership is both a research area and a practical skill encompassing the ability of an individual or organization to "lead" or guide other individuals, teams, or entire organizations. The course introduces the historical views, different faction theories of leadership, leadership emergence and leadership styles.

China Economy & Transition

Teaching Methods: Lectures, case study, assignments

The course combines the historical development and situation of China's economy, systematically introduces the experience of China's economic transformation. In a setting of Chinese economic history and geography, the course mainly introduces the problems and the solutions during the process of China's reform and opening up. The course leads students to research the differences of development process between China and other developing countries which helps students to learn different industries transformation process and gives enlightenments to their own countries' development.

Practicum Management

Teaching Methods: Lectures, case study, assignments

Successful businessmen and researchers who work in the front-line in China will be invited to introduce practicum management of China business and the experience and development opportunities of China business. The lectures focus on the topics such as marketing, promoting, financing, researching and social responsibility.

General Introduction to China

Teaching Methods: Lectures, seminars, assignments

This course will survey the political development in contemporary China. Major themes of the course include China's path to Communism, political institutions and processes, opportunities and challenges to its political development, and China's changing relations with the world. Students will become familiar with the topics widely studied by scholars of Chinese politics such as state-society relations, central-local relations, political participation, nationalism, policymaking, foreign policy, etc. The main objective of the course is for students to obtain in-depth knowledge on Chinese politics and to develop theoretical thinking to explain and analyze the political development in contemporary China.

Emerging Markets Economies (Economy of Asia; Economy of Africa; Economy of Latin America)

Teaching Methods: Lectures, case study, presentation, assignments

The course consists of three parts: Economy of Asia, Economy of Africa, Economy of Latin America. The course introduces the economic development, industrial structure Intraregional integration in emerging markets including Asia, Africa and Latin America. The course also leads the students to research experience of economy development and what they can learn

from the successful or failed experience.

5. Faculty Members

In order to ensure the teaching quality, Emerging Markets Institute has selected professors with a wealth of experience in teaching and researching. Each professor has a deep understanding of emerging market countries and is familiar with China's development experience. Most of the professors have educational background and teaching experience in world-class universities such as Harvard University, University of Chicago, University of Cambridge, Australian National University, University of Cologne, Tilburg University, etc. Some faculty members used to work in senior positions in the World Bank, Asian Development Bank, International Monetary Fund, Development Bank of Latin America, and other important international organizations. They all have rich experience with cross-national studies, teaching in English, and international practice. The Institute also invites former political leaders from countries along the Belt and Road as distinguished professors, such as the former Prime Minister of the Kyrgyz Republic, Djoomart Otorbaev, former Prime Minister of Bosnia and Herzegovina Zlatko Lagumdžija, and former Deputy Prime Minister of Poland Grzegorz W. Kolodko.

6. Graduation Application

When a student has completed all of the credits with passing grades and passes the thesis defense, he/she can apply to graduate with the approval of the student's advisory committee.

7. Master's Thesis

A master's thesis should be completed independently with the topic which should make some contributions to theory or practical application. A thesis should present the original arguments on the selected research topic with sound theoretical base and reliable data, and should be well-organized. A student is permitted to have the thesis defense after the thesis passes the plagiarism check and is submitted to the committee.

A student will be awarded a master's degree after one's thesis passes the thesis defense committee and a series of reviews by the University.

(Graduation thesis, degree awards, and other issues are detailed in the Part I Degree and Education Management of the Beijing Normal University Graduate Handbook)

8. Academic Year Schedule Plan

Registration: September 2021; Graduation: Late June, 2022

III. Scholarship

Scholarship Coverage:

1. Tuition, textbooks, field trips, English teaching fee, guidance of thesis writing;
2. On-campus accommodation;
3. Monthly Stipend (3000RMB/Month);
4. Medical insurance;
5. One-time round-trip international air tickets.

The Chinese Ministry of Commerce will provide "Chinese Government Scholarships" to admitted students from developing countries. These scholarships cover both tuition and living expenses. They also include a round-trip international airfare for all the students, and a maximum of 2 round-trip international airfares for home visits applicable only to doctoral students (one time per year set at the end of an academic year). In terms of living expenses, it is 3000RMB/month for the master program. There is also a settlement allowance of 3000RMB/person. The Chinese Ministry of Commerce will only provide scholarship during one academic year. Students who delay the graduation would not get continued scholarship.

IV. Application

1. Requirements

(1) Applicants should be recommended by the Chinese Embassy in your country and get the official recommendation letter.

(2) Applicants should be in compliance with the laws and regulations of the People's Republic of China (PRC) and the rules of Beijing Normal University, and show proper respect for Chinese customs;

(3) Applicants should be of non-Chinese nationality from any developing country, holding a regular valid foreign passport (at least valid until July 30, 2022); and be under the age of 45 (born after September 1, 1975); Service passport/Diplomatic passport is not acceptable.

(4) Be healthy, capable of studying, and not carrying diseases which are classified as "prohibited entry into China" under Chinese laws and regulations. Applicants with infectious disease and severe disability, in major operation recovery period are not suggested to apply the program. Pregnant applicants will not be admitted by this program. Students who get pregnant during their studies will be dropped out of the program.

(5) Hold a Bachelor's degree or above, and have at least three years of work experience.

(6) Priority will be given to applicants with educational background or work experience in relevant fields of this program.

(7) Applicants from non-English speaking countries should submit proof of English language proficiency (Have new TOEFL score no less than 80, or IELTS no less than 6.0). Please refer to the specific English proficiency requirements of each major taught in English:

There is no need to submit proof of English proficiency such as IELTS or TOEFL in the following two cases:

- a. Received their last degree from English-speaking countries, and the language of instruction and assessment was in English;
- b. The last degree program was fully taught in English, and a certificate of completion issued by the university needs to be submitted.

(8) Be government officials with rank of division chief, department directors or above, or senior level-managers or equivalent or above in various institutes and enterprises, or professionals from research institutes and universities. Priority will be given to applicants with leadership experience; and priority will be given to applicants with leadership experience.

(9) Applicants should demonstrate the potential of career development in this field with a will of promoting exchanges and cooperation between their home countries and China.

(10) Applicants who have already studied in China or have been awarded other Chinese government scholarships may not apply.

2. Application Guides

(1) BNU Online Application

Applicants should log on to <http://apply.bnu.edu.cn> for online application (**no application fee**).

Project category: Master Student-English Taught Master Programs- (Emerging Markets Institute) Business Administration-1 year

More application guides:

<https://admission-is.bnu.edu.cn/english/onlineapplication/applicationguidance/index.html>

(2) Scholarship Application

Applicants should log on to <http://studyinchina.csc.edu.cn/#/login>, create an account and choose Type B to apply for our program (MOFCOM Scholarship).

3. Application Materials

Please carefully read the following information and prepare the application materials as required. If the application materials are incomplete, the application will not be processed.

Application materials		Requirements
1	Beijing Normal University Application Form for International Students with a Photograph	<p>Please fill in the application form via http://apply.bnu.edu.cn, submit online and print a hardcopy with an attached photo with white background (the photo should be the same as that of submitted in the application system). Please make sure that the application form is signed by the applicant and the guarantor of the applicant, the signature must be the same with that on the applicant's passport. Application form without the applicant and the guarantor's signatures will be invalid.</p> <p>Please be sure to fill accurate full name, passport number, date of birth and effective contact information. The applicant is responsible for the inability of admission, visa problems, etc. due to the applicant's own errors in filling in information.</p> <p>In order to keep in close contact with each applicant, please send us an email with your application number, name, passport number and country to emiad@bnu.edu.cn when you finish filling information online. Applicants should frequently check email and inbox of BNU online application system to ensure get our feedback in time.</p>
2	CSC Scholarship Application Form	<p>Please fill in the application form via http://studyinchina.csc.edu.cn/#/login. The "Program Category" is Type B and the Institute No. of Beijing Normal University is 10027, and please choose "Management" "Business Administration". The generated CSC number will be used for filling 201 Visa form.</p>

		Fill in all information online, print out a paper version of the form, then sign and date it. Attach a clear passport photo to the form. Please be sure to fill accurate full name, passport number, date of birth and effective contact information.
3	Academic Recommendation Letters	Two recommendation letters from two associate professors or scholars with higher academic titles, or a senior expert in a related field. (There is no specified format for the recommendation letters, please specify the name of the referee and contact information, all letters must be signed by the referee).Recommendation letters should be organized in one PDF document.
4	Personal Statement	Please download and complete the form from the international student admission website of Beijing Normal University and sign your name in person. Your signature should be consistent with that of your passport. Personal Statement Form Link: https://admission-is.bnu.edu.cn/docs/20201208090228480182.doc
5	Transcript and Highest Academic Certificate	Must provide official transcripts, graduation certificate or degree diploma of your undergraduate program. The documents must be original or authenticated/notarized copies, either in Chinese or English (Chinese or English notarized translations are required for other languages). Diploma or certificate will not be accepted. Transcripts should fully cover the study period of study certificates.
6	English Proficiency Certificate	Applicants from non-English speaking countries should submit proof of English language proficiency (Have new TOEFL score no less than 80, or IELTS no less than 6.0). Please refer to the specific English proficiency requirements of each major taught in English: There is no need to submit proof of English proficiency such as IELTS or TOEFL in the following two cases: Received their last degree from English-speaking countries, and the language of instruction and assessment was in English; The last degree program was fully taught in English, and a certificate of completion issued by the university needs to be submitted.
7	Original Statement of Guarantee.	Please download the form from the international student admission website of Beijing Normal University, complete it and have it signed by the guarantor. The signature should be consistent with the name of the passport. Statement of Guarantee Form Link: https://admission-is.bnu.edu.cn/docs/20201112170559943190.doc
8	Copies of valid regular passport	Must be valid through the expected date of graduation. The passport you hold at the time of entry to China and matriculation must be the same as these photocopies. Service passport/Diplomatic passport is not acceptable. The applicant is responsible for the inability of admission, visa programs, etc. due to the invalid passport provided by the applicant.
9	Foreigner Physical Examination Form	The form is printed by Chinese quarantine authorities. Please download it from the CSC website (http://www.campuschina.org) and fill it in English. The medical examination must cover all the items listed in the Foreigner

		Physical Examination Form. Incomplete records or those without the signature of the attending physician, the official stamp of the hospital or a sealed photograph of the applicants are invalid. Please choose the appropriate time to take medical examination as it is valid for only 6 months The form should be qualified for China X1 visa application.
10	Photos	Recent digital clear full-face bust bareheaded photo with white/blue background should be prepared and at least 2 hard copies should be with applicants when they come to China in case of needs.
11	Other documents	(Required) Recommendation letter from Chinese Ministry of Commerce (Optional) Academic papers, patents, or other academic achievements, CV/Resume.

4. Submission

Applicants can apply for the scholarship program after obtaining the approval and recommendation from the relevant governmental departments of their home countries, and submit the materials according to the specific requirements of the relevant departments of their home countries;

If the applicant's government allows one to submit the materials directly to the Chinese embassy, the student must submit the relevant approval letter or letters of recommendation for studying in China (original and scanned ones) to the corresponding Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy, both original and scanned documents; The contact information of each Chinese Ministry of Commerce can be found via <http://www.china-aibo.cn/>.

Above-mentioned materials should be submitted to Chinese Ministry of Commerce in your country to apply for the recommendation letter. Please also remark whether you accept similar major transferring to other universities and other requests.

After the verification of the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassies, applicants should submit above-mentioned application documents in BNU online application system.

Notes:

- ★ Incomplete applications will not be processed.
- ★ The University keeps the right to require additional materials from the applicants.
- ★ Application materials are non-refundable and will not be returned, regardless of whether the applicant is admitted by the University.
- ★ The applicant shall guarantee that the application information and application materials provided are true and accurate. Once the admissions unit verifies that the information is not true, the applicant will be denied admission or the admission qualification will be cancelled. Those who have been enrolled will have their student status cancelled. Original application documents will be re-checked in registration.

5. Application Period

Application submission: Before April 30, 2021.

Late application will not be processed.

6. Eligibility

BNU Admission Office will conduct an initial review of the applicant's application materials according to the general rules of admission. After the applicant passes the initial review, Emerging Markets Institute will review academic level of applicants and organize interview if necessary. The university will select the best candidates based on the initial review and academic level and determine the final candidates who are to be admitted.

7. Registration/Orientation

Please refer to BNU admission letter.

V. Contact

Ms. MA Ningzhi

Phone: +86-10-58806568

Fax: +86-10-58804258

E-mail: emiad@bnu.edu.cn

URL: emi.bnu.edu.cn

Mailing Address:

Working Time:

Room 207, Jing Shi Xue Tang

Monday-Friday (except public holidays)

Beijing Normal University

9:00-12:00, 14:00-17:30 (GMT+8)

No 19, XinJieKouWai Street

Beijing, China 100875

Other Instructions

1. Application materials will not be returned under any circumstances.
2. No explanation from Chinese government or the university will be made regardless the acceptance result of any applicant.
3. No accompanying family members will be allowed. Chinese government will not afford the expenses caused by students inviting spouse/children /relatives/friends to China.
4. The procedures and other requirements of studying in China will be stated in admission documents.
5. Admitted students should obey all the rules of preventing covid-19 in China.

Emerging Markets Institute

Beijing Normal University

28 December 2020



對外經濟貿易大學

University of International Business and Economics

International Executive Master of Business Administration (IEMBA)

Contents

I Program Introduction

- (1) Basic Situation
- (2) School Profile
- (3) Teaching Arrangements

II Application Method

- (1) Application Requirements
- (2) Application Procedures
- (3) Application Deadline

III Other Important Instructions

- (1) Contact information
- (2) Other Reminders

October, 2020

**Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of
Commerce PRC**

I Program Introduction

(1) Basic Situation

A. Introduction

Degree Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China is designed to offer one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries since 2008. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

Up to now, the University of International Business and Economics (UIBE) has held five IEMBA program, with over 300 graduates, who are advanced administrative talents with creative thinking and global vision, being well aware of both transnational business pattern and Chinese economic environment. They are playing a more and more important role in stimulating economic cooperation between China and their home countries whose governments are attaching great attention to this program.

B. Target of Enrollment

Senior managers with at least 3 years of work experience, no more than 45 years old; officials with a bachelor's degree (or equivalent qualification), or a middle and senior manager who is engaged in business management and international economic cooperation in his country.

C. Training objectives

This program is for senior managers and business officials who are experienced in business administration. It aims to develop senior international managers with innovation ability, international vision and inter-cultural communication skills and keep them well informed with both transnational business models and Chinese commercial environment. Through the study of this project, students can not only improve the integration of knowledge and resources, but also strengthen their decision-making and execution.

D. Enrollment Plan

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Major: International Executive Master of Business Administration (IEMBA)

Schooling plan: one-year

Teaching language: English

Enrollment quantity: 50 students

E. Funding content

- a. Exemption from tuition fees, teaching materials fees, field trip fees for research and survey, English teaching subsidies, and graduation thesis guidance fees;
- b. Free on-campus housing;
- c. Living allowance: Master's degree 36,000 yuan/person/year, doctoral degree 42,000 yuan/person/year;
- d. A one-time resettlement fee of 3,000 yuan/person;
- e. Comprehensive medical insurance in China;
- f. Free round-trip international airfare: one-year program only have one time free round trip, and for two years or more, a round-trip international air ticket is provided and also n-1 times round-trip international air ticket (n is the number of school years) to return home to visit the relatives.
- g. All degree students are required to participate in the annual review, and those who reach the academic performance assessment standard can continue to enjoy the full scholarship in the second year.
- h. Other expenses are managed by the Ministry of Commerce or the school and are not distributed to the students. The Ministry of Commerce only provides funding for students within the academic system. The student who postponed their graduation for personal reasons can not receive continued funding.

(2) School Profile

A. Introduction to UIBE

The University of International Business and Economics (UIBE), situated near the Olympic Business Center of Beijing, was founded in 1951. UIBE is a national key university under the leadership of the Ministry of Education and the Ministry of Commerce, and is one of the first batch of universities to be included in "project 211", also participated in the "Double-First Class" initiative.

UIBE pursues to be an outstanding national university and a prestigious international university with its distinct characteristics. UIBE has already become a multi-disciplinary university specialized in the fields of economics, management, liberal arts, law and science, and competitive in the subjects such as international trade, international law, finance, business management and foreign languages. UIBE is the first university in possession of both Chinese and English instructional systems at the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. At present, the university offers nearly 83 majors to overseas students of bachelor, master and doctoral study. Among them, 28 majors are offered entirely in English. UIBE is at present the only economic university in China which has been granted with four accreditations as EQUIS, AACSB, CAMEA and AMBA. In terms of AACSB, we are the first entitled

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

university among the "project 211" institutes. Being the only university with "Career Advisory Center" for International students, UIBE has established cooperative relationships with over 100 famous enterprises. In 2018, we ranked the 1st on the ratio of currently studying International students to Chinese students among all China universities, the 2nd place in employment rate, 1st place in the terms of payment increase for graduates, and 1st place on the rate of Chinese graduates studying abroad. In the 2018 ranking of "China's Best Universities" held by ShanghaiRanking, UIBE ranked the first place among economic universities.

UIBE has a total enrollment of around 16,000 full-time students including more than 2,600 international students from around 150 countries. As always, UIBE students are widely welcomed by society for their sound professional knowledge and skills, strong linguistic ability, active thinking and rich practical experience. UIBE graduates have been mainly employed in government departments, multinational corporations, financial sectors, large-scale foreign trade corporations and commercial institutions stationed abroad. They are playing an important role in promoting global economy and social development.

B. Introduction to SIE

School of International Education (SIE) of UIBE is specially engaged in recruiting international students for UIBE's degree and non-degree study programs, and provides relative services. After the foreign students become one of members of the school, SIE takes the responsibility of the school register management, the visa services, the educational administration and the daily life consultation. Except the degree programs, SIE also offers language training programs, including the Chinese Language and Business Chinese at different levels, and Advance Studies on Chinese Economy and Culture.

Currently, there are more than 2,600 foreign students from around 150 countries and regions studying at the University of International Business and Economics, over 2,100 of them are taking degree courses and over 500 students are taking Chinese language courses and non-degree courses. In addition, there are lots of short-term study students and visit associations and students come to UIBE each year. UIBE has become renowned for the high quality education it has provided to thousands of foreign students over the past years. These students not only improved their Chinese proficiency at UIBE, but also learned and grasped the solid knowledge of Chinese culture, economy and trade. Many of these students have already become the backbone force to carry on the cultural exchange and the business intercourse with China.

School of International Education has Dean's Office, Admissions Office, Office for Degree Education, Office for Non-Degree Education, Department of Students' Affairs, Department of Teaching and Service Center. All staffs of SIE are well trained, full of teaching and management experience, have strong sense of responsibility and highly entrepreneurial.

C. Life at Beijing

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

a. UIBE is situated at Olympic Business Circle of northeast Beijing. In Beijing, the climate is a typical north temperate and semi humid continental monsoon climate. It is rainy in summer, cold and dry in winter with very short spring and autumn. The average temperature is 0-15 degrees in spring. The annual average temperature is 20-35 degrees in summer. In fall, the average temperature is 15-28 degrees. In winter, the average temperature is -10-5 degrees, down jacket is needed. In 2018, the per capita disposable income of Beijing residents was 62,361 yuan. The living expense is very high in Beijing.

b. At present, there are altogether four international student apartment buildings in the school, namely Huibin Apartment (#6 Building), Hui Cai Apartment (#5 Building), Huide Apartment (#0 Building), and International Plaza (#8 Building). We have a total of 1235 (sets) standard rooms, suites and luxury suites divided into three classes from high, medium to low. A total of more than 2,200 beds are available. All rooms are designed and decorated to the hotel standards of two-star, three-star and four-star. IEMBA students will enjoy the standard of accommodation for one person, mainly living in International Exchange Building (#8 floor) and Huibin Apartment (#6 floor), all with separate bathroom and public kitchen.

(3) Teaching Arrangements

A. Course arrangement

a. Compulsory Courses

Course Name	Introduction	Credit
Managerial Economics	Success or failure in business depends critically on the positioning of the firm and the management of its resources. Through the lens of economics, students will learn to think systematically and strategically about achieving competitive advantage through the management of the firm's resources. They will analyze management problems concerning demand, costs, pricing, market structure, and strategic interactions with competitors.	3
Management and Organizational Behavior	This course is designed to expose managers with important theories and conceptual models for analyzing, understanding, and managing behavior within organization at individual, group and organizational level for the effectiveness of management practices.	3
Financial Accounting	This course aims to provide an understanding of the concepts, principles and conventions upon which financial accounting is based, and more importantly to provide an analytical basis upon which to intelligently interpret financial statements.	3
Marketing Management	Marketing is a total system of business action and should be seen as the key element in the running of any business.	3

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

	This course could enable students to better appreciate the role of marketing in individual firms as well as in the wider community by exposing them to theories and basic concepts.	
Strategic Management	Strategic Management aims to develop the necessary strategy making and strategy implementation capabilities for business managers when leading business to success. The course will guide the students think the relationship between business and its external environment, learn the way of making strategy and executing strategy. This course will also help broaden managers' view and improve their integrated understanding to business' future.	3
International Business Management	The course surveys theories of international trade, foreign direct investment, international financial institutions, differences in political economy and culture, barriers to trade, foreign exchange, business-government relations, and the strategic alternatives available to companies operating in the global economy.	3
Understanding of China	This course is a compulsory course for international postgraduate and doctoral students, aiming to Improve their general understanding of China's social development and historical culture. The teaching goal of the course is to help international students understand the history and culture of China, have general understanding of China's social development, and begin to deeply understand the characteristics of China's society and culture, as well as the unique charm of Chinese civilization.	3
Business Chinese (I)	Based on the contemporary Chinese characteristics, this course focuses on business Chinese language study and helps students to improve the primary ability of listening and speaking ,and to master the basic Chinese sentence patterns and vocabularies.	2
Business Chinese (II)	Based on the contemporary Chinese characteristics, this course focuses on business Chinese language study and helps students to further improve the ability of listening and speaking ,and to master more Chinese sentence patterns and vocabularies.	2

Business Research

Course Name	Introduction	Credit
-------------	--------------	--------

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Business Research	Business visits and trips will be organized in order to provide the students with better understanding of China's economic development, business operation and traditional culture.	4
-------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---

Seminars

Course Name	Introduction	Credit
Seminars	Experts and scholars in relevant fields will be invited to give lectures to broaden students' knowledge and help them better understand China's economic and social development.	2

b. Elective courses

Course Name	Introduction	Credit
Chinese Economy and Society: Developments and Problems	This course focuses on major issues of current Chinese economy. With rich materials and vivid pictures, the course will touch upon China's economic reform and discuss some problems accompany with the reform in the past three decades (1978-2008).	3
Human Resources Management in China	This course will help students understand how the management of people is influenced by the social, ethical, and legal environment; by diversity in the work place; by the organizational culture; and by the business strategy.	3
Environmental Protection in China	The course explores how serious the environmental problems are in the world with more emphases on the issues China is facing. It also examines the rough route the international community has taken to work out agreements to stop the earth from deteriorating.	3
Chinese Traditional Culture and Leadership Behavior	This course intends to introduce to the leadership behavior characterized by Chinese traditional culture, which is different from the leadership behavior based on Western culture emphasizing the individualism as opposed to collectivism.	3
China in the Global Economy	This course focuses on China's economic relations with the rest of the world, covering China's increasing trade, investment and commercial links across the globe, and their resulting impacts on China's startling rise.	3
Case Study of International Corporations Marketing Strategies in China	The course aims to focus on the multinational corporations' marketing strategies and operational issues facing multinational corporations in doing business in the Chinese market.	3

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Corporate Governance in China	This course will introduce the diversified patterns of governance globally and within China. While the emphasis is on the the governance in China, how China's governance is different from other popular models in the world will also be discussed.	3
Chinese Business and Management	The course consists of two parts. The first part examines the Chinese economic development and business environment. The second part is related to the Chinese management system and practice.	3
Supply Chain Management	The goal of this course is to give students a broad exposure to supply chain management, focusing on the managerial tools needed to understand and articulate the problems of an organization's business processes, and the skill sets to analyze and continuously improve these business processes.	3
International Strategy	This course examines the theory and practice of grand strategy in historical and contemporary contexts from a variety of analytical perspectives.	3
Economic Transformation of China	The course strives to provide an introduction to the transformation of China from traditional agricultural society to modern state with socialist label.	3
Business Essential in China	The course is designed to help international students understand the essential elements of conducting business with China. It covers related topics such as entering the markets in China ,catching business opportunities and the Chinese business culture.	3
Intercultural Communication: Theory and Practices	This course is an introduction to intercultural communication theory and its practical principles.	3
The Contemporary China	The course is designed to help international students better understand the essential features of contemporary China. It covers important issues in the demography, politics, economy, national defense, foreign relations, legal system, social policies, education, ethnic groups, religion, and other related areas of China.	3
Chinese Business Culture and Consumer Behavior	This course helps students understand the Chinese business culture on greetings, meetings, business entertainment, appointment, addressing Chinese, public behavior, business attire, conversation topics, Chinese women, business gift-giving, body languages, ten rules for doing business in China, business travel in China.	3
International Economic	This course focuses on Chinese international economic cooperation in the past more than three decades	3

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Cooperation: The Case of China	(1980-2016). It will analyze Chinese international economic cooperation since her reform and open policy was applied.	
International Finance: System, Market and Investment Opportunities	This course will talk about international finance, focusing on international financial system, international financial market, and especially, the investment opportunities in the foreign exchange market.	3
Corporate Strategy and Business Model	The objective of this course is to help students to understand and grasp the art of competition for firms in business world. The art includes two closely related aspects, corporate strategy and business model.	3
Marketing in China	This course is to provide a brief overview for China's current marketing strategy. The course is integrative in approach, combining the content of marketing theories with marketing practices in China.	3
Project Management	This course describes the concepts, principles, techniques, functions of managers, project management process, risk control and analysis, efficient leadership and Team, performance and evaluation, and strategy of organizations.	3
Antitrust, Regulation and Competition Policy	This course focuses on monopolies, oligopolies, and cartels and other environments where firms cooperate rather than compete. The two main areas that are examined are economic regulation and competition policy.	3
China's Culture and Society from Cross-cultural Perspectives	This course intends to provide an introduction to Chinese culture and society from cross-cultural perspectives. Students will explore central ideas in Chinese philosophy, values, interpersonal relationship, communication patterns, thinking and behavioral norms.	3
International Trade & FDI in China	This course is to provide for the students a better understanding of the development of China's international trade and foreign direct investment. It will discuss the history of trading and focus on the contemporary issues, the recent financial crisis and FDI issues.	3
International conflict and crisis management	This course tries to understand the causes of the conflict, to explain its effects and to describe its dynamics in order to prepare actors, be they state governments, international organizations or individuals, to better manage conflict.	3
Communicatin g with China	The emphasis of the course is on how to communicate with China and help students have a better understanding of the hidden reasons and mechanisms of the discourse interaction between China and the world.	3

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

c. Curriculum

Theoretical and practical teaching are combined to enhance students' problem-solving abilities.

Students should acquire 37 credits to get the diploma including a compulsory module (25 credits), an optional module (6 credits), a specific lecture module (2 credits) and a business trip module (4 credits).

d. Profiles of Instructors

In order to promote the development of academic education degree programs sponsored by Ministry of Commerce, UIBE has boasted qualified faculties and optimized the structures of teachers' age compositions, educational backgrounds and graduation schools. A great amount of academic leaders of world-wide significance, key teachers and high-end professionals in related disciplines have been introduced into education programs. UIBE has accumulated and then formed an academic innovation team that has enjoyed considerable reputations at home and abroad. Meanwhile, UIBE empathizes the great importance on overseas experiences of faculties in this degree education programs who are all skilled in teaching in English. Parts of those professors' profiles are as follows:

No.	Name	Professional Title	Highest Degree	School of Graduation	Research Field
1	Wu Jianfeng	Professor	Ph.D. in Management	Purdue University	Internationalization of Chinese Enterprises; Innovation and Entrepreneurship of High-tech Enterprises
2	Jing Ran	Associate Professor	Ph.D. in Economics	University of British Columbia	International Trade; Industrial Economic; Applied Econometrics
3	Wang Zhihui	Associate Professor	Ph.D. in Management	Renmin University of China	Strategic Transformation; Entrepreneurial Innovation; Corporate Governance
4	Zhang Wei	Associate Professor	Ph.D. in Management	South Westphalia University of Applied Sciences	Internationalization of Enterprises, Organizational Theory; Cross-cultural Management; Management Communication
5	Zhang Leinan	Associate Professor	Ph.D. in Management	Xi'an Jiaotong University	Marketing Strategy; Innovation management; International marketing; Corporate Social Responsibility
6	Dai Tianjing	Associate Professor	Ph.D. in Accountancy	The London School of Economics and Political	Cost and Management Accounting; Financial Accounting

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

				Science	
7	Chen Zhunmin	Professor	Master of Arts	University of California, Los Angeles	English Teaching; Business Administration; Management Learning; Computer-simulation-aided Futures Transactions Teaching
8	Zhu Mingxia	Professor	Ph.D. in Management	Northumbria University	Franchising Business; Marketing; World Market Quotations
9	Ding Dou	Professor	Ph.D. in Economics	Peking University	Chinese International Economic Relations; Regional Economic Integration
10	Zhuang Rui	Professor	Ph.D. in Economics	Renmin University of China	Chinese International Economics and Trade; International Regional Economic Co-operation; Economy of Taiwan; Hong Kong and Macao
11	Wang Fuming	Professor	Master of International Management	Thunderbird, The American Graduate of International Management	Chinese Business and Management; Modern Project Management; Trade Policy; Public Management Theory
12	Wang Xinbo	Associate Professor	Ph.D. in Economics	Chinese Academy of Social Sciences	Institutional Economics; Environmental Policy
13	Du Yang	Lecturer	Ph.D. in Laws	Renmin University of China	Diplomatic Policy; International Security; Regional Politics
14	Chen Jianxun	Professor	Ph.D. in Management	Renmin University of China	Foreign Direct Investment; International Strategy and International Business; Innovation Management and Organizational Theory
15	Bilal Khan	Associate Professor	Ph.D. in Economics	University of California, Los Angeles	International Economy; Labour Economics; Chinese Economy
16	Yang Hangjun	Professor	Ph.D. in Management	University of British Columbia	Transport Economics; Logistics Management
17	Gong Jiong	Professor	Ph.D. in Economics	University of Texas at Austin	Macroeconomics; Finance
18	Shi Xingson	Professor	Ph.D. in Arts	University of Texas at San	Cross-cultural Communication; Cross-cultural Adaptaion; Business

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

	g			Antonio	Communication; Introduction to European and American Culture
19	Xian Xibiao	Professor	Master of International Management	St.Thomas University	Business English; Business Management
20	Feng Naixiang	Associate Professor	Master of International Management	St.Thomas University	Human Resources; International Marketing

B. Teaching Mode

Class Teaching: Considering the particularity of the composition of participants, IEMBA program adopts lectures, case studies, lectures, tutoring and other forms of flexible and diverse teaching methods;

Business Visits: To enhance participants' understanding of the Chinese financial and business environment, IEMBA program provides regular arrangements for participants to visit economic development zones, enterprises, Beijing rural areas and functional governmental departments. In addition, local officials and enterprise managers are invited to communicate with participants of the program.

Cultural Experience: In addition to a monthly trip to rural suburbs of Beijing, IEMBA program also arranges visits and study tours for participants to go out of the capital to experience Chinese culture.

C. Academic Structure

Registration: **Early September 2021**

Starting school: Early September 2021

Winter Vacation: Mid-December 2021

Graduation: End of June 2022

D. Graduation Thesis

(a) requirements for thesis writing

Graduation thesis is an important part for participants to get the master degree. It should be written under the guidance of the tutors. The thesis topic should be related to professional fields. Participants should determine their topics combining with their professional knowledge during the study period

(b) Requirements for thesis defense

Thesis should be submitted in the second semester. Participants who meet the following requirements can apply for thesis defense.

- 1) All courses results should be qualified and total credits should be acquired according to the major.
- 2) Examination for graduation qualification should be passed.
- 3) Academic and other relevant provisions should be met.

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Time for thesis defense is between the end of April to the end of May.

E. Degree Granted

Program participants, who gain required credits, finish master degree thesis and pass thesis defense will be granted a MBA degree by UIBE.

II Application Method

(1) Application Requirements

A. Under the age of 45, born after September 1st 1974.

B. Applicants must be healthy and must not have any disease or situation listed below: Diseases prohibited by Chinese Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations. Other severe chronic diseases like high blood pressure, cardio-cerebrovascular disease, diabetes; psychological diseases; or other infectious diseases which may harm public health. In recovery period after major surgery or acute disease attacks. Severe physically challenged. Pregnancy. If student get pregnant during the study in China, the study will be canceled.

C. Applicants participated in this program are required to have a bachelor's degree with more than three years working experience.

D. Having a professional learning or work background related to the applied project will have priority in the selection.

E. Applicants participated in this program are required to be officials of division level and above with a bachelor's degree (or equivalent qualification) or Middle and senior management staff who engaged in the domestic operation or management and international economic cooperation.

F. Fluent English. Non-native English speaking applicants must have English proficiency equivalent to IELTS 6.0 or TOEFL (IBT) 86 and above level.

G. Have the potential for career development in this field and intend to promote friendly exchanges and cooperation between the host country and China.

H. Students who is studying in China or have been granted with other Chinese government scholarship already.

(2) Application Procedures

a. Application to UIBE

Please visit the Online Application System of UIBE (login <http://sie.uibe.edu.cn> , click the Apply Online to enter the Online Registration System). After registration, submit the registration form filled out online and download and print.

After filling all the required information online, an application form will come into being. Print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it. The major program is to be IEMBA.

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

b. Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://www.campuschina.org/>, and register for an account. Select the program “Chinese Government Scholarship”, fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being. Print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

- (1) Program Category choose **Type B**, the agency No. of UIBE is **10036**;
- (2) The CSC number is to be used in filling the 201 visa to study in China.

c. Application Materials

Please prepare the following materials before submitting your application.

- UIBE application form (Apply online, print out with signature)
- Application form for Chinese Government Scholarship (Apply online, print out with signature)
- A copy of highest diploma and transcripts
- Study plan in China within 1500 words. Individuals' ideas and goals for studying related majors in China and the learning and research tasks that individuals wish to complete during their studies in China.
- CV: Personal background information and high school learning and work experience.
- Recommendation letters from working company in English or Chinese: A letter of recommendation from the applicant's institution to introduce the applicant's basic information and indicate that they are willing to recommend them to study in China.
- Academic recommendation letter: A letter of recommendation from an associate professor and above to introduce the applicant's academic background, professional direction, past performance and research ability.
- A copy of candidate's passport : A photocopy of the passport photo page, clearly showing the name, passport number and other information. Do not submit your application using a diplomatic passport or an official passport.
- Two recent passport photos, white background, no hat
- A copy of TOEFL 86 above or IELTS 6.0 above or official letter of English proficiency, or passing the telephone test by UIBE faculty. Only for non-English-spoken countries.
- The physical check form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

d. Submission

- 1) The trainee can apply for the scholarship program after obtaining the approval and recommendation of the relevant responsible department of the government, and submit the materials according to the specific requirements of the relevant departments of the host country;
- 2) If the host government allows the individual to submit the materials directly to the embassy in China, the student shall hold the relevant certificate or recommendation letter approved by the host country to study in China, and submit the original paper documents and scanning electronic forms mentioned by the above 1, 2 and 3 to the Economic and Commercial Office of the Chinese Embassy in the country. The address and contact information of each business office can be found in the official website of the International Business Officials Institute of the Ministry of Commerce (English version), <http://www.china-aibo.cn/>.
- 3) The responsible department of the host government shall requests the business office to issue a recommendation letter for the recommended student in the country, and indicate in the written request that if the school quota has been used up, whether to accept the transfer to other schools for the same or similar major . If there are other special instructions, please write down as well.

Reminders

- 1) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.
- 2) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification. After the inspection by the staff of Economic and Commercial Counselor's Offices, the applicant should send the scanned copy of the application materials to the admissions office.
- 3) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development during registration in early September.

(3) Application Deadline

June 28, 2019

III Other Important Instructions

(1) Contact information

A. Address of the Admissions Office:

Admissions Office, School of International Education, University of International Business and Economics

Room 101, Building B of International Plaza, No.10, Huixin Dongjie, Chaoyang District, Beijing, China

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Name: Mr. NAN Jinpeng

Tel: (86-10) 6449-2329/6449-2327

Fax: (86-10) 6449-3820

Email address: uibescholarship@163.com sie@uibe.edu.cn

Website: <http://sie.uibe.edu.cn>

(2) Other Reminders

- a) No matter what the application result is, all application materials will not be returned.
- b) The Chinese government will not make any explanation whether you are admitted or not.
- c) It is not allowed to bring a spouse or children to China to accompany them..Expenses of family-visit from spouses, children will not be admitted.
- d) Any procedures and requirements about coming to China will be described in the offer document.



Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC



East China Normal University

**International Master of Education in Educational Leadership and
Policy Prospectus 2020 Entry**

Table of Contents

I Program Description

1. Basic Information
2. About ECNU
3. Academic Arrangement

II Application

1. Requirement
2. Procedure
3. Deadlines

III Registration

IV Contact

V Important Notes

2020

I Program Description

1. Basic Information

1) Introduction

About the Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China for Developing Countries

The Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce (MOE) of People's Republic of China for developing countries initiated in 2008 offers one-year and two-year master's programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talents working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture, health, energy, transportation and public administration, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to government officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master's and doctoral education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

The program helps graduates undertake an increasingly significant role in the economic development cooperation between China and their home countries, highly valued by the government of the recipient countries.

About the program of Master of Education in Educational Leadership and Policy (M.Ed-ELP) at ECNU

East China Normal University (ECNU) is a leading research university in China, with distinguished programs in education.

Since Fall Semester of 2010, ECNU has started a one-year Master of Education in Educational Leadership and Policy (M.Ed-ELP) Program, approved by both of the Ministry of Education and the Ministry of Commerce, the People's Republic of China. This program is an important measure for East China Normal University to promote education internationalization, develop into a higher-level institution, and cultivate talents in the field of education from developing countries. It is an integral part of China's international education assistance program based on equality and mutual benefit, and also a joint action of South-South and North-South cooperation on the realization of Education 2030 and sustainable national development.

It is featured by 1) originality. It is the first master program of a developing country aiming to cultivate future education leaders in other developing countries that are in urgent need of education reform; 2) combining local practices with international norms.

The curriculum and teaching evaluation, not only reflecting Chinese characteristics, but also boasting the strengths of the same major at world-famous universities, guarantee the international quality standard of the program; 3) combining teaching with applied research; 4) combining academic and practical teaching. Modular teaching, case studies and in-depth practice are regarded equally important; 5) International teaching team based on the teaching strength of ECNU and China.

2) Potential Candidates

- A. Government officers with head-of-division rank or above
- B. Academic leaders of head-of-department level or above, or,
- C. Education administrative staff of equivalent levels

3) Program Objectives

The Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China for developing countries is devoted to developing high-level, inter-disciplinary and applied talents in diversified fields of politics, trade and economy, foreign affairs, agriculture, science, education, culture, health, energy, transportation, public administration, etc.

In response to the requirements of education reform and development in developing countries, the M.Ed-ELP Program at ECNU addresses specifically the following targets:

- 1) To cultivate education decision makers and researchers with solid educational expertise and critical analysis skills of education policies;
- 2) To cultivate education leaders and administrators with abilities to conduct education research and apply practical skills to solve problems, and a high sense of responsibility to lead education reform to promote development in their home countries;
- 3) To promote the implementation of development-oriented educational reforms in other developing countries and the establishment of globally equal and cooperative relationships through this Master program in educational leadership and policy.
- 4) To promote the innovation of the education master's degree program for foreign students in Chinese universities, including studying educational leadership and policy issues from cross-cultural and diversified perspectives and finding out general questions and strategies for solving them during the development of education in developing countries with the experience of education reform and development in China.

4) Enrollment Plan

The M.Ed-ELP Program at ECNU is an English Program in educational management with focus on educational leadership and policy. It enrolls a yearly number of 25 students who are to study full-time on campus for one year.

5) Financial Aid

- a) Students are exempted from paying for their study, textbooks and materials, school visits and investigations, lectures in English and thesis supervision.
- b) Free accommodation shall be provided.
- c) Living expenses is 3,000 RMB/person/month.
- d) There is also a settlement allowance of 3,000 RMB/person.
- e) Comprehensive medical insurance is also provided.
- f) MOFCOM provides one round-trip international air tickets.
- g) Other expenses are managed by MOFCOM or the university and will not be distributed to the students. MOFCOM only provides subsidies for students within the academic year. Students who cannot graduate on time will not enjoy further funding.

2. About ECNU

1) Brief Introduction of the University

Based in Shanghai, China, East China Normal University (ECNU) was founded in October 1951. Over sixty years of development has shaped ECNU into one of the key institutions of higher learning under the direct auspices of the Ministry of Education, influential both at home and abroad. It is a member university of "Project 211" and "Project 985". In 2017, the university was listed as tier A member university for the development of world first-class universities of China and hence started the new journey ever since. On December 28, 2017, 12 disciplines of ECNU were listed as tier A nationwide with Pedagogy and World History as A+, ranking 19 as a whole among all the universities in China during the fourth round of discipline evaluation carried out by China Academic Degrees & Graduate Education Development Center (CDGDC).

Teacher education has always been a distinctive strength of ECNU. Over decades it has cultivated crops of excellent teachers and educators for the country. ECNU offers doctoral programs in 30 of its first-level disciplines and master's programs in 36 first-level disciplines, and is authorized to confer 21 professional master's degrees and doctoral degree in education. It boasts 26 postdoctoral mobile research stations and 84 bachelor's degree programs. It has two National Primary Key disciplines, namely education and geography disciplines, five National Secondary Key disciplines, five National Key Cultivating disciplines, 12 disciplines enlisted as Class-A by the Ministry of Education, six disciplines included in Shanghai Peak Disciplines Program, 12 Shanghai key disciplines and 17 Shanghai first-rate disciplines.

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

In the field of science, ECNU is home to two State key labs, one National Engineering Research Center, one National Field Observation and Research Station, one State-level International Joint Research Center, seven Education Ministry Key Labs and Engineering Centers, one International Cooperation Joint Lab of the Ministry of Education, one Strategic Research Base-cum-Soft Science Research Base of the Ministry of Education, one Field Science Observation and Research Station of the Ministry of Education, one Key Research Base of the Ministry of Civil Affairs, one Key Lab of the National Press and Publication Administration, one Engineering Technology Innovation Center of the Ministry of Natural Resources, 10 Shanghai Key Labs and Engineering Research Center, one Shanghai Engineering Research Center, one Shanghai Field Scientific Observation and Research Station, one Shanghai Collaborative Innovation Center and one Shanghai Soft Science Research Base. ECNU is equally strong in liberal arts, with 6 Key Research Bases for Humanities and Social Sciences of the Ministry of Education, one National Research Institute for Teaching Materials of TVET, 11 Shanghai Philosophy and Social Sciences Innovation Research Bases and Shanghai Municipal Government Decision-making Consultation Research Bases, 4 Shanghai University Think Tanks, 9 Key Research Bases of Humanities and Social Sciences of Morality and Cultivation in Shanghai Universities, Research Centers of seven countries and regions, 6 National Liberal Arts and Science Basic Disciplines Talent Training and Science Research Bases, two State Experimental Teaching Demonstration Centers, one State VR Experimental Teaching Center, and 8 city-level experimental teaching demonstration zones. The university sponsors or supervises the publication of 23 academic journals and periodicals, as well as four English-language academic journals. Its library collection tops 480 million volumes, with 158 electronic document data bases comprising 450 sub-data bases. The university has set up an Education Group, and 47 primary and secondary schools and kindergartens are affiliated to the university.

Among the total staff of 4,394, there are 2,352 full-time faculty members, including 18 national academicians, 1,969 professors and associate professors and 247 members of all sorts of national or municipal talent projects, many of whom enjoy high reputation in their respective academic circles. As for students, there are 16,273 undergraduate students, 15,305 graduate students, 3,630 PhD students and 1,527 international students (degree students) on campus. ECNU has two main campuses located in Putuo and Minhang districts respectively, which overall has a total area of about 207 hectares.

The university follows closely diplomatic policies of the country by strengthening cooperation in related fields with other developing countries. Currently, there are altogether 33 universities undertaking foreign assistance Master's degree programs and East China Normal University after Peking University and Tsinghua University, becomes the third of those 33 undertakers. In April, 2014, ECNU is approved by the Ministry of Education as one of the 12 national undertakers of Foreign Assistance programs. In December, 2014, approved again by both the Ministry of Education and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China, the "China-ASEAN Centre for Education and Training, ECNU" was established. Besides, the "China-ASEAN Centre for Education

and Training, ECNU” has become a council member of the Alliance of China-ASEAN Education and Training Centers since 2015 and a standing council member since 2016. In September 2015, the University was entrusted by the UNESCO headquarters to run the one-year “UNESCO-China (The Great Wall) Co-sponsored Fellowships program--ECNU Advanced Training Programme”.

2) About the Program Host institute at ECNU

The International Center for Teacher Education (ICTE) at ECNU is an international institute with teacher education research and training, intended to provide professional support for the “UNESCO Chair in Teacher Education” set by UNESCO in this university. It carries out in-depth research in teacher education reform, teacher professional criteria, teacher professional development, etc.

In 2008 and 2009, in collaboration with International Institute of Capacity Building in Africa (IICBA) within UNESCO, ICTE organized high-end seminars for African teachers.

Since 2010, ICTE has started to undertake the Master of Education in Educational Leadership and Policy sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce, and has now offered the program to as many as 238 students from 51 countries, with master’s degree graduate worldwide. Simultaneously, since 2011, ICTE has been carrying out high-end seminar programs sponsored also by the Ministry of Commerce (including one held abroad), and has so far offered seminars for 804 participants from 67 countries.

Moreover, entrusted by the Chinese Embassy in South Africa and sponsored by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the People’s Republic of China, ICTE undertook the Seminar on Education Policy and Management of Basic Education for South Africa in 2019, receiving 29 participants.

From 2016, the center started to implement “UNESCO-China (The Great Wall) Co-sponsored Fellowships program--ECNU Advanced Training Programme”. So far, ICTE has conducted six GWF programmes, enrolling 100 students from 20 African and Asian countries, 96 of whom have completed the programme.

Then in September 2019, ICTE initiated two new programs—China-Africa Friendship Scholarship and Shanghai Municipal Scholarship, recruiting respectively 7 students from 6 countries and 2 students from Tanzania.

3) Living and study on campus

Shanghai where the university is located has a humid subtropical climate and experiences four distinct seasons. Winters are chilly and damp, with northwesterly winds from Siberia which can cause nighttime temperatures to drop below freezing, although most years there are only one or two days of snowfall. Summers are hot and humid with some days over 40 °C (104 °F); occasional downpours or freak thunderstorms can be expected. The city is also susceptible to typhoons in summer and

the beginning of autumn, none of which in recent years has caused considerable damage. The most pleasant seasons are spring, although changeable and often rainy, and autumn, which is generally sunny and dry. The city averages 4.2 °C (39.6 °F) in January and 34 °C (93.2 °F) in July.

There are five residential halls for overseas students on two campuses of ECNU. Students of this program are provided with free single room accommodation equipped with independent bathrooms, public kitchens and washing machines. Besides, an air-conditioner, a desk, a chair, a bed, and a wardrobe are also provided within each room.

Student activity centers and fields on campuses are open to foreign students.

3. Academic Arrangement

1) Courses

The M.Ed-ELP program consists of two semesters of full-time academic work, with a minimum course requirement of 31 credits to complete the degree, including foundation courses, 9 credits; required courses, 12 credits; elective courses, no less than 6 credits; Intensive Practicum and Field Work, 4 credits.

Foundation Courses (9 credits in total)

Course Name	Course Description	Credits
Chinese as Foreign Language and a Overview of China Development	This is a course of Chinese as a second language. The learning tasks are mainly as following: a. Chinese phonetics; b. frequently used Chinese sentence patterns (functionally-based); c. Simple Chinese characters; d. Typical aspects of China regarding economy, culture and society. The training is mainly targeted at oral language. Through this course, the students can learn dialogues as to greetings, self-introduction, shopping, etc., handle simple oral communication, and describe daily life of work and study with some simple language patterns.	3
Social Science Foundation of Education Policy and Leadership	This course will focus on issues related to the theories, arguments, ideas in organization of education, history of education, sociology of education, and economics of education. While social sciences as applied to education policy and leadership analysis is at the core of this course, it will be discussed in the context of education evolution, social and economic changes, and domestic and international education development dynamics,	3

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

	especially in the context of education practices of countries where the students are from.	
Educational Research Methods	It will focus on the basic procedures and the logic of educational research by elaborating on both the qualitative and quantitative methods in terms of the connotations, common models and their respective applied scopes.	3

Required Courses (compulsory, 12 credits)

Course Name	Course Description	Credits
Educational Policy and Educational Reform	The course aims to provide a research-based knowledge base of policy-making in education and its systemic change, critically examine educational policy debates, with a particular focus on key issues and emerging challenges in developing countries, highlight conflicting theories on standards-based, market-driven models of educational reform, and introduce and apply methods/approaches used in policy-making and policy analysis.	3
Education Supervision and Assessment	The program aims to prepare the learners for future leadership in education with strong sense of effectiveness and accountability who can contribute to the reform of education system in their setting. On the universal objective of attaining equity and quality goals of post-2015 Education for All agenda, this course will review from international and comparative perspectives, the concepts, methods and skills needed to <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) understand and use decision-support information systems and tools for evidence-based policy and results-oriented management 2) analyse quality, inequality and equity issues in the provision of basic education 3) practice at national and school levels as to do supervision and assessment regarding policy and strategies implementation and effectiveness 4) formulate evidence-based policy and institutionalise results-oriented management at school and national levels. 	3
School Leadership	This course will discuss about the frontier theory	3

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

and Management	system of education leadership and management including the connotation and extension of leadership, western leadership theory, western school management, classroom culture, principal training, etc.	
Application of ICT in Education	This course is an introduction of ICT (Information communication technologies) in education. The development of ICT has shown its potentials in promoting instruction and learning. Research in the application of ICT as learning technologies reveals that there are many factors influencing the efficient integration of ICT in education. In this course, the theoretical and practical issues in the integration of ICT in education will be covered, and the typical ICT technologies that can be integrated into the learning process will be introduced with hands-on activities.	3

Elective Courses (optional, no less than 6 credits)

Course Name	Course Description	Credits
Teacher Policy and Teacher Development	This course will explore the scholarly literature on teacher policy world-wide and practical experiences of teacher professional development in China. To connect the above two parts, this course intends to introduce students the way of policy development and implementation in teacher education from an analytic and comparative viewpoint based on country cases.	3
Educational Frontier Series: International Perspectives and Chinese Experiences	The Lectures are offered to broaden MEL students' vision and perspectives on major educational debates and emerging trends at regional /international levels, and thereby to improve their capacity of doing original research and making policy analysis of emerging challenges to educational development in their home countries.	3
Independent Study and Thesis Writing Guidance	This course will guide students through the process of writing their proposals and thesis/dissertations, following the guidelines/practices in the field of education with concentration on educational leadership and policy. The contents generally	3

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

	include introduction of thesis writing, organization of the thesis, composition of thesis proposal, developing research questions, writing abstracts, writing introduction part and literature review, data collection and analysis, writing up results and discussion.	
Educational Media and Technology	This course mainly involves the history and related concepts of education technology and media. A number of media technology tools, recent research development and other issues will be introduced. Through the systematic study of this course, students can use technical tools to teach and learn the relevant technologies and applications of educational technology and media, conduct case studies and project learning. They could have a deep understanding of related theories, and achieve the ability to fully apply in practices.	3

Practice and Field Work (4 credits)

Course Name	Course Description	Credits
Intensive Practicum and Field Work	This course aims to help students develop a solid understanding of Chinese education system and its policies from the cultural perspective. The course will provide the general politic and cultural background of Chinese education to the students through the tight one-year schedule. Meanwhile it will enable the students get access to multi-dimensional academic conferences or seminars to have students exposed to the international platform of knowledge sharing and policy dialogues. And also with the combination of exchanging ideas with international scholars and field study to local Chinese schools or education institutions, the students can utilize what they have learned to understand more about the Chinese education experiences. In addition, students can share the similarities and differences about education policy issues among their own settings and Chinese context.	4

The faculty is largely from the International Center for Teacher Education and the Faculty of Education of ECNU, and ICTE also invites senior professors and specialists

from UNESCO and other internationally prestigious universities to give lectures and academic frontier series speeches. To date, we have collaborated with UNESCO, UNICEF, UNDP, Columbia University, Vanderbilt University, California State University in the USA, University College London, Manchester University, University of Edinburgh, University of Glasgow, Sheffield Hallam University in the UK, University of Toronto in Canada, Australian National University, Stockholm University in Sweden, University of Groningen in the Netherlands, Erasmus University in Rotterdam, Potsdam University in Germany, University of Turin in Italy, Norwegian University of Science and Technology, University of Dar es Salaam in Tanzania, and New York University Shanghai. Domestic experts came from Hong Kong University, Beijing Normal University, China Executive Leadership Academy, Pudong, National Center for Education Development Research, Tongji University, International Research and Training Centre for Rural Education (INRULED) of UNESCO, National Institute of Education Sciences, Gansu Institute of Educational Research, Shanghai Normal University, Shanghai Academy of Educational Sciences, District Board of Education in Shanghai, and Model High Schools in Shanghai.

2) Teaching Mode

The program lays great emphasis on both theory and practice by adopting a diversified mode consisting of lectures, group survey, class observation, simulation teaching, practicum and field study, etc. Opportunities are provided for the students to conduct field trips and teaching practicum in schools and educational administrative departments of different levels in urban and rural China. Supervisors are organized to guide the participants' thesis writing either through email, telephone or face to face discussion.

3) Semester Arrangement

Importance Issues	Time
Registration	September 5 th , 2021
Winter Vacation	January 15 th , 2022
Graduation and Leaving	July 15 th , 2022

Note: The school calendar is subject to the admission documents of the university.

4) Master Thesis

Requirements for the Thesis Master's Degree

Students are expected to bring specific research questions concerning educational leadership and policy to the program, as a part of thesis research preparation. Towards the end of the first semester, related faculty members will be invited as potential thesis

supervisors, and the ECNU International Center for Teacher Education will make arrangement for students to choose their supervisors. The thesis is expected to combine theoretical perspectives, analytical skills and practical experiences of educational leadership and policy, and aiming at solving practical problems. The thesis should be written in English with no less than 15,000 words. Students must pass oral defense for the thesis to obtain the degree.

Requirements for Thesis Oral Defense

The thesis oral defense is carried out in China. Among the thesis reviewers and the oral defense committee, there should be at least one foreign expert or one education leader or university president with senior title and English proficiency.

5) Degree Requirements

Students are required to successfully complete 31 credit-worth course work and a master's thesis and thesis defense within the required time period. After meeting the above requirements and with the approval of the University Degree Committee, the Master's Degree of Education will be awarded.

II Application

1. Requirement

1. Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries, in good physical conditions. Normally, applicants are expected to be aged under 45 (applicants must be born after Sept. 1st, 1976).
2. Applicants for the Master program must have attained a Bachelor degree or above, and at least 3 years of working experience are required.
3. Applicants with related professional study or working background are preferred;
4. Applicants must be public officials in the government departments at the junior or senior level (or corresponding levels), senior directors of various institutions or enterprises, and key professional figures of the universities or research institutions.
5. Applicants must be proficient in English. Effective English Language Test Certificate or official proof of taking English-taught programs (details refer to the Language Proficiency Certificate) is required. Native English speakers do not need to submit the English Proficiency Certificate.
6. Applicants shall be in good physical conditions, carrying no disease legally banned from entering China. Other serious chronicle diseases, such as severe hypertension, cardiac-cerebral vascular disease, diabetes, cancer etc., mental disorder, or infectious disease which may have a serious impact on public health are also prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection. Those who are in a post-surgery recovery period or in an acute-disease-attacking period are not to be admitted. Those who are in pregnancy are not

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

allowed to come to China for training. Those who get pregnant during the study in China will be dropped out of school.

7. Applicants are equipped with a strong career development capacity and intend to promote the communication and cooperation between host countries and China;

8. Applicants who currently study in China or have been admitted to other Chinese Government Scholarship programs are not eligible to apply.

2. Procedure

1) Application to East China Normal University (ECNU)

Please visit the ECNU online application system (<http://lxsapply.ecnu.edu.cn/>), create an account and fill the Application Form online. After filling in all the required information, please print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it.

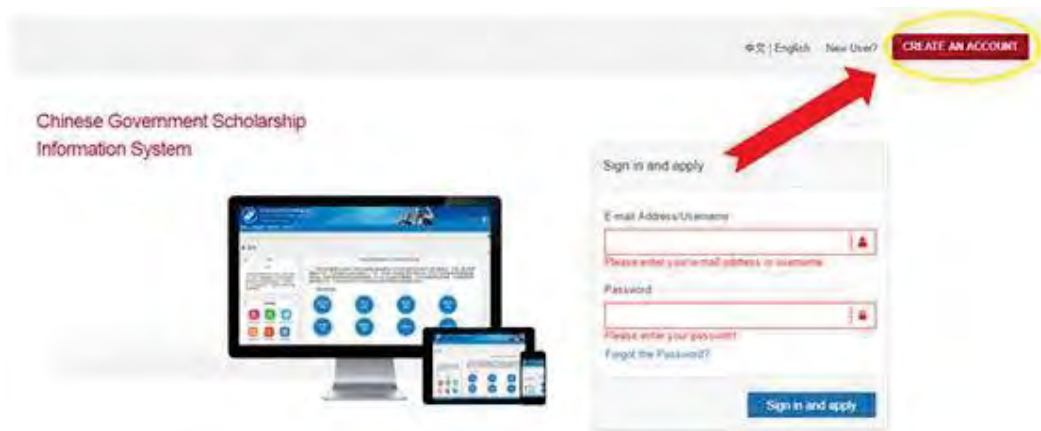
Note: Please choose the application category of Master program and the study duration of Education Management Leadership Program (1 year).

2) Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

1. Click “Scholarship Application for Students” on www.campuschina.org, and begin from “Create an account”;



Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC



2. Read the Instructions carefully. The program category should be Type B, and agency No. of ECNU is 10269, the major is Education Management;

3. Save and upload the required documents. Click the SUBMIT to generate the application form, which should be downloaded and printed out.

Application Materials

Documents		Requirements	Original copy	Photocopy
1	Application Form	1. Apply on ECNU website: http://lxapply.ecnu.edu.cn/ and submit a printed copy with signature and date. 2. Apply on www.campuschina.org for Chinese Government scholarship and print out the application form.	2	2
2	Graduation certificate & degree diploma	1. Graduation certificate and degree diploma must be original documents or notarized and translated version in Chinese or English 2. Applicants expected to graduate should provide an impending graduation certificate with the expected issue time before Aug 31, 2021..	1	1

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

3	Official academic transcripts	<p>1. The transcripts must be original documents or notarized and translated version in Chinese or English.</p> <p>2. The transcripts should include list of courses taken and standard achieved.</p>	1	1
4	Personal statement	<p>Personal statement must be written in English and be some 1500 words. It shall cover such essential elements as applicant's academic background, work/research experience and achievements, research proposal, future career plans and intentions etc.</p>	1	1
5	CV	<p>CV of applicants must be written in English.</p>	1	1
6	Recommendation letters	<p>1. Two Recommendation letters, written by officers in the applicants' working organization or professors or associate professors in your school regarding your academic performance. Issue date should be later than Sept 1st, 2020.</p> <p>2. The recommendation letter must be original documents in Chinese or English. Recommendation letter MUST include: title of the recommender, place of work, contact phone number, email address and recommender signature.</p>	2	2
7	English language proficiency test results	<p>Applicants who are non-native English speakers should provide:</p> <p>1. English Language Test IELTS ≥ 6.0, or TOEFL ≥ 80, or Cambridge English $\geq B2$.</p> <p>2. Proof of Taking English-taught Program</p> <p>① Bachelor or Higher Degree is taught in English and test language is English as well.</p> <p>② Official proof with official institution letterhead should be issued by the university, such as registration office or graduate school, instead of department of the university or supervisors.</p>	1	1
8	Photocopy of valid passport	<p>The passport type must be ordinary. Your passport name and number must be seen clearly on the photocopy. Diplomatic passport or Official passport is not acceptable.</p> <p>Important: All successful candidates should enter in China and register at ECNU with the same identity they used while applying for the</p>	0	2

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

		maters' program at ECNU.		
9	Photocopy of Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application. The form can be obtained from Chinese Embassy in your country. And the examination must be done in a hospital assigned by Chinese Embassy. The medical examinations must cover all the items listed in the Foreigner Physical Examination Form to prove the applicants carrying no disease legally banned from entering China.	1	1
10	Non-criminal Certificate	Certificate must be original document or notarized and translated version in English or Chinese.	1	1

4. Submission

1. Applicants should apply the scholarship once they receive the acceptance and recommendation from the relevant dispatching authorities. Then follow the instructions listed by the dispatching authorities of your home country to submit the required documents.
2. For those applicants who receive the acceptance from local government to submit the documents to the Chinese Embassy by themselves, they should hand in the recommendation letter or other certificates showing the acceptance from local government, and submit all the application materials listed in the above table in both hard copy and scanned copy to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy.
3. The dispatching authorities of the home country should request the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office to offer recommendation letter for the recommended applicants. Within this written document, it should be clearly stated that if the program is full whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities. Other special requests should also be listed.

Reminders:

- a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.
- b) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented to the Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy for verification. Applicants should send the scanned copies of all the application documents to Contact person of ECNU after the verification.
- c) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to ECNU during registration in early September.

3. Deadlines

All of the application materials must be scanned and be received before **April 30, 2021**, otherwise they will not be considered.

III Registration

Registration will take place in early September 2018. The exact date will be specified in the admission letter.

IV Contact

Contact person: Ms. Ariel SUN
Telephone: (86-21) 62232013/62238353
Fax: (86-21) 62238352
E-mail: qsun@admin.ecnu.edu.cn
[Http://lxs.ecnu.edu.cn](http://lxs.ecnu.edu.cn)

Address:
Room 253, Physics Building
Global Education Center
East China Normal University
3663 Zhongshan Rd.(N)
Shanghai 200062
P.R.China

V Important Notes

1. All application materials will not be returned no matter the application is admitted or not.
2. There will be no explanation given to any applicant no matter the application is admitted or not.
3. Not allowed to bring spouses or children to be accompanied. The scholarship does not cover any cost due to the visits to China by applicant's spouses and children.
4. Instructions for applicants who are admitted to ECNU will be explained in the admission letter and documents.



中国援助
CHINA AID

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce, PRC



Jilin University

2020 Master Program of Public Diplomacy

School of International and Public Affairs

Jilin University

December, 2020

Contents

I. Program Description.....	3
1. Overview.....	3
2. Prospective Students	7
3. Program Objective	7
4. Enrollment Plan.....	7
5. Financial Support	7
6. Living Condition	8
II. Education Plan.....	9
1. Courses.....	9
2. Program Teaching and Supervising Faculty.....	9
3. Education Model.....	10
4. Time Schedule.....	10
5. Master Thesis	11
6. Degree Requirements	11
III. Application.....	12
1. Application Prerequisites	12
2. Application Procedure.....	13
3. Application Materials	13
4. Submission.....	14
5. Reminders	15
6. Deadline	15
7. Important Notes.....	15
IV. Contacts.....	16

I. Program Description

1. Overview

Founded in 2008, Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China is designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for developing countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of developing countries. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

These programs attract governmental attention of program graduates' home countries, playing an increasingly important role in the economic development cooperation between China and their home countries.

Master Program of Public Diplomacy at Jilin University aims at providing students with basic theory and research methods of public diplomacy, international relations, diplomacy studies, public relations, communication studies, familiarizing them with public diplomacy developments of different countries and developing their capacities both in practice and theory suitable for government, society and entrepreneurial environments.

About Jilin University

Founded in 1946, Jilin University has been merged with the former Jilin

University of Technology, Norman Bethune Medical University, Changchun University of Science and Technology, and Changchun College of Posts and Communications in 2000; and with the former University of Military Logistics in 2004; As one of the key research-oriented comprehensive universities directly under the Ministry of Education, Jilin University is strongly supported by state key projects such as “211” and “985”, and is the largest comprehensive university in China in terms of its student enrolment. Located in Changchun, capital city of Jilin Province, covering a total area of 6,110,000 m with seven campuses dispersed in six districts; Offering disciplines covering all the 13 disciplinary categories, including philosophy, economics, law, education, literature, history, science, engineering, agriculture, medicine, management, military science and arts, with 127 undergraduate , 299 Master’s, 237 doctoral and 41 post-doc programs; 1 national engineering laboratory, 2 national-provincial joint engineering laboratories, 6 state key laboratories, 1 national animal laboratory center, 1 national engineering research center, 11 key laboratories of Ministry of Education, 5 engineering research centers of the Ministry of Education, 23 open research laboratories and key laboratories of other state ministries; 6,568 Faculty members, including 2058 full professors (1,186 doctoral advisors), 24 members of Chinese Academy of Sciences and Chinese Academy of Engineering (15 adjunct academicians); Near 69,000 full-time students, with over 24,000 in master’s and doctoral programs, over 43,000 in undergraduate programs and over 2000 international students. Adhering to their school motto “Truthfulness, Innovation, Aspiration and Determination”, more than 300,000 talented people have graduated from Jilin University in the past decades and are doing excellent job in various fields both in China and abroad. The outstanding JLU graduates have made great contributions to the country’s prosperity, regional development and human civilization. Looking ahead, Jilin University is dedicated to the goal of “becoming, by the year 2020, an important base for cultivating the country’s high quality and innovative talents, for high level scientific research and transformation of research achievements, and for high level policy-making consultation; becoming a university which plays an important role in boosting both national and regional economic development, renowned for its high quality

research both at home and abroad, highly praised by the society, and internationally recognized among top universities worldwide.”

Jilin Province is located in the central part of Northeast China, its territory covers 187,400 square kilometers, and the population is over 27 million, with Changchun City as its capital. Jilin province is one of China’s important production base of commodity grains including corn and soybean etc. The petrol-chemistry and automobile industry is fairly developed. Jilin Province has special landscape with good ecological environment, rich natural, mineral and tourist resources. After these years’ development and construction, there are more than 300 tourist spot in Jilin Province, and a new travel system has been formed including Changbai Mountains Nature Reserve, Jingyue Pool National Forest Park, Jilin Songhua Lake National Scenic Resort, Beida Lake Skiing field, moreover, The Xianghai Nature Reserve of Tongyu in the west area has been place on the catalogue in the world most important wetland. The Konguryo’s ruins, tombs, of the General and the King at Ji’an City, Jilin Province were listed in the World Famous Heritage List by the 28th Conference of the World Heritage Committee on July 1st, 2004.

Changchun is a beautiful modern city located to the northeast of Beijing, in the heart of the Northeast China Plain. Its urban population is now about 3 million. Lying in the temperate zone, Changchun is neither too hot nor too cold with four distinct seasons and an annual average temperature of 5.2°C .

Jingyue Tan (Crystal Moon Lake) to the southeast of the city is known for its largest artificial forest area in Asia and a national resort with perfect ecological environment. Puyi, the last emperor of the Qing Dynasty built his palace in Changchun.

About School of International and Public Affairs (SIPA)

The Era of Public Diplomacy calls for new type of talents who are versed in communication and dialogue, and have good knowledge of the world economy, politics and cultural plurality. As an answer to this calling and to promote public diplomacy and cultural exchanges, Jilin University has set up

the School of International and Public Affairs (SIPA) which is the first school oriented in public diplomacy studies among Chinese universities. In 2014 SIPA participated as a founding member in the establishment of “Collaborative Innovation Center of the Theory and Practices of China’s Diplomacy” initiated by China Foreign Affairs University.

The School of International and Public Affairs has been undertaking the English conducted graduate program on ‘Contemporary International Relations Studies’ since 2006, and has constructed a faculty team pivoted in International Relations while specialized in Law, Economics, Journalism, History and Cross-Cultural Communication, etc. SIPA also includes Barry Buzan who is member of British Academy of Science and a former professor of London School of Economics, Brantly Womack who is the Friendship Award recipient and professor of government and diplomacy in the University of Virginia, etc. as Honorary or Guest Professors.

SIPA combines the training of Chinese students and International students together and adopted English as the working language for main courses. The purpose is to lay out a multicultural platform, promote research in public diplomacy, China studies and international relations, and cultivate a new generation of herald of civility and specialist in communication.

SIPA regularly organizes an international workshop on IR theory and current international issues every year and the annual graduate workshop on East Asia from which some ‘2+2’ and ‘3+1’ joint education programs has been launched with multiple overseas universities. It provides students with at least one year of overseas study experience which benefit their visions and future.

SIPA will steadily uphold the educational ideal of internationalization, inclusiveness, innovation and practice, and will put greater endeavor for the development of public diplomacy disciplines in China.

2. Prospective Students

This program opens to government officials from developing countries and mid-level or above management officials from universities, research institutes, NGO, medias and so on. Applicants should hold Bachelor or above certificate, under the age of 45. Priorities will be given to applicants who have working experiences and leadership decision experiences.

3. Program Objective

Approved by Academic Degree Office of the State Council and initiated by Ministry of Commerce of China, SIPA has undertaken the “Master Program of Public Diplomacy for Senior Officials in Developing Countries” since 2014, which recruit about 20 students per year for those who are officials working in Media, Culture, Education and Public Diplomacy sectors in developing countries.

4. Enrollment Plan

In 2018 we plan to enroll 20 students in this master program. All courses will be taught in English, students are required to finish their study within one year, acquire enough credits, finish thesis writing and then be granted a Law Master Degree. The total credits required is 16.

5. Financial Support

- (1) Fees of tuition, teaching and study materials, study trips, English-taught program subsidy and thesis supervision are exempted.
- (2) Accommodation is arranged by the host university for free.
- (3) Students will get living allowance by month: 36000RMB/year for the master program, and 42000RMB/year for the doctoral program.
- (4) Students will get settling-in allowance of 3000RMB/person for only once.
- (5) The host university will purchase insurance for students.
- (6) Students will be offered with free round-trip international air tickets. For the one-year program, only one round-trip international flights will be offered.

For the two-year and above program, n-1(n represents the number of academic years) round-trip international air tickets will be offered.

(7) Other sponsored expenses are used as a whole by the Ministry of Commerce or the host university and not granted to admitted students. The financial support is subjected to the length of the program. Those who postpone graduation will not get continued financial support.

6. Living Condition

Lying in the temperate zone, Changchun is neither too hot nor too cold with four distinct seasons and an annual average temperature of 5.2°C. The highest temperature in summer remains around 28°C while the lowest temperature in winter remains around -25°C. The consumer price level in Changchun reaches the middle level among all Chinese Provincial capitals.

There are two international student dormitory buildings for students to choose: Friendship Guesthouse and Hexie Jiayuan. The detailed dormitory information is as follows.

Name	Address	Price	Facilities
Friendship Guesthouse	No.1505 Xiuzheng Road, Changchun , China	CNY30-50/person /day (The price changes with the room size and room facilities)	Independent bathroom; Public study room, kitchen, water room, washing machine
Hexie Jiayuan International Students Dormitory	100 meters west to No.2632 Ruipeng Road, Changchun, China	CNY900/month	Independent bathroom, washing machine, refrigerator, microwave oven, and etc..

II. Education Plan

1. Courses

(1) compulsory Courses:

Category	Course Title	Credit
compulsory	Theory and Practice of Public Diplomacy	3
compulsory	Introduction of International Relations	3
compulsory	Contemporary China's Diplomacy	3
compulsory	Academic Writing	2
compulsory	Chinese Language	4
compulsory	Introduction to China	2

(2) Optional Courses:

Category	Course Title	Credit
Optional	Global Issues and Public Diplomacy	2

2. Program Teaching and Supervising Faculty

Name	Position	Title
Liu Debin	School of International and Public Affairs	Professor
Sun Liping	School of International and Public Affairs	Professor
Wang Li	School of International and Public Affairs	Associate Professor
Ham Myungsik	School of International and Public Affairs	Associate Professor

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Wang Wenqi	School of International and Public Affairs	Associate Professor
Sun Xingjie	School of International and Public Affairs Deputy Dean	Associate Professor
Yan Zhen	School of International and Public Affairs	Lecturer
Bjorn Alexander Duben	School of International and Public Affairs	Lecturer
Zou Xiaolong	School of International and Public Affairs	Lecturer
Ren Mu	School of International and Public Affairs	Lecturer
Chen Xi	School of International and Public Affairs	Lecturer
Qiao Rui	School of International and Public Affairs	Lecturer

3. Education Model

Classroom courses are the majority of this program, together with scheduled seminars, reports and presentations. Besides instructors listed above, SIPA also invites famous scholars and diplomats around the world come to Jilin University to give lectures, in order to broaden students' horizon and set up their connections with them.

As supplements to Classroom courses, field studies are arranged regularly. In first semester, trips to Beijing, Xi'an, etc. are arranged; and in the second semester, students could go to visit Northeast China countryside and nearby cities.

4. Time Schedule

First Semester:

Late August: Registration

September – Late October: first stage classroom courses

Early November: field study trip to Beijing, Xi'an, etc.

Middle November- Late December: second stage classroom courses

Early January: thesis Proposal and co-supervisor meeting

January-Late February: thesis writing

Second Semester:

Early March-Early May: thesis writing, pre-defense, thesis revision and review

Late May: thesis defense

Late June-Early July: graduation

5. Master Thesis

Students are expected to fix specific research topic by the end of first semester, and have thesis dissertation. School of International and Public Affairs will be responsible for thesis writing supervision. The thesis topic should focus on public diplomacy. The thesis is expected to combine theoretical perspectives, analytical skills and practical experiences of public diplomacy, and aiming at solving practical problem, no less than 12 thousand words.

6. Degree Requirements

Students are required to successfully complete 16 credit-worth course work and a master thesis and thesis defense within the required time period. After meeting the above requirements and with the approval of University Degree Committee, the master degree of International Studies in Law will be awarded.

III. Application

1. Application Prerequisites

- (1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries with good health condition under the age of 45 (born after September 1, 1974) ;
- (2) Applicants must be physically and psychologically healthy, and are required to provide physical examination result issued by the local public hospital to certify that they do not have: a) Diseases prohibited by Chinese Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations b) Other severe chronic diseases including high blood pressure, cardio-cerebrovascular disease, diabetes, cancers and etc.; psychological diseases; or other infectious diseases which may harm public health c) been in the recovery period of major operations; or in the attack stage of acute diseases d) severe disability e) pregnancy. Admitted applicants will be dropped out once pregnant during the period of studying in China.
- (3) Applicants must have attained a Bachelor's degree or above, and three-year working experience or above;
- (4) Applicants who have educational or ongoing working experience related to the applying program will be give priorities.
- (5) Applicants should be public servants at the rank of section chief or above in the government, senior management staff in the institutions and enterprises, and academic mainstay in the colleges and research institutions.
- (6) Applicants should have a good command of English and be able to follow the English-taught courses (Required standards: IELTS 6.0+ or TOFEL 80+)
- (7) Applicants should have career potential and be dedicated to promote friendly exchange and cooperation between China and their home countries.
- (8) Applicants who are studying in China or have been admitted by other Chinese Government Scholarship programs when applying will not be accepted.

2. Application Procedure

(1) Application to Jilin University

Please visit the website of College of International Education of Jilin University (<http://cie.jlu.edu.cn/Home/Home.htm>), click the “Online Application” button at the right corner of the web page, register an account and make your online application. The application system will be open at April 1, 2021.

Application Guide:

Login in the application system→click “online application”→choose “Chinese Government Scholarship Candidates”→click “Next”→choose “Master Student”→click “Next”→choose “School of International and Public Affairs” →click “Find”→find the one-year program to apply. Download the application form online after you complete.

(2) Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council (CSC) at <http://laihua.csc.edu.cn>, and register an account. Select the program “Chinese Government Scholarship”, fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being. Print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

- The agency No. of Jilin University is 10183;
- Discipline is “Law”, Major is “International Relations”;
- CSC number generated will be used while visa application

3. Application Materials

(1) Working Institution Recommendation Letter. The letter is issued by the applicant’s working institution to introduce the applicant’s basic information while stating its willingness to recommend the applicant to study in China.

- (2) Academic Recommendation Letter. The letter is issued by person who has associate professorship or above to introduce the applicant's academic background, major, performance and research ability.
- (3) Highest diploma.
- (4) Transcripts of the highest diploma.
- (5) Personal Statement.
- (6) Study Plan.
- (7) Photocopy of passport. Please do not submit diplomatic or business passport.
- (8) Language Certificate (only for non-English speaking applicants, IELTS or TOFEL)
- (9) Photocopies of Foreigner Physical Examination Form.

4. Submission

- (1) The applicant needs to get permission and recommendation from the governmental authority concerned in his/her home country before applying for this program, and to submit application documents in accordance with the detailed regulations of the authority.
- (2) In the country that the governmental authority concerned allows the applicant to submit application documents to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy directly, the applicant needs to submit a certificate or recommendation letter which certifies the authority's permission together with original copies and scanned photocopies of the required application documents stated in the above 2 and 3.
- (3) The governmental authority concerned in the applicant's home country submit a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy for an official recommendation letter for the applicant and clearly state:
 - a) Whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the programs at Jilin University are already full.
 - b) Other special requests if any.

5. Reminders

- 1) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.
- 2) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification. After that, candidates should scan all the materials and email them to the liaison of Jilin University.
- 3) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them for verification during registration at Jilin university.
- 4) None of the materials submitted to Jilin University will be returned. For important documents such as degrees and transcripts, a stamped copy issued by the institution where the applicant received his/her degrees will be accepted as a replacement of the original copy. In this case, the original copy must be presented for on-site verification.

6. Deadline

The application deadline for the master program is April 30, 2021.

7. Important Notes

1. All documents will not be returned to applicants whether they are enrolled or not;
2. Chinese government will not give any comments or explanation to applicants whether they are enrolled or not;
3. Admitted applicants are not allowed to bring spouse and children to China as study companion. The scholarship does not cover any expenses caused by the applicant's spouse's and children's visit to them.
4. More detailed information concerning on visa application and other requirements would be listed in the admission document.

IV. Contacts

Ms. Yannan Yin

Office of International Students, Jilin University

No. 2699 Qianjin Street, Changchun, Jilin Province, 130012, P.R.
CHINA

TEL: +86-431-85167204

FAX: +86-431-89228917

E-mail: sipayjs@jlu.edu.cn;

Website: <http://sipa.jlu.edu.cn>



China MOFCOM Master Degree Program



Tsinghua University

International Master of Public Administration

Admission Brochure

School of Public Policy and Management (SPPM)

Tsinghua University

2020



Content

1. Program Introduction	- 2 -
1.1 Brief Introduction.....	- 2 -
1.1.1 Program information.....	- 2 -
1.1.2 Prospective Students	- 3 -
1.1.3 Training Objective	- 3 -
1.1.4 Enrollment Plan	- 4 -
1.1.5 Scholarship Coverage	- 4 -
1.2 Introduction of Tsinghua University	- 4 -
1.2.1 Tsinghua University	- 4 -
1.2.2 School of Public Policy and Management	- 5 -
1.2.3 Life at Beijing and Tsinghua	- 6 -
1.3 Academic Plan	- 7 -
1.3.1 Curriculum Arrangement	- 7 -
1.3.2 Faculty.....	- 10 -
1.3.3 Teaching Method.....	- 11 -
1.3.4 Graduation Dissertation	- 11 -
1.3.5 Graduation and Degree Conferral.....	- 13 -
2. Admission	- 14 -
2.1 Qualification of Applicants	- 14 -
2.2 Application Procedure	- 14 -
2.2.1 Application Chinese Government Scholarship	- 14 -
2.2.2 Application to Tsinghua University	- 15 -
2.2.3 Embassy Recommendation.....	- 15 -
2.2.4 Required Application Materials	- 16 -
2.3 Application Important Notes	- 17 -
2.4 Time Table	- 18 -
3. Contact Information	- 19 -



1. Program Introduction

1.1 Brief Introduction

1.1.1 Program information

Tsinghua University's International Master of Public Administration (IMPA) will begin its students' recruitment of this year. This program is a one-year China MOFCOM English degree program offered by the School of Public Policy and Management (SPPM) at Tsinghua University. China MOFCOM Degree Program is designed to foster high-end officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and interdisciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel for their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and healthy physical conditions, which is essential for the intense study required for the degrees.

As a result of the positive effects brought by these programs in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and the recipient countries, the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China will continuously intensify its efforts in enlarging the enrollment scale and improving the quality of education. We believe that by attending the programs and achieving the degrees, you will embrace a successful career and brighter future.

The IMPA program was launched in fall 2008, which is designed for government officials from the recipient countries and focuses on enhancing cooperation and exchanges between those countries and China. It aims to expand participants' ability to apply public administrative theories and tools, gain a better understanding of China's development practices and build leadership skills necessary for problem-solving in developing and transition countries. The program is taught entirely in English and



China MOFCOM Master Degree Program

students will be conferred MPA degree upon completion of required credits and thesis defense.

1.1.2 Prospective Students

Division head or above in government, dean or managerial staff of the same level or above of academic institutions, with proficient English for the training program. IMPA program aims to prepare competent policy makers and practitioners for developing countries. **Due to the pandemic, the teaching will probably be conducted via internet, and all qualified students must have the condition and ability to complete the study online. According to the development of the pandemic, Tsinghua University may also require students to come to study in China at later stage, and students must promise to comply with the university’s regulation and requirements.**

1.1.3 Training Objective





1.1.4 Enrollment Plan

In 2021, Tsinghua University plans to enroll up to 20 students for IMPA program.

1.1.5 Scholarship Coverage

The admitted students will be financially supported by the Chinese Government. The scholarship will cover tuition, accommodation, one round-trip air tickets (**only for those coming to China to study**), insurance, textbooks and material fee, field trip, graduation thesis supervision fee, etc. Students will only receive monthly stipend (RMB 3,000) for 12 months and one-time relocation fee (RMB 3,000, **only for students coming to China to study**). Other expenses will be managed by MOFCOM and the university together. If the student cannot complete the study within the required 1 year, the scholarship cannot be extended.

The scholarship will refer Chinese Government Scholarship standard for international master students and be approved by China’s Ministry of Commerce.

It is not allowed to bring spouse or children to China to accompany the students to study. If a student has family members or friends to visit during his/her stay in China, all the expenses should be self-paid. MOFCOM and the university are not responsible for taking care of them.

1.2 Introduction of Tsinghua University

1.2.1 Tsinghua University

Tsinghua University was established in 1911, originally under the name “Tsinghua Xuetang”. As one of China’s most renowned universities, Tsinghua has become an important institution for fostering





China MOFCOM Master Degree Program

talent and scientific research. Moreover, Tsinghua has a long tradition of nurturing public leadership, for instance, both former and current president, Mr. HU Jintao and Mr. XI Jinping are Tsinghua alumni.

At present, Tsinghua has 21 schools and 59 departments with faculties in science, engineering, humanities, law, medicine, history, philosophy, economics, management, education and art.

With the motto of “Self-Discipline and Social Commitment” and the spirit of “Actions Speak Louder than Words”, Tsinghua University is dedicated to the well-being of Chinese society and the world development.

1.2.2 School of Public Policy and Management

The School of Public Policy and Management of Tsinghua University (Tsinghua SPPM) was founded in 2000. As the first graduate school in public administration in China, the School’s long-term objective is to become a world-class institution that actively engages in teaching, research, and consulting in global public affairs.

Great progress has been made since the School’s founding. Tsinghua SPPM has built an outstanding faculty team and established an excellent MPA program and research-oriented M.M. and Ph.D. programs in public management. Since 2007, the school has consecutively launched seven English master programs, namely Master of Public Administration in International Development (MID) in 2007 and International Master of Public Administration (IMPA) in 2008, Master of International Development and Governance (MIDG) in 2015, Master of Public Policy for Sustainable Development Goals (MPP-SDG) and International Master of Public Administration in the Belt and Road Initiative (IMPA-BRI) program in 2018, MPA in Big data for Public and Global Governance (MPA-BDG) in 2019, International Master of Public Administration for Future Leaders (IMPA-FL) program in 2020. 706 international students have graduated from Tsinghua SPPM, covering more than 110 countries and regions from six continents.

On July 16th, 2013, Tsinghua Master of Public Administration (MPA) program received the Network of Schools of Public Policy, Affairs, and Administration (NASPAA) Accreditation. It is the first MPA program outside the United States to receive NASPAA Accreditation.



There are currently more than 60 faculty members at SPPM. Among them, many have earned their doctoral degrees from world-renowned universities. They are actively engaged in researches covering public policies, economics, politics, political economy, international relations, NGO, social/government/industrial innovation, anti-corruption, development study, crisis management etc.

The research activities in public policy and management in the school have made important contributions to the formulation and implementation of public policies in China. Close linkages and partnerships have also been forged with international organizations and academic programs in public policy and management around the world.

1.2.3 Life at Beijing and Tsinghua

Life in Beijing

In Beijing, the climate is a typical north temperate and semi humid continental monsoon climate. It is rainy in summer, cold and dry in winter with very short spring and autumn. The annual average temperature is 10-12 degrees. In winter, down jacket is needed. As an international metropolis and China's national political center, Beijing has a long historical tradition and rich cultural heritage. In 2019, the per capita disposable income of Beijing residents was 67,756 RMB. The living expense is very high in Beijing.

Life at Tsinghua

The international Student Office provides the single room (private bedroom and bathroom) at the Zijing International Student Apartments of Tsinghua University.

There are more than 10 student dining halls on campus, providing a variety of dishes including Muslim and Western food. Close to the Zijing International Student Apartments are four dining halls. In addition, there are several fast food restaurants and Cafe on campus, where you may meet many international students.

Various sports facilities are provided on campus, which include: the West Lake outdoor swimming pool, the Natatorium (swimming and diving), the Comprehensive Gymnasium



China MOFCOM Master Degree Program

(badminton, table tennis, basketball, and gymnastics), the West Gymnasium (badminton, basketball, volleyball, and billiards), the West Sports Field, the East Sports Field, Zijing Sports Complex (basketball, tennis, volleyball, and soccer), and Inflatable Dome (badminton and table tennis). International students can have their own internet accounts and get access to various on-campus internet resources.



1.3 Academic Plan

1.3.1 Curriculum Arrangement

IMPA students are required to obtain at least 27 credits (with at least 23 credits obtained in courses that require an examination). Of the 27 credits, 2 credits must be from a course in Chinese, 3 credits from Chinese history or culture, 9 credits from core courses, at least 6 credits from concentration courses, at least 3 credits from elective courses, and 4 credits from professional practice. A 10,000-word master degree thesis is required.

- **Compulsory Courses (5 credits)**
 - **Chinese Language (for international students) (2 credits)**
 - Primary Chinese
 - Intermediate Chinese
 - Intermediate-Advanced Chinese
 - Advanced Chinese
 - **Chinese History or Culture (3 credits)**

Course	Credit	Language
Development and Management of the Yellow River	1	English
Government Operations in China	2	Chinese



China MOFCOM Master Degree Program

Chinese Culture and Society	2	English
An introduction of Science, Technology and Society in China	2	Chinese
Introduction to Chinese Thought and Culture	2	English
Introduction to Chinese Law and Chinese	3	English
Social and Economic Policies, Practices and Challenges in Contemporary China	1	English
Chinese Culture, History and Values	3	English
History of Chinese Architecture	2	English
Chinese Traditional Furniture Research	2	Chinese
The Study of Chinese Ink Painting	2	Chinese
China's Political Culture: Historical & Philosophical Perspectives	2	English
A Panoramic View of Chinese Culture	2	English
Forty Years of Chinese Political, Economic, and Social Reform	3	English
Human Perspectives on Environmental Issues and Solutions	2	English
Human Perspectives on Environmental Issues and Solutions	2	English
Macroeconomics: The Chinese Economy	1	English
Frontiers of Chinese Contemporary Issues Research	1	Chinese/English
Chinese Philosophy	2	English
New Horizon in Chinese Philosophy	2	English
Introduction to Intellectual Property Law in China	2	English
An Introduction of Chinese History and Culture	2	English
The Artistic and Cultural Interaction Between China and the West	3	English
Energy strategy for sustainable development	2	English
Intercultural communication	2	English

Note: Students can choose one 2-3 credits Chinese History or Culture. Insufficient credit can be completed by elective courses.

- **Compulsory Core Courses (9 credits)**

Course	Credit
Public Organization and management	3
Public Policy Analysis	3
Research Design and Thesis Writing	3



China MOFCOM Master Degree Program

- **Concentration Courses (Select 2 from 5 Courses, No Less Than 6 credits)**

Course	Credit
Comparative Governance and Development Practices	3
Comparative Politics and Government	3
Globalization and Governance	3
International Political Economy	3
Science and Art of Leadership	3

Note: Subject to the approval of their advisors, students can also select degree courses (no more than 3 credits) offered to graduate students by THU as their concentration courses.

- **Elective Courses (No less than 3 credits)**

Course	Credit
Introduction to Sustainable Development	3
Governance and Development	3
Frontier on Public Policy Study-International Political Economy Analysis	3
Frontier of Public Management	3
Belt and Road Initiative and the Reshaping of World Economy	3
Development: Theory and Practice	3
Politics and Government in China	3
Economic Development and Policy in China	3
China's Social Policy	3
Leading Issues in International Relations	2
China's Foreign Strategy and Policy	3
Public Law with International Perspective	3
International Development Frontier I	1
Guest Lecture Series I	1

Note: With the approval of advisor, credits required for elective courses can be substituted by those from concentration courses. Specific information of courses is subject to actual teaching arrangements and related regulation.



• **Compulsory Components (4 Credits)**

Course	Credit
Literature Review and Thesis Proposal	1
Field Study	3

1.3.2 Faculty

Name	Title	Research Area
Bice, Sara	Associate Professor Ph. D, University Melbourne	Social and Policy Science
CHEN Jidong	Associate Professor PhD, Princeton University	Institutional Analysis, Applied Game Theory, Experimental Methods, Chinese Economy and Governance, Income Distribution
Tom Christensen	Tenured Professor Department of Political Science, University of Oslo, Norway	Public Sector Reform, Public Organization Theory, Organizational Reputation Management, Crisis Management
CUI Zhiyuan	Professor Ph. D, University of Chicago	Political Economy, Macroeconomic Policy, Government System Reform
DAI Yixin	Associate Professor Ph. D, Syracuse University	Innovative Governance, Innovative Policies for Renewable Energy, Low-carbon Governance, Research Methods, Basic Theories of Public Management
LV Xiaoli	Associate Professor Ph. D, Utrecht University, the Netherlands	Crisis and Disaster Management, Public Organization
MA Xiaoye	Ph. D in Economics, Peking University	
POON Kit	Professor Ph. D, School of Public Policy and Management	Environmental Politics and Policies, Sustainable Development and Global Governance, Regional Collaboration on the Environment, Political Transformation in Hong Kong
Alessandro Teixeira	Professor Ph. D, University of Sussex, UK	Industrial Innovation Policy, FDI, Trade Policy
WANG Qingxin	Professor Ph. D, State University of New York at Buffalo	East Asian International Relations, International Relations Theory, East Asian Politics and Diplomacy, Confucian Political Thought
WANG Youqiang	Professor PhD University of Maryland	Public Economics, Government Governance, Leadership



China MOFCOM Master Degree Program

	PhD, Ohio University,	
YIN Chengzhi	Associate Professor Ph. D, Peking University Ph. D., University of Stuttgart, Germany	Comprehensive Approach to Urban and Regional Planning, Urban and Rural Planning Management, and Sustainable Development
YU An	Professor Ph. D., Peking University	Administrative Law; Government Management
ZHANG Penglong	Assistant Professor Ph. D, Boston College	International Trade, International Politics, International Development, Economic Geography
ZHENG Zhenqing	Associate Professor Ph. D, Peking University	Comparative Politics, Comparative Political Economy, Regional Development and Governance, Taiwan’s Political Economy and Cross-strait Relations
ZHOU Yuan	Associate Professor Ph. D, University of Cambridge	Public Policy, Innovation Management, Innovation Policy

1.3.3 Teaching Method

The program introduces to the students the major concepts, theories and practices of public management. It will also help students access and understand the practices of Chinese public administration in the reform era. To achieve this end, instructor will adopt various teaching methods, including lecturing, case discussion, group presentations and on-site visits. Students are expected to actively participate in the teaching process and contribute to the classroom discussion. **Due to the pandemic, the teaching will probably be conducted online. According to the development of the epidemic, the normal offline teaching mode may be resumed in the later stage. If the university requires the students to study in China, the students must comply with the university’s regulations and requirements.**

1.3.4 Graduation Dissertation

➤ Thesis Proposal

Prior to thesis preparation, students must determine a thesis topic after consulting with his/her advisor, and submit the Thesis Proposal Report and Schedule of Thesis Writing of Master’s Candidates of Tsinghua University along with a hard copy of the proposal signed by the advisor to the Academic Office. In case the thesis proposal is not approved, the student must consult with his/her advisor and submit a revised proposal. According to the requirements for graduate innovative achievements, the advisor should conduct a



comprehensive evaluation of students' topic selection, sign and give comments on the thesis proposal form. Student whose thesis proposal is concluded as "failed" should revise their proposal and resubmit it within 1 month. Student whose second thesis proposal result is concluded as "failed" should revise their proposal work again and resubmit thesis proposal the third time within 1 month. In the third review, if the thesis proposal still cannot pass before the end of the first semester, thesis work will be assessed as "not meet the requirements of program study". In this case, the student should apply for withdrawal, otherwise he/she will be expelled from Tsinghua University.

After the thesis proposal has been approved, students will receive 1 credit for Literature Review and Thesis Proposal course.

➤ **Thesis Preparation**

Students in the program must prepare the thesis under the guidance of his/her advisor and in accordance with the basic requirements for IMPA Thesis. The thesis must be written in English. Students can refer to thesis formatting template provided by the Academic Office. In order to orally defend his/her degree thesis, the student's thesis must meet the format requirement.

➤ **Mid-term Review on Thesis Work**

IMPA students should complete the mid-term review of the thesis on time in accordance with the notice from the Academic Office. In principle, mid-term review should be conducted no later than 1 month before the application for thesis defense. After the advisor has reviewed and signed the student's thesis, the assessment team under the International Program Committee will organize a comprehensive review on the progress of thesis work, work attitude, energy investment and other aspects. Those who pass are allowed to continue the thesis work.

➤ **Thesis Defense**

Students must satisfy all academic requirements of the academic plan and pass all the courses (no failed or incomplete course) in order to apply for oral defense of thesis.

Students defending in the spring semester must submit the final draft (hard copy) of the thesis signed by the advisor before the deadline informed by the Graduate School (thesis defense schedule varies based on academic announcement by the university each year).



China MOFCOM Master Degree Program

Tsinghua University Master's degree (graduation) approval material must be submitted with the final draft.

Students must fill out the Tsinghua University Master's Degree (Graduation) Approval Material forms, and sign The Authorization Statement on the use of dissertation and The Statement of Acknowledgements and Declaration prior to leaving school. The student may ask the Academic Office to print the final copies of his/her thesis (signed by the advisor) at the student's own cost.

Students cannot defend the thesis without the advisor's signature. Students who are approved for oral defense must attend the defense in person. The school holds two thesis defenses per year, generally in May and December. The Academic Office will announce the specific time each semester.

Students themselves cover the color-printing fee. After the thesis defense finishes, students are also required to cooperate with Academic Office to submit thesis and complete forms. Students must satisfy all academic requirements of the academic plan and pass all the courses (no failed or incomplete course) in order to apply for oral defense of thesis.

1.3.5 Graduation and Degree Conferral

IMPA students must complete all degree requirements, and pass the oral thesis defense in order to receive graduation and degree certificates.

Based on the quality of the thesis and the student's oral defense, the university will make decision to grant a degree, postpone the granting of a degree, or not grant a degree. In the event that the student does not pass the defense, he/she will receive a Certificate of Completion. If the student has not met the requirements of the program, or failed the thesis defense, he/she will be granted a Certificate of Incompletion. A certificate from MOFCOM will also be issued upon graduation.

The university confers degrees in June and January of each academic year. However, under special circumstances, the university can confer degrees at a later date.



2. Admission

2.1 Qualification of Applicants

- **Due to the pandemic, students must have the condition and ability to conduct and complete the study online. According to the development of the pandemic, if Tsinghua University requires the students to come to study in China at later stage, students must comply with the regulation and requirements of the university.**
- Government officials from developing countries (at least Division Head and above);
- Bachelor's degree;
- Under the age of 45, No less than 5-year working experiences;
- High English proficiency (for non-native English speakers: TOEFL 85/IELTS 6.5, or equivalent);
- Good physical and mental health, providing health certificate or physical examination form issued by local public hospitals to prove that have no diseases that violate Chinese laws and regulations prohibiting the entry and prohibition of long-term residency in China. (MOFCOM has the right to decline the applicants who have severe hypertension, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, cancer and other serious chronic diseases, mental illness or infectious diseases that are likely to cause significant harm to public health, or in major surgery and acute diseases, seriously disabled or pregnant women to attend the program.
- Students who are studying in China or have been admitted to other Chinese government scholarship programs are not allowed to apply.

Only applicants recommended by the Embassy of the People's Republic of China will be considered for admission.

2.2 Application Procedure

2.2.1 Application Chinese Government Scholarship

- (1) Please complete Chinese Government Scholarship Online Application (<http://studyinchina.csc.edu.cn/#/login>). Print, sign and attach 2-inch photo on the



China MOFCOM Master Degree Program

Application Form produced by the system. Submit the Form along with other application materials listed below to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Embassy of the People's Republic of China in your own country.

(2) Please note that the agency number of Tsinghua University is 10003. Discipline should be "Management" and Major should be "Public Administration".

2.2.2 Application to Tsinghua University

Please complete Tsinghua University's online application (<http://gradadmission.tsinghua.edu.cn/f/login>). When filling the online application, please choose International Master of Public Administration program in the system, and specify the financial sponsor as Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China. Submit all required documents online and wait to be verified by the university.

Submit application documents listed below to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of the Embassy of People's Republic of China in your own country

For detailed THU Requirement, you can refer this website first:

http://gradadmission.tsinghua.edu.cn/f/yzlxs/yz_lxs_kstzb/view?id=500079

2.2.3 Embassy Recommendation

Only with the approval from their government ministry, can the applicant apply for this program, and submit all the application material to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office, Embassy of the People's Republic of China in their own country. The ministry should clarify with the embassy about whether the applicant accept **application adjustments** such as taking another similar programs or studying in different universities if the enrollment quota in the intended university is used up.

If the ministry of the applicant's home country permits he/she to submit materials directly to Embassy of the People's Republic of China in their own country, the applicant should acquire certificates or recommendation from the ministry and submit the documents to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office, Embassy of the People's Republic of China.

Once the university has received the official recommendation letter from the



Chinese embassy, the academic review will start.

Only applicants recommended by the Embassy of the People's Republic of China will be considered for admission.

2.2.4 Required Application Materials

(1) A formal degree certificate of the bachelor's degree (original notarized photocopy), (Applicants are recommended to provide a certified copy or an authentication of the degree diploma at the same time. The certified copy / authentication and the original degree diploma should be combined into one PDF file and uploaded to the application system. Please click here for the issuing method of the certification:

http://gradadmission.tsinghua.edu.cn/f/yzlxs/yz_lxs_kstzb/view?id=499763);

(2) Academic transcript of the bachelor's education (original or notarized photocopy);

(3) Resume in English, including personal background, study experience after high school and working experience;

(4) Personal statement in English, at least two pages. Please indicate the motivation for applying the IMPA program of Tsinghua University, the advantages and accomplishment after fulfilling the program, the study plan and the career goal. Please download the template of personal statement via the following link:

http://gradadmission.tsinghua.edu.cn/f/yzlxs/yz_lxs_kstzb/view?id=499762

(5) Two Letters of Recommendation, original in English or in Chinese: one letter must come from a professor (or at least an associate professor) of the previously enrolled university; the other must come from the current employer or supervisor;

(6) One photocopy of the personal and ordinary passport;

(7) Photocopies of English language proficiency test results (For non-native English speakers or applicants whose instruction media of tertiary education is not English, evidence of English proficiency should be demonstrated by a passing TOEFL 85 / IELTS 6.5 or equivalent. A GRE score is desirable but not required);

(8) Foreigner Physical Examination Form, the examination result must be obtained within 1 month. All applicants shall be in good physical conditions and carry no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.

(9) CGS Application Form;



(10) Three recent photos of passport size. One photo should be pasted onto the application form.

Note: All documents must be submitted to Tsinghua University's online application system and verified by the university. Application fee RMB 800 will be waived. The documents provided should be the original documents in Chinese or in English; otherwise notarized translations in Chinese or English are required.

Only applicants recommended by the Embassy of the People's Republic of China will be considered for admission.

2.3 Application Important Notes

- (1) For IMPA program, no application fee is required by THU.
- (2) Applicants are required to submit scanned images of all required documents at the time of application. All uploaded documents should be in Chinese or in English; otherwise notarial translations in Chinese or English are required. Once translated, the original documents and certified translations are to be submitted together to the application system.
- (3) Please scan the original or notarial application documents in color using a scanner. Documents images captured by mobile phone or camera are not acceptable. Copies are also not acceptable.
- (4) Applications with incomplete documents will not be processed.
- (5) THU has the right to require applicants to provide original/notarized copies of application materials or certification documents issued by a designated certification body for further inspection.
- (6) As some countries' higher education systems are very different from the Chinese system, applicants from different education systems should refer to THU's online application website for reference. Click here:
http://gradadmission.tsinghua.edu.cn/f/yzlxs/yz_lxs_kstzb/view?id=74922
- (7) None of the above application documents will be returned.
- (8) If the higher-level department issues a new policy, THU will make corresponding adjustments.



China MOFCOM Master Degree Program

(9) Applicants must ensure that the application information and application materials provided are true and accurate. If the admissions unit or certification department verifies that anything in the application is not true, the application, admission or study qualification will be cancelled.

(10) Applicants who are found to be in breach of academic ethics, professional ethics, honesty and trustworthiness, etc., will not be admitted or admission/study qualification will be cancelled after this breach has been verified.

(11) The relevant information, documents and messages that the THU Graduate Admissions Office and relevant departments / schools publish or send to applicants through websites, phone calls, emails, text messages, etc. are deemed to have been delivered. All consequences caused by the applicant's personal negligence and other reasons shall be borne by the applicant himself/herself.

(12) Chinese government will not explain the application result, either the applicant is admitted or not.

(13) No accommodation fee for family members' visits.

(14) Chinese visa application procedure and other information will be specified at the admission letter.

Other unfinished matters in this guide are implemented in accordance with ‘Admission to Graduate Programs of Tsinghua University 2021(For International Students)’. Click here for more details

http://gradadmission.tsinghua.edu.cn/f/yzlxs/yz_lxs_kstzb/view?id=500079

2.4 Time Table

Event	Date
Deadline of Application	April 30, 2021
Admission Notice	July, 2021
Registration	August, 2021



China MOFCOM Master Degree Program

1 st Semester	September, 2021-January, 2022
Confirmation of Advisor	November, 2021
Winter Holiday	January to February, 2022
2 nd Semester	February, 2022-June, 2022
Thesis Defense	May, 2022
Commencement	June, 2022
Return to Home Country	July, 2022

Note: Registration time is to be confirmed on the Admission Notice. The dates may subject to change according to the university calendar.

3. Contact Information

Name: Liu Juanfeng (Stella)

Tel: 86(10)-62795912

Email: impa@mail.tsinghua.edu.cn

Website:

<http://www.sppm.tsinghua.edu.cn/english/Admission/IMPA/Admissions/ApplicationProcess>

Address: Room 201 – Office for International Cooperation and Exchange

School of Public Policy and Management

Tsinghua University

Beijing 100084, P. R. China

The above information is subject to change by the School of Public Policy and Management, Tsinghua University.

I . Program Description

One. Basic information

1. Introduction

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China is designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

As for the positive effects and good results brought by these programs in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and the recipient countries, the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China will continuously intensify its efforts in enlarging the enrollment scale and improving the quality of education.

China Foreign Affairs University (CFAU) is the institution of higher learning which operates under the guidance of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the People's Republic of China. It is one of the most distinguished universities in China offering international relations programs.

Since 2011 fall semester, CFAU has offered a one-year Master of International Relations Program, approved by the Ministry of Education of the People's Republic of China. The program is open to students from developing countries with professional background of International Relations, Diplomacy, International Politics, Comparative Politics, Political Theory and World History, and with the relevant ability of research. The target of the program is to provide professional training for personnel in Foreign Service, Higher Education and Research Institutes.

We believe that by attending the programs and achieving the degrees, you will embrace a successful career and brighter future.

2. Prospective Students:

Applicants must have a bachelor's degree or equivalent in areas related to politics. Previous work experience in International Relations preferred.

3. Program Objective:

- (1) to build up the students' knowledge of the contemporary International Relations

and China's foreign policy; (2) to provide systematic training in methods and theories of international relations; (3) to enhance the students' analytical skills and abilities to deal with foreign policy issues.

Focus of the program will be on applying multidisciplinary perspectives, theories, and methodologies in order to further understand the history and current situation of International Relations. Students' theoretical training will be combined with field work, policy study projects, internships, and related extra-curricular activities.

Graduates of the program will be distinguished by their mastery of International Relations theories and research methods, ability to conduct original policy analysis, and outstanding leadership skills in a variety of foreign affairs environments.

4. Enrollment Plan:

In 2021 we have a plan to enroll 15 students in our one-year master program of International Relations taught in English.

5. Financial Support

The admitted students will be financially supported by the Chinese Government. The scholarship will cover tuition, accommodation, one-time round trip air tickets, insurance, textbook and material fee, field trip and research fee, graduation thesis supervision fee and etc. Students will only receive monthly stipend (RMB 3,000) for 12 months and one-time relocation (RMB 3,000). All other expenses will be managed by MOFCOM and the university together. The sponsorship is only for 1 year. If the student cannot complete the study within the required 1 year, the scholarship is not able to be extended.

The scholarship will refer Chinese Government Scholarship standard for international master students and be approved by Chinese Ministry of Commerce.

If a student expects to have his/her spouse, children, relatives or friends to visit him/her during the stay in Beijing, the visitors will have to bear all the expenses by him/herself. MOFCOM and the university is not responsible for taking care of them.

Two. About CFAU

1. Introduction to CFAU

China Foreign Affairs University (CFAU) grooms China's most promising young minds by preparing them for careers in China's diplomacy and foreign services. Directly affiliated with China's Ministry of Foreign Affairs, CFAU offers a unique educational experience that prides itself in intellectual integrity and academic excellence. CFAU was founded in September of 1955 at the suggestion of the late Premier Zhou Enlai. Premier Zhou wrote the Chinese name of the University using his own signature. The late Vice Premier and Minister of Foreign Affairs, Chen Yi,

served as the first president of CFAU. The current CFAU president is Professor Qin Yaqing, China's foremost expert in international studies.

In September 2012, former Premier Wen Jiabao acknowledged CFAU as the "Cradle of Chinese Diplomats".

The Ministry of Education, the Ministry of Finance and the National Development and Reform Commission jointly released a selected list of the country's construction plan of world-class universities and first-class disciplines known as the "Double First-Class" initiative on September 21, 2017. CFAU ranks among the top 95 disciplines in the country according to the list.

CFAU has Ph.D., MA, BA, double-degree students and use multi-standard, multilevel, multiform as the university management system. The University has eight departments and one specialized institute focusing on education & research, including the Department of Diplomacy & Foreign Affairs Management, the Department of English & International Studies, the Department of Foreign Languages, the Department of International Law, the Department of Basic Education, the Department of Graduate Studies, the School of International Economics, the School of International Education, and the Institute of International Relations. Additionally, CFAU has more than twenty research institutes and centers, including the Institute of Asian Studies, the Institute of International Law, and the Chinese Foreign Policy Studies Center. Students are able to specialize in subjects such as diplomatic studies, English, French, Japanese, International Law, International Economics & Trade, International Finance, etc.

CFAU was the first Chinese university to offer Diplomatic Studies as a major at the undergraduate level, and was also amongst the first group to confer Ph.D. and Master Degrees in International Relations and Diplomatic Studies. China National Association for International Studies and Chinese Society of International Law, two nation-level academic organizations, establish their secretariats on CFAU campus. The Research Centre for Beijing International Exchanges and Foreign Affairs Administration, both under the auspice of the Beijing municipality, are also based at the University.

Over the past 65 years, China Foreign Affairs University has graduated close to 20000 students. Amongst its alumni, approximately 500 have served as ambassadors. In 2020, there are around 2000 Chinese students and around 100 international students from more than 50 countries enrolled at CFAU.

In addition, entrusted by the ministry of foreign affairs and ministry of commerce of China, CFAU has been organizing professional programs for diplomats and media professionals from foreign countries for years. The training programs cover the Chinese language, International Relations, Diplomacy, National Conditions of China, Media, etc. To the end of 2020, around 4016 participants from more than 160 countries have joined the programs. In the year of 2008, authorized by the State Council of China, CFAU became one of the first five national foreign training centers in China.

CFAU holds two campuses: the old campus of CFAU (Zhanlan Road Campus) is located in the Xicheng District of Beijing; the new campus (Shahe Campus) is in Changping District and around 30km to the downtown area. Neighboring with other four famous universities, Shahe Campus provides beautiful surroundings and advanced facilities.

2. Introduction to the department

The Institute of International Relations (IIR) of China Foreign Affairs University, originally the Institute for International History Studies (IIHS), was founded in 1955 as the earliest research and teaching institutes on international affairs in China. It was renamed as IIR in 1984 with the approval of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China. The Institute was accredited with the power to confer M.A. & Ph.D. degrees respectively in 1979 and 1984.

After continuous hard work, the institute has an academic team featuring leading PhD supervisors. The team members have intensive overseas experience, outstanding academic records and great communication skills. The IIR now has 5 Ph. D. supervisors, 7 professors, 4 associate professors and 4 lecturers. All of them have Doctor' s degrees. Many of them served in important positions in international academic associations at home and abroad. Since 1991, 13 faculty members have received special allowance from the State Council for their academic achievement. Professor Wang Fan received the “Award for Exceptional Educators in Beijing” respectively in 2009. The institute also has a superb team of adjunct professors, who are either famous professors or senior diplomats. With their policy and theoretical insights, visions for academic innovation and mastery of foreign languages, these adjunct professors add to the appeal of the institute.

Since 2004, China Foreign Affairs University has been one of only a couple of universities in China whose international relations discipline is the state' s key discipline. In 2009, the “Contemporary International Relations Teaching Team” won the award of “Excellent Teaching Team in Beijing” . In 2011, the discipline of international relations won the Award of National Level Key Discipline.

Since 1996, the institute consecutively invited experts and scholars from the United States, Great Britain, Russia, Ukraine, the Netherlands, Italy, Czech Republic, and Poland to give lectures or participate in joint research projects. It has established routine faculty and graduate students exchanges programs with Georgia University, Russia University of Foreign Affairs, Moscow University of International Relations, LUSS University of Italy, and Minsk University. The Institute invites renowned Chinese and foreign scholars to give lectures and hosts several influential international seminars, including “East Asia and Southeast Asia Cooperative Security: Looking back at Experiences and Embracing Challenges” in 2009, “Latest Advances in International Security” in 2010, “Ten Years after Joining the WTO: China and International System” in 2011, “Dialogue on Sino-US Relations in the Next Five Years” in 2012. Through these international academic exchanges, the faculty

members broaden their academic horizons and learn from the latest research and methods from abroad, deepen exchanges and understanding, and keep the momentum of the institute.

The IIR has some specializations: East Asian Regional Cooperation and International Security led by Professor Wang Fan. Within these areas, the faculty members produced a series of first-class trail-blazer publications with international influence.

After years of construction, the IIR now has relatively complete and systematic course systems, we offers more than 80 courses to undergraduate, double degrees, graduate and doctoral students. Our well-known courses include, International Relations History, Theory of International Relations, Methodology of International Relations, Economic Diplomacy, Introduction to International Security, Globalization and Global Governance, Thoughts of International Relations, and courses of area studies like Contemporary American Diplomacy, EU Studies, Middle East Studies, Asia-Pacific Studies, Soviet and Russian Studies and Japan Studies. Among them, “IR Theory after WWII” and “Theory of International Relations” is Excellent Course in Beijing, US-European Relations won the award of National Bilingual Teaching Demonstration Course. A series of courses are excellent courses in China Foreign Affairs University.

3. Living conditions

Beijing has warm temperate semi-humid , typical continental monsoon climate characterized by hot and rainy summers, cold and dry winters. Spring and autumn is short.

Students of the master program of International Relations will stay in single rooms in Shahe campus of CFAU. The room offers central heating and 24hour hot water supply and is equipped with air conditioning, cable TV hookups, including CNN, study table, bookshelf, and telephone. Each floor has a common kitchen where the international students can cook for themselves. For other services such as laundry, international telephone card, fax, internet and etc., you can consult with the reception desk.

Three. Teaching Arrangement

1. Curriculum

(1) Compulsory courses

No.	Course	Teacher	Contents	Credit	Semester
1	Introduction to International Relations (I)	Professor Zhao Huaipu	Basic concepts, analytical framework, historical evolution and important topics of international relations	3	Fall
2	Introduction to International	Associate Professor	Lectures focusing on international political economy, the interaction	3	Spring

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

	Relations (II)	Qu Bo	between nation and market, and analysis of political conditions for a steady and open world market		
3	Theories of International Relations	Lecturer Zha Wen	Focusing on theoretical debates on realism, liberalism and constructivism and introduce the latest development of theories based on three mainstream theories of international relations	3	Fall
4	Contemporary China's Foreign Policy	Professor Su Hao	The historical evolution of Chinese diplomacy after foundation of P. R. China, focusing on the achievement of China's diplomacy; lectures focusing on China's exploration of path of peaceful development since implementation of reform and opening up policy	3	Fall
5	Comparative Political Analysis	Professor Tang Xiaodong	Focusing on political system and government operation of major countries in the world; concepts, methods and main topics of comparative politics	3	Spring
6	Mandarin	Lecturer Liang Chunyan	Beginner's Chinese	4	Fall and Spring

(2) Selective course

No.	Course	Teacher	Contents	Credit	Semester
7	Approaches and Methodologies in the Social Science	Associate Professor Gao Wanglai	Basic philosophy of science, positivism of international studies and case study method in lecture and discussion	3	Fall
8	China's Economy and China's Economic Relation with Foreign Countries	Professor Fan Ying	Achievements and experiences of China's economic development since the implementation of reform and opening up policy, with focus on China's experiences of opening up and choices of development road as well as China's trade partnership with major countries.	3	Fall
9	Sino-US Relations and US Foreign Policy	Professor Li Haidong	America's foreign policy and China-US relationship development since WWII and discussing the	3	Spring

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

			factors affecting China-US relations based on history		
10	Foreign Policy Analysis	Associate professor Zhu Dandan	Focusing on analysis of the process and actions of foreign policy and the factors affecting the decision-makers when restrained by external conditions	3	Fall
11	International Law	Professor Su Mingzhong	Basic principles, regulations and systems with legally binding force formed in international interaction to adjust international relations, including features, history, principles and subjects of the International Law	3	Spring

(3) Curriculum

Students should complete courses with no less than 30 credits, including 19-credit compulsory courses and 15-credit selective courses in total.

(4) Teachers

	Teacher	Title	Degree	Field of Study
1	Gao Shangtao	Associate professor	PhD (CFAU)	Theory of International relations, Middle East Study
2	Gao Wanglai	Associate professor	PhD (Peking Univ.)	International Security, arms control and disarmament
3	Li Haidong	Professor	PhD (Fudan Univ.)	China-US relation, America's diplomatic history
4	Liang Xiaojun	Associate professor	PhD (Peking Univ.)	British politics, diplomacy and foreign policy interpretation
5	Lin Minwang	Associate professor	PhD (CFAU)	Theory of International relations India's foreign Policy
6	Lu Jing	Professor	PhD (CFAU)	Global Governance, International security
7	Nie Wenjuan	Associate professor	PhD (CFAU)	Theory of International relations, ASEAN politics
8	Qu Bo	Associate professor	PhD (Peking Univ.)	International political economy, Global Governance
9	Shi Zhan	Associate professor	PhD (Peking Univ.)	China's foreign policy, Political philosophy
10	Su Hao	Professor	PhD (CFAU)	China's foreign policy, China-US relations
11	Sun	Professor	PhD (CFAU)	Theory of International relations,

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

	Jisheng			International Political Linguistics
12	Tang Xiaoc	Professo	M.A (Wuhan Univ.	Comparative politics, Africa's politics
13	Wang Fan	Professo	PhD (CFAU)	Strategic issues of major powers, International security
14	Wei Ling	Professo	PhD (CFAU)	Theory of International relations, International relations of East Asia
15	Xia Liping	Professo	PhD (CFAU)	China's Diplomacy and consular affairs
16	Xiong We	Professo	PhD (Peking Univ.	China's Diplomacy, Public Diplomacy
17	Yao Yao	Associat professo	PhD (Tsinghua Univ.)	Public Diplomacy, China's diplomatic theory
18	Zhao Huaipu	Professo	PhD (CFAU)	EU's politics, China-EU relation, US-EU relation
19	Zhu Dandan	Associat professo	PhD (Cambridge Univ.)	Interpretation of foreign policy, China's diplomatic history

2. Teaching methods

The International Relations program is taught in English. Courses are given through workshops, seminars, lectures, discussion groups, and team or individual projects. We will also arrange students to visiting other cities to know more about China's politics, economy and culture.

3. Length of study

Students are expected to complete the program in one year. Time table of the year:

The first semester: Beginning of September, 2021-End of January, 2022.

Winter Vacation: End of January -End of February, 2022.

The second semester: End of February - Beginning of July, 2022.

Students are required to finish the full time course-work, thesis writing and thesis defense by the end of the academic year.

Please note that affected by the COVID-19 pandemic, it is not possible to determine whether students can come to China in September, 2021. According to the rules of the University , if students are unable to come to China to participate in class studies, they will study online in their own countries.

4. Thesis

(1) Thesis

Students should find their own research topics related to international relations and diplomacy, as a part of thesis research preparation. Towards the end of the first semester, faculty members who are experts in their specializations will be invited as potential thesis supervisors, and the Institute of International Relations of CFAU will help students choose their supervisors. The thesis is expected to combine theoretical perspectives, analytical skills and practical experiences of international relations and foreign policy, and aims at solving practical problems. Students must pass oral defense for the thesis.

(2) Requirements on Thesis defense:

Students should complete courses including 19-credit compulsory courses and 15-credit selective ones. The thesis defense committee consists of three experts with above associate professor titles, including at least one from other institutions. The student's supervisor usually won't be a member of the thesis defense committee. During the defense, student should explain his or her topic, method and main arguments while answering relevant questions from the committee members. The committee members will vote anonymously to decide whether the student can pass thesis defense. Based on the written opinions of the committee members, the university will decide whether to suggest the Academic Degrees Committee to award the degree to the student or not.

5. Degrees

Students are required to earn 30 credits and finish a master thesis and thesis defense within the required time period. After meeting the above requirements and obtaining the approval of University Degree Committee, they will be awarded a Master Degree of Law.

II .Application

One. Requirement

- 1) Applicants must have a bachelor's degree or equivalent in areas related to politics. Previous work experience in International Relations preferred.
- 2) For applicants whose native language is not English, evidence of fluency in English must be demonstrated by a minimum of 80 in TOEFL Test or 6.0 in IELTS Test.
- 3) The age of applicants should be under 45.

4) Applicants should be in good health with health certificate issued by the local public hospitals; without diseases with which entry to China is disallowed by China's laws and regulations; without severe chronic diseases such as serious hypertension, cardiovascular/cerebrovascular diseases and diabetes; without mental diseases or epidemic diseases that are likely to impose serious threat to public health; not in the process of recovering after a major operation or in the process of acute diseases; not seriously disabled or pregnant. If pregnant during studies in China, the applicant will be dropped out of school.

5) Applicants must hold Ordinary Passport with student visa to China after admitted.

6) Applicants should abide by the laws and regulations of the People's Republic of China during their stay in China, and obey the university's regulations and rules during their study in university.

Two. Procedure

1. Application to China Foreign Affairs University

Please see the attachment of the application form, fill in the application form, print it out, sign, date, and post a photo on it.

2. Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://www.campuschina.org>, and register for an account. Select the program "Chinese Government Scholarship", Scholarship type is B. Fill in all the required information and an application form will come into being. Print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

A、The agency No. of China Foreign Affairs University is 10040 and major is "International Relations (taught in English)".

B、The CSC No. in the form is used for JW201Form.

3. Materials

Documents		Requirements	Original copy	Photocopy
1	CFAU Application Form	Please see the attachment of the application form, fill in the application form, print it out, sign, date, and post a photo on it.	1	1
2	Chinese Government Scholarship Application Form	Please visit http://laihua.csc.edu.cn/ , fill in the application form, print it out, sign, date, and post a photo on it.	1	1
3	Degrees	An original copy and a photocopy need to be prepared	1	1

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

		for each degree.		
4	Official Transcripts	Transcripts must list all courses taken and all scores obtained.	1	1
5	Personal Statement	Personal statement must be written in English and be some 1000 words in length. It shall cover such essential elements as applicant's academic background, work experience, achievements, and future career plans, including a research plan at CFAU.	1	1
6	CV	In English.	1	1
7	Recommendation Letters	Two recommendation letters are required: one by a superior in the institution where the applicant works; the other by a professor who knows the applicant well.	1	1
8	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide TOEFL or IELTS test scores.	1	1
9	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.	1	1
10	Photocopy of a Valid Passport	The passport must be a personal regular ordinary passport. All successful candidates must enter China and register using the same passport as used for applying for the program.	0	2
11	Photos	Two standard passport-size photographs (front view with nothing covering the head)	2	0

4、Submission

(1) Submit all the application materials listed in the above table in both hard copy and scanned copy to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy. Hard copy must include both the original copy and the photocopy, as indicated in the table. For emails and addresses of the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Offices, please visit <http://www.china-aibo.cn>.

(2) Submit a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy for an official recommendation letter and clearly state:

- a) whether the applicant is willing to be considered for the master program if the doctoral program is already full;
- b) Whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the programs at ISSCAD are already full.
- c) Other special requests if any.

Reminders:

- a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise,

- a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.
- b) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification.
 - c) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to International Students Office of CFAU during registration in early September.
 - d) None of the materials submitted to the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development will be returned. For important documents such as degrees and transcripts, a stamped copy issued by the institution where the applicant received his/her degrees will be accepted as a replacement of the original copy. In this case, the original copy must be presented for on-site verification.

Three. Deadlines

The application deadline for the master program is April 30, 2021.

III. Notes

One. Contact

Contact person: Jing Zhang, Liu Lin

Telephone: +86-10-68323894/68323341/68323348

Fax: +86-10-68348664

Email: jeanne@cfau.edu.cn , liu0210lin@cfau.edu.cn

Website: <http://www.cfau.edu.cn>

Mail Address: No. 24 Zhanlan Road , Xicheng District, Beijing, China. 100037

International Students Section

Two. Other notes

1. All the materials are not returned.
2. No explanation will be made regarding admission results.
3. If a student expects to have his/her spouse, children, relatives or friends to visit him/her during his/her stay in Beijing, the visitor will have to bear all the expenses by him/ herself.

4 .All the requirements and procedures will be stated in the admission documents.

附件 1.



发展中国家国际关系硕士研究生项目 申请表

Master Program of International Relations

Application Form

- 请用签字笔以英文或中文填写此表/Please complete the form in English or in Chinese with marker pens.
- 请保持字迹清晰/Please fill out this form clearly and make it legible.

1. 基本情况/Personal Information

姓名 Name	护照用名 Name as printed in Passport	姓/Family name:	照片 Photo
		名/Given name:	
	中文姓名 Chinese Name		
性别/Gender	国籍/Nationality	已婚/Married: <input type="checkbox"/> 未婚/Single: <input type="checkbox"/>	
护照号码(来华使用的普通护照) /Ordinary Passport No. (Official passport and Diplomatic passport are not allowed)			
出生日期 Date of Birth	_____年_____月_____日 Yr.	出生地 城市	_____国家
宗教信仰/Religion:		母语/Native Language:	
目前工作情况/ Current Employment	所在机构/Employer:		
	工作地点/Location:		
	职业/Occupation:		
	职务/Position:		
电话/Tel:	传真/Fax:	电子邮箱/E-mail:	
永久通信住址 /Permanent Address:			

2. 教育背景/Educational Background(from tertiary education)

2.1 Highest Diploma

Name of School		School Location	
Major/Subject		Degree Obtained	

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Years Attended(from/to)		Teaching Language	
-------------------------	--	-------------------	--

2.2 Other Diploma, if applicable

Name of School		School Location	
Major/Subject		Degree Obtained	
Years Attended(from/to)		Teaching Language	

2.3 Other Diploma, if applicable

Name of School		School Location	
Major/Subject		Degree Obtained	
Years Attended(from/to)		Teaching Language	

3. 工作经历/Employment Record

所在机构/Employer	起止日期 Time (from/to)	从事工作 Work Engaged	职务 Position Held

4. 语言能力/Language Proficiency

4.1 英语/English: 很好/Excellent: 好/Good: 较好/Fair: 差/Poor: 不会/None:

4.2 我的英语水平可以用英语学习 /I can be taught in English: 是/Yes 否/No

4.3 可提供的证明英文水平的材料: Documents which can show my English level: _____

5. 亲属情况/Family Members

姓名/Name	年龄/Age	职业/ Occupation	联系电话/Tel	电子邮箱/E-mail
配偶 Spouse				
父亲 Father				
母亲 Mother				
在华紧急事务联系 人 Emergency Contact Person in China				

注: 在华紧急事务联系人必须是在于 2021 年 9 月至 2022 年 7 月期间在中国居住的人员, 可协助处理学员的有关紧急事务。

Notice: The emergency contact person should live in China during September 2019 and July 2020, and can assist in handling the student's emergency.

6. 曾发表的作品和论文/Publications and Thesis

◆ 申请人在递送本申请表的同时，请提交以下材料/ **Please submit the following documents with the application form:**

- (1) 照片：四张本人近期护照照片，其中一张粘贴于申请表。/Four recent photos of passport size. One photo should be stick on the application form.
- (2) 最后学历证明/A formal degree certificate of your highest education (notarized photocopy)
- (3) 学习成绩单/ Academic transcript of your highest education (original or notarized photocopy)
- (4) 个人陈述/Personal statement (in English)
- (5) 两封推荐信（原件）/Two letters of recommendation(original in English or in Chinese)
- (6) 护照复印件/One photocopy of your passport
- (7) 英语水平考试成绩单复印件（母语、官方语言和大学授课语言皆非英语的申请人需提供英语水平证明材料，包括托福或雅思考试成绩）/ Photocopies of English language proficiency test results (For applicants whose native language, official language and instruction media of tertiary education are not English, evidence of English proficiency must be demonstrated by a minimum TOEFL or IELTS test score.)

注：上述申请材料需提交英文或中文原件，或经公证的英文或中文译文。

The documents provided should be the original documents in English or in Chinese; otherwise notarized translations in English or in Chinese are required.

无论申请人是否被录取，上述申请材料恕不退还。

All the application materials will not be returned whether the applicant is accepted or not.

◆ 申请人须经中国驻其所在国使馆推荐。

Only applicants recommended by the Embassy of the People's Republic of China will be considered and admitted.

◆ 申请人保证/I hereby affirm that

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

(1) 上述各项中所提供的情况和材料是真实无误的/All the information and materials I provided above are true and correct;

(2) 在校学习期间遵守中国政府的法规和学校的规章和制度,不从事任何危害中国社会的、与本人来华学习身份不符合的活动。/I shall abide by the laws and decrees of the Chinese government and the rules and regulations of university, and will not participate in any activities in China which are deemed to be adverse to the social order of China and are inappropriate to the capacity as a student.

申请人签字/Applicant's signature _____ 日期/Date _____

(无申请人签名, 申请无效/ The application is invalid without the applicant's signature.)

Educational Program Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce, P. R. China



Educational Program Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce, P.R. China



Communication University of China

International Master of International Communication Class 2020

Prospectus

Table of Content

Introduction

- I. About IMIC
- II. About CUC and ICS
- III. Syllabus

Application

- I. Qualifications
- II. Procedures
- III. Deadline

Note

- I. Contact at CUC
- II. Other Info

December, 2020

Introduction

I. About IMIC

1. Program

Degree Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China is designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

As for the positive effects and good results brought by these programs in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and the recipient countries, the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China will continuously intensify its efforts in enlarging the enrollment scale and improving the quality of education. We believe that by attending the programs and achieving the degrees, you will embrace a successful career and brighter future.

Based on advantageous recourse in academic fields of media and communication, Communication University of China (CUC) has been offering International Master of International Communication Program (IMIC) since 2011. This one-year program is designed for students from developing countries with diverse backgrounds. It closely integrates theoretical courses with practical fieldwork. Students could gain from this program effective skills for international communication practice, and capability for critical analysis on public policies related to international communication.

2. Applicants

Multilateral officials, Departmental/Division level.

3. Objective

To cultivate versatile and practical talents in fields of media and communication, education and research, and public administration, etc.

To systematically study rules of international communication and its influence upon national sovereignty from global and local perspectives; to investigate rational and

Educational Program Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce, P. R. China

feasible strategies of international communication in developing countries under the context of globalization; to develop comprehensive intercultural skills and the capacity to work as a media practitioner, administrator and policy maker.

Emphasis is laid upon applying multidisciplinary perspectives and methodologies to further understand the basic feature of international communication and its social and historical origin, and to investigate the implementation and effects of international communication policies.

4. Basic Setting

Major: Journalism and Communication

Cohort Size: 20 students

Medium Language: English

Duration of Study: 1 year

5. Program Funding

There is financed by Foreign Aid funding of Ministry of Commerce, P.R. China. Remit tuition fee, fee for teaching materials, fee for field trips, fee for medical insurance, etc. The school provides accommodation on campus for free to students. Relocation subsidy of 3000 CNY will be given to students upon registration. Living subsidy will be given to students at the monthly rate of 3000 CNY each month. Other funding will be managed by Ministry of Commerce and CUC without directly issued to students. Students are provided with free round trip flight to Beijing. Transportation between airport and campus in connection with this round trip flight will be arranged by CUC.

II. About CUC and ICS

1. About CUC

The Communication University of China (CUC) is one of the China's key universities of "Project 211", directly administered by the Ministry of Education. CUC developed from what used to be a training center for technicians of the Central Broadcasting Bureau that was founded in 1954. In April 1959, CUC was upgraded to the Beijing Broadcasting Institute (BBI) approved by the State Council. In August 2004, BBI was renamed Communication University of China. CUC is located in the eastern part of Beijing near the ancient canal, which occupies 463,700 square meters of land and a total of 499,800 square meters of buildings.

The motto of the CUC is "integrity, professionalism, erudition and competence" .

Educational Program Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce, P. R. China

CUC upholds its ideology of offering courses that are centered on scientific based learning by emphasizing the application of a course and relevance to the particular discipline. As a result, an inter-relating and inter-influencing discipline system that covers journalism and communication, film & television arts, information science & technology, literature, engineering, management, economics, and law and science has been formed. There are currently 6 faculties that consist of 1 co-innovation center and 5 directly affiliated schools, which comprise of 2 national key disciplines (journalism and radio & television arts). There is also 1 national key cultivation discipline (communication), 3 Beijing municipal key disciplines (journalism & communication, art theory, theater film & television), 4 Beijing municipal key subordinate disciplines (linguistics & applied linguistics, communications & information systems, electromagnetic field & microwave technology, animation), 7 post-doctoral research centers, 7 doctoral programs, 35 doctoral programs (subordinate disciplines), 18 master programs, 95 master programs (subordinate disciplines), 8 professional master categories, and 84 bachelor programs.

CUC is devoted to grooming students with multidisciplinary knowledge that will enhance their creativity and provide all necessary opportunities for students who have advanced and holistic talent to further develop to their fullest potential. Since its establishment, CUC has cultivated a great number of talented students for the information and communication industry that have contributed extensively to China's radio and television sector. With that, CUC is honored as "A cradle of China's radio and television talents" and a "well-known university in the field of information communication". There are approximately 14,000 full-time students at CUC that consists of more than 9,000 undergraduates, and about 4,000 candidates for doctor and master degrees. There are also more than 10,000 students in programs of continuing education.

As of September 2015, there are 2008 staff members at CUC that comprise of 1,123 full-time lecturers, 344 professors, and 566 associate professors. CUC has a number of professors and scholars who are renowned locally and abroad that include an academician and four "Changjiang Scholars". There are also five academics from CUC who serve on the Academic Degrees Committee of the State Council, and four academics that have been selected as national candidates of the "New Century Talent Project", and about 20 academics of CUC have won the national or municipal Famous Teacher awards. There are many young and middle-aged teachers who have grown into the academic backbones at CUC as well as a number of well-known visiting experts and scholars that have all raised the entire academic bar at CUC.

As the prime academic research center in information communication, CUC focuses on the research of what to communicate and how to do it with a creative and high-tech way as well as there is focus with how to give better advisory services for the government and enterprises in decision-making. A number of research centers have also been set up that include:

- Art Research Institute
- Communication Research Institute

Educational Program Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce, P. R. China

- New Media Research Institute
- Cultural Development Research
- National Engineering Research Center for Radio and Television Network
- Key Laboratory of Media Audio & Video (Communication University of China), Ministry of Education
- Ministry of Education Key Research Base of Humanities and Social Sciences Radio and Television Research Center
- Radio and Television Digitization Engineering Research Center of Ministry of Education
- National Language Resource Monitoring and Research Center
- National Charitable Advertisement Innovative Research Base, State Administration for Industry and Commerce
- National Cultural Trade Theory Research Base, Ministry of Culture
- Beijing Philosophy and Social Science Research Base(Capital Communication Economics Research Base)
- State Press and Publication Administration of Radio, Film and Television Humanities and Social Sciences Research Base (Higher Institutions) [Journalism and Communication Research Base, Radio and Television Arts Research Base, Linguistics and Applied Linguistics Research Base]
- Key Laboratory of Digital Animation Technology, Beijing
- Key Laboratory of Modern Performing Arts, Beijing
- Audiovisual Technology and Intelligent Control System Key Laboratory, Ministry of Culture
- Radio and Television Transmission Ministerial Key Laboratory
- Signal and Information Processing Ministerial Key Laboratory
- Higher Institutions Discipline Innovation Plan--Digital Media Engineering Innovation Introduction Intelligence Base, The National Higher Education Quality Inspection Evaluation Base)

The CUC has led and completed several programs which are of advanced level in China and abroad in the field of digital broadcasting technology --- the standard making and system under development for the national digital medium and short wave broadcasting, and the standard making for the national mobile phone TV & mobile multimedia technology. CUC publishes a well-known magazine named “Modern Media” which belongs to the Journal Project of the Ministry of Education.

CUC is well-equipped with a multimedia network, digital cable network, library literature information resources network, and modern distance learning education web. Moreover, the public service systems of CUC are now more comprehensive. There are 2 National Experimental Teaching Demonstration Centers in CUC, namely the Radio & TV and New Media Experimental Teaching Center as well as the Animation and Digital Media Experimental Teaching Center. There are also a few Beijing Municipal Teaching Demonstration Centers in CUC that include:

- Advertising Practice Teaching Center
- Animation Experimental Teaching Center

Educational Program Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce, P. R. China

- Communication Technique Experimental Teaching Center
- Film and Television Art Experimental Teaching Center
- Film Production Experimental Teaching Center

The infrastructures such as multimedia classrooms, studios, laboratories and a library network with rich information in both electronic and hard copy are also well-resourced in CUC.

A research organization and media organization has been established from a strong collaboration between CUC and more than 200 renowned overseas universities. The “International Alliance of Higher Education in Communication” was held by CUC in 2009. Representatives from 65 world-leading universities in media across 27 countries and regions signed the 'MLeague Declaration'. CUC is also one of the teaching units of “Media and Women” of the UNESCO. International academic organizations such as the Asian Media Research Center and European Media Research Center have also been set up by the CUC. The Asia Media Forum, Forum of Female University Presidents of the World, and China Dissemination Forum organized by CUC are important exchange platforms for the international media and higher education institutions.

2. About ICS

Institute of Communication Studies (ICS) is a comprehensive teaching and research institution affiliated to Faculty of Journalism and Communication, CUC. It has several research centers, including the Institute of public opinion, the international communication research center, the European media research center, the audience research center, the media literacy research center, the international journalism Institute, the editing and publishing research center. Now, there are two doctoral programs (Communication, Editing and Publishing), three master’s programs (Communication, Editing and Publishing, Professional Master’s Degree in Publishing), and currently 513 registered students (including 188 doctors, 325 masters).

It now consists of 36 staff members, including 11 professors and 14 associate professors, 4 of which obtained doctor’s degrees overseas, 15 of which have more than one year’s experience studying abroad.

3. Facilities

Each student is provided free of charge a single room at international students’ dormitory with bathroom, television, air conditioner, public laundry machines, microwave ovens and electric stoves. International students’ dormitory is for the usage of students only. Students’ families and friends cannot stay at international students’ dormitory.

Students may use canteens on campus with prepaid meal cards. Students have full access to campus facilities including library, gymnasium, convenient stores, etc.

III Syllabus

1. Course Arrangement

a. About Credits

Lecture	29 Credits	Core Course	International Communication (5 credits) Communication Theory (5 credits) Communication Research Methods (5 credits)
		Option Course	International Journalism (2 credits) Media in China (2 credits) Media Literacy (2 credits) Intercultural Communication Studies (2 credits) New Media Studies (2 credits) Chinese Language and Culture (4 credits)
Academic Practice and Training	4 Credits	Industrial Practice	Visit media e.g. CCTV, BTV, SMG, Bilibili, Bytedance, Kwai(1 credit)
		Field Trip	Visit Shanghai, Suzhou, Huailai, etc. (1 credit)
		Academic Activities	Participate in report, lecture and conference. (1 credit)
		Supervisor Guidance	Report and discuss with supervisor on regular basis (1 credit)
Degree Application	3 Credits	Thesis Proposal	Select thesis topic and write outline (1 credit)
		Pre-Defense	Pre-defense to university experts (1 credit)
		Thesis Defense	Formal thesis defense to experts inside and outside the university (1 credit)

b. About Teaching Staff

Teaching staff of IMIC consists of 12 professors and 20 associate professors with diverse international backgrounds in education and research. IMIC also invites external professors, experts and government officials to give lectures to students.

2. Teaching Method

Medium language of IMIC is English. Instruction takes forms of lecture, seminar, class presentation, case discussion, supervisor tutorial, etc. Discussion and international conferences are arranged to broaden students' perspectives.

3. Timeline

Students are expected to complete IMIC within one academic year. Academic year starts around the beginning of September and ends at the beginning of July of the following year. Academic year consists of Fall Semester, Winter Break and Spring Semester. Due to a compact schedule, students must register on the date as stated by *Admission Notice*.

4. Thesis

a. About Topic

Thesis is expected to closely relate to international communication media and to address practical issues of the developing world, especially the interaction and cooperation between China and other developing countries.

b. About Defense

At the beginning of the Fall Semester, ICS will make arrangements for students to choose their supervisors for thesis. By the end of Fall Semester, students should finish their thesis proposal. In the beginning of May during Spring Semester, students will defense their thesis.

5. Diploma

Students must fulfill credit requirements of 36, including 3 Core Courses for 15 credits, Optional Courses for no less than 14 credits, Academic Practice and Training and Degree Thesis for 7 credits.

Students are required to fulfill course requirement, finish thesis writing and defense by the end of one academic year. With the approval of University Degree Committee, the Degree of Master of Arts will be awarded to students.

Application

I. Qualifications

Applicants should be governmental officials at middle or senior level, professionals in media and communication industry, or researchers or administrators of academic

Educational Program Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce, P. R. China

institutions at middle or senior career level.

Applicants should be under 45 years of age (45 included) and in good health condition. They should hold Bachelor's Degree and have at least 3 years of relevant working experience. Their English proficiency should be sufficient for graduate level study.

II. Procedures

1. Application for Enrollment

Complete *Communication University of China Application Form for IMIC Program* as provided in Attachment 1 (Attach ID photo to the form and sign).

2. Application for Scholarship

Visit China Scholarship Council application system <https://www.campuschina.org/>, fill in application for Chinese Government Scholarship, print out the form generated by the system, attach a photo to the form and sign.

Please note:

- a. Choose program B.
- b. Agency Number of CUC is 10033. Major is Journalism and Communication.
- c. CSC number generated by the system will be used in visa document

3. Prepare Other Materials

- a. Notarized photocopy of Bachelor's Degree , and original transcript of undergraduate study.
- b. Two recommendation letters to reflect respectively applicant's working experience and education.
- c. Resume
- d. Research Proposal in English of above 2000 words. It should demonstrate previous knowledge and research capability in proposed field of study.
- e. Photocopy of identification page of regular passport. Diplomatic or official passport is not acceptable. Applicants must enter China with this regular passport if admitted.
- f. Applicants whose native or official language is not English should submit English proficiency test report (TOEFL, GRE, etc.) or transcript of English training courses.

Educational Program Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce, P. R. China

g. *Physical Examination Record for Foreigner* with blood test result

h. Personal Statement and other materials to demonstrate motivation and talents of the applicant (optional)

4. Submission

a. Submit a complete set of application materials generated by above mentioned steps 1, 2, 3 in both hard copy and scanned copy to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy.

b. Submit a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy for official recommendation and clearly state whether or not willing to be considered for a similar program at another universities if IMIC is no long available.

Please Note:

a. All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, notarized translation in Chinese or English is required.

b. Original copies of Diploma, transcripts and language proficiency certificates must be presented for verification at Chinese Embassy.

c. Chinese Embassy will keep scanned copy only after verification process is finished. If admitted, students should retrieve hard copy from Chinese Embassy and submit to CUC during registration.

III. Application Deadline: April 30, 2021

Note

I. Contact at CUC

Ms. Li Xuan

Tel 0086-10-6577-9359

Email lixuan927@cuc.edu.cn

Website <http://en.cuc.edu.cn/>

Educational Program Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce, P. R. China

Mailing Address

International Students' Office,
Communication University of China
Room C213, Building 21, No. 1 Dingfuzhuang East Road
Chaoyang District, Beijing
Postal Code:100024
People's Republic of China

II. Other Information

Other information will be provided by CUC in admission material package.



Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC



2020 MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN CHINESE GOVERNANCE

Application Brochure

Table of Contents

I Program Introduction

1. Brief introduction
2. University Introduction
3. Academic Plan

II Application

1. Qualification of Applicants
2. Procedure of Application
3. Deadline of Application

III Contact and Other Important Information

Dec, 2020

I Program Introduction

1. Brief introduction

1) Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Academic Education Programs sponsored by Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China started in 2008, which is designed to foster high-end, business officials and managerial personnel for developing countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end, interdisciplinary and applied talents in the fields of politics, economy and trade, diplomacy, agriculture, science, education, culture and health, energy and transportation, and public administration etc., building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the developing countries.

These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and healthy physical conditions, which is essential for the intense study required for the degrees.

As a result of the positive effects brought by these programs in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and other developing countries, these programs are highly valued by the local government.

The program provided by Sun Yat-sen University is based on Chinese governance, leading students to explore Chinese public management and policies from the five dimensions of society, economy, history and culture, law, and politics. We insist on inheriting the tradition of the Sun Yat-sen University, highlighting the characteristics of Chinese MPA degree, exploring the experience of "Chinese governance" and promoting the Chinese road in the overall process of program operation. In the teaching arrangements, we strive to guarantee teaching quality and scientifically organize courses. In addition, our university makes full use of regional advantages to arrange social practice for students: one course fieldwork for each professional course, and social practice outside the province before graduation.

2) Prospective Students

Our prospective students are government officials at or above the department level, the head of an academic institution at or above the dean level, or an administrative officer from other public sectors of a comparable level, who have demonstrated superior performance in their work and sufficient English proficiency to conduct their study. By the time of matriculation, each must have obtained an undergraduate bachelor's degree.

3) Program Objective

To foster high-end, interdisciplinary and applied talents in the fields of politics and public administration; to foster leaders with solid policy analysis skills and a global perspective who can handle complex national affairs.

4) Admission Plan

In 2020 we have planned to enroll up to 20 students in our MPA-CGDC program, which will last for one academic year, and the teaching language is English.

5) Scholarship Coverage

The Chinese Ministry of Commerce will provide "Chinese Government Scholarships" to admitted students from developing countries. The scholarship covers both tuition and living expenses, and the school offers free accommodation during the one-year studying duration. The school will purchase medical insurance for students coming to China.

The scholarship also includes one-round-trip international airfare for all students (one time per year set at the end of an academic year). In terms of living expenses, it is 36000RMB/year for each master student, which will be paid monthly to students. There is also a settlement allowance of 3000RMB/person, which is a one-time payment.

The Chinese Ministry of Commerce only offers scholarship during the normal study period, i.e. the scholarship covers ONLY one year's tuition, accommodation, and monthly stipend. Scholarship will NOT be offered if students need to extend study period.

2. University introduction

1) Sun Yat-sen University

Sun Yat-sen University (SYSU), founded by Dr. Sun Yat-sen and with an educational tradition spanning over 100 years, is a preeminent research, academic and cultural center and the premier location for talent development in South China. Under the direct supervision of the Ministry of Education of the People's Republic of China, and strongly supported by both the Ministry and Guangdong Province, SYSU has developed into a modern comprehensive university that enjoys a reputation as a top-tier university nationally and a renowned university internationally. With five campuses in the three cities of Guangzhou, Zhuhai and Shenzhen, and ten affiliated hospitals, the University is striving to become a world-class university and global center of learning.

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Built on a solid multidisciplinary foundation of humanities, social sciences, natural sciences, medical sciences, and engineering, SYSU is propelled forward by the continuous pursuit of academic innovation.

Sun Yat-sen University has a strong academic faculty, with current full-time teachers 4062 people, of whom 1640 are with senior title, and 1695 with deputy senior title; there are 5,847 graduate tutors (including part-time tutors), of whom 2,743 are doctoral tutors.

Since 2011 Fall, SYSU has been offering a one-year full time Master of Public Administration in Chinese Governance for Developing Countries (MPA-CGDC for short) program in English.

2) School of Government

The School of Government (SOG) is one of the leading centers for teaching, studying and research in public administration, political science, social policy and land resources management in PRC. SOG consists a Department of Political Science and a Department of Public Administration as well as research centers and institutes related to these two fields, among which the Center for Public Administration Research is the sole research base in Public Administration designated by the Ministry of Education with distinguished professors in the related field in PRC. SOG has an internationalized team of young faculty members, including 23 professors, 22 associate professors, 6 lecturers and 21 researchers. More than half of the faculty hold overseas doctoral degrees and over 90% have international research experience.

3) Living Environment and Campus Facilities

Students of MPA-CGDC program study on South Campus in Guangzhou, Guangdong Province.

Clothes:

Guangdong is in the southernmost of mainland China, and most of it has a subtropical climate. The rainy season lasts from April to September. The annual average temperature is 21.8°C. The coldest month is January with an average temperature of 13.3°C, while the hottest month is July with an average temperature of 28.5°C.

	Spring (March to May)	Summer (May to September)	Fall (September to December)	Winter (December to January)
Dressing guide	Thin jacket or sweater	Summer wear; bring rain gear with you as it rains often.	Shirt and jacket	Sweater and thick coat

Accommodation:

The program is held on Guangzhou South Campus. MPA-CGDC students will be accommodated in International Student Dormitory with furnished beds (pillow, bed-sheet, and quilt). Each room is equipped with air-conditioner and separated bathroom with shower. Every room in the dormitory has access to wired Internet, but computer is not provided. For your safety, power appliances like electric stove are prohibited in the room.

Dinning:

Guangzhou is famous for its delicacies. Students can use their campus cards to eat at any of the universities cafeterias. There are also numerous affordable dining options nearby the university.

3. Academic Plan

1) Coursework Arrangement

Our coursework has 2 modules: Compulsory course and Elective course. A more schematic layout of the 2 modules is listed as follows:

Module 1: Compulsory Courses (18 credits)

Course Title	Credit	Instructor's Name	Major Content of the Course
Governance and Development: Global Perspective, East Asia and China	3	Prof. Ying XIA	Analysis of representative urban development cases; a study of public governance theory and governance model
Introduction to Chinese Government and Politics	3	Prof. Zhonghua GUO	An analysis of the basic characteristics of the Chinese government and politics from a historical point of view
Public Administration Innovation	3	Prof. Lin YE	An introduction to the basic concepts, problems and innovative ideas of public management
Theories of Policy-making Process	3	Prof. Yapeng ZHU	An introduction to the decision-making mode of China's public policy and analyzes the reasons for its formation
Social Research Methods and Research	3	Prof. Hong LIAN	This course introduces different research methods and cultivates

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Design			students' ability to conduct independent research
Chinese Language	3	Prof. Shulan DENG	Learn basic Chinese in listening, speaking, reading and writing

Module 2: Elective Courses (select a minimum of 4 from the following 8 courses, 12 credits)

Course Title	Credit	Instructor's Name	Major Content of the Course
Government Innovation, Corporate Development and the Market Economy	3	Prof. Yan ZHOU	Analysis of China's economic reform after 1978 and its impact on developing countries
Public Budgeting and Financial Management	3	Prof. Meili NIU	Analysis of China's experience in public finance and budget management over the past 20 years
Human Resource Management in the Public Sector	3	Prof. Cheng CHEN	This course analyzes and discusses the human resource management model of public sector
Social Policy and Social Development	3	Prof. Wingkit CHAN	This course analyzes and discusses the major changes in the field of social policy and its impact on the social development of contemporary society
Contemporary Urban Management	3	Dr. Xuan JIANG	An introduction to the progress of contemporary urban management
Leadership and Strategic Management of the Public Sector	3	Prof. Yaping LIU	This course analyzes and introduces the theory and practical principles of public sector leadership and strategic management
E-Governance	3	Prof. Yueping ZHENG	This course analyzes the impact of technology on the field of public administration and its advantages and disadvantages
Thesis writing: Quantitative and Comparative Approach	3	Prof. Ijin HONG & Prof. Menghan SHEN	This course introduces the technics of research paper writing, data retrieval and analysis, which are beneficial to the writing of the paper

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Classes will incorporate a mix of lectures, seminars, case discussions, tutorials, and presentations.

Module 3: Course Setting

The MPA-CGDC program consists of 3 semesters of full-time academic study, including 6 compulsory courses with 3 credits each; and no less than 4 electives with 3 credits each. All courses are taught in English by SOG's experienced faculties.

Course Title	Credit	Teaching Syllabus
Governance and Development: Global Perspective, East Asia and China	3	This course first surveys the most seminal development models generated from successful economic stories of the United States and East Asia. It is done in a critical manner, rather than an affirmative one.
Introduction to Chinese Government and Politics	3	This course will survey the basic features of Chinese government and politics, from both historical and analytical perspectives.
Public Administration Innovation	3	This course is designed to be a combination of lecture and classroom discussion. Assigned reading is expected to be completed on the day of the lecture as listed in the course outline.
Theories of Policy-making Process	3	This course is designed for MPA students to familiarize knowledge about structure and process of China's policy making.
Social Research Methods and Research Design	3	This course is designed to give students an overview of various research methods available to social scientists and enable students to plan and conduct their own research projects.
Government Innovation, Corporate Development and the Market Economy	3	The course explores China's economic reforms after 1978 and reveals their impact on developing countries.
Public Budgeting and Financial Management	3	This elective course focuses on the Chinese experiences in public budgeting and financial management in the past two decades.
Human Resource Management in the Public Sector	3	This course focus on administration and management of human resource management in Chinese public sector. It underlines values of human resource management, related public policies trajectories on human resource management.

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Social Policy and Social Development	3	The course aims at exploring the structural changes taken place in a number of key social policy areas and their impacts on social development in contemporary China.
Contemporary Urban Management	3	Urban management is an integrative and interdisciplinary field of practice using concepts and techniques necessary to deliver high order social outcomes in the face of rapid urbanization and human settlement challenges.
Leadership and Strategic Management of the Public Sector	3	This course is intended to equip students with foundation of theory and practice of administrative leadership and strategic management in China.
E-Governance	3	The course “E-Government” seeks to enhance student to understand the impact of technology (hardware and software), especially information and communication technologies, on public administration
Thesis writing: Quantitative and Comparative Approach	3	The course is designed to familiarize students with the writing of research papers, data retrieval and data analysis, and to use comparative perspectives when preparing thesis.
Chinese Language	3	The aim of this course is to develop students' basic Chinese listening and writing skills.

Module 4: Faculty

Instructor's Name	Instructor's Degree Conferring Institution
Prof. Zhonghua GUO	PhD in Political Science at Fudan University, Visiting Scholar at Sheffield University
Prof. Yaping LIU	PhD in Public Administration at Sun Yat-sen University, Post-Doctoral Degree at Syracuse University
Prof. Meili NIU	PhD in Public Administration at University of Nebraska
Prof. Lin YE	PhD in Public Administration at University of Louisville
Prof. Yapeng ZHU	PhD in Public Administration at City University of Hong Kong
Prof. Yan ZHOU	PhD in Economics at Sun Yat-sen University
Prof. Cheng CHEN	PhD in Public Administration at Birmingham University

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Prof. Wingkit CHAN	PhD in Public Policy and Social Work at the University of York
Prof. Ijin HONG	Ph.D. at Yonse University, Korea
Prof. Hong LIAN	PhD at Peking University and Stanford University (jointly fostered)
Prof. Menghan SHEN	Ph.D. in Educational Economics at Columbia University, USA
Prof. Ying XIA	PhD in Political Science at the Chinese University of Hong Kong
Prof. Yueping ZHENG	PhD in Public Administration at Rutgers University
Prof. Shulan DENG	Ph.D. in Literature at Sun Yat-sen University
Dr. Xuan JIANG	PhD in Urban Management and Public Administration at University of Delaware

2) Teaching Methods

This program applies multidisciplinary perspectives emphasizing both theoretical and methodological training to improve the understanding of the origin, development, and approaches of Chinese governance. Our highly interactive and collaborative courses combine lectures, seminars, case-studies and fieldwork.

During the academic classroom studies, each student will have a chance to conduct field work to study the practical operation of Chinese public agencies or non-government organizations. SOG will arrange fieldwork for all students and each student is required to write fieldwork report with topics based on the fieldwork experience as well as the final graduation thesis.

3) Semester Schedule

The MPA-CGDC program consists of 3 semesters of full-time academic work and 1 semester of thesis writing and defense. The actual class time for each semester is 9 weeks, a separate arrangement is made for the course fieldwork.

4) Thesis

Specific Requirements of the Thesis

In order to obtain an MPA degree, students must write a thesis and successfully defend

their thesis orally.

The thesis is expected to combine theoretical perspectives and empirical analytic skills. A comparative analysis is preferred, but not required.

Specific Requirements of the Thesis Defense

The Master's Degree Thesis Defense Committee is composed of 3-5 people and requires the participation of experts from other organizations.

5) Degree Conferral

A degree on Master of Public Administration will be conferred upon a candidate in the master program after his/her successful completion of required Chinese language proficiency, credits and degree thesis.

Note: In accordance with the latest regulations given by Ministry of Education, postgraduate students' Chinese language proficiency should meet the standard of the third level required by *Chinese Language Proficiency Scales For Speakers of Other Languages*.

II. Application

1. Qualification of Applicants

All applicants must meet the following admission requirements:

- Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries and under the age of 45.
- Applicants should be government officials at or above director level, academic institution leaders above director level in colleges or departments or administrators at equivalent level with no less than 3-year working experience in relevant fields.
- Applicants must hold a bachelor's degree or equivalent qualification.
- Applicants must be proficient in English. Non-native English speakers or candidates whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English are required to submit an effective English proficiency proof (TOEFL, IELTS, GRE and other international English exams are preferred).
- Only applicants recommended by the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy in the country that accords with the candidate's nationality will be considered.

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

- All applicants shall be in healthy physical conditions and carry no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations. Applicants with severe hypertension, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, cancer or other severe chronic disease, mental illness or disease that are likely to cause serious harm to public health, severe limb disability will not be allowed. In addition, people who are in major surgical recovery period and acute attack period or in pregnancy cannot get access to this program. If one becomes pregnant while studying in China, the student will be dropped out.
- Applicants with the potential for career development in this field, who is committed to promoting friendly exchanges and cooperation between the home country and China are preferred.
- Students who are studying in China or have been admitted to other Chinese government scholarship programs may not apply

2. Procedure of Application

1) Application to Sun Yat-sen University

Visit <https://sysu.17gz.org/> and click "Application" to log in, submit online the completed *SYSU Application Form for International Students*.

Step 1: register for an account with your frequently used Email;

Step 2: Log in your email and activate the account;

Step 3: Log in the system and fill out the forms step by step and submit it online;

Step 4: Download and print out the Application Form. Sign your name on the last page.

Note:

A. Choose your program: MOFCOM MPA-CGDC program.

B. A digital photo is required to upload online.

2) Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://www.csc.edu.cn/laihua> or <http://www.campuschina.org>, and register for an account. Select **Program Category Type B**, fill in **Agency No.:10558**, and all the required information. When you finish, remember to submit the form online, and then print out the form and sign it. To complete the form successfully, please note the

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

following information:

- (1) Program Category: Type B, and the agency No. of Sun Yat-sen University is 10558;
- (2) For the master program, Discipline is “Management”, Major is “Public Administration”.
- (3) Please keep the CSC number auto-generated in the form; it will be needed when filling the application form for a study visa in China.

3) Materials

Documents		Requirements	copy
1	SYSU Application Form	Please visit https://sysu.17gz.org/ , fill in the application form, print it out and sign your name.	2
2	Chinese Government Scholarship Application Form	Please visit http://www.csc.edu.cn/laihua or http://www.campuschina.org , fill in the application form, print it out and sign your name.	2
3	Formal Bachelor degree certificates	Graduation certificate and degree diploma <u>must be original documents or notarized copies either in Chinese or English</u>	1
4	Official Transcripts	1. The transcripts <u>must be original documents or notarized copies either in Chinese or English</u> . 2. The transcripts should include list of courses taken and standard achieved.	1
5	Personal Statement	Personal statement must be written in English and be some 1500 words in length. It shall cover such essential elements as applicant’s academic background, work experience, achievements, and future career plans, including a research plan at Sun Yat-sen University.	1
6	CV	In English.	1
7	Recommendation Letters of Working Institution	Given by a superior in the institution where the applicant works; the letter should introduce the basic information of applicant, and state that he or she is willing to recommend the applicant for the program. <u>Original file in Chinese or English is required.</u>	1
8	Academic recommendation Letter	Given by someone at or above associate professor level, which introduces the academic background, research ability and past academic achievements of the applicant. <u>Original file in Chinese or English is required.</u>	2
9	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide effective English proficiency proof. Results of international English exams (TOEFL, IELTS, and GRE etc.) are preferred. <u>Original file in Chinese or English is required.</u>	1
10	Photocopy of a Valid Passport	The passport must be a personal regular passport. All successful candidates must enter China and register with Sun Yat-sen University with the same passport as used for applying for the program.	1
11	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission date, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China’s Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.	1

4) Submission

- 1) Students may apply for the scholarship program only after obtaining the approval and recommendation of the relevant responsible department of their government, and submit materials according to the specific requirements of the relevant departments in the country in which they are located.
- 2) Where the host government allows individual student to submit materials directly to Chinese embassies, the students are required to hold a certificate or letter of recommendation from the host country approving permission to study in China, and submit all the application materials listed in the above table in both hard copy(original file required if mentioned) and scanned digital copy to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy. For emails and addresses of the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Offices, please visit <http://www.china-aibo.cn>.
- 3) The relevant responsible department of the host government of the applicant should submit a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy for an official recommendation letter for the applicant, and clearly state in the letter:
 - a) Whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the quota is already full.
 - b) Other special requests if any.

Reminders:

- a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.
- b) In addition to submitting copies, applicant should also submit the original files of documents such as certificate of graduation, certificate of degree, transcripts and language level certificate to the Commercial Affairs Department of the Chinese Embassy for the purpose of verification. After the verification, the applicant should scan and send all the application materials to contact person at both the university and the school.
- c) All the paper documents (including original files and copies) will be given back to the applicant after the verification by the Commercial Affairs Department of the Chinese Embassy. The applicant should keep them properly, and once admitted, bring those documents to the appointed section at the university and keep in the archives.

3. Deadline of Application

The application deadline is **Apr 30, 2021**.

III Contact and Other Important Information

Contact Person at SYSU: HAN, Yijin (Ms. Han)

Mail Address: Office for International Students' Affairs
Sun Yat-sen University 135 Xingangxi Road, Guangzhou, 510275
P.R.China

Tel: (0086) 20-8411 2480

Fax: (0086) 20-8411 5621

Email: hanyijin@mail.sysu.edu.cn

Website: <http://www.sysu.edu.cn/>, <http://iso.sysu.edu.cn/>

Contact Person in SOG: LIU Pinze (Ms. Liu)

Mail Address: Room 107, School of Government, Sun Yat-sen University, No. 135,
Xingang Xi Road, Guangzhou, 510275 P.R.China

Tel: (0086) 20-8411 1526

Fax: (0086) 20-8411 0315

Email: impa.submission@hotmail.com, impa_sysu@163.com

Website: <http://sog.sysu.edu.cn/>

Attention:

- A. All the application materials will not be returned no matter the applicant is accepted or not.
- B. Chinese government will not provide any further explanation on the admission results.
- C. The student's spouse and children are not allowed to accompany him/her studying in China. Scholarships do not provide any fees for spouse or children to visit him/her in China.
- D. Detailed procedures and requirements related to studying at SYSU will be mentioned in the admission documents.
- E. Due to COVID-19, students coming to China must comply with the local and university epidemic prevention measures, conducting quarantine and other protective measures as required.**



Beijing Jiaotong University

**2020 Master Program
of Urban and Rural Planning**

Beijing Jiaotong University

December, 2020

Contents

I Program Description	3
1. General information	3
2. Overview of the University	5
3. Education Plan	8
II Application	18
1. Eligibility	18
2. Application Procedure	19
3. Deadline	21
III Other reminders	22
1. Contact and Reminders	22

I Program Description

1. General information

Brief introduction

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China is designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the sole purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, energy and transportation, public management etc. building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide financial aid for governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China. Because of the short duration of the education program, it is required for the applicants to have a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, in order to make the applicants fully apprehend the lecture and study materials. In addition, decent physical conditions is also required in order for the applicants to adjust well in the high-compact curriculum and get the degree in the end.

Starting from 2008, large numbers of students from developing countries have attended these programs, and many students have graduated and obtained master degrees. These graduates are now working in their specialties back in home and undertaking an increasingly significant role in the economic development cooperation between China and their home countries.

Master Program of Urban and Rural Planning aims to cultivate high-level and application-oriented talents who are adaptable to international trends, are equipped with

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

basic theories and knowledge, and can meet the needs for actual work in an urban planning career. Through systematic and comprehensive learning of urban planning and construction, students are expected to work independently in the actual work of urban planning and construction, to have relatively strong capability of innovating, to adapt to the new trends of economic construction and global competition as result of globalization, and to demonstrate leadership in urban planning and construction.

As the “Belt and Road” strategy is advanced, regional and urban planning plays an important role in “planning first”. Master Program of Urban and Rural Planning aims to cultivate high-level talents for urban planning and management who have global views and are familiar with Chinese situations. In addition, the program is a response to China’s 13th “Five Year Plan”, which makes contribution to relocate excess manufacturing capacity and transform the developmental mode of cities and countryside in the New Normal of China’s economy. In coordination with the “Going Global” strategy of China’s high-speed rail and the research advantages of Beijing Jiaotong University with regards to railway traffic, students graduated as Master Program of Urban and Rural Planning will constitute the backbone of expansions of railway traffic and the implementation of the “Belt and Road’ strategy.

We believe that by attending the programs and achieving the degrees, you will embrace a successful career and brighter future.

Prospective Students

Our prospective students are mid-to-senior level officials or managers from the government, the media, NGOs, and other public sectors, who have demonstrated superior performance, both academically and in their work. By the time of matriculation, each must have obtained an undergraduate bachelor's degree in the case of our master program.

Program Objective

To prepare high qualified and integrated talents in field of urban and rural planning

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

for developing countries

Enrollment Plan

The Master Program of Urban and Rural Planning is a two-year program, consisted of course study and professional research practice. In 2020 we have planned to enroll up to 20 students in our master program. The instruction of the courses, the writing and assessment of the project report and thesis are all in English.

Financial Aid

(1) The scholarship cover tuition fee, teaching materials expenses, researching and investigation fee, thesis guidance fee, subsidy for English taught program etc.

(2) Accommodation will be provided by Beijing Jiaotong University free of charge.

(3) In terms of living expenses, it is 36000RMB/year for the master program, and 42000RMB/year for the doctoral program.

(4) There is also a settlement allowance of 3000RMB/person, which will be given to students when they arrive at school.

(5) Insurance is also covered and school will purchase the insurance for each students.

(6) The scholarship also include round-trip international airfare for all the students (for one year program, the scholarship will cover one time round-trip international airfare, for programs of 2 years or more, the scholarship will cover n-1 (n is the program duration in term of years) number of round-trip international airfare.

(7) All students have to take annual review, student who had successfully pass the exam and meet the standards should continue to get the full scholarship. If students cannot pass the annual review, they might lose the scholarship and have to pay all the expenses themselves.

(8) Other fees will be managed by the Ministry of Commerce or BJTU, and will not be giving to each students. And Ministry of commerce will only provide scholarship for students within the study period of the program. If students fail to

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

graduate on time, they will not be enjoying the scholarship for the period beyond the specified study period of the program of each school.

2. Overview of the University

Brief introduction of BJTU



Established in 1896, Beijing Jiaotong University (BJTU, a.k.a. Northern Jiaotong University) is a national key university, leading in information and management disciplines and featuring traffic and transportation science and technology. It is one of the first institutions authorized to confer master's and doctoral degrees. Over the past century, the university has become an important base to turn out talents, especially outstanding talents in information technology and urban rail transit, for the economic and social development of China.

The University attaches great importance to talents and human resources. BJTU has 3,021 faculty and staff members among which 1,987 are full-time teachers. (Among the full-time teaching staff, There are 1374 people with deputy senior professional title or above, and 1877 with master's degree or above) There are 4 academicians from CAS and 8 from CAE, 5 National Renowned Teachers, 6 members of State Council Academic Evaluation Committee, 13 experts of national "ten thousand talents plan", 9 National Hundreds and Thousands of Talents Project, 13 Winners of National Outstanding Youth Funds, 19 Winners of National Excellent Youth Funds, There are 2 winners of science and technology progress award of He Liang He Li foundation, 2 talents of "four groups" of Propaganda Department of the CPC Central Committee, and 1 young talent of propaganda, ideology and culture and 152 experts receiving government special stipends, etc.

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Beijing Jiaotong University attaches great importance to the international education so as to bring out the power of a multidisciplinary system with bachelor, master, doctoral programs and exchange programs in the fields of engineering, management, economy, science, arts, law, and philosophy. A variety of scholarships are available for international students, such as Chinese Government Scholarship, Confucius Institute Scholarship, Beijing Municipal Government Scholarship and BJTU Scholarship for International Students. Up to the year 2019, there are more than 2,000 international students from over 100 countries studying at BJTU.

BJTU has three campuses (Beijing Campus, Weihai Campus and Tangshan Campus), Beijing Campus is located next to the core area of the capital, renowned for its history and student-friendly environment. Enjoying an advantageous location, Beijing Campus is close to downtown with convenient transportations. It also has abundant rooms equipped with good facilities to accommodate students. As an international campus, Weihai Campus is only 5.5 kilometers away from beach with beautiful environment and fresh air. It provides the students with excellent campus accommodation at lower cost. Tangshan Campus, is located at the center of Tangshan City, which is part of the Beijing-Tianjin-Hebei Coordinated Development Zone.



Home page of BJTU: <http://www.bjtu.edu.cn>

College of international education: <http://cie.bjtu.edu.cn>

Brief introduction of SAAD

School of Architecture and Art currently has nearly 102 faculty members, 80% of which have oversea experience, at the Urban Planning Department, there are currently 23 faculty members, most of which have oversea experience. Please see the following

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

table for their respective research orientations. In addition, the Department plans to invite famous scholars overseas to lectures as a result of the joint “YinZhi” project of Ministry of Education, SAFEA and the school.15 English-taught courses are now offered at the school. Through the launch of English courses and the organization of international student workshop, the school is experienced in organizing international courses and administering international students.

Introduction of living environment and conditions

The climate of Beijing is a typical warm temperate and semi humid continental monsoon climate. It is hot and rainy in summer, cold and dry in winter, short in spring and autumn. The average annual temperature is 10~12 degrees centigrade. The average temperature of the four seasons is 1-12 degrees Celsius in spring, 18-29 degrees Celsius in summer, 15-25 degrees centigrade in autumn and -5-5 degree centigrade in winter. As the capital of Beijing, the price level is slightly higher, but the cost of students in the school is low, and the student scholarships for full scholarship are sufficient to pay the cost of living.

Our school will provide single room for students in this program, we will arrange accommodation based on our availability, below is some reference for students to know the condition of dormitories.

Single room with bathroom, public kitchen and laundry on each level.

The room is furnished with two single beds and bedding, desks, bookshelves, closet, TV set, phone, air-conditioner and internet cable.

3. Education Plan

Curriculum arrangement

(1) Required courses

A. Course type and credit arrangement

Course Type	Course Title	Credit	Credit Required	Remark
-------------	--------------	--------	-----------------	--------

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

National Conditions Education	China Panorama	2	3	Required
	Chinese Culture	1		One of the two is required
	Contemporary Chinese Society	1		
Comprehensive Attainment Course	Information Retrieval	1	2	Required
	Cross Cultural Communication	1		
Comprehensive Attainment Practice	Comprehensive Attainment Practice	1	1	Required
Language Ability Module	Elementary Chinese	3	3	One of the four is required
	Chinese Advanced	3		
	Business Chinese for success	3		
	Advanced Applied Chinese	3		
	Academic thesis writing	1	1	Required
Professional courses Subject Requisite	Principles of urban planning	3	10	Required
	Lectures on future cities	2		
	GIS and urban spatial information analysis method	3		
	Smart city and sustainable design	3		
	Urban master plan	4		
	Historical and cultural heritage protection and sustainable regeneration	3	9	Elective
	Theory and practice of eco city	3		
	Urban and regional planning theory	2		
	Social survey of urban planning	2		
	Future City International Workshop	2		
	Research on modern architectural modeling	3		
	Principles of Urban Economics	2		
	Traffic planning and forecasting	3		
	Planning and design of Development Zone	2		

B. Introduction of courses

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Course Title	Content
Chinese Culture	This course includes many aspects of China's culture; it includes a brief introduction to China, land and administrative division, geography and climate, history and civilization as well as Chinese tea cultures and so on. After this course, students could understand Chinese history, culture and national conditions in a comprehensive way. And help the students to cultivate comprehensive quality and innovative ability.
China Panorama	This course comprehensively introduces China's history and natural conditions, China's political system, economic development and the current situation of China's society. It is a basic course to help students deeply learn and understand Chinese language and culture.
Cross Cultural Communication	This course aims to explain the theory of cross-cultural communication and how it affects communication, introduces language and non-verbal and cross-cultural communication, and demonstrates how to communicate with people from different countries in different situations through scenario simulation.
Information Retrieval	This course aims to cultivate a sense of information, and the students' academic aptitude of obtaining, evaluating and using information. The course based on the resources of the library of Beijing Jiaotong University, and guide the students a fully understand and use the services of the library, teach the students to analysis the project, the data base, network retrieval and the application of one to two reference management tools. This course also promotes students to use RSS, delicious, Zotero and other social tools to develop a scientific and efficient research habit, guides students to use APA, MLA and Turibian and other formats to write academic papers.
Contemporary Chinese Society	This course introduces all aspects of contemporary Chinese society, including China's natural conditions, cultural customs, political system, economic development and social status quo. It is a knowledge course to help students deeply study and understand contemporary Chinese culture and social life.
Elementary Chinese	This course aims to cultivate students' basic knowledge and skills of Chinese. Based on the text in the textbook, explain the relevant vocabulary, sentence pattern and grammatical structure; carry out oral and written exercises, and carry out writing exercises appropriately.
Chinese Advanced	The main goal of this course is to improve the level of Chinese, which is mainly for students with a certain foundation of Chinese. After the completion of different levels of learning through modular teaching, learners' Chinese level is expected to be improved by 1-6 levels on the original basis.
Business Chinese for success	This course includes knowledge and skills of international business Chinese, language style and characteristics of business Chinese, commonly used business Chinese vocabulary, phrases and sentence patterns. It focuses on cultivating students' basic ability to engage in business activities in Chinese.
Advanced Applied Chinese	Through translation practice, Chinese speech, Chinese debate, hosting, advanced Chinese audio-visual speaking and other special

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

	<p>skills training, we can further improve students' language knowledge structure and enhance their language application ability.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">General Course Practice</p>	<p>The connotation of this course includes national identity, social responsibility, scientific spirit, academic integrity, practical ability, international competitiveness, strong physique, healthy psychology, law and discipline consciousness, humanities, artistic aesthetics, etc. With the goal of cultivating postgraduates in the new era with all-round development of morality, intelligence, physique, beauty and labor, efforts should be made to improve the comprehensive quality of graduate students and innovate the mode of personnel training.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Principles of urban planning</p>	<p>This course will continue to expand to new topics and trends at home and abroad. One belt, one road city will be chosen as an example to explore the development of urban planning theory and practice from the perspective of comparative perspective. At the same time, the common challenges of city planning and future city planning and the application of new technology will also be discussed. The course introduces the trend of urban planning and community planning in the United States over the past 100 years. Under the requirements of the times, it also adds the chapter of Chinese community planning dominated by humanistic care, reflecting the same goal of the East and the West from paying attention to material space to paying attention to social problems.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Lectures on future cities</p>	<p>This course focuses on the topics related to the relationship between urban occupation and residence, transportation and land use, accessibility and urban rail transit. The purpose of this course is to enable students to learn how to apply one or more research methods, explain the conclusions obtained, and provide suggestions for urban transportation policies by taking the research topics in the lecture as examples.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">GIS and urban spatial information analysis method</p>	<p>According to the needs of urban planning and related majors in the future course learning and employment, this course will be supplemented and improved on the basis of other quantitative analysis courses, so as to improve the ability of comprehensive analysis of data, spatial analysis and the use of practical and data to solve practical problems.</p> <p>In terms of spatial analysis, the course will be closely integrated with planning practice to improve the skills of solving practical planning problems. These analyses include the application of network analysis method to solve traffic planning problems, the application of spatial distribution analysis method to solve social planning and community planning problems, the establishment of simple data model methods to solve land planning problems and cadastral management, and Through remote sensing analysis method to analyze the problem of urbanization.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Smart city and sustainable design</p>	<p>By teaching the latest developments in smart city, this course enables students to have a preliminary understanding of cloud computing, big data, artificial intelligence and other cutting-edge topics in computer science, as well as the knowledge system of smart city, smart city documents of various countries and the significance of smart city construction. The objective of this course is to enable</p>

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

	<p>students to understand the future information society and its potential, to understand the influence and change of information science and technology on the concept and working mode of architecture and urban design, and learn to integrate the concept and technology application of smart city into future design works, and inspire students to think forward-looking in future smart city design.</p>
Theory of Urban and Regional Planning	<p>This course mainly introduces the basic concepts and principles of urban planning, the development of the theories and practice of urban planning, the general and concrete principles of urban planning in China, and administrative laws and regulations of urban planning. Through course study, students are expected to acquire the basic knowledge and theories of urban planning, learn the development of urban theories and practice, learn different kinds of aims and procedures of urban planning, understand the laws and technical regulations of urban planning. The course emphasizes concrete urban planning and design of residential zones to equip students with the principles and methods of design of residential zones, and understand the requirements for basic detailed planning of urban construction to cultivate the overall outlook for urban development.</p>
Urban Master Plan	<p>This course is the core course of master of urban and rural planning, which teaches the basic theory and planning methods of urban master planning. Students are required to choose a certain town or city as an example for planning investigation, analysis and planning practice.</p>
Historical and cultural heritage protection and sustainable regeneration	<p>The theme of this course is "protection and sustainable regeneration of urban and rural heritage". The teaching objects are international students majoring in urban and rural planning. The core objective of the course is to teach the typical practice in this field in the process of urban development in China in the form of cases, so that students from all over the world can explain the basic experience, system and policy, operation methods and results of urban protection and renewal in China, so that students from all countries can master the latest experience, basic systems and practical methods in this field, and use the knowledge of the course to teach specific cases in their own country Case practice and the overall situation of scientific analysis, and form a research report.</p>
Theory and practice of eco city	<p>This course is an interdisciplinary subject of ecology and urban science. It covers many elements of natural science and social science. It is a science to study the relationship between human activities and urban environment. In theory, it focuses on the causes of the occurrence and development of urban ecosystem, the law of combination and distribution, the relationship between structure and function, and the mechanism of regulation and control Planning, construction and management of the city, from the optimization of urban ecosystem structure, the regulation of system relations, the improvement of material conversion and energy utilization efficiency, as well as the improvement of environmental quality, to achieve reasonable structure, efficient function and relationship coordination, so as to enhance the vitality of the city.</p>
Urban and regional	<p>The course mainly introduces the basic concepts and contents of</p>

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

planning theory	<p>urban planning, the development process of urban planning theory and practice, the principles of overall and detailed urban planning in China, and the administrative and legal system of urban planning. Through the course study, master the basic knowledge of urban planning and the basic theory of urban planning, understand the development process of urban planning theory and practice, understand the purpose and procedures of urban planning compilation, and understand the legal system and technical provisions of urban planning. Master the urban detailed planning and residential area planning and design as the key points, so that students can master the principles and methods of residential area planning and design, and master the basic requirements of urban construction detailed planning, and cultivate students to establish the overall development concept of the city.</p>
Social survey of urban planning	<p>The course is a special research course for urban and rural planning major. It mainly teaches the professional investigation methods of urban and rural planning, and trains and trains the investigation ability of urban and rural planning combined with a certain urban and rural planning theme. The course has two objectives: first, master the general survey methods of urban and rural planning; second, master the writing of urban and Rural Planning Research Report; third, cultivate the collective work spirit, ability and habit of urban planning.</p>
Future City International Workshop	<p>Through the exchange with international teachers and students and Discussion on the same city problems, this course can enhance the understanding of city and architecture and the analysis of new technology support from the international perspective, which may become a necessary link in the education of planners and architects in the future. The purpose of the workshop is to strengthen the scientific research cooperation between China and the United States in the field of urban and architectural research, promote the exchange of scholars, the construction of teaching and discipline platforms, analyze and research urban problems by applying new technology such as information technology and data technology, and build a research platform for creating a better urban environment in the future.</p>
Research on modern architectural modeling	<p>The purpose and task of this course is to enable students to understand the origin and development process of modern architectural modeling theory, as well as the new exploration and achievements of modern architectural modeling language and composition methods in Europe and America in recent years; to master the production and basic techniques of manual and computer models, as well as modern architectural modeling language and grammar.</p>
Academic thesis writing	<p>Through the study of this course, we can master the writing standards and graduation requirements of dissertations, and enhance the standardization of dissertations through the training links of literature review, topic opening and pre defense.</p>
Principles of Urban Economics	<p>This course is an introduction to urban economy and public policy from an international perspective, focusing on topics such as urbanization, urban land use, housing, location selection, urban</p>

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

<p>development and renewal, welfare economics, urban public finance, environment and urban transportation. The main purpose of the course is to enable students to understand the basic theories and concepts of urban economics. This paper takes an international perspective, combined with the international background to apply in China. The main purpose of the course is to enable students to understand the basic theories and concepts of urban economics and apply them in China with comparative methods and in combination with international background. The task of the course is to enable students to master the core theory of economics and understand the application of economic ideas in urbanization, urban land use, housing, location selection, urban development and renewal, welfare economics, urban public finance, environment and urban transportation.</p>	<p>development and renewal, welfare economics, urban public finance, environment and urban transportation. The main purpose of the course is to enable students to understand the basic theories and concepts of urban economics. This paper takes an international perspective, combined with the international background to apply in China. The main purpose of the course is to enable students to understand the basic theories and concepts of urban economics and apply them in China with comparative methods and in combination with international background. The task of the course is to enable students to master the core theory of economics and understand the application of economic ideas in urbanization, urban land use, housing, location selection, urban development and renewal, welfare economics, urban public finance, environment and urban transportation.</p>
<p>Traffic planning and forecasting</p>	<p>Through the study of this course, students can understand the important role of roads and traffic in the city, make systematic analysis of urban traffic, put forward reasonable planning, and complete the planning and design of urban road network. It includes: urban road network design, urban road network design, urban road network design, urban road network design, urban traffic control.</p>
<p>Planning and design of Development Zone</p>	<p>Based on the theme of urban function and structure, this course introduces the basic theory of city in English. Focus on the related knowledge of urban development and operation. Through the course practice, the students can better master the basic knowledge of the city and the basic skills applied to various types of urban and rural planning; master the specific steps and links of urban function and urban development; master the design methods of simple urban development and urban planning projects; be familiar with the research steps, survey contents and team work mode, Have a certain ability to express and communicate the results; be able to independently or organize a team to complete the report of the specified and optional survey plots.</p>

(2) Academic and Practical Module

A. Course type and credit arrangement

Course Type	Course Module	Hour	Credit	Remark
<p>Academic and Practical Model</p>	Academic Meeting	-	1	5
	Thesis Proposal(Opening Report)	-	1	
	Thesis Mid-term Assessment	-	1	
	Professional Practice	-	2	

B. Course Descriptions

Course Title	Content
Academic Meeting	The student should participate in regular academic meetings arranged by supervisors.
Thesis Proposal	After choosing the topic of the thesis, the opening report should

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

(Opening Report)	be formed and completed in the third semester. The opening of master's thesis is generally organized by each school, and the latest time is not less than half a year from the date of application and defense.
Thesis Mid-term Assessment	After completing the opening report, we need to complete the mid-term assessment according to the requirements of the school. Those who pass the assessment will pursue a master's degree according to the training plan; those who fail to pass the assessment should submit the opening report again after making modifications under the direction of tutor.
Professional Practice	Through participating in urban planning practice projects, master the basic skills of professional planners, and cultivate the values, skills and literacy of planners. Make clear the data that need to be collected in urban planning, participate in the working process of urban planning management and implementation, be familiar with the organization, preparation, approval and adjustment procedures, and master the mechanism of urban planning management and implementation.

(3) Faculty

A. Teaching lectures

Course Title	Lectures
Principles of urban planning	Zhang Chun, Ph.D., Professor
Lectures on future cities	Zhang Chun, Ph.D., Professor
GIS and urban spatial information analysis method	Chen Na, Ph.D., associate professor
Smart city and sustainable design	Xia Haishan, Ph.D., Professor
Urban master plan	She Gaohong, PhD, associate professor
Historical and cultural heritage protection and sustainable regeneration	Yao Yifeng, PhD, associate professor
Theory and practice of eco city	Wang Xinhao, Ph.D., Professor
Urban and regional planning theory	Wei Heng, Ph.D., Professor
Social survey of urban planning	Song Yan, Ph.D., associate professor
Future City International Workshop	Chen Na, Ph.D., associate professor
Research on modern architectural modeling	Han Linfei, Ph.D., Professor
Academic thesis writing	Wang Xinhao, Ph.D., Professor
Principles of Urban Economics	Chen Na, Ph.D., associate professor
Traffic planning and forecasting	Lu Yuan, Ph.D., associate professor
Planning and design of Development Zone	Guo Hai, PhD, associate professor

B. Tutors

Students can choose their tutors for degree thesis based on their interests in the area of railway operation and management.

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

No.	Name	Title	Education
1	Xia Haishan	Professor	PhD
2	Han Linfei	Professor	PhD
3	Dong Xiaofeng	Professor	PhD
4	Xue Linping	Professor	PhD
5	Meng Xiaoying	Professor	PhD
6	She Gaohong	Associate Professor	PhD
7	Gao Jie	Associate Professor	PhD
8	Sheng Qiang	Associate Professor	PhD
9	Gao Wei	Professor	PhD
10	Zhang Hongwei	Associate Professor	PhD
11	Luyuan	Associate Professor	PhD
12	Zhang Chun	Professor	PhD
13	Hu Yingdong	Associate Professor	PhD
14	Gao Jie	Associate Professor	PhD
15	Guo Hai	Associate Professor	PhD
16	Pan Xi	Associate Professor	PhD
17	Chen Lu	Associate Professor	PhD
18	Wang Xin	Associate Professor	PhD
19	Yao Yifeng	Associate Professor	PhD
20	Xu Ran	Lecturer	PhD
21	Xu Lingyu	Lecturer	PhD
22	Cui Nana	Lecturer	PhD
23	Zhang Weitao	Lecturer	PhD

Note: The research field and other information of tutors can be found on the website of STT: <http://aad.bjtu.edu.cn>

Teaching Methods

(1) This is a 2 years' program with an education mode combining courses study and professional practice. Students should study courses at BJTU for the first academic year and undertake professional practice and research for the second academic year.

(2) Tutorial System. Students complete the theoretical study, engineering practice, research work and thesis writing, defense and other links under the guidance of the tutor.

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Semester arrangement

Items	Time	Note
Registration	September 4, 2021	Refer to the admission letter for the registration date
1rst day of Class	September 6, 2021	
First term	September, 2021- January, 2022	The specific time of each term refers to school calendar. Generally speaking, winter vacation lasts about 4-5 weeks, summer vacation lasts about 6-8 weeks.
Second term	February, 2022-July, 2022	
Third term	September, 2022- January, 2023	
Fourth term	February, 2023-July, 2023	
Graduation	August, 2023	

Thesis

(1) Requirements of degree thesis

The topics of degree thesis shall come from applied projects or practical problems with specific professional background and application value. Usually students choose the topic in the third semester, and then do the opening report and mid-term assessment. Those who pass the assessment will pursue a master's degree according to the training plan; those who fail to pass the assessment should submit the opening report again after making modifications.

(2) Requirements of thesis oral defense

Thesis oral defense is taken in the fourth semester. After completing all the arrangements stipulated in the training plan, and getting the required credits, students can apply to do thesis oral defense. Only after getting tutor's approval, can students report the paper to the research paper report committee, which is composed of 3 to 5 experts with senior professional title or master tutors in engineering area and relevant engineering areas.

Degree granting

If students pass the defense, related documents will be submitted to the Academic Degree Evaluation Committee of BJTU for the diploma.

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Master program (English Taught Program) students need to take the Chinese proficiency test to determine what Chinese course they need to take. The language requirement before graduation is Chinese HSK level 3 with score of 180 or above.

II Application

1. Requirement

All applicants must meet the following admission requirements:

- 1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries, with a valid passport and no more than 45 years old (Birth date after September 1st, 1976).
- 2) All applicants shall be in good physical conditions, applicants must provide health certificate or physical examination form that issued by local public health provider. and carry no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations. We do not accept applicants who have severe hypertension, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, cancer and other serious chronic diseases, mental illness or are likely to cause significant harm to public health, infectious diseases, major surgery and acute diseases, seriously disabled or pregnant women to attend the training programs.
- 3) Applicants for the master program must have attained a Bachelor degree of Science or Engineering or master degree, have more than 3 years of work experiences.
- 4) Applicants who have similar study background or work in related field to the study program are preferred;
- 5) Applicants must be department leader, in charge of academic institutions or administrative staff with equivalent ranking in higher education institutions, research institutes or work as higher (senior) level managerial positions in government department or companies.
- 6) Applicants must be proficient in English and be able to study related course in English media. Non-native English speakers or candidates are required to submit a test score of TOEFL (80 or above) or IELTS (6.0 or above) or pass the interview in English as proof of English proficiency.
- 7) Applicants must possess the potential in the related work field, and willing to devote himself or herself in the friendly communication and cooperation between his or her country with P. R. China.
- 8) Applicants who are currently study in China or had been admitted by other scholarship program Chinese government provide will be disqualified to apply for this program.

2. Procedure

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

1) Application to Beijing Jiaotong University

Please visit Beijing Jiaotong University online application system at <http://bjtu.17gz.org> and register for an account.

Select “MOFCOM Scholarship of the Ministry of Commerce” on the first page, then choose “Master's Degree Student” in the next page. Then choose the program “Master program of “Urban and Rural Planning” in the program lists and click apply;

After filling in all the required information online, an application form will be available to print out. Printing out the form, write your name, and date, as well as your signature and then post a photo in the appropriate area on the form.

2) Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://campuschina.org>, and register for an account. Select the program “Chinese Government Scholarship”, fill in all the required information, and an application form will be formed. Print out the form, write your name, and date, as well as your signature and then post a photo in the appropriate area on the form.

(2) Reminder:

A. The agency No. of BJTU is 10004 and the program is Master program of Urban and Rural Planning, Choose Scholarship Category B.

B. The CSC code will be used for filling the 201 form when applying for Student Visa.

3) Materials

Documents		Requirements	Original copy	Photocopy
1	BJTU Application Form	Please visit http://bjtu.17gz.org , fill in the application form, print it out, sign, date, and post a photo on it.	1	1
2	Chinese Government Scholarship Application Form	Please visit http://campuschina.org/ , fill in the application form, print it out, sign, date, and post a photo on it.	1	1
3	Degree Certificates	An original copy and a photocopy need to be prepared for each degree the applicants earned.	1	1
4	Official Transcripts	Transcripts must list all courses taken and all scores obtained.	1	1

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

5	Personal Statement	Personal statement must be written in English and be some 1000 words in length. It shall cover such essential elements as applicant's academic background, work experience, achievements, and future career plans, including a research plan at Beijing Jiaotong University.	1	1
6	CV	In English.	1	1
7	Recommendation Letter by Current Employer	Recommendation letter by a superior in the institution where the applicant works, the letter should include the applicant's personal detail like name, sex, title at the institution. In addition, the institution are willing to recommend him to study in China. The recommendation letter should be print using the institution's letter head with name and contact info of the person who issued the recommendation letter as well as official stamp of the institution.	1	1
8	Academic Recommendation Letters	Two recommendation letters by two professors who knows the applicant well. Introduce the applicants' academic background, major background, past experiences and achievements, research abilities as well as the professor's personal comments about the applicant.		
9	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide TOEFL or IELTS test scores.	1	1
10	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.	1	1
11	Photocopy of a Valid Passport	The passport must be a personal regular passport. All successful candidates must enter China and register with Peking University using the same passport as used for applying for the program.	0	2
12	Passport Photo	35*45mm	2	0

4) Submission

- 1) Applicants can submit the applications for this scholarship program only after he or she got the approval or recommendation from relevant government authorities.

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

And submit all the application materials according to the specific requirement of relevant authority in his or her country.

- 2) If the government in applicants' country allow applicants to submit the application documents directly to the embassy of P.R.China, applicants must have the relevant approval or recommendation letter issued by relevant authority in his or her country. And submit hard copy of the documents 1,2,3 listed above to the Economic and Commercial consular of the Embassy in applicants' country and email the relevant application documents as well.
- 3) Relevant authorities in the government of the applicants' country officially request in official documents in writing for the recommendation of the applicants must also specify in the case that the program the applicant wish to apply is not available, whether or not the applicants wish to be re-assigned to another similar program in a different institute. If there are some other special request, please submit to the embassy in written too.
- 4) Applicants must finish both application on Beijing jiaotong University website (<http://bjtu.17gz.org>) as well as application on CSC website (<http://campuschina.org/>) .

Reminders:

- a) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office and sent the documents with official recommendation letter directly to the university. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to the Beijing Jiaotong University during registration in early September.
- b) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.
- c) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification.
- d) None of the materials submitted to the university will be returned. For important documents such as degrees and transcripts, a stamped copy issued by the institution where the applicant received his/her degrees will be accepted as a replacement of the original copy. In this case, the original copy must be presented for on-site verification.

3. Deadline

The application deadline for the master program is April 30, 2021

III Contacts and Reminders

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Contact person: Mr. Zhang Zhiguo

E-mail: mofcom@bjtu.edu.cn

Telephone: (86-10) 51684535 Fax: (86-10) 51685258

Website: <http://bjtu.17gz.org>

Admission documents should be sent by the end of August. But it may be delayed for whatever reason, BJTU will notify each applicants through emails. The admission documents will include other necessary documents for visa processing.

Registration will take place in late August or early September. The exact date will be specified in the admission letter.

Reminders

(1) None of the materials submitted will be returned no matter what the result is

(2) Chinese government is not obliged to make any explanation on the results.

(3) The fees of students' spouse and children won't be covered.

(4) Some other procedures and requirements will be stated in the admission documents.





Beijing Jiaotong University

**2020 Master Program
of Traffic and Transportation
Engineering**

Beijing Jiaotong University

December, 2020

Contents

I Program Description

1. General information.....	3
2. Overview of the University	5
3. Education Plan	8

II Application

1. Eligibility.....	16
2. Application Procedure.....	16
3. Deadline	18

III Other reminders

19

1. Contact and Reminder.....	19
------------------------------	----

I Program Description

1. General information

Brief introduction

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China is designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the sole purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, energy and transportation, public management etc. building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide financial aid for governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China. Because of the short duration of the education program, it is required for the applicants to have a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, in order to make the applicants fully apprehend the lecture and study materials. In addition, decent physical conditions is also required in order for the applicants to adjust well in the high-compact curriculum and get the degree in the end.

Starting from 2008, large numbers of students from developing countries have attended these programs, and many students have graduated and obtained master degrees. These graduates are now working in their specialties back in home and undertaking an increasingly significant role in the economic development cooperation between China and their home countries.

The Master Program of Traffic and Transportation Engineering of Beijing Jiaotong University (BJTU) is based on the discipline of Traffic and Transportation, which is the most featured in BJTU. The discipline, with a history of over 120 years, has had a global

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

academic reputation and influence. The teaching and research team participated in the whole process of the development of China railway, such as plateau railway (Qinghai-Tibet railway), heavy load railway (Datong-Qinhuangdao railway), high speed railway, railway technical improvement and speed increase. Students admitted to the Master Program of Traffic and Transportation Engineering will systematically learn and master the basic theory and technical methods of railway operation and management, and will have the ability of independent scientific research by participating in scientific research and engineering practice under the guidance of a tutor. The graduates of the master program are qualified to become professionals in railway operation and management.

We believe that by attending the programs and achieving the degrees, you will embrace a successful career and brighter future.

Prospective Students

Our prospective students are mid-to-senior level officials or managers from the government, the media, NGOs, and other public sectors, who have demonstrated superior performance, both academically and in their work. By the time of matriculation, each must have obtained an undergraduate bachelor's degree in the case of our master program.

Program Objective

To prepare high qualified and integrated talents in field of railway transportation for developing countries

Enrollment Plan

The Master Program of Traffic and Transportation Engineering is a two-year program, consisted of course study and professional research practice. In 2020 we have planned to enroll up to 15 students in our master program. The instruction of the courses, the writing and assessment of the project report and thesis are all in English.

Financial Aid

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

(1) The scholarship cover tuition fee, teaching materials expenses, researching and investigation fee, thesis guidance fee, subsidy for English taught program etc.

(2) Accommodation will be provided by Beijing Jiaotong University free of charge.

(3) In terms of living expenses, it is 36000RMB/year for the master program, and 42000RMB/year for the doctoral program.

(4) There is also a settlement allowance of 3000RMB/person, which will be given to students when they arrive at school.

(5) Insurance is also covered and school will purchase the insurance for each students.

(6) The scholarship also include round-trip international airfare for all the students (for one year program, the scholarship will cover one time round-trip international airfare, for programs of 2 years or more, the scholarship will cover n-1 (n is the program duration in term of years) number of round-trip international airfare.

(7) All students have to take annual review, student who had successfully pass the exam and meet the standards should continue to get the full scholarship. If students cannot pass the annual review, they might lose the scholarship and have to pay all the expenses themselves.

(8) Other fees will be managed by the Ministry of Commerce or BJTU, and will not be giving to each students. And Ministry of commerce will only provide scholarship for students within the study period of the program. If students fail to graduate on time, they will not be enjoying the scholarship for the period beyond the specified study period of the program of each school.

2. Overview of the University

Brief introduction of BJTU

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC



Established in 1896, Beijing Jiaotong University (BJTU, a.k.a. Northern Jiaotong University) is a national key university, leading in information and management disciplines and featuring traffic and transportation science and technology. It is one of the first institutions authorized to confer master's and doctoral degrees. Over the past century, the university has become an important base to turn out talents, especially outstanding talents in information technology and urban rail transit, for the economic and social development of China.

The University attaches great importance to talents and human resources. BJTU has 3,021 faculty and staff members among which 1,987 are full-time teachers. (Among the full-time teaching staff, There are 1374 people with deputy senior professional title or above, and 1877 with master's degree or above) There are 4 academicians from CAS and 8 from CAE, 5 National Renowned Teachers, 6 members of State Council Academic Evaluation Committee, 13 experts of national "ten thousand talents plan", 9 National Hundreds and Thousands of Talents Project, 13 Winners of National Outstanding Youth Funds, 19 Winners of National Excellent Youth Funds, There are 2 winners of science and technology progress award of He Liang He Li foundation, 2 talents of "four groups" of Propaganda Department of the CPC Central Committee, and 1 young talent of propaganda, ideology and culture and 152 experts receiving government special stipends, etc.

Beijing Jiaotong University attaches great importance to the international education so as to bring out the power of a multidisciplinary system with bachelor, master, doctoral programs and exchange programs in the fields of engineering, management, economy, science, arts, law, and philosophy. A variety of scholarships are available for international students, such as Chinese Government Scholarship,

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Confucius Institute Scholarship, Beijing Municipal Government Scholarship and BJTU Scholarship for International Students. Up to the year 2019, there are more than 2,000 international students from over 100 countries studying at BJTU.

BJTU has three campuses (Beijing Campus, Weihai Campus and Tangshan Campus), Beijing Campus is located next to the core area of the capital, renowned for its history and student-friendly environment. Enjoying an advantageous location, Beijing Campus is close to downtown with convenient transportations. It also has abundant rooms equipped with good facilities to accommodate students. As an international campus, Weihai Campus is only 5.5 kilometers away from beach with beautiful environment and fresh air. It provides the students with excellent campus accommodation at lower cost. Tangshan Campus, is located at the center of Tangshan City, which is part of the Beijing-Tianjin-Hebei Coordinated Development Zone.

Home page of BJTU: <http://www.bjtu.edu.cn>

College of international education: <http://cie.bjtu.edu.cn>

Brief introduction of STT

Our School of Traffic and Transportation is one of the most historical disciplines within the university. Now it has developed seven branches as Department of Transportation Management Engineering, Department of Traffic



Engineering, Department of Traffic Engineering, Department of Transportation Information Management Engineering, Department of Urban Rail Transit, Department of Logistics Engineering, Institute of System Engineering & Control, and Institute of System Science. Among them, the core team of “National Key Laboratory of Control and Safety of Railway Traffic” contributes significantly to the overall research efforts in the school. Additionally, we set up a series of scientific research and teaching practice base, such as E-commerce

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Laboratory, Education Museum of Transportation Equipment, Experiment Center of Traffic and Transportation, China Research Center of Integrated Traffic etc.

Currently, there are more than 170 faculties in STT. Among them, there are 45 professors, 68 associate professors, and the teaching and researching team is led by Changjiang Scholar and Chair Professors and is of high level. STT has a total student enrollment of over 1500 full-time undergraduates, 800 full-time postgraduate and 350 doctoral students.

With the development of a world-known high-level discipline as their objective, STT's faculty and students are determined to build even a brighter future for the discipline transportation and traffic by focusing on the direction of the discipline, rallying the contingent of scholars, building the scholastic base, ameliorating the academic climate, remaining united and practical as ever before, seeking the truth and making great innovations.

Introduction of living environment and conditions

The climate of Beijing is a typical warm temperate and semi humid continental monsoon climate. It is hot and rainy in summer, cold and dry in winter, short in spring and autumn. The average annual temperature is 10~12 degrees centigrade. The average temperature of the four seasons is 1-12 degrees Celsius in spring, 18-29 degrees Celsius in summer, 15-25 degrees centigrade in autumn and -5-5 degree centigrade in winter. As the capital of Beijing, the price level is slightly higher, but the cost of students in the school is low, and the student scholarships for full scholarship are sufficient to pay the cost of living.

Our school will provide single room for students in this program, we will arrange accommodation based on our availability, below is some reference for students to know the condition of dormitories.

Single room with bathroom, public kitchen and laundry on each level.

The room is furnished with two single beds and bedding, desks, bookshelves, closet, TV set, phone, air-conditioner and internet cable.

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

3. Education Plan

Curriculum arrangement

(1) Required courses

A. Course type and credit arrangement

Course Type	Course Title	Credit	Credit Required	Remark
National Conditions Education	China Panorama	2	3	Required
	Chinese Culture	1		One of the two is required
	Contemporary Chinese Society	1		
Comprehensive Attainment Course	Information Retrieval	1	2	Required
	Engineering Ethics	1		
Comprehensive Attainment Practice	Comprehensive Attainment Practice	1	1	Required
Language Ability Module	Elementary Chinese	3	3	One of the four is required
	Chinese Advanced	3		
	Business Chinese for success	3		
	Advanced Applied Chinese	3		
	Academic thesis writing	1	1	Required
Professional courses Subject Requisite	Data Analysis Method and Software Application	2	6	Required
	Railway Foundation and Technic Facility	2		
	Railway Transportation Organization Optimize Theory and Technology	2		
	Railway Station and Junction Design	2	14	Elective
	Railway Passenger Service	2		
	Modern Cargo Transportation Technology	2		
	Railway Transportation Modernize Technology	2		
	Railway Transportation Safety Management	2		

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

	High-speed Railway Operation Management	2		
	Modelling Methods and Applications in Traffic and Transportation	2		

B. Introduction of courses

Course Title	Content
Chinese Culture	This course includes many aspects of China's culture; it includes a brief introduction to China, land and administrative division, geography and climate, history and civilization as well as Chinese tea cultures and so on. After this course, students could understand Chinese history, culture and national conditions in a comprehensive way. And help the students to cultivate comprehensive quality and innovative ability.
China Panorama	This course comprehensively introduces China's history and natural conditions, China's political system, economic development and the current situation of China's society. It is a basic course to help students deeply learn and understand Chinese language and culture.
Engineering Ethics	Based on the textbook "engineering ethics" recommended by the National Engineering Master's Degree Education Steering Committee, the teaching content of this course is divided into two parts: general theory and sub theory. This paper mainly discusses the basic concepts and theoretical problems of engineering ethics, as well as the common problems that people will face in the process of engineering practice. This paper analyzes the concept of engineering and ethics, the ethical problems in engineering practice, and the basic principles of dealing with engineering ethical problems. This paper discusses some common problems that all engineering practices may face from three aspects: Responsibility Ethics and ethical responsibility, interest distribution and justice, environmental ethics and environmental justice.
Information Retrieval	This course aims to cultivate a sense of information, and the students' academic aptitude of obtaining, evaluating and using information. The course based on the resources of the library of Beijing Jiaotong University, and guide the students a fully understand and use the services of the library, teach the students to analysis the project, the data base, network retrieval and the application of one to two reference management tools. This course also promotes students to use RSS, delicious, Zotero and other social tools to develop a scientific and efficient research habit, guides students to use APA, MLA and Turibian and other formats to write academic papers.
Contemporary Chinese Society	This course introduces all aspects of contemporary Chinese society, including China's natural conditions, cultural customs, political system, economic development and social status quo. It is a knowledge course to help students deeply study and understand contemporary Chinese culture and social life.
Elementary	This course aims to cultivate students' basic knowledge and

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Chinese	skills of Chinese. Based on the text in the textbook, explain the relevant vocabulary, sentence pattern and grammatical structure; carry out oral and written exercises, and carry out writing exercises appropriately.
Chinese Advanced	The main goal of this course is to improve the level of Chinese, which is mainly for students with a certain foundation of Chinese. After the completion of different levels of learning through modular teaching, learners' Chinese level is expected to be improved by 1-6 levels on the original basis.
Business Chinese for success	This course includes knowledge and skills of international business Chinese, language style and characteristics of business Chinese, commonly used business Chinese vocabulary, phrases and sentence patterns. It focuses on cultivating students' basic ability to engage in business activities in Chinese.
Advanced Applied Chinese	Through translation practice, Chinese speech, Chinese debate, hosting, advanced Chinese audio-visual speaking and other special skills training, we can further improve students' language knowledge structure and enhance their language application ability.
Academic thesis writing	Through the study of this course, we can master the writing standards and graduation requirements of dissertations, and enhance the standardization of dissertations through the training links of literature review, topic opening and pre defense.
General Course Practice	The connotation of this course includes national identity, social responsibility, scientific spirit, academic integrity, practical ability, international competitiveness, strong physique, healthy psychology, law and discipline consciousness, humanities, artistic aesthetics, etc. With the goal of cultivating postgraduates in the new era with all-round development of morality, intelligence, physique, beauty and labor, efforts should be made to improve the comprehensive quality of graduate students and innovate the mode of personnel training.
Data Analysis Method and Software Application	This course aims to enable students to fully understand and master theory and method of descriptive analysis, inference analysis and time series analysis of data, to study the statistical thinking mode of collecting, collating and analyzing data to draw conclusions according to the actual problems.
Railway Foundation and Technic Facility	This course aims to enable students to understand the relationship between various railway transport equipment, to understand the development of domestic and international new technologies, new processes and new trends of railway transport. This course helps to develop knowledge and lay a good foundation for the future study of the follow-up professional courses or related work.
Railway Transportation Organization Optimize Theory and Technology	This course contains a work of planning and organization of comprehensively use of various technical equipment, the reasonable organization of train and the realization of passenger and goods transport process. Main contents include: railway station organization, arrival and departure of train, train diagram, carrying capacity of the block section, technical plan and transportation plan, etc.
Railway Station	The course aims to teach basic theory knowledge of railway

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

and Junction Design	station and terminal layout, to enable students to analyze, calculate and draw station layout graphics, with the ability of designing railway station, and suggesting for construction and reconstruction plan.
Railway Passenger Service	This course aims to enable students to understand the features and functions of railway passenger transport service, master the basic concepts and theories of railway passenger service; master the basic principles and methods of passenger transport organization and management for existing railway lines and high-speed railways; understand development direction of railway passenger transport modernized management, to lay foundation of the future engagement in production organization, management and research of railway passenger service.
Modern Cargo Transportation Technology	This course aims to enable students to fully understand and master the theory and method of railway freight transport organization, management and technology, and gain the general understanding of principle and development.
Railway Transportation Modernize Technology	The purpose of this course is to make students understand the modernization and informationize of railway transportation, including the technology improvement brought by modern information technology of passenger and freight transport, scheduling and transportation safety, transport capacity management and high speed railway.
High-speed Railway Operation Management	The students can understand the development overview and trend of domestic and foreign high speed railway, especially understand the construction and operation situation in China. Students can learn the infrastructure requirements, traction power supply system, EMU, train control system, communication system, operation system and passenger service system.
Railway Heavy Load Transportation Organization	Students should understand the line, station, rolling stock power supply, communication signal, monitoring and scheduling, maintenance and all areas of railway heavy load transportation, and master the organization and transport capacity.
Modelling Methods and Applications in Traffic and Transportation	This course will introduce Linear Programming, Pure Integer Linear Programming, Mixed Integer Linear Programming, Standard Transportation Problem, Non-standard Transportation Problem, Transshipment Problem, Bus Scheduling Problem, and Train Timetabling Problem. You will learn 3 typical modelling methods, and then apply them to the 5 classic problems in transportation. Through learning this course, students could master the knowledge on how to build mathematical models for applications and how to solve the practical problems by using CPLEX.

(2) Academic and Practical Model

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

A. Course type and credit arrangement

Course Type	Course Modul	Hour	Credit	Remark
Academic and Practical Model	Academic Meeting	-	1	8
	Thesis Proposal (Opening Report)	-	1	
	Thesis Mid-term Assessment	-	1	
	Professional Practice	-	5	

B. Course Descriptions

Course Title	Content
Academic Meeting	The student should participate in regular academic meetings arranged by supervisors.
Thesis Proposal (Opening Report)	The topics of degree thesis shall come from applied projects or practical problems with specific professional background and application value. Usually students choose the topic in the third semester, and then do the opening report and mid-term assessment.
Thesis Mid-term Assessment	Those who pass the assessment will pursue a master's degree according to the training plan; those who fail to pass the assessment should submit the opening report again after making modifications under the direction of tutor.
Professional Practice	This model consist of three parts: Engineer Case Analysis and Design, Traffic Software Application and Practice and professional practice. Engineer Case Analysis and Design will introduce railway network planning, line design and station design in Railway Engineering construction, which are closely related to railway transportation organization and operation management. Besides, this course introduces some case study of railway project and aims to strengthen the combination of theory and practice and improve student's abilities of analyzing and solving problems. Traffic Software Application and Practice will introduce some basic and useful software which may be used in students' thesis or actual world. Professional Practice will organize at least one professional related practice.

(3) Faculty

A. Teaching lectures

Course Title	Lectures
Data Analysis Method and Software Application	Ma Lu, Ph.D, Professor
Railway Foundation and Technic Facility	Xu Peng, Ph.D, Professor
Railway Transportation	He Shiwei, Ph.D, Professor
	Jing Yun, Ph.D, Professor

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Organization Optimize Theory and Technology	
Railway Station and Junction Design	Meng Lingyun, Ph.D, Professor Zhang Hongliang, Ph.D, Associate Professor
Railway Passenger Service	Han Baoming, Ph.D, Professor Shang Pan, Ph.D, Lecture
Modern Cargo Transportation Technology	Zhang Qi, Ph.D, Professor
Railway Transportation Modernize Technology	Dong Baotian, Ph.D, Professor
High-speed Railway Operation Management	Fu Huiling, Ph.D, Associate Professor
	Nie Lei, Ph.D, Professor
	Tan Yuyan, Ph.D, Associate Professor
	He Zhenhuan, Ph.D, Associate Professor
Railway Heavy Load Transportation Organization	Tong Lu, Ph.D, Associate Professor
	Wei Yuguang, Ph.D, Professor
Modelling Methods and Applications in Traffic and Transportation	Zhang Jinchuan, Ph.D, Professor
	Kang Liujiang, , Ph.D, Professor

B. Tutors

Students can choose their tutors for degree thesis based on their interests in the area of railway operation and management.

No.	Name	Title	Education
1	Dong Baotian	Professor	Ph.D
2	Dong Chunjiao	Professor	Ph.D
3	Han Baoming	Professor	Ph.D
4	Han Mei	Professor	Ph.D
5	He Shiwei	Professor	Ph.D
6	Jia Limin	Professor	Ph.D
7	Kang Liujiang	Professor	Ph.D
8	Lang Maoxiang	Professor	Ph.D
9	Yue Yixiang	Professor	Ph.D
10	Li Dewei	Professor	Ph.D
11	Li Haiying	Professor	Ph.D
12	Li Yanhua	Professor	Ph.D
13	Lin Boliang	Professor	Ph.D
14	Liu Jun	Professor	Ph.D
15	Meng Lingyun	Professor	Ph.D

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

16	Nie Lei	Professor	Ph.D
17	Qin Yong	Professor	Ph.D
18	Song Guohua	Professor	Ph.D
19	Song Rui	Professor	Ph.D
20	Sun Quanxin	Professor	Ph.D
21	Sun Wanhua	Professor	Ph.D
22	Wei Xiukun	Professor	Ph.D
23	Wei Yuguang	Professor	Ph.D
24	Xiao Guiping	Professor	Ph.D
25	Xu Meng	Professor	Ph.D
26	Yao Enjian	Professor	Ph.D
27	Yuan Zhenzhou	Professor	Ph.D
28	Zhang Chao	Professor	Ph.D
29	Zhang Xingchen	Professor	Ph.D
30	Zhou Leishan	Professor	Ph.D
31	Zhu Xiaoning	Professor	Ph.D
32	Bai Yun	associate professor	Ph.D
33	Chen Junhua	associate professor	Ph.D
34	Du Peng	associate professor	Ph.D
35	Fu Huiling	associate professor	Ph.D
36	Gao Liang	associate professor	Ph.D
37	Hu Wei	associate professor	Ph.D
38	Huang Ailing	associate professor	Ph.D
39	Ji Shouwen	associate professor	Ph.D
40	Jing Yun	associate professor	Ph.D
41	Li Haodong	associate professor	Ph.D
42	Ma Lu	associate professor	BE
43	Ma Minshu	associate professor	Ph.D
44	Song Liying	associate professor	Ph.D
45	Tan Yuyan	associate professor	Ph.D
46	Tang Jinjin	associate professor	Ph.D
47	Tang Yuanjie	associate professor	Ph.D
48	Wang Futian	associate professor	Ph.D
49	Wang Haixing	associate professor	Ph.D
50	Wang Li	associate professor	Ph.D
51	Wei Chong	associate professor	Ph.D
52	Xu Peng	associate professor	Ph.D

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

53	Zhang Qi	associate professor	Ph.D
54	Zhang Qi(Junior)	associate professor	Ph.D
55	Zhang Hongliang	associate professor	Ph.D
56	Zhang Jinchuan	associate professor	Ph.D
57	Jiang Jian	lecturer	Ph.D
58	Li Man	lecturer	Ph.D
59	Shang Pan	lecturer	Ph.D

Note: The research field and other information of tutors can be found on the website of STT: <http://trans.bjtu.edu.cn/cms/en/item/531.html>

Teaching Methods

(1) This is a 2 years' program with an education mode combining courses study and professional practice. Students should study courses at BJTU for the first academic year and undertake professional practice and research for the second academic year.

(2) Tutorial System. Students complete the theoretical study, engineering practice, research work and thesis writing, defense and other links under the guidance of the tutor.

Semester arrangement

Items	Time	Note
Registration	September 4, 2021	Refer to the admission letter for the registration date
1st day of Class	September 6, 2021	
First term	September, 2021- January, 2022	The specific time of each term refers to school calendar. Generally speaking, winter vacation lasts about 4-5 weeks, summer vacation lasts about 6-8 weeks.
Second term	February, 2022-July, 2022	
Third term	September, 2022- January, 2023	
Fourth term	February, 2023-July, 2023	
Graduation	August, 2023	

Thesis

(1) Requirements of degree thesis

The topics of degree thesis shall come from applied projects or practical problems with specific professional background and application value. Usually students choose

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

the topic in the third semester, and then do the opening report and mid-term assessment. Those who pass the assessment will pursue a master's degree according to the training plan; those who fail to pass the assessment should submit the opening report again after making modifications.

(2) Requirements of thesis oral defense

Thesis oral defense is taken in the fourth semester. After completing all the arrangements stipulated in the training plan, and getting the required credits, students can apply to do thesis oral defense. Only after getting tutor's approval, can students report the paper to the research paper report committee, which is composed of 3 to 5 experts with senior professional title or master tutors in engineering area and relevant engineering areas.

Degree granting

If students pass the defense, related documents will be submitted to the Academic Degree Evaluation Committee of BJTU for the diploma.

Master program (English Taught Program) students need to take the Chinese proficiency test to determine what Chinese course they need to take. The language requirement before graduation is Chinese HSK level 3 with score of 180 or above.

II Application

1. Requirement

All applicants must meet the following admission requirements:

- 1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries, with a valid passport and no more than 45 years old (Birth date after September 1st, 1976).
- 2) All applicants shall be in good physical conditions, applicants must provide health certificate or physical examination form that issued by local public health provider. and carry no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations. We do not accept applicants who have severe hypertension, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, cancer and other serious chronic diseases, mental illness or are likely to cause significant harm to public health, infectious diseases, major surgery and acute diseases, seriously disabled or pregnant women to attend the training programs.

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

- 3) Applicants for the master program must have attained a Bachelor degree of Science or Engineering or master degree, have more than 3 years of work experiences.
- 4) Applicants who have similar study background or work in related field to the study program are preferred;
- 5) Applicants must be department leader, in charge of academic institutions or administrative staff with equivalent ranking in higher education institutions, research institutes or work as higher (senior) level managerial positions in government department or companies.
- 6) Applicants must be proficient in English and be able to study related course in English media. Non-native English speakers or candidates are required to submit a test score of TOEFL (80 or above) or IELTS (6.0 or above) or pass the interview in English as proof of English proficiency.
- 7) Applicants must possess the potential in the related work field, and willing to devote himself or herself in the friendly communication and cooperation between his or her country with P. R. China.
- 8) Applicants who are currently study in China or had been admitted by other scholarship program Chinese government provide will be disqualified to apply for this program.

2. Procedure

1) Application to Beijing Jiaotong University

Please visit Beijing Jiaotong University online application system at <http://bjtu.17gz.org> and register for an account.

Select “MOFCOM Scholarship of the Ministry of Commerce” on the first page, then choose “Master’s Degree Student” in the next page. Then choose the program “Traffic & Transportation” in the program lists and click apply;

After filling in all the required information online, an application form will be available to print out. Printing out the form, write your name, and date, as well as your signature and then post a photo in the appropriate area on the form.

2) Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://campuschina.org>, and register for an account. Select the program “Chinese Government Scholarship”, fill in all the required information, and an application form will be formed. Print out the form, write your name, and date, as well as your signature and then post a photo in the appropriate area on the form.

(2) Reminder:

A. The agency No. of BJTU is 10004 and the program is Traffic and Transportation,

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Choose Scholarship Category B.

B. The CSC code will be used for filling the 201 form when applying for Student Visa.

3) Materials

Documents		Requirements	Original copy	Photocopy
1	BJTU Application Form	Please visit http://bjtu.17gz.org , fill in the application form, print it out, sign, date, and post a photo on it.	1	1
2	Chinese Government Scholarship Application Form	Please visit http://www.campuschina.org , fill in the application form, print it out, sign, date, and post a photo on it.	1	1
3	Degree Certificates	An original copy and a photocopy need to be prepared for each degree the applicants earned.	1	1
4	Official Transcripts	Transcripts must list all courses taken and all scores obtained.	1	1
5	Personal Statement	Personal statement must be written in English and be some 1000 words in length. It shall cover such essential elements as applicant's academic background, work experience, achievements, and future career plans, including a research plan at Beijing Jiaotong University.	1	1
6	CV	In English.	1	1
7	Recommendation Letter by Current Employer	Recommendation letter by a superior in the institution where the applicant works, the letter should include the applicant's personal detail like name, sex, title at the institution. In addition, the institution are willing to recommend him to study in China. The recommendation letter should be print using the institution's letter head with name and contact info of the person who issued the recommendation letter as well as official stamp of the institution.	1	1
8	Academic Recommendation Letters	Two recommendation letters by two professors who knows the applicant well. Introduce the applicants' academic background, major background, past experiences and achievements, research abilities as well as the professor's personal comments about the applicant.		
9	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide TOEFL or IELTS test scores.	1	1

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

10	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.	1	1
11	Photocopy of a Valid Passport	The passport must be a personal regular passport. All successful candidates must enter China and register with Peking University using the same passport as used for applying for the program.	0	2
12	Passport Photo	35*45mm	2	0

4) **Submission**

- 1) Applicants can submit the applications for this scholarship program only after he or she got the approval or recommendation from relevant government authorities. And submit all the application materials according to the specific requirement of relevant authority in his or her country.
- 2) If the government in applicants' country allow applicants to submit the application documents directly to the embassy of P.R.China, applicants must have the relevant approval or recommendation letter issued by relevant authority in his or her country. And submit hard copy of the documents 1,2,3 listed above to the Economic and Commercial consular of the Embassy in applicants' country and email the relevant application documents as well.
- 3) Relevant authorities in the government of the applicants' country officially request in official documents in writing for the recommendation of the applicants must also specify in the case that the program the applicant wish to apply is not available, whether or not the applicants wish to be re-assigned to another similar program in a different institute. If there are some other special request, please submit to the embassy in written too.
- 4) Applicants must finish both application on Beijing jiaotong University website (<http://bjtu.17gz.org>) as well as application on CSC website (<http://campuschina.org>)

Reminders:

- a) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office and sent the documents with official recommendation letter directly to the university. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to the Beijing Jiaotong University during registration in early September.
- b) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

- c) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification.
- d) None of the materials submitted to the university will be returned. For important documents such as degrees and transcripts, a stamped copy issued by the institution where the applicant received his/her degrees will be accepted as a replacement of the original copy. In this case, the original copy must be presented for on-site verification.

3. Deadline

The application deadline for the master program is April 30, 2021

III Contacts and Reminders

Contact person: Mr. Zhang Zhiguo

E-mail: mofcom@bjtu.edu.cn

Telephone: (86-10) 51684535 Fax: (86-10) 51685258

Website: <http://bjtu.17gz.org>

Admission documents should be sent by the end of August. But it may be delayed for whatever reason, BJTU will notify each applicants through emails. The admission documents will include other necessary documents for visa processing.

Registration will take place in late August or early September. The exact date will be specified in the admission letter.

Reminders

(1) None of the materials submitted will be returned no matter what the result is

(2) Chinese government is not obliged to make any explanation on the results.

(3) The fees of students' spouse and children won't be covered.

(4) Some other procedures and requirements will be stated in the admission documents.



2020 Master's Program In Forest Economics & Policy



Beijing Forestry University

Released December 2020

Table of Contents

I. Program Introduction.....	1
1. Overview	1
2. About Beijing Forestry University (BFU)	2
3. Academic Arrangement.....	5
II. Application	122
1. Application Requirements	122
2. Application Procedure.....	123
3. Application Deadline.....	155
III. Other Information	155
1. Contact	155
2. Other notes	155

I. Program Introduction

1. Overview

1) Introduction

Sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China, the Advanced Education Programs are designed to foster disciplinary and interdisciplinary graduate education for high-end business officials and managerial personnel from the developing countries. Fully conducted in English, these programs include one-year and two-year master's programs as well as three-year Ph.D. programs for potential candidates working in the fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture, and health in order to build the professional capacity and facilitate the social-economic development of these countries. The candidates may be administrators, researchers, and managers. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experience, and adequate health for the intensive training and research engagement.

Established in 2008, the program is playing increasingly significant roles in the economic development and international cooperation between recipient countries and China.

The Ministry of Commerce began to found the Master's Program in Forest Economics and Policy in Beijing Forestry University (BFU) since 2017 aiming to training more high-end business officials and managerial personnel of forestry sector from the developing countries. It is also hoped that by pursuing the programs and acquiring the degrees, participants will be able to build a successful career and prosperous life.

2) Prospective students

Prospective students for the Forest Economics and Policy Program hosted by Beijing Forestry University include government officials in charge of forestry, agriculture, resource and environmental management, as well as other relevant personnel from both public and private sectors of the recipient countries. We also welcome applications by mid- or senior-level managerial staff from agricultural or forestry enterprises, junior fellows of higher education and research institutions, and recent college graduates with academic backgrounds in economics, management, forestry, natural resource management, and environmental conservation.

3) Objectives

This program is to foster high-end, interdisciplinary and practical professional graduate education in politics, economy and trade, diplomacy, agriculture, science, education, culture and health, energy, transportation and public administration.

4) Admission Plan

Major: Master in Forest Economics & Policy

Under the admission category of forestry economics, we offer professional programs in: forestry economic theory and policy; forest resource & environment economics; forestry regional sustainable development; international trade in forestry products

Number of students to be recruited: 20

Language of instruction: English

Program duration: Two years

5) Financial aids

- (1) Exemption from tuition fees, teaching materials and materials fees, research and investigation fees, English teaching subsidies, and graduation thesis guidance fees;
- (2) Free on-campus housing;
- (3) Giving living allowance: Master's degree 36,000 yuan/person/year;
- (4) A one-time resettlement fee of 3,000 yuan/person;
- (5) Comprehensive medical insurance in China;
- (6) Free round-trip international air ticket: one round-trip international air tickets and one round-trip air tickets especially for returning home to visit family.
- (7) All degree students are required to participate in the annual review, and those who achieve the academic performance assessment can continue to enjoy the full scholarship in the second year.
- (8) Other expenses are managed by the Ministry of Commerce or the university and are not distributed to the students. The Ministry of Commerce only provides funding for students within the academic system. The student who delay graduation for some reason will not be eligible for further financial aid.

2. About Beijing Forestry University (BFU)

1) Introduction

Located in Haidian district of China's capital Beijing, Beijing Forestry University is a national key university under joint administration of the Ministry of Education (MOE) and the State Forestry Administration (SFA).

The history of BFU can be dated back to 1902. It was originally known as the Forestry Section of the Agriculture Department of the Imperial University of Peking (Jingshi Daxuetang). During the nationwide restructuring of higher education in 1952, the Forestry Department of Beijing Agricultural University and that of Hebei Agricultural Institute were combined to set up a Beijing Forestry College (BFC). Following the merging of the

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC

Landscape Architecture Department of Beijing Agricultural University and the Architecture Department of Tsinghua University in 1956 into it, BFC was designated in 1960 as a key national university. In 1981, BFU became one of the first universities entitled to confer doctorate and master degree. The name of the university was changed in 1985 to the present Beijing Forestry University.

Featured in forestry, biological sciences and forestry engineering, BFU is a multi-disciplinary national key university that runs programs with an extensive coverage in agriculture, science, engineering, economics, management, humanities, law, and philosophy.

According to the fourth round of national discipline evaluation, forestry and landscape architecture, two first-class construction disciplines, are ranked at A+ grade.

Currently, BFU is composed of 16 schools and colleges, offering 52 undergraduate programs, 76 master's programs, 37 PhD programs and 7 post-doctoral research stations.

By December 2019, BFU had 23,941 full-time students on campus. BFU possesses 1,258 teachers, 337 of whom are professors and 571 associate professors, three academicians from Chinese Academy of Engineering.

BFU has strong capabilities in researching and technological platform building and has achieved significant success: There are 49 national and provincial key laboratories, engineering centers and field stations. Since 2011, BFU has published 4230 papers as the first author in SCI and 2735 papers in EI. BFU has obtained research funds of 2.19 billion yuan by undertaking national key research and development programs, national science and technology support programs, "863" programs, national natural science foundation key projects and other major science and technology planning topics.

BFU is committed to international collaboration and open education. Partnerships have been established between BFU and over 190 higher education institutions, research institutes or Non-government organizations from more than 30 countries and regions to carry out cooperative endeavors in education and research. Nowadays, there are 300 students from 50 countries abroad in pursuit of bachelor's, master's or doctor's degree studies or language learning in BFU. By the end of 2019 the university has already accumulatively cultivated more than 2,000 International students.

Aimed at establishing a prominent university and enhancing education proficiency, BFU is so far endeavoring to develop itself into a world-class forestry university rooted in China.

2) The Organizer

The M.S. program is administered by the Department of Agriculture & Forestry Economics and Management of BFU's School of Economics & Management. The Department was established in 1959, with the academic credentials and authorities to offer M.S. and PhD

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC

degrees in the general area of Agriculture & Forestry Economics and Management, covering four specific disciplinary fields of Forestry Economics & Management, Agriculture Economics and Management, Forestry Resource Economics & Management, Ecosystem Conservation & Management. Forestry Economics and Management is a primary discipline designated by the national and municipal governments, Forest Products Trade and Ecosystem Conservation & Management are priority disciplinary areas for development approved by the State Forestry Administration. The Department also hosts a post-doctoral research station of Forestry Economics & Management and operates an integrated network of research and teaching labs and other facilities.

The Department has 48 faculty members, among which 19 are professors and 20 associate professors. Many possess overseas study and/or research experiences. The faculty is renowned for its high-quality teaching and research, as well as leading roles in professional societies and services.

The six priority research directions of the Department are: Forestry Economics & Policy, Natural Resource & Environment Economics, Forest Industrial Economics & Trade, Forest Resource Accounting and Asset Management, Ecosystem Conservation & Management, and Community Forestry and Sustainable Development. From 2012 to 2015, the Department's total research funding topped 10 million RMB annually, with projects supported by the National Natural Science Foundation, the National Social Science Foundation, MOE's Humanity and Social Science Foundation, the National Social Science Research Program, and other national agencies and international organizations. Many of the projects and publications have been selected for awards at the national, provincial, ministerial level or by national professional societies.

Working with the State Forestry Administration and other national and provincial authorities, the Department has established multiple research and service branches, such as the Rural Forestry Reform & Development Research Center, the Ecosystem Conservation Research Center, the National Forestry Budgeting Assessment Center, and the Natural Resource & Environment Auditing Research Center. It has become a prominent think tank for national forestry development strategies and policies and ecological restoration and management.

Moreover, the Department has made great progress in promoting international cooperation. It has 1+1 joint Master's programs with Australian National University and Michigan State University, summer study abroad programs jointly offered with University of Oxford and North Carolina State University. Each year the Department invites 8-10 internationally renowned forest economics policy scholars from abroad to give lectures or offer research seminars at BFU. The Department has organized or sponsored several national and international conferences and workshops in recent years, including International Forum on China Forestry Economics, Fifth Faustmann International Seminar, Ministry of Commerce's Training Workshop for Forestry Officials from Developing Countries, and East Asia Wildlife Conservation Policy Research Forum. The Department also offers an MA program of Forestry Economics and Policy for the Asia-Pacific Network for Sustainable Forest

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC

Management and Rehabilitation, with courses being delivered in English. Currently there are about 70 overseas students enrolled in the Department's regular graduate programs or short-term bilateral exchange programs.

3) Campus and facilities

Beijing is hot and rainy in summer and cold and dry in winter. The annual average temperature is 10°C to 12 °C. -7°C to -4°C in January, 25°C to 26 °C in July.

With a 703-acre campus, BFU is equipped with a modern 23,400 m² library of 1,845,500 books and a digital network with 48,900 GB of documents and 70 databases. In addition, it has a 11,627-acre experimental forest in the outskirts of Beijing, a 3,002-acre comprehensive teaching and research field site in Cangzhou (Hebei Province), and a northern demonstrative forest in Pingquan (Hebei Province), a southern demonstrative forest in Jiangle (Fujian Province), a research and experimental site of public forests in Langxiang Forestry Administration (Heilongjiang Province), and a research and teaching state forest farm in Badaling (Beijing).

A sophisticated and integrated network has been set up to support overseas students in their academic activities. There are a national Virtual simulation experiment teaching center, a forestry economics & policies dynamic simulation experiment system. We also have practical teaching base in Hubei Taizishan Forestry Administration. School facilities include 400m² multi-functional reference room and English reference room, with more than 20,000 books, 216 journals, more than 2000 dictionaries. We have a reading room reserved for international students with ¥100,000 worth of books. An 80 m² workroom with 45 standard seats and other necessary facilities are also reserved for international students.

Accommodation: Single room .

The dorm is located in the south of campus Gym with air-conditioners, refrigerators, , wardrobes, desks, TVs, Internet, shared bathrooms and kitchen etc.

All kinds of facilities and devices are in readiness, such as the gym, basketball court, football field and so on. There are 7 canteens, including a Muslim canteen. The average price of a meal is about 10 yuan.

The campus hospital provides all-round medical services to international student, who are also guaranteed with year-round medical insurance. So students here can enjoy a wonderful learning environment and have a colorful campus life.

3. Academic Arrangement

1) Curriculum Arrangement

(1) Curriculum

Students need to have at least 31 credits to partially fulfill the requirements of the M.S. program. Included are 26 credits for coursework and 5 credits research and other academic activities (2 for research seminars and presentation, 1 for thesis proposal, and 2 for field study and training). Of the 26 credits for coursework, 20 are from required courses and 6

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC

from elective courses. All courses should have been taken prior to the fourth semester, which will be devoted to thesis research. Courses offered are as follows:

Category	No.	Course Title	Hours	Credits	Instructor	Evaluation	
Required Courses)	Public courses Module	[1]	Basic Chinese	128	8	Huang He	Exam
		[2]	China's National Conditions	32	2	Li Zhi	Assessment
	Fundamental Economics courses Module	[3]	Microeconomics	32	2	Yu Chang	Exam
		[4]	Resources & Environment Economics	32	2	Xie Yi	Exam
	Specialized Degree courses Module	[5]	Forest Economics	32	2	Liu Junchang	Exam
		[6]	Forest Policy	32	2	Wen Yali, Jiang Xuemei	Exam
	Forestry technology courses Module	[7]	Forestry Technology Frontier	32	2	A professor from BFU	Assessment
Specialized optional courses Module (at least 6 credits required)		[8]	Macro-Economics	32	2	Zhou Jianhua	Assessment
		[9]	Econometrics and statistics software	48	3	Li Lingchao, Li Qiang	Assessment
		[10]	Frontier Topics in Forestry Economics and Policies	32	2	Wen Yali	Assessment
		[11]	Modern Forestry Management	32	2	Gong Peichen, Xie Yi	Assessment
		[12]	Community Forestry	32	2	Wen Yali	Assessment
		[13]	Forest Ecology	32	2	Li Junqing	Assessment
		[14]	International Trade in Forest Products	32	2	Fu Yizhong	Assessment
		[15]	Topics in Forestry Finance	32	2	Qin Tao	Assessment

Note: There are two evaluation methods: exam and assessment, with the former including open-book test and closed-book test, while the latter referring to term paper, survey report and other means of appraisal.

(2) Description for Courses

[1] Basic Chinese: Textbook: Hello China, including pronunciation, vocabulary, texts and grammar. Combined with the actual situation of students, teachers will focus on cultivating students' interest in learning Chinese, positive and optimistic attitude towards life and ability of oral communication in the daily teaching.

[2] China's National Conditions: An overview of basic situation in China, including geography, history, traditional culture, literature and China's politics, economy, education, environmental protection, science & technology, foreign policies, forestry and related

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC

policies.

[3] Micro-economics: An overview of basic concepts, ideas, methodology and theories of microeconomics to build a foundation for economic management courses and practices. Including The ten principles of economics, supply theory, demand theory, flexibility, production costs, four kinds of market types (competition, monopoly, monopoly competition, oligarchy).

[4] Resources & Environment Economics: Explanation of the scarcity of resources, the sustainable utilization of resources and environment, the economic principles of resource allocation, the optimal allocation of non-renewable resources, the optimal allocation of renewable resources, the optimal utilization of public resources, environmental issues in economic development; accounting and evaluation of natural resources and environmental value, etc.

[5] Forest Economics: Forestry investment analysis, i.e. capital's time value and evaluation method of forestry investment; introduction of forest industry, i.e. forest production and the rendering of forest service; economic issues of forest operation, i.e. optimal rotation of the forest and logging rules, etc.

[6] Forest Policy: Introduction of basic theoretical knowledge of policy study and basic framework and content of forestry policy; history of the development of the world's major forestry policies and the characteristics of existing forestry policies; application of basic methodology of forestry policy to analyze and solve the realistic problems of forestry development in various countries.

[7] Forestry Technology Frontier: Introduction of modern nursery stock, timber forest, ecological forest, urban forest, economic forest, energy forest; frontier theory and methodology in progress in cultivation technology and modern forest biotechnology research.

[8] Macro-economics: Introduction of major concepts in macroeconomics, determination of commodity demand and output, IS-LM models, prices, wages and unemployment, AS-AD models, natural unemployment and Philip curves, inflation and nominal monetary growth, economic growth, fiscal and monetary policy.

[9] Econometrics and statistics software: Introduction of linear model, multiple regression model, multiple collinearity, heteroscedasticity, autocorrelation, autocorrelation, virtual independent variable and operation of Stata statistical software package.

[10] Frontier Topics in Forestry Economics and Policies: World frontier progress in research areas of forestry and response to climate change, forest products trade and environment, forest ecosystem services valuation, forestry and biodiversity conservation, forestry and anti-poverty, forestry and food production, international compliance and cooperation in

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC

forestry, forestry industry development, sustainable forest utilization.

[11] Modern Forestry Management: Research theory and analytic method on major forest management and decision making issues including benefits and management objectives of forest resource, management of even-aged forest, management of uneven-aged forest, adjustment of forest yield, multi-target forest management; risk analysis of forest management, forest management and climate change, sustainable forest operation.

[12] Community Forestry: Background of community forestry, the composition of community forestry economic system, the environmental impact factors of community forestry economic operation, the organization of community forestry, community forestry and rural sustainable development, non-timber forest products and community forestry, community Gender analysis in forestry, community forestry survey methodology.

[13] Forest Ecology: Aimed at helping students gradually grasp the basic theory and certain investigation and research method of forest ecology, to lay the foundation of ecology for further study of other specialized courses; fostering student's analytical and problem-solving abilities with ecological thinking.

[14] International Trade in Forest Products: International Trade & Investment: Basic Concepts and Theories. World Forest Product Trade Development and Trade Policies. Development of Forest Product Trade and Trade Policies in China. Trade Friction and Remedy in China's Forest Product Trade. Foreign Direct Investment of China's Forestry.

[15] Forestry Finance and Insurance: Forestry Finance and Insurance is a social science subject that takes the borrow and lend behavior of forestry operators and the capital operation law of all kinds of forest related financial organizations as the basic research object, runs a comprehensive discussion on forestry financial instruments, forestry risk management and forestry insurance.

(3) Faculty

The faculty is composed of experienced instructors who are experienced in academic studies and proficient in English language. Nearly 20 professors and associate professors are able to offer courses in English, 10 of whom had taken relevant courses taught fully in English. Included in them are overseas faculty members from the Swedish Agricultural University, Auburn University of U.S.A. There are 6 other renowned overseas scholars in forest economics, policy, and governance as our visiting graduate instructors, as well as 15 excellent Chinese scholars in agricultural and forest economics as part-time visiting professors.

Each international student will participate in a variety of departmental academic activities and has his or her academic advisor. Additional advising and mentoring will be provided by thesis committee and other faculty members. The school has an office with experienced personnel dedicated to serving and assisting international students.

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC

The details of some courses instructors are as the following:

LIU Junchang: Professor, Department of Forest Economics and management, School of Economics and Management. He received his Ph.d degree in Forestry Economics and Management from Beijing Forestry University (BFU) in 2002. His major research area is forestry economics.

WEN Yali: Professor, Department of Forest Economics and management, School of Economics and Management. He received his Ph.d degree in Forestry Economics and Management from Beijing Forestry University (BFU) in 2003. His major research areas are the forestry economics and policy, and the protection of economic and policy.

ZHOU Jianhua: Associate Professor, School of Economics and Management, BFU. He received his Ph.d degree in Agricultural Economics, School of Economics and Management, China Agricultural University in 1999. His major research areas are poverty alleviation, rural development and environmental economics.

XIE Yi: Professor, School of Economics and Management, BFU. He received his doctoral degree in Forest Economics, Beijing Forestry University(BFU) in 2008. His major research areas are forest management institutional efficiency evaluation; farm household forestry in China.

FU Yizhong: Professor, School of Economics and Management, BFU. She received her Doctor degree in Economics, University of International Business & Economics in 2009. Her research areas are Policy on trade in services, Theory and Policies in International Trade, Service innovation.

WANG Lanhui: Associate Professor, School of Economics and Management, BFU. She received her Ph.d degree in Engineering, Beihang University in 2010.

Li Lingchao: Associate Professor, School of Economics and Management, BFU. He received his Doctor degree in Management, Renmin University of China in 2015. His research areas are forest transition, forestry industry development and trade.

2) Instruction and advising

An Advisor Responsibility System is adopted for the program. Each graduate student will be guided by one or two major professors. In the latter case, a primary advisor responsible for all the training procedures should be designated, with the secondary advisor providing mainly academic guidance in interdisciplinary research.

The training plan includes four parts: coursework, topical seminars/lectures, research proposal, and practical training.

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC

The courses may vary in their organization and delivery. In general, a course includes classroom teaching and discussion, lab work and computer-based simulation, and field studies. Evaluation methods include exam and assessment, with the former covering open-book and/or closed-book tests and the latter referring to term paper, survey report, and other means of appraisal.

The overall training plan includes a coursework plan and a research plan. Within two months after enrollment, the student shall prepare a complete plan specifying the selected courses, intended credit hours, and so on. In the research plan, the student shall choose a specific research topic first and then prepare a proposal detailing literature review and thesis research activities, and a timetable for thesis drafting and defense. The training plan shall be subject to review and examination by the thesis committee and approval by the thesis advisor via the online system.

Four seminars and four lectures are also required to earn the two credits. These events will be organized by the Department, with students participating in the topical discussions following the events. A Seminar Record for Academic Graduates at BFU (or Seminar Record) form shall be filled out by each student after an academic seminar or lecture, and a Seminar Evaluation Form for Academic Graduates at BFU (or Evaluation Form) shall be filled out by the speaker or instructor before submitting his/her online application for thesis defense. The two forms shall be bound together and submitted to the Department's graduate office for evaluation by the advisor and the Department.

Students shall submit their thesis proposals in the third semester. Research Proposal of Academic Master's Degree at BFU shall be completed with the instruction of the advisor on the basis of extensive literature review and research outline. Content of the research proposal shall include: the theoretical and practical significance of the research, literature review, study objective(s), hypothesis (question) and methodology, anticipated innovations and challenges, and a timetable for the project. The proposal shall be reviewed first by the student's advisor, and then submitted to the thesis committee for assessment one week before the proposal defense. In case of failure, at a later time (at least in 3 months) another proposal defense shall be rescheduled; another failure will lead to a year's delay of the study. The student status will be terminated if the delay expires or the third proposal defense fails. One credit will be awarded to the student if the proposal defense is successful. The proposal report shall be submitted in written form to graduate administration office for filing upon approval by the dean. The thesis research shall be carried out according to the proposal and the advisor shall oversee the progress regularly.

The students of this program will be required to participate a field training in China territory. The domestic component will start in two weeks before the end of first academic year (the second semester). For domestic field study, the student needs to take part in at least one questionnaire-based rural survey or research forum. A field study report of at

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC

least 8000 English words shall be handed in with the questionnaire and the outline of research forum as attachments.

Prior to the submission of thesis defense application online, the student shall fill and print out The Evaluation Form of Field Training Practice of Academic Master Degree at BFU, which will describe the field study in each category according to the training process, with no less than 2000 words). Upon examination and approval by the advisor and thesis committee, the form will be submitted to the school for filing by the graduate secretary into the graduate information system. Two credits will be granted.

3) Curricular Arrangement by Semester

The new students' registration is planned on September. The two-year program is divided into four semesters. All courses should be completed by the end of the third semester. The student's education plan should be completed within two months of the first semester; academic seminars and reports be completed by the end of the third semester; thesis proposal completed by the end of the first month of the third semester; field study practice should be carried out in the second and third semester. Students should complete their thesis defense during the fourth semester.

The winter vacation is from late January to late February, and the summer vacation is from July to September. The students are scheduled to graduate in July 2023.

4) Thesis

(1) Requirement of degree thesis

The subject of the thesis should be generally consistent with the original proposal. In the thesis, the student should demonstrate his or her ability to understand the relevant theoretical principles and analytic tools acquired from the program training and apply them to address scientific or policy issues. Research findings should be novel and contribute to an improved knowledge of and/or a practical solution to the real-world problems.

The student should complete his or her thesis independently under the advisor's guidance, with appropriate protocol and procedure. The thesis should be written in English with no less than 45,000 words. Sound work should be reflected in appropriate data generation and analysis, clear conclusion, literature citation, and adequate presentation. The format should follow the *BFU Uniform Requirements for Master's Degree Thesis in Social Sciences and Humanities*.

(2) Prerequisites for Thesis Defense

Prior to the thesis defense, a student must have fulfilled the following requirements: (1) the required courses and other activities specified in the education plan; (2) at least one academic paper related to the thesis work has been published (or accepted for publication) in

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC

an academic journal; (3) the online application procedure for defense before the deadline; and (4) the passage of the thesis by the anonymous assessment of external experts.

5) Degree

Degree thesis shall be submitted for review and defended in accordance with BFU provisions. A master's degree of Management will be conferred upon the student after his or her thesis is examined by the defense committee and approved by degree evaluation committee.

II. Application

1. Application Requirements

(1) Applicants shall be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries, no more than 45 years old (be born after Sept.1st, 1976) with a good health condition.

(2) Applicants are expected to be government officials in charge of forestry, agriculture, resources and environment as well as other relevant public sectors of the recipient countries; mid-or-senior level managerial staff from agriculture or forestry related enterprises; teaching and research faculty of relevant disciplines from higher education and research institutions; recent graduates with academic backgrounds in economics, management, forestry or resource & environmental science.

(3) Physical and psychological health, providing the health certificate or physical examination form issued by the local public hospital, no disease which will cause border rejection or prohibition of permanent residence by Chinese Law, There are no severe hypertension, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, cancer and other severe chronic diseases, mental illness or infectious diseases which are likely to cause serious harm to public health. Not in major surgery recovery or acute episodes. No severe limb disability. Pregnant women are not allowed to attend the program. If you become pregnant while studying in China, you will be expelled from university.

(4) Bachelor degree or above with three or more years of work experience.

(5) Proficient in English for professional courses.

(6) Have the potential for career development in this field and intend to promote friendly exchanges and cooperation between the host country and China.

(7) Students who have studied in China or have been taken by other Chinese government scholarships may not apply.

2. Application Procedure

1) Application to BFU

Applicants shall visit admission.bjfu.edu.cn for online application. The application deadline for the master program is April 30th, 2021. After filling in all the required information online,

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC

an application form will come into being. Print out the form, put on a hand-written signature and date.

The funding source select: the Chinese Ministry of Commerce(MOFCOM).

2) Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://laihua.csc.edu.cn>, and register for an account. Select “online application” and “Chinese Government Scholarship,” open the application page, and fill in school, discipline and personal information. Then, an application form will be created. Print out the form, put on a hand-written signature and date, and then glue a photo on it.

Please note:

A. The agency No. of BFU is 10022; Research Filed is “Forest Economics & Management”

B. CSC number generated in the form is for filling out visa application form 201 for studying in China.

3) Application Materials

Application materials include the following items:

Documents		Requirements	Original copy	Photocopy
1	Recommendation letter by the applicant's working institution	A recommendation letter by the institution where the applicant works showing its willingness of recommendation is required. In the letter there shall be a brief introduction of the applicant.	1	1
2	Recommendation letters by academics	Recommendation letters from two individuals with the professional title of associate professor or above are required with the description of the applicant's academic background, research field, past achievement, and research abilities also requested.	2	2
3	Acquired degree and diploma certificates	The certificates of acquired degree or diploma (Would-be graduates may submit a letter of proof by their school.)	1	1
4	Transcript	Transcript with major courses taken and grades obtained from previous degree education.	1	1
5	Academic plan	It shall cover the applicant's prospects and targets for his/her potential study in China as well as research plan to be accomplished in China. (Written in about 800 Chinese characters or 1000 English words).	1	1
6	CV	Personal background and education and work experience after high school.	1	1

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC

7	English Proficiency Proof	For non-native English speakers only. Applicants shall provide recent test results (within the period of validity) of IELTS with a score of 6.0 or above or TOFEL (Internet-based) with a score of 79 or above or other relevant certificates.	1	1
8	Regular passport	Passport's information page showing photo, name, passport number, etc. Diplomatic passport or official passport is not acceptable.	1	1
9	Physical examination form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant doesn't carry any infectious disease or any disability that might affect academic activities or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection Regulations.	1	1

Please note: Among the above mentioned application materials, the original contents of 3.4.7. and 8 will be required to be shown while registering; if any item is missing or consistent with the copy submitted previously, the registration will be refused.

4) Application submission

(1) The trainee can apply for the scholarship program after obtaining the approval and recommendation of the relevant responsible department of the government, and submit the materials according to the specific requirements of the relevant departments of the host country;

(2) If the host government allows the individual to submit the materials directly to the Chinese embassy, the student must hold the relevant certificate or recommendation letter approved by the host country to study in China, and the original paper documents formed by the above 1, 2 and 3. The scanned electronic version of the document was submitted to the Economic and Commercial Office of the Chinese Embassy in the country;

(3) The responsible department of the host government requests the Economic and Commercial Office of the Chinese Embassy to issue a recommendation letter for the recommended student in the country, and indicate in the written request that if the university they applied to has been used up, whether they are willing to accept the adjustment to the same or similar programs in other universities. If the applicant has other special instructions, please also submit.

Attention:

a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.

b) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification at the Economic and Commercial Counselor Office of the Chinese Embassy. Applicants have to scan the document and upload it in the application system after be verified by the Economic and Commercial Counselor Office

c) Applicants will reclaim all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC

from the Economic and Commercial Counselor Office of Chinese Embassy. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and present them to the International College for review and archiving.

3. Application Deadline

April 30th, 2021

III. Other Information

1. Contact

International College Contacts:

Name: Diao Yarong, Cheng Sijia

Tel: 0086-10-62338271

Fax: 0086-10-62310316

Email: admission@bjfu.edu.cn , diaoyr@bjfu.edu.cn

Website: admission.bjfu.edu.cn

Address: Beijing Forestry University, No.35 Tsinghua East Road Haidian District, Beijing, P.R. China, Zip Code: 100083

School of Economic and Management Contact:

Name: Liu Yuanzhi

Tel: 0086-10-62337674

Email: liuyuanzhi6891@163.com

2. Other notes

- 1) Application materials will not be returned regardless of the outcome.
- 2) The Chinese government will not provide any explanation regarding the admission decision.
- 3) It is not allowed to bring your spouse or children to China to accompany with you. The expenses of visiting spouse and/or children will not be covered by the scholarships.
- 4) Necessary documents for visa processing and other relevant matters will be included in admission letter.



中国援助
CHINA AID
FOR SHARED FUTURE

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC



东北师范大学
Northeast Normal University

Master Degree Program of Educational Management
(2020-2022)

Recruitment Brochure

March, 2020





Table of Contents

I. Program Description	2
II. Education Plan.....	5
III. Financial Aid.....	8
IV. Application.....	9
V. Contact.....	13
VI. Other Remiders.....	13



Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

The Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China are designed to foster high-caliber business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, which was launched in 2008 to offer one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-caliber and inter-disciplinary talents working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating socioeconomic development. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. The admission requirements for a candidate include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experience, and a decent physical condition, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

The graduates of such programs are now working in their specialties back home and undertaking an increasingly significant role in the economic development and cooperation between China and their home countries.

For the positive effects and good results brought about by these programs in strengthening the economic ties and friendly relations between China and the recipient countries, the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China will continuously intensify its efforts in enlarging the enrollment scale and improving the quality of education. We believe that by attending the programs and achieving the degrees, you will embrace a successful career and brighter future.

I. Program Description

The Master Degree Program in Educational Management of Northeast Normal University (NENU) aims at cultivating educational management specialists with modern management visions, sound academic deposits as well as solid professional skills and practical abilities to solve problems in an innovative way.

1. Prospective Students

Our prospective students are educational officials, school executives and teachers as well as researchers of educational research institutes. By the time of matriculation, the candidate must have obtained a bachelor's degree for our master program.

2. Program Objective

To cultivate educational management specialists with modern educational management visions, higher theoretical attainments and practical capacities, featuring:

① With rich academic deposits and solid professional skills and be able to follow the latest development trend of education.

② With competitive practical skills and capacities for educational management, and able to solve problems in an innovative way with the theories, methods and skills learned at school.

3. Enrollment Plan

In 2020, Northeast Normal University (NENU) has been authorized to enroll up to 20 candidates for the master degree program of educational management. It is a two-year program instructed in English. After obtaining all credits, completing academic degree papers and passing the round of thesis defense as required, the master of science in education will be conferred.

4. About Northeast Normal University

Northeast Normal University (NENU) is a higher learning institution under the direct administration of the Ministry of Education of the People's Republic of China. It is one of the national key universities given construction priority of the Project 211. NENU is located in Changchun City—the beautiful Spring City of Northern China and reputed as the cradle of teachers.

NENU has two campuses (Ziyou campus and Jingyue campus) and a variety of majors. There are over 25,000 full-time students and 1,631 full-time teachers, including 475 professors and 600 associate professors. The university comprises 23 schools, 78 undergraduate specialties, 34 M.A. programs of the first-level discipline, 17 M.A. master programs of professional degree, 22 Doctoral programs of the first-level discipline, one doctoral program of professional degree, 20 Post-doctoral Research Stations and 5 national key disciplines. In all, NENU has all the 11 disciplines except for Military Science and Medicine.

Currently, NENU has 23 schools (faculties) receiving international students from 110 countries and regions. Every year, the number of international students coming to study at NENU is about 1,000 people. As always, NENU's students are widely welcomed by the society for their sound professional knowledge and skills, and rich practical experience, thereby playing an important role in promoting the socioeconomic development of their home countries.

5. About Faculty of Education, NENU

The Faculty of Education of NENU was founded in 2012 through emerging the Department of Education (1951) and the School of Science of Education (1994). Over the past 60 plus years, the Faculty of Education of NENU has cultivated a batch of outstanding teachers, cadres, experts and scholars, making it an important bridgehead for academic research and cultivation of specialists in education and psychology.

The Faculty of Education of NENU is famous for its brand "NENU Training" in China. With high-level training platforms, the Faculty of Education of NENU has not only hosted different kinds of national training programs but also pushed forward with the "U-G-S" (University-Government-Primary and Secondary School) coordinated innovation and development mode in many places in China. In addition, it has established close cooperative relations with provinces (cities, districts) in which project research, training and experience popularizing are integrated, which, in turn, has reflected its outstanding capacity of serving the society.

As a pioneer and an engine in Northeast China for the development of New China's science of education, the Faculty of Education of NENU will keep close eyes on international academic frontier and the demand for national development,

and push forward with the construction of disciplines, the integration of specialist cultivation, academic research and social service, and the featured, connotation-oriented development, thereby making a greater contribution to the prosperity, scientific development and reform of education of China!

6. Living Condition

NENU is located in Changchun, a city with four distinctive seasons ideal for outing in Spring, enjoying coziness in Summer, appreciating leaves in Autumn and playing snow games in Winter. The very pleasant period is from April to October in Changchun City, with an average temperature of 16℃ . The ice-snow season is from November to March and the temperature averages at -9℃ . Accessible to convenient traffic and affordable consumer products, NENU has two campuses consisting of about 940 beds in four buildings for international students. Single rooms on the Main Campus (Campus near the intersection of Ziyou Road and Renmin Street) will be provided to the candidates enrolled to the master degree program of educational management. All buildings are very well equipped with in-door bathrooms, cable TVs, WIFI, kitchens, western food restaurants, supermarkets and other necessary facilities. In addition, there are four dining halls with halal food.



II. Education Plan

For this master degree program, the coursework covers three parts, including compulsory public courses, compulsory courses and optional courses, at least 31 credits in total, including 7 credits for compulsory public courses, 12 credits for compulsory courses and at least 12 for optional courses. The details about such aspects as category, course title and credit are listed as follows:

1. Courses

Category	Course Title	Credit	Hours	Semester
Compulsory Public Courses	A Survey of China	3	60	1
	Chinese Language	4	80	1
Compulsory Courses	Research Methods in Education	3	60	1
	Educational Leadership and Management	3	60	1
	Quantitative Research Method	3	60	2
	Educational Policy Analysis	3	60	2
Optional Courses	Education in China	3	60	1
	Society and Education	3	60	1
	Educational Psychology	3	60	1
	Teacher Professional Development	3	60	2
	Comparative and International Education	3	60	2
	Curriculum Studies	3	60	2
	Education and Economic Development	3	60	2
	Professional Chinese on Education	3	60	2

2. Instructors

Name	Gender	Degree	Title
MA Yunpeng	M	PhD	Professor
YANG Yingxiu	F	PhD	Professor
RAO Congman	M	PhD	Professor
ZHU Hong	F	PhD	Professor
CHEN Xin	M	PhD	Associate Professor
XIA Xue	F	PhD	Associate Professor
WANG Zhichao	M	PhD	Associate Professor
DING Rui	F	PhD	Associate Professor
CAO Chun	M	PhD	Associate Professor
HAN Xue	F	PhD	Associate Professor
DENG Tao	M	PhD	Associate Professor
SUN Ying	F	PhD	Associate Professor

3. Schedule

1st Semester	From late August to January, classroom courses, allocation of instructors. From Mid-January to February, Winter Holiday.
2nd Semester	From March to July, classroom courses. Late June or early July, Thesis Proposal Meeting. From Mid-July to August, Summer Holiday.
3rd Semester	From September to January, Thesis Writing; From Mid-January to February, Winter Holiday.
4th Semester	March, Thesis Deliberating. Middle May, Thesis Defense. July, Graduation.



4. Master Thesis

All students are expected to fix specific research topics and join the thesis proposal meeting by the end of the second semester. The Faculty of Education will be responsible for thesis writing supervision. The thesis evaluation and defense rounds will be organized in line with Provisional Measures for the Implementation of the Regulations of the People's Republic of China on Academic Degrees, the Regulations of Northeast Normal University on Academic Degrees and the Standard of Academic Degree Thesis of the School of Postgraduates of Northeast Normal University. All thesis topics should be of academic value, policy significance, innovative and able to reflect the students' capacities of analyzing and solving practical problems.

5. Degree Requirements

Each and every student is required to successfully complete the 31-credit coursework, master thesis and thesis defense within the required time period. After meeting the above requirements and with the approval of University Degree Committee, the Master Degree in Education will be awarded.



III. Financial Aid

The program is financially aided by the Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China for both competent higher learning institutions' teaching and management and all admitted candidates' expenses related to basic living and round-trip international tickets.

1. All admitted students do not need to pay for tuition, teaching materials, fieldwork, subsidiary for the English-instructed program, and graduation thesis instruction.

2. Free accommodation, one single room for one person, will be provided by the university (Main Campus near the intersection of Ziyou Road and Renmin Street, Changchun City).

3. Living allowance will be provided to each and every admitted student regularly by the university in line with the standard, 36000RMB/year for master program, and 42000RMB/year for doctoral program.

4. There is also 3000RMB/person which will be given as a one-off settlement allowance to each and every admitted student.

5. Comprehensive medical care insurance will be purchased by the university for all admitted students.

6. Free round-trip international air tickets for all admitted students: One-time round-trip international air tickets for study and one-time round-trip international air tickets for home visit.

7. All students are required to attend annual evaluation. The ones who are proved qualified can enjoy the full scholarship for the second academic year.

8. The rest expenses are managed for use in a coordinated way by the Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China or the university and will thus not be distributed directly to the students. Each and every admitted student will be financially aided only within his or her academic years, but if his or her graduation was postponed for some reason or other the student will no longer be financed.



IV. Application

1. Application Prerequisites

① The applicants must be non-Chinese citizens with valid passports from developing countries, less than 45 years old (born after September 1, 1974) ;

② The applicants must be healthy, with physical documents by local public hospitals to prove that the applicants have no any disease or are not under the situation listed below:

a) Diseases prohibited by Chinese Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.

b) Severe chronic diseases like high blood pressure, cardio-cerebrovascular disease, diabetes, cancers; infectious diseases, psychological diseases which may harm public health; or under such conditions as convalescent period of major surgeries, acute exacerbation, severe disabilities or gestation. Getting pregnant while studying in China shall be considered willing to drop out of school.

③ The applicants must have attained Bachelor's Degree or above, with good listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in English and working experience of three years or above;

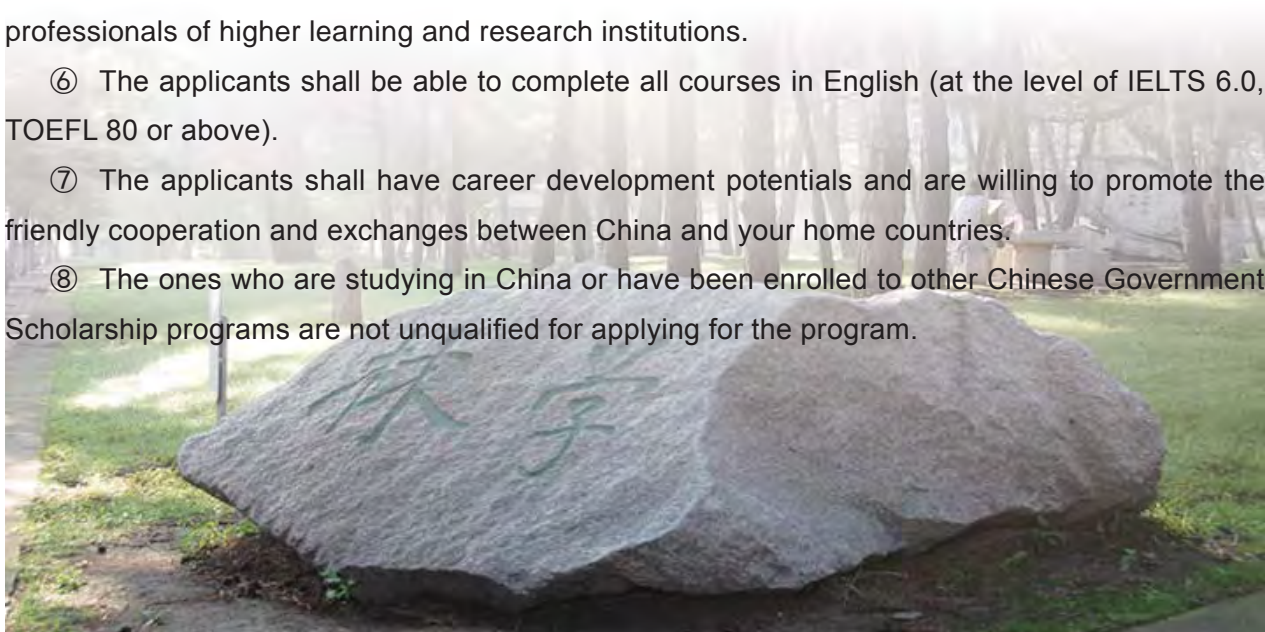
④ The applicants shall have academic and work backgrounds related to the master degree program. Priorities shall be given to those in-service applicants.

⑤ The applicants shall be the civil servants at director level or above (or equivalent level) of governments, competent managerial personnel of institutions and enterprises or senior academic professionals of higher learning and research institutions.

⑥ The applicants shall be able to complete all courses in English (at the level of IELTS 6.0, TOEFL 80 or above).

⑦ The applicants shall have career development potentials and are willing to promote the friendly cooperation and exchanges between China and your home countries.

⑧ The ones who are studying in China or have been enrolled to other Chinese Government Scholarship programs are not unqualified for applying for the program.



2. Application Procedures

① Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://www.campuschina.org/> (Scholarship Application for Students) and CREATE AN ACCOUNT. Select Category B, “Chinese Government Scholarship”, fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being. Print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then paste a photo on it. The procedures are: Application Online, Program Category (Type B), Agency No. (10200), Personal Information, Education and Employment History, Language Proficiency and Study Plan (Discipline Applying for—Management Science—Education Economics and Management), Duration of Major Study (2020-09-01- 2022-08-31), Other Contacts, Supporting Documents, Submit, Print the Application Form. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

- a) The AGENCY NUMBER of Northeast Normal University (NENU) is 10200;
- b) CSC number generated will be used while visa application

② The candidate who has obtained a letter of recommendation and finished registering at the website of <http://www.campuschina.org/> (Scholarship Application for Students) will be informed to log on the website of Northeast Normal University <http://studyatnenu.nenu.edu.cn> to fill out all enrollment information.



3. Application Materials

- ① Recommendation letter given by your working unit to introduce your basic information and express willingness to recommend you to study in China;
- ② Two recommendation letters in English or Chinese(The referees can be professors or government officials from central or local government authorities);
- ③ Application Form for Chinese Government Scholarship (Apply online at <http://www.campuschina.org/> “Scholarship Application for Students”, print out with signature);
- ④ A copy of highest diploma and transcripts;
- ⑤ Study plan in China (800 words or more);
- ⑥ CV in English;
- ⑦ A copy of candidate’s passport or other identification;
- ⑧ Two recent passport photos, white background, no hat;
- ⑨ An official letter of English proficiency, or passing the telephone test by NENU faculty;
- ⑩ The Health Form shall be issued by a local public hospital within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China’s Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.



4. Submission

① An applicant can apply for the program only after being approved and recommended by the relevant government department of your home country, and then submit materials as required;

② An applicant who has been allowed to submit materials directly to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy can submit the letter of certification or recommendation given by the relevant government department of your home country and the original documents of the aforementioned ①②③ in Item 3 and the scanned copies of these documents to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy.

③ The relevant government department of an applicant's home country shall submit a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy for an official recommendation letter for the applicant and clearly state whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the program at NENU is already full, or other special requests if any.

5. Reminders

a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.

b) All the original copies of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification at Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office. Then, the applicant shall scan all required documents and send them to the contact person (zhanglj521@nenu.edu.cn) of NENU.

c) An applicant shall get back his or her hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office. If admitted, s/he must take the documents to China and submit them to the Division of International Cooperation and Exchanges of NENU for verification or archive.

6. Deadline

April 30, 2021



V.Contact

Name: ZHANG Lijun

Tel: (86-431) 85099754

Fax: (86-431) 85684027

Email: zhanglj521@nenu.edu.cn

Website: <http://studyatnenu.nenu.edu.cn>

Address: Division of International Cooperation and Exchanges of Northeast Normal University, No. 5268, Renmin Street, Chaoyang District, Changchun City, Jilin Province, China, 130024

VI.Other Reminders

1. No matter what the application result is, all application documents will not be returned.
2. The Chinese government will not make any explanation whether an applicant is admitted or not.
3. Family members including spouse(s) and kid(s) of an applicant shall not follow and family-visit expenses of an applicant' family members will not be covered by the scholarship.
4. The procedures and requirements about coming to China will be described in the offer document.



校 训
勤 奋 创 新
为 人 师 表



中国援助
CHINA AID



哈爾濱商業大學

HARBIN UNIVERSITY OF COMMERCE



Master Programs In Tourism & Hotel Management

Harbin University of Commerce

December, 2020

Table of Contents

I. Program Description.....	4
II. Education Plan.....	5
III. Dissertation Format.....	7
IV. Profile of Instructors.....	8
V. Financial Aids.....	13
VI. Application.....	14
VII. Registration.....	16
VIII. Contact.....	16

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Starting from the year of 2008, Degree Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China is designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

Because the education system is relatively short and we ask the trainees should have gotten the bachelor degree and owned the certain working experiences. All of the requirement needed in order to understand the teaching content, adapt the high level studying and finally smoothly get the master degree.

As for the positive effects and good results brought by these programs in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and the recipient countries, the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China will continuously intensify its efforts in enlarging the enrollment scale and improving the quality of education. Also the local government attaches great importance to the China Aids Degree Education Program.

Harbin University of Commerce

Harbin is the capital and largest city of Heilongjiang Province in Northeast China, as well as the tenth most populated city in the People's Republic of China. Harbin, which is originally a Manchu word meaning "a place for drying fishing nets", grew from a small rural settlement on the Songhua River to become one of the largest cities in Northeast China. Founded by Russia in 1898 with the coming of the Trans-Manchurian Railway, today known as the Chinese Eastern Railway, the city first prospered as a region inhabited by an overwhelming majority of the Jewish immigrants. It is known for its bitterly cold winters and is often called the "Ice City." Harbin is notable for its beautiful ice sculptures in winter and its Russian legacy, and it still plays an important part in Sino-Russian trade today. In the 1920s, the city was considered China's fashion capital since new designs from Paris and Moscow reached

there first before arriving in Shanghai. In 2010, Harbin was declared a UNESCO "City of Music".

Founded in 1952, Harbin University of Commerce is the first multidisciplinary commerce-oriented university in China. It is one of the key university in Heilongjiang Province. It covers a total area of 1,165,500 m², including an area of 645,100 m² for school buildings. The total number of full-time undergraduate students is 25,078, full-time doctor is 178 and post-graduate students is 2261. Covering eight disciplines, Economics, Management, Engineering, Law, Literature, Science, Medicine(Pharmaceutical Science) and Art etc. The university consist of twenty-two schools, Institute of Commercial Economics and Institute of Commercial Engineering. At present, there are sixty-five majors, sixteen authorized center for doctoral degree, sixty-nine for Master's, four postdoctoral flow stations, 20 sub-discipline doctoral programs, 13 first-level discipline master degree programs, 70 sub-discipline master degree programs, 12 specialized master programs and two postdoctoral workstations, one National Engineering Research Center of Innovative Anti-tumor Drug, one Engineering Research Center of Natural Anti-cancer Drugs certified by the Ministry of Education, one National Training Base for Vocational Education Teacher certified by the Ministry of Education, two provincial key laboratories, two provincial engineering centers, three humanities and social key research bases, two provincial engineering centers, three humanities and social science key research bases, one provincial philosophy and social science key research base on Sino-Russian Trade and five provincial key university laboratories.

School of Tourism & Cuisine

Derived from the Tourism and Cuisine Department of Business School in Heilongjiang Province, Tourism and Cuisine School of Harbin University of Commerce was established in 1959 and renamed after consolidation. At present, the majors of tourism management and cuisine science management are offered in the school. Among these faculties, tourism management is the key major of Heilongjiang Province and approved to offer Master Degree in Heilongjiang Province. The School is qualified for provision of Master degree both in research and study. It was approved as the Training Base for Vocational Education of Tourism and Cuisine, the Training Base for Master Degree of Tourism and Cuisine and Principal Test Center of Self-taught Examination of Tourism and Cuisine and the Principal Test Center of Self-taught Examination of Tourism Management. Shangda Hotel, with 18 thousand square meters, which is managed by the School has been the demonstration internship center awarded by the Education Department of Heilongjiang Province and the base of involving teaching, research, and production. The School is furnished with

multi-layer, multi-category and full function structure in high education of tourism management and cuisine.

The School is blessed with excellent faculties, Tourism Research Institute, the Chinese Fast Food Research Center, Chinese Food Culture Institute, prominent experts, and leaders of provincial disciplines. Most young lecturers hold Master or Doctor degrees. The School adheres to the principal of people oriented education, international education and lifetime education. By provision of scientific curriculum and integration of quality, knowledge and capability, bilingual education is also paid great attention, which has received compliments by both employers and other universities. At present, the School is known as the cradle for inter-disciplinary talents in tourism and cuisine.

The Brief Introduction and the Picture of Comprehensive

Building for Foreign Students

In the year of 2016, HUC paid a large amount of money to build one new comprehensive building especially for the China Aids degree education program students. This building stands by the side of good scenic Baoyan Mountain. When you stand by the window side of classroom or dormitory, you will have an overlooking of the whole campus. In this building, all the students will have their livings and studying but not need to go outside. Each classroom fills with sunshine and dormitory is designed the high-level hotel as follow that there is independent bathroom inside. Each floor, there is one public washing room, kitchen and classroom. HUC want each of the student who will come, has the home-like feeling. Here are the picture of the comprehensive building,

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC



I Program Description

Prospective Students:

Our prospective students are mid-to-senior level officials or managers from the tourism administration government, the tourism enterprise, hotel industry, and other public sectors, who have demonstrated superior performance, both academically and in their work and good English level. By the time of matriculation, each must have obtained an undergraduate bachelor's degree in the case of our master program.

Program Objective:

The program aims to strengthen the ability of management and research of the manager in tourism and hotel management in the developing countries, and foster their professional knowledge, professionalism, industry analysis and innovation capacity.

Enrollment Plan:

Totally 30 students for Master of Tourism and Hotel Management program, teaching in English, two-year length of schooling

II Education Plan

Our master degree program is a two-year full-time program. Students enrolled in this program are expected to complete the coursework, conduct research, and write a thesis within two year.

Language of instruction: While all non-Chinese speaking students are required to take one course on the Chinese language, the language of instruction of the program is English.

A more schematic layout is listed as follows,

Type	Number	Course Name	Time	Credit	Semester	Compulsory
For degree	WZ1905101	Chinese I	300	2	1	4
	WZ1905102	Chinese II	150	1	2	
	WZ1905103	Chinese III	150	1	3	
	WZ1905111	Introduction of China	30	3	1	12
	WZ1905112	Tourism Economics	30	3	2	
	WZ1905113	Hotel Business & Management Research	30	3	2	
	WZ1905114	Service Management	30	3	2	
	WZ1905121	HR Management	20	2	2	10

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Elective	Limited	WZ1905122	Tourism Financial Management	30	3	3	No less than 14
		WZ1905123	Tourism & Hotel Marketing	30	3	3	
		WZ1905124	Tourism Information System & E-business	20	2	1	
	Optional	WZ1905131	Tourism Industry Operation Management	30	3	1	
		WZ1905132	Travel Reception Management	20	2	1	
		WZ1905133	Tourism Behavior Research	20	2	2	
		WZ1905134	Chinese History Culture	30	3	2	
		WZ1905135	Tourism Industry Development Dynamic	20	2	1	
		WZ1905136	Tourism Policy & Regulation	20	2	3	
		WZ1905137	Tourism Seminar	20	2	3	
		WZ1905138	An Introduction to China's Hotel Industry	20	2	3	
		WZ1905139	Dissertation Design and Writing	20	2	2	
		WZ19051310	Tourism Product design & Innovation	20	2	3	
		WZ19051311	Tourism Behavior Research	20	2	2	
		WZ19051312	Tourism Scenic Spot Management	20	2	3	
WZ19051313	Ecotourism	20	2	3			
WZ19051314	Tourism Plan & Strategy	20	2	3			
WZ19051315	Introduction to Global Tourism Development	20	2	3			
Comprehensive	WZ1905141	Tourism & Hotel Enterprises Research	20	2	2	6	
	WZ1905142	Tourism & Hotel Development Research	20	2	3		
	WZ1905143	Tourism & Hotel Enterprises Practice	20	2	4		

Courses could be further divided into compulsory courses and optional courses that include Chinese Language 4 credits, core courses 12 credits, directive compulsory courses no less than 10 credits, compulsory courses no less than 20 credits, compulsory practice 6 credits. Requirement for total credits is 66.

Classes will incorporate a mix of lectures, seminars, case discussions, tutorials, and presentations.

III Dissertation Format

The dissertation should be written in English and whose format does not accorded with the requirement can not take part in the oral defense.

1. Topic Selection Report Requirement and Composition

- A. The selected topic reasons, purposes and significance
- B. Major courses
- C. Theories, methods and significance
- D. References at home and abroad
- E. Frames
- F. Writing plan
- G. Report in 2000 words

2. Basic Requirements

- A. It should be contained a clear theoretical or practical problem.
- B. You should use the relevant theory or method to analyze, synthesize and conclude.
- C. You should also use a certain amount of information and data.
- D. The structure should be rigorous, the logic should be clear, the language should be ease and grace, the written, chart, note should be standard.
- E. No less than 10000 words that includes notes but not the abstract
- F. Written in English except the special format

3. Format Requirement

- A. In 12 word size, Times New Roman, double-sized
- B. The cover should be the standard format.
- C. The topic should be written in both Chinese and English.
- D. The abstract is written in 500 words.
- E. No more than 5 key words

4. Dissertation Program

- A. A student shall choose a professor as his/her supervisor.
- B. After the supervisor accept, the student shall determine the subject matter, hold the proposal and hand in the written materials.
- C. With the guidance of the supervisor, the student write the dissertation.
- D. After the draft is pass, submit to review it.
- E. Pass the Oral Defense.
- F. The student should find out the functioning mechanism that drives a country's growth, and search for appropriate development strategies that are suitable for the real situations of his/her own country.

5. Degrees

A master degree of Tourism and Hotel Management will be conferred upon a candidate in the master program after his/her successful completion of required credits and thesis.

IV Profiles of Instructors

Harbin University of Commerce (HUC) boasts of first-class faculty composed of

distinguished scholars and accomplished practitioners, who have been actively engaged in study of practices and policy issues, and widely acknowledged as experts in their own field. Core faculty of HUC is listed below.

1. Shi Changbo, Dean of the Tourism and Cuisine School HUC, Professor, PhD. Post-doctor in Management Science and Technology, State Council Expert for Special Allowance, The Leader of Key Discipline of Heilongjiang Province—Tourism Management. The Registered Judge of National Hotel Rating Association, National Green Hotel Rating Association, Member of China Hotel Association, Vice Director of MICE Association of Heilongjiang Province, Vice Director of Harbin Tourism Association and Director of Education Branch, Standing Director of Heilongjiang Marketing Organization. Published more than 100 research papers and over 10 textbooks, hosted 30 research projects of ministry and department level and received awards. With abundant experiences, Professor Shi was invited to engage in hotel appraisal projects and participate in the pr-opening for large-scale hotels and catering enterprises. He also attended and hosted international academic conferences and delivered keynote speeches. In 2003, Professor Shi was awarded the title of the “Ten Distinguished Youths” of Heilongjiang Province because of his great contribution on scientific creation. In 2005, he was the winner of Youth Medal of Heilongjiang Province. In 2008, Professor Shi attended the 3rd Training for High Economic Management of Heilongjiang Province, which was held in University of York, Canada.

2. Zheng Changjiang, Professor, Secretary CPC General Branch of the Tourism and Cuisine School, Director of Institute of Tourism Science, MA student supervisor, Director and Member of Expert Committee of China Cuisine Society, Director of China Hotel Association, Member of Committee of Experts of Heilongjiang Province. Professor Zheng devoted himself in hospitality, cuisine and tourism management education for a long term by teaching Hospitality Management, MICE Economy, Cuisine Education and Cooking Techniques which was rated as the National Elaborate Course in 2004. He hosted numerous research projects of national, ministry and department level and published more than 20 works. Comparison on Chinese Dishes is the unique comprehensive treatise on regional differences of Chinese dishes that laid a foundation of the study and is perceived as Zheng Theory. He is also responsible for the overall operation and management of Shangda Hotel, which is the internship base for the School and bears distinct features in terms of dish design, service and enterprise culture. Shangda Hotel was rated as the Key Demonstration Center by the Department of Education of Heilongjiang Province in 2007 by its talent cultivation system involving study, production and research. Professor Zheng was awarded as the Distinguished Teacher of High Education of Heilongjiang Province and Senior Expert of China Hotel Association, Ten Distinguished Persons of Catering Industry in Harbin in 2008.

3. Zhang Peiyin, Professor, Vice Dean of the Tourism and Cuisine School, MA student supervisor. Professor Zhang engaged in research on tourism aesthetic and tourism education by publishing over 10 academic articles. She hosted the research projects on talent cultivation system of high education of tourism management and won the first prize of Excellent Research Projects by Department of Education of Heilongjiang Province in 2007. Professor Zhang mainly undertook the courses of Introduction to Tourism, Tourism Aesthetics and Nutrition Management that was highly welcomed by students. Introduction to Tourism was rated as the Provincial Elaborate Course, which was the first provincial award in the field of tourism management.

4. Li Xiaoyang, graduated from the Heilongjiang University in 1991, an administration major. Dr. (In reading), associate professor, MA student supervisor, vice secretary of the party branch. Teaching three courses of "Tourism Public Relations", "Policy & Legalization for Tourism Industry", "Tourism Etiquette". Professor Li committed to a number of social training missions. She edited a school tourism planning textbook as a textbook associate editor. She published 28 papers, hosted two department or bureau level research projects, and participated in a number of provincial research projects.

5. Sun Jing, Post-doctoral, Professor, M.A. student supervisor, and reserved leader of tourism management discipline. She has engaged in research and education of tourism management for more than two decades and main research interest is hospitality management. She mainly teaches Comparison on Chinese and Overseas Hotel Management, Service Theory, Hospitality Management and Travel Service Management. With strong research background, she has published over 20 academic papers and three of which were indexed by ISTP. Professor SUN also hosted 3 provincial research projects, 1 national project and 2 departmental projects and won the second prize of Social Sciences and Humanities Projects of Heilongjiang Province.

Teaching Faculty

6. Huo Li, Associate Professor, graduated from Mudanjiang Normal University in 1983 and completed postgraduate study in Harbin University of Commerce in 1998. His key research interests are Tourist Behavior and Cooking Material. His major work is Diners' Psychology. He mainly teaches Tourism Psychology, Food Microbiology and Cooking Material. His research project "Best Cooking Art Study" won the second prize granted by the Bureau of Domestic Commerce.

7. Wang Xiaomei, PhD, Professor, director of Foreign Trade Association and Border Economy Association. She mainly engages in the teaching and research work of tourism management. She published over twenty papers, 2 treatises, and two textbooks, hosted two research programs at provincial level, and two sponsored by the

Bureau of Education . She also participated two research programs at national level, three at provincial level.

8. Zhao Yang, Ph.D candidate, Associate professor. Her field of study is tourism management. She teaches Management of Travel Agency, Guiding Knowledge, and English in Tourism for undergraduates and Comparison on Management of Travel Agency both in China and abroad for graduates. Management of Travel Agency and Guiding Knowledge are bilingual courses. She published over 20 academic papers, 2 books, and hosted a research program sponsored by the Education Department of Heilongjiang Province. She participated in 4 research programs at provincial level and one at national level.

9. Sun Qi, Associate Professor. graduated from Nankai University in 1997. She was a visiting scholar at Thames Valley University in England in 2003. She earned a master's degree in management in HUC in 2006. She was promoted as Associate Professor in 2007. She became Master Tutor of Tourism Management in HUC in 2010. She was appointed expert of the Science and Technology Advisory Board in Heilongjiang Province in 2011. She teaches tourism management Her main research interests are: tourism economy, tourism planning and development.

10. Du Xianfeng, Master, lecturer, senior technician of Chinese cooking, the national judges of Catering industry, Deputy Secretary-general of Catering and Culinary Industry Association of Heilongjiang Province, Deputy Secretary-general of Tourism and Secretary Committee of Heilongjiang Institution Society, Secondary Vocational Education Expert of Heilongjiang Provincial Institute of Education, Vice Chairman of the Executive Chef Alliance of Heilongjiang Province, part-time tutor of Harbin Education Institute, member of China Cuisine Association of Young Famous Chefs Committee. He has engaged in cuisine education in the Second Vocational School in Harbin from 1996 to 2010. He supervised students to participate in national, provincial and municipal cooking skills competition since 1998, and was awarded as the best culinary professional guidance teacher of national, provincial and municipal level. He joined the School of Tourism and Hospitality at Harbin University of Commerce and mainly teaches Cooking Technology, Cooking Theory, Introduction to Local Flavor. He engaged in the editing of the textbook "the Chinese Cooking Technology" for the undergraduates under the "Eleventh Five-Year Plan" and participated in two key national training programs: Cooking Technology and Teaching Method of cooking.

11. Li Rixin, Master, Associate Professor. She graduated from Harbin University of Commerce in 2001 and obtained Master's degree in Management from Heilongjiang University in 2008. She teaches "Tourism Marketing", "Hotel Marketing and Advertising Case", "Tourism Economics". She published and co-edited two textbooks. She hosted a research project for young teachers at Harbin University of Commerce. She participated in four teaching and research projects of the Education Department

of Heilongjiang Province. She published over 20 academic papers, one retrieved by EI. She was awarded as Model Representative by the National higher education self-study examination, Model worker in SARS prevention and treatment by the Bureau of Education of Heilongjiang Province.

12. Ma Chao, Associate Professor, received her Master Degree in Tourism Management from University of Strathclyde, Glasgow U.K. in 2002. She mainly teaches Professional English in Tourism, Front Office Management (Bilingual), Introduction to Tourism (Bilingual) for undergraduates and Professional English Reading for post-graduates. She also hosted 1 provincial research project and 1 departmental project and published several academic papers on tourism management and education, three of which were retrieved by ISTP and EI respectively. She focuses on bilingual teaching by involving her overseas experiences and is well-received by the students.

13. Diao Zhibo, lecturer, Ph.D. of Dongbei University of Finance and Economics. His research fields are Hotel Management, Tourism Information Technology. He published 20 academic papers, conducted over 10 research projects, collaborated on four books, and three textbooks.

14. Yang Xuexin, Master, lecturer. She graduated from Food Engineering School of Qiqihar University in 2001, and obtained master's degree in Food Science at Harbin University of Commerce in 2004. She is now pursuing PhD study in the Forest Chemical Engineering at Northeast University of Forestry. She teaches and researches on Cooking and Nutrition education. She participated in three research projects at provincial level, published seven academic theses, two of which were published by EI. Research based materials development.

15. Xuan Fuhua has got her Master Degree. As a lecturer in Harbin University of Commerce, she engages in the teaching and scientific research of tourism management, and more than 10 academic theses have been published in recent 3 years. She studied first in Shandong Yantai Normal University and then in Sichuan Normal University, where she took her first degree and Master degree. Now she is studying for her Ph.D. degree in Harbin Normal University and teaches Survey of Tourists Come From Abroad and Public Relations of Tourism in Tourism & Cuisine School of Harbin Commercial University.

16. Tang Zi has got her Master Degree. As a instructor in Harbin University of Commerce, she has received Bachelor Degree of Science degree from Jilin Normal University in 2002, and Master Degree of Science degree from Liaoning Normal University in 2005. She mainly Teaches the course of Geography of Tourism, and Chinese-foreign Folklore. The main research interests are: planning, evaluation, and development of tourism resources. In recent years, she published 2 academic works, papers. At the same time, she was respectively responsible for research of 3 subjects, obtained scientific research achievement rewards at provincial level twice.

17. Zhu Zhengjie works as director of Training Department in Tourism and Cuisine School. Now she is a lecturer. In 2006, she was awarded her M.A. degree from Business Administration School at Harbin University of Commerce. She mainly engages in teaching and research work of Tourism Regulations, Tourism Resources and Its Development, Management of Travel Agency for tourism management major and tourism and education major. Her research focuses on tourism plan and development, MICE tourism, etc.

18. Liu Lin received the M.A. degree from Heilongjiang University. Now she is a lecturer of tourism management. She teaches the following courses: Introduction to Tourism, Hotel English Alive, Tourism English Practical and Specialized English for Tourism. Her research focuses on hotel management.

V Financial Aid

The Chinese Ministry of Commerce will provide "Chinese Government Scholarships" to admitted students from developing countries. These scholarships cover both tuition and living expenses. They also include a round-trip international airfare for all the students, and a maximum of 2 round-trip international airfares for home visits applicable only to doctoral students (one time per year set at the end of an academic year). Students do not need to pay for the tuition fees, teaching material fees, research fees, English teaching supplement fees and graduation thesis guidance fees. On behalf of purchase, we will buy the comprehensive insurance in China and provide accommodation. We will give the student living subsidy on the fixed time and it is 36000RMB/year for the master program, and 42000RMB/year for the doctoral program. There is also a settlement allowance of 3000RMB/person for only once.

Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China will provide free round trip international air tickets, only once for the one-year system, N-1 time for the system more than 2 years.(N here stands for the academic year.) Other expense will be managed and used by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC or the university and never give to the students.

If a student can not finished his study and graduate smoothly during these two academic years, he will not get any support from the Ministry of Commerce of PRC.

And Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China will not cover any fees from the student's spouse or children who come to China for visit.

VI Application

1.Requirement

All applicants must meet the following admission requirements:

- 1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries, with a valid passport, or any other identification certificate sufficient to verify his/her nationality;
- 2) Applicants for the master program must have attained a Bachelor degree or above;
- 3) Applicants must be proficient in English. Non-native English speakers or candidates whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English are required to submit a test score of TOEFL or IELTS as proof of English proficiency. Applicants with the following scores would be considered competitive:
 - TOEFL 80 or above in iBT (Internet-Based TOEFL);
 - IELTS 6.0 or above in overall band score.
 - HSK Score Level 4 (180) for Chinese Language Teaching
- 4) All applicants shall be in good physical psychological conditions and applicants should get physical certificate before coming to China which includes: No diseases which are prohibited from entering by Chinese laws and regulations or long-term residence in China; No severe hypertension, cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases, diabetes, cancers or other severe chronic diseases; No mental diseases; No contagions; Not the surgical patients or at the acute stages; Non-physical disability;
- 5) Pregnant women will not get the enrollment and will be suggested to drop out if she is pregnant during the studying time.
- 6) Only applicants recommended by the Economic and Commercial Counselor Office of Chinese Embassy in the country that accords with the candidate's nationality will be considered.

2.Procedure

Please visit online application system at <http://laihua.csc.edu.cn>, and register for an account. Select “Degree Programs Application” on the first page that appears, and fill in your personal information, then the system will automatically form the application form. After you print the form, sign your name, write the application date and post your photo. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

- 1) The agency number of Harbin University of Commerce is 10240.
- 2) For our master program, Discipline is “Management”, Major is “Tourism and Hotel Management”.
- 3) The CSC number generated in the table will be required for the Visa Application Form for Study in China(JW201)

3. Application Materials

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Documents		Requirements	Original copy	Photocopy
1	HUC Application Form	Fill in the application form, print it out, sign, date, and post a photo on it.	1	1
2	Chinese Government Scholarship Application Form	Please visit http://laihua.csc.edu.cn/ , fill in the application form, print it out, sign, date, and post a photo on it.	1	1
3	Degrees	An original copy and a photocopy need to be prepared for each degree.	1	1
4	Official Transcripts	Transcripts must list all courses taken and all scores obtained.	1	1
5	Personal Statement	Personal statement must be written in English and be some 1000 words in length. It shall cover such essential elements as applicant's academic background, work experience, achievements, and future career plans, including a research plan at Peking University.	1	1
6	CV	In English.	1	1
7	Recommendation Letters	Two recommendation letters are required: one by a superior in the institution where the applicant works; the other by a professor who knows the applicant well.	1	1
8	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide TOEFL or IELTS test scores.	1	1
9	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.	1	1
10	Photocopy of a Valid Passport	The passport must be a personal regular passport. All successful candidates must enter China and register with Peking University using the same passport as used for applying for the program.	0	2

4.Submission

- 1) Submit all the application materials listed in the above table in both hard copy and scanned copy to the Economic and Commercial Counselor Office of Chinese Embassy. Hard copy must include both the original copy and the photocopy, as indicated in the table. For emails and addresses of the Economic and Commercial Counselor Offices, please visit <http://www.china-aibo.cn>.
- 2) Warm Reminder
 - a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.
 - b) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification.

- c) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counselor Office. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development during registration in early September.
- d) None of the materials submitted to HUC will be returned. For important documents such as degrees and transcripts, a stamped copy issued by the institution where the applicant received his/her degrees will be accepted as a replacement of the original copy. In this case, the original copy must be presented for on-site verification.

5. Deadlines

The application deadline for the master program is April 30th, 2021

VII Registration

Registration will take place in early September 2021. The exact date will be specified in the admission letter.

VIII Contact

Contact person: Ms. Sherry Yang
E-mail: sherryyang123@126.com
Telephone: (86-451) 84804831
Fax: (86-451) 84601086
Website: www.hrbcu.edu.cn





湖南大學
HUNAN UNIVERSITY

**2020 Master of Industrial Engineering
Prospectus**

Hunan University

December, 2020

Table of Contents

1. Program Introduction.....	1
1) Program Description.....	1
2) Introduction to Hunan University.....	2
3) Teaching.....	4
2. How to Apply.....	9
1) Qualification of Application.....	9
2) Application Procedure.....	9
3) Deadline of Application.....	12
3. Notes.....	13
1) Contact.....	13
2) Others.....	13

1. Program Introduction

1) Program Description

Brief Introduction

Mofcom Degree Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China started from 2008. It is designed to foster high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, economy and trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, science and technology, education, culture and health, energy resources and transportation, public administration etc building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries., offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

The program plays an increasingly significant role in the economic development cooperation between China and students' home countries, and is highly valued by the government of students' home countries.

Hunan University has started the two-year master program sponsored by Ministry of Commerce since 2015. It specializes in Industrial Engineering and taught in English.

Prospective Students

Our prospective students are mid-to-senior level officials or managers from the government, the media, NGOs, and other public sectors, who have demonstrated superior performance, both academically and in their work.

Program Objective

To prepare high-level, compound and applied talents in the field of politics, economy and trade, diplomacy, agriculture, science & education & culture & public health, energy resources and transportation, public administration for developing

countries.

Enrollment Plan:

In 2020 we have planned to enroll up to 20 students in our master program with a concentration on industrial engineering. The program duration is 2 years and the instruction language is English.

Financial Aid

- a. Students are exempt from tuition fee, teaching materials fees, research fees, English teaching grants, graduation thesis guidance fee;
- b. University will provide free accommodation;
- c. The living expense being 3000 RMB/month will be deposited to students account by the university;
- d. The settlement allowance being 3000 RMB/person will be given to students account by the university;
- e. University will buy comprehensive medical insurance for students;
- f. Two round-trip international air tickets will be provided. One is for you come to register in the university and for you back home after graduation; The other one is for you to go back home to visit your families during the summer or winter vocation;
- g. Students are required to take part in the Annual Evaluation. Those who meet the criteria can continue to enjoy full scholarship in the following year.
- h. The Ministry of Commerce subsidizes the university related expenses for its teaching and managing. Only the settlement allowance and the living expenses should be granted to the students, and other fees will be managed by Ministry of Commerce or by the university, not to be granted to the students.

The Ministry of Commerce only provides students with financial support during the school system (two-years for master students). The students who postponed their graduation will not receive the continuing support.

2) Introduction to Hunan University

Brief Introduction

Hunan University is situated at the foot of the picturesque Yuelu Mountain and on the west bank of the rippling Xiangjiang River in the historically and culturally renowned City of Changsha, capital of Hunan Province. Hunan University, an extension of one of the four famous Academies of the Song Dynasty, dates back to the period of the founding of Yuelu Academy in 976 AD. It enjoys the title of an "Ancient Millenarian Academy, Famous Centennial University". As one of the key and most comprehensive universities affiliated with the Ministry of Education, it has been included in the state's "Project 211" and "Project 985" for priority investment and construction. It is also classified in the country's construction plan of world-class universities and first-class disciplines.

It has a staff of nearly 4,000, of which 2,231 are full-time teachers. It has 12 members of the Chinese Academy of Sciences and Chinese Academy of Engineering; 6 members of the Academic Degree Commission under the State Council; 42 candidates of the state's special talents programs; 22 obtained supports from the National Science Fund for Distinguished Young Scholars; 21 gained supports from the National Science Fund for Outstanding Young Scholars; 6 winners of national famous teacher awards; 14 young and middle-aged leading talents in the Innovative Talent Promotion Program of the Ministry of Science and Technology; and, 134 candidates of the New Century Excellent Talents Supporting Program of the Ministry of Education. There are 4 innovative research groups supported by the Natural Science Foundation of China (NSFC), and 8 innovative teams of the Ministry of Education.

Hunan University, since 1998, has started to enroll international students for 22 years. In 2020, Hunan University has more than 1000 international students from 108 countries.

College of Mechanical and Vehicle Engineering

College of Mechanical and Vehicle Engineering originates from Mechanical Department in 1908, which is one of the time-renowned colleges in Hunan University. There are 2 first-order disciplines authorized to confer Ph.D degrees and with Post doctoral research centers which are Mechanical Engineering and Mechanics, and 8

second-order disciplines authorized to confer Ph.D degrees; 10 disciplines authorized to confer Master's degree and 4 professional master's degree authorizations. Mechanical Engineering is a first-order national key program. There are multiple national, provincial scientific development institutions including National Engineering Research Center for High Efficiency Grinding and State Key Laboratory of Advanced Design and Manufacturing for Vehicle Body.

Campus Life

Hunan University is located in Changsha, capital city of Hunan province. Changsha is located in the northeast of Hunan province. It is a subtropical monsoon humid climate, characterized by mild climate, abundant precipitation, rain and heat in the same period and four seasons. Summer and winter are long, spring and autumn are short. Temperature of Spring is 8°C -15 °C, summer 23 °C -30°C , autumn 20 °C -29 °C, winter 5 °C -12 °C, and annual average temperature is 17.2 degrees Celsius .

Hunan University is located at the foot of Yuelu Mountain with natural beauty, including two campuses, south campus and north campus. Students apartments are located in South campus, North campus, Tianma residential area and Dezhiyuan residential area. International students live in the International Students Apartment of Dezhiyuan in Dezhiyuan residential area. Students for Master of Industrial Engineering program will be offered a single room equipped with washing room, air-condition, refrigerator, television, network. Public kitchen and laundry are arranged on each floor. Student canteen including Halal canteen, and banks are distributed in Dezhiyuan residential area.

3) Teaching

Curriculum

Compulsory Courses

No.	Core Curriculum	Credits
1	Advanced Manufacturing Technology	3
2	Operational Research	3
3	Quality and Reliability Engineering	3
4	Production Scheduling Technology	3

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

5	Project Management	3
6	Management Information Systems	3
7	Introduction to Probability Models	3
8	Advanced Engineering Machinery	3
9	China Culture Communication	2
Total		26

Elective Courses

No.	Elective Curriculum	Credits
1	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	3
2	Engineering Materials	3
3	The Chinese Conditions	3
合计		9

Requirement of Credits

Our master degree program is a 2-year full-time program. Students enrolled in this program are expected to complete the coursework, conduct research, and write a thesis within 2 years.

All the courses incorporate seminars, lectures, discussions and field works, which are all instructed in English.

Total Credits	Courses		Thesis Proposal	Academic Activities	Thesis
	Compulsory Courses	Elective Courses			
70	26	6	2	2	34

Lecturing Professors

No.	Curriculum	Professor	Academic Background
-----	------------	-----------	---------------------

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

No.	Curriculum	Professor	Academic Background
1	Operations Research	Jiang Chao	Prof. Jiang received Ph.D. from the College of Mechanical and Vehicle Engineering, Hunan University. Prof. Jiang is also the laureate of National Excellent Doctoral Dissertation of China, and visiting scholar of the Department of Mechanical Engineering of NUS (National University of Singapore). Jiang is designated as the deputy director of MOE (Ministry of Education) Key Lab of Special Equipment Advanced Design Technology and Stimulation, professor, and doctoral advisor of the College of Mechanical and Vehicle Engineering.
2	Fundamental Industrial Engineering	Wen Guilin	Prof. Wen received his/her Engineering Ph.D. from NTU (Nanyang Technological University) Singapore. Prof. Wen once undertook the researching work or served as visiting scholar successively in the School of Mechanical and Aerospace of NTU, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering of NUS, Department of Mechanical Engineering of University of New Brunswick, Canada. Wen is designated as the vice-president, professor, and doctoral advisor of the College of Mechanical and Vehicle Engineering, Hunan University. Prof. Wen is also the laureate of National Science Fund for Distinguished Young Scholars.
3	Systems Engineering	Deng Qianwang	Prof. Deng received Ph.D. from Otto-Von-Guericke University Magdberg, Germany. Prof. Deng was a visiting scholar of the Mechanical Design Institute of Otto-Von-Guericke University Magdberg. Presently, Deng is the responsible professor and doctoral advisor of in the field of Industrial Engineering of Hunan University.
4	Advanced Manufacturing Technology	Song Lijun	Prof. Song received Ph.D. from the School of Precision Instrument & Opto-Electronics Engineering of Tianjin University, and served as postdoctoral researcher in the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science of Northwestern University, and the Department of Mechanical Engineering of University of Michigan, USA. Song is the research scientist of the Department of

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

No.	Curriculum	Professor	Academic Background
			Mechanical Engineering of University of Michigan, doctoral advisor of the College of Mechanical and Vehicle Engineering, Hunan University, and the laureate of the “Thousand Young Talent Program”.
5	Quality Engineering and Reliability	Li Rong	Prof. Li received Ph.D. from the College of Mechanical and Vehicle Engineering, Hunan University. He was a visiting scholar in University of California, San Diego, and now serves as the vice-professor, master instructor of the College of Mechanical and Vehicle Engineering at Hunan University.
6	Modern Design Method	Han Xu	Prof. Han received his/her Mechanical Engineering Ph.D. from NUS, and served as postdoctoral researcher in NTU, Singapore. Han is designated as the president of the College of Mechanical and Vehicle Engineering at Hunan University, Changjiang Scholar, and doctoral advisor.
7	Fundamentals of Mechanical Manufacturing Technology	Jin Tan	Prof. Jin received Ph.D. from China Northeastern University, and served as postdoctoral researcher in Liverpool John Moores University, visiting scholar in Kaiserslautern University, Germany. Jin is the Chief Engineer of National Engineering Research Center for High Efficiency Grinding, professor and doctoral advisor of the College of Mechanical and Vehicle Engineering at Hunan University.
8	System Modelling and Stimulating	Liu Jian	Prof. Liu received Ph.D. from Hunan University. Liu is also served as a visiting scholar of Toronto University, Canada, and executive director of the academy of Machinery Diagnostic and Failure Analysis. Presently, Liu is the assistant president, professor and Ph.D. of the College of Mechanical and Vehicle Engineering at Hunan University.

Teaching Methods

Our master degree program is a 2-year full-time program. Students enrolled in this program are expected to complete the coursework, conduct research, and write a thesis within 2 years.

All the courses incorporate seminars, lectures, discussions and field works, which are all instructed in English.

Lessons

48 periods for each course;

45 minutes for each period.

Discussion

Under the guidance of teachers, the whole class or a small group give their opinions and views around one topic and inspired by each other. One question should be raised each month.

Field Study

During Study, our college will arrange academic activities including academic reports by Local Government officials, industrial managerial personals, industry associations chairman and scholars from universities. Students will also be invited to join internship and investigations in established enterprises of mechanical engineering, track traffic, vehicle manufacturing and special equipments.

Thesis

After getting full credits required by the university, a student should choose a professor as his/her supervisor, and determine the subject matter for thesis proposal on the basis of a real world problem to be solved in his/her own countries. If the thesis proposal is approved by the supervisor and the college, students are expected to complete their thesis with no less than 20000 words and apply for an oral defense.

Timetable for One Academic Year

Autumn Semester: September

Register: 6th -10th September, 2021

Winter Vocation: February (almost 1 month)

Spring Semester: March

Summer Vocation: July and August (almost 2 month)

Graduation: June or July

Awarding Degree

A master degree of Industrial Engineering will be conferred upon a candidate in the master program after his/her successful completion of required credits and thesis.

2. How to Apply

1) Qualifications of Application

Applicants should:

- a) Be in compliance with the laws and regulations of the People's Republic of China (PRC) and the university regulations, and respect Chinese customs and habits;
- b) Be non-Chinese nationality from developing countries under the age of 45 (born after 1 Sep, 1974) and be healthy;
- c) Be physically and mentally healthy with the Health Certificate or Physical Examination Result issued by local public hospitals. Without diseases classified as "prohibited entry into China" under Chinese laws and regulations and without diseases classified as "prohibition of long-term residency in China"; Without serious Chronic diseases such as hypertension, cardio-cerebral vascular disease, diabetes, cancers etc; Without Psychiatric diseases; Without Infectious diseases which may bring great harm to the public health; Not in the recovery period after a major operation; Not in the acute episode of the acute disease; Not severely disabled. Pregnant women are not allowed to attend this program in China. If you are pregnant during your studies in China, you will be dropped out of school.
- d) Hold a Bachelor's degree or above and with 3 years or more working experience ;
- e) The applicants with profession studying or working background related to the major applied and be on the job are preferred.
- f) To serve as Public officer (section chief or corresponding levels and above) of the government departments of the host country, Or Senior managers of various institutions and enterprises, Or Academic backbone of the universities and scientific research institutions.
- g) Have a good command of English, proficiency in English for academic coursed (For example IELTS 6.0 or TOEFL 80);
- h) With the potential of career development in this field and with the intention to

- promote friendly exchanges and cooperation between China and the host country;
- i) The applicants who are studying in China or have been admitted to other programs of Chinese government scholarship are not allowed to apply;
 - j) Preferred (not limited to) academic background are mechanical engineering, industrial engineering, information engineering, electrical engineering, mathematics, physics, management science, economics and accounting;
 - k) Only applicants recommended by the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy in the country that accords with the candidate's nationality will be considered.

2) Application Procedure

Application to Hunan University

- a) Please contact imiehnu@126.com to get the *Application Form of Hunan University* and *Physical Examination Form* for IMIE program.
- b) Fill in the *Application Form of Hunan University*, print out it, and sign your name with the date.
- c) Post your photo on the form;

Application to Mofcom Scholarship for Industrial Engineering

- a) Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at campuschina.org, and register for online application. Select the program "Chinese Government Scholarship", choose **category B**, fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being.

Print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it.

- b) To complete the form successfully, please note the following information: The agency No. of Hunan University is 10532; For the master program, The discipline is "Engineering"; The major is "Industrial Engineering"; Teaching Language is "English"; Duration of Study is 01/09/2021-31/08/2023.
- c) For this program, the university will offer Professional master degree after the students achieve all the requirements. Different from Academic master degree, Professional master degree is to cultivate applied high-level talents with solid

theoretical foundation and adapt to the practical needs of the industry, which is also a form of master education in China.

Documents Required

If the application materials are incomplete, the application will not be accepted.

Please read the following carefully and prepare the application materials as required.

Documents Needed		Requirements	Originals	Copies
1	Recommendation Letter	It should be issued by the department where the applicant is working in. It should cover the basic information of the applicants and the intension to recommend the applicant.	1	1
2	Recommendation Letter	It should be issued by vice professors or professors. It should cover the academic background, research field, past achievements and research ability of the applicant.	1	1
3	Graduation Certificate and Degree Certificates	Graduation and Degree Certificates must be originals or the notarized copies, in Chinese or English; If the applicant has not graduated yet, he or she should provide a letter issued by the school to state the graduation date.	1	1
4	Transcripts	Official transcripts must be originals or notarized copies in Chinese or English; Transcripts must cover all the courses studied and final standards achieved.	1	1
5	Resume	Written in English. It should cover the personal background information and the applicant's experience of study and work after the high school.	1	1
6	Personal Statements	Written in English. It should cover the applicant's ideas and objectives for studying the major applied.	1	1
7	Research Plan or Study Plan	Written in English; It should cover the applicant's learning and research tasks that he/she wishes to accomplish during their study in China.	1	1
8	Passport Copy	The passport must be valid; Do not use the Diplomatic passport or Service passport; The passport used to apply must be the same with passport used for entry into China and registration in	0	2

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Documents Needed		Requirements	Originals	Copies
		Hunan University.		
9	Photos	2 photos (the last 3 months) in passport photo size; White background and bareheaded;	2	0
10	English Proficiency Certificate	Non-native English speakers or those who did not participate English-taught Bachelor Program should submit English proficiency certificate like TOEFL, IELTS etc.	1	1
11	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.	0	1
12	Application Form	Complete "International Master of Industrial Engineering Application Form", print it and sign it with dates.	1	1
13	CSC Application Form	Complete online application at campuschina.org , finish the application in the Chinese Government Scholarship Website, for more details please see Application to Chinese Government Scholarship	1	1

Note: All application materials must be in English or Chinese. If originals can not be provided, please make sure you will provide notarized copies in English or Chinese. Accepted or not, all the application materials will not be returned.

Submission

- a) The applicant can apply for this scholarship program only after you have been approved and recommended by the relevant departments of the government in the host country;
- b) Under the condition that the government of the host country allows the applicant to directly submit the application materials to the Chinese Embassy, and With the proof or recommendation letter concerning permission for the applicant to study in China, the applicant should submit all the application

materials listed in the above table in both original ones and scanned copy to the **Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy**.

- c) The relevant departments of the government in the host country should submit a written request to **the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy** for **an official recommendation letter** and clearly state: Whether the applicant is willing to be transferred to the other same or similar programs in the other universities if declined by the university he/she applies. Other special requests if any.

Reminders:

- a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.
- b) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification. After verification, students themselves should send the documents to the university.
- c) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to the Hunan University during registration in early September.

3) Deadline of Application: 30th April, 2020

3. Notes

Contact of Hunan University

Name: Zeng Ting(Ms.) from Center of International Studies

Tel & Fax: +86-731-88823130

Email: imiehnu@126.com

Website: <http://www.hnu.edu.cn/>

Address: Office B160, B1 Floor International Students Apartment of Hunan University, Dezhiyuan, Zuojialong, Yuelu District, Changsha, Hunan Province, P.R.China

Other notes

- a) None of the materials submitted to Hunan University will be returned.
- b) Accepted or not, Chinese government reserves the rights of elaboration.
- c) No spouse or children are allowed to accompany students in China. Any expenses regarding spouse and children' visit to the applicants will not be covered by the scholarship.
- d) The procedure of admission and visa application will be elaborated in the admission documents.



中国援助
CHINA AID

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by
Ministry of Commerce PRC



华中科技大学

Huazhong University of Science and Technology

Master Program In Information
and Communication Engineering



2020 • 12



华中科技大学

Huazhong University of Science and Technology

Contact

Contact person:

Mr. Zhang Hao zhanghao5828@hust.edu.cn

Ms. Yan Wei apply@hust.edu.cn

Telephone: 0086-27-87542457

Fax: 0086-27-87792118

Website: <http://english.hust.edu.cn/> <http://iso.hust.edu.cn/>

Address: 1037 Luoyu Road, Hongshan District, Wuhan 430074, P. R. China



TABLE OF CONTENTS



Academic Education Programs Sponsored by
Ministry of Commerce PRC



华中科技大学
Huazhong University of Science and Technology

Master Program In Information and Communication Engineering

1. Program Description.....	01
2. University Overview	04
3. Education Plan	05
4. Application	10
4.1 Eligibility	10
4.2 Application Procedure & Document	10
5. Other Reminders	12





ACADEMIC EDUCATION PROGRAMS SPONSORED BY MINISTRY OF COMMERCE PRC

1.1 Brief Introduction :

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China are designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries. The programs offer one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs to educate high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture, and health; building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs assist governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel in their master's and doctoral education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical condition essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

As for the positive effects and good results brought by these programs in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and the recipient countries; the Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China will continuously intensify its efforts in enlarging the enrollment scale and improving the quality of education. We believe that by attending the programs and achieving the degrees, participants will embrace a successful career and a brighter future. Communication and information systems have become a mainstay of the information era. As an important component of high technology and the lifeline of the national economy, it has entered into every corner of our life. Developed countries including America, Japan, and European countries have achieved development in the economy and society through research and innovation and application of information and communication technology. The developing countries have been relatively backward in the new tide of informatization, and the gap will be widened if they lose this opportunity to catch up. In this context, it is of great significance for developing countries to improve the level of information and communication engineering.

The master program in Information and Communication Engineering, offered by the School of Electronic Information and Communication at Huazhong University of Science and Technology will not only accelerate the process of informatization and serve as a propeller for the informatization and infrastructure of developing countries, but also act as a bridge connecting other countries and China. It is bound to lay a solid foundation for cooperation and friendship among different countries.

1.2 Prospective Students:

Our prospective students are mid-to-senior level officials or managers from the government, enterprises, and other public sectors, who are working in the field of information and communication and have demonstrated superior performance, both academically and practically.

1.3 Program Objective:

To prepare high-caliber and interdisciplinary talents in the field of information and communication.

1.4 Enrollment Plan:

In 2020, HUST plans to enroll up to 25 students in this master's program.

This master's degree program is a two-year English-medium program. Students enrolled in this program are expected to complete the coursework in the first academic year, and complete research, internship, and a thesis in the second academic year.





1.5 Financial Support:

The project will cover the cost of teaching and relative expenses, student basic living expenses, and round-trip international tickets. The details are as follows:

- Students are exempt from tuition fees, teaching materials fees, investigation fees, English teaching allowance, and graduation thesis guidance fee.
- University provides free accommodation on campus.
- Students under this program will be granted a living allowance regularly: 36000 yuan per person per year for Masters Programs students, 42000 yuan per person per year for Doctors Programs students.
- Students under this program will be granted 3000 yuan per person for resettlement which will be allocated to students one-time when they firstly register on campus.
- University purchases China's comprehensive medical insurance for students.
- Round-trip international air tickets are provided: a round-trip international ticket for the one-year schooling study; for two-years schooling and up, a round-trip international air ticket and n-1 (n years) round-trip tickets for returning home to visit relatives will be provided.
- All degree students are required to take part in the annual assessment. Those who meet the academic achievement assessment criteria may continue to receive full scholarships in the following year.
- Other expenses shall be managed and used by the Ministry of Commerce or the university as a whole, and shall not be distributed to students. The Ministry of Commerce only provides students with financial assistance within their required academic duration. Students who postpone their graduation for personal reasons will not receive continuing support.

UNIVERSITY OVERVIEW

Huazhong University of Science and Technology

HUST is a well-known university ranking the top 7 domestically and top 200 worldwide. Located in Wuhan, the campus, also known as the "University in the Forest", covers an area of over 460 hectares. HUST is devoted to the fusion of humanistic and scientific education and is dedicated to nurturing well-rounded individuals.

HUST has about 40 schools and departments, covering 10 subject areas: philosophy, economics, law, education, literature, science, engineering medicine, management, and arts, offering a variety of degree programs, including 103 undergraduate programs, 202 master programs, 189 Ph.D. programs, and 39 post-doctoral research centers. In 2017, Four disciplines namely, Mechanical Engineering, Optical Engineering, Biomedical Engineering, Public Health, and Preventive Medicine rank top 1 (A+) among their counterparts in China.

HUST offers 5 undergraduate programs, 81 Master's, and 87 Doctoral programs instructed in English. For over 50 years it has cultivated more than 5000 international students from over 130 countries and districts.

HUST adheres to the concept of open education and actively carry out all-round, multi-level international exchanges and cooperations. HUST has established partnerships with more than 100 renowned universities and research institutions in more than 41 countries worldwide. Over 1,600 scholars and experts visit and lecture here annually. In 2019, over 3,394 scholars and students from 153 countries came to study at HUST.

School of Electronic Information and Communication

The School of Electronic Information and Communications was founded in 1960. The School now has a total number of 158 faculty and staff members including 122 faculties (27 professors and 64 associate professors).

The School of Electronic Information and Communications is the first in HUST to launch English-medium programs for international students. This school offers programs for undergraduate and postgraduate students. Currently, more than 160 international students in our undergraduate and graduate programs are studying on campus.

Living Environment and Accommodations

Wuhan is a subtropical monsoon humid climate area with abundant rainfall and sunshine. There are four distinct seasons in Wuhan. Summer is usually hot with a high temperature up to 38 ℃, while winter is cool and humid, the temperature could drop below 0°C. Taking 2019 as an example, the lowest temperature of -3°C occurred in January. The maximum temperature is 38 ℃ in July. It is recommended to prepare clothes for the four seasons.

Students can have meals in HUST canteens, the average monthly cost of food for students is about 2,000 yuan.

HUST will provide a single room with a separate bath for this program's students. There are three campus apartments with more than 200 single rooms available for international students. The university boasts 35 student canteens, including several Muslim canteens. With the implementation of foreign-aid projects during the past years, Huazhong University of Science and Technology has achieved completed a teaching and life-service system through integration of social resources, giving favorable support to this foreign-aid postgraduate training program.





EDUCATION PLAN

Courses Arrangement

Catalogue	Course Title	Credits	Total
Foundation Course	First foreign language	4	21
	Introduction of China	2	
	International Students' Orientation Course	1	
	Computer Networks	2	
	Network and Information Security	2	
	Mobile Communication System	2	
	Artificial Intelligence	2	
	Internet Applications	2	
	Electronic Commerce	2	
	IT Project Management	2	
Research	Literature reading and Research Proposal	1	14
	Academic Proposal	1	
	Disertation	10	
Total	Engineering Practice	2	35

Course Description

Network and Information Security

Overview and Introduction: Network and Information Security Concepts; The OSI Security Architecture; Security Attacks; Security Services; Security Mechanisms; A Model for Network Access Security; Classical Encryption Techniques, Block Ciphers and the Data Encryption Standard, Public-Key Cryptography and RSA, Key Management and Distribution, User Authentication Protocols, Transport Level Security, Wireless Network Security, the development trend of network and information security technology.

Computer Network

Technical issues, basic principles, Common protocols, and some Advanced Technologies of computer Networks, including hierarchical Architecture, packet switching, Network Interconnection, Convergence with Telecom Networks, Internet for Business, The impact of media, and the technical challenges posed by its application in these areas.

Mobile Communication System

Basic principle and composition, key technology of the mobile communication system, main communication system architecture and current implementation mode; development history and present situation of the communication system; basic theory and key technology of communication system design; the latest development direction of the mobile communication system.

Artificial Intelligence

Overview of artificial intelligence; basic motivations, core ideas, classical algorithms, and representative applications of topics such as scheme search, unsupervised learning, knowledge engineering; implementation of algorithms based on python.

Internet Applications

Current development status of Internet applications for content dissemination and distribution; Master the basic architecture of Internet applications, design and deployment principles, including content-coding, web architecture, caching technology, content distribution network technology, mobile caching, cloud storage; the combination of analysis and case studies on the technical challenges for Internet application deployment, such as on-line video distribution, web-based education applications and so on.

Electronic Commerce

Concept and Development of E-commerce; Alibaba case study; Amazon case Analysis; Business Model; documentary discussion on Internet Age.

Project Management

Project life cycle process; project team establishment and management; project quality management; project incentive theory; project cost and time estimation; project risk assessment; project conflict resolution.

Teaching Mode

Classes will incorporate a mix of lectures, seminars, case discussions, practice training, and on-spot study.





Teaching plan

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First semester	First foreign language	4
	International Students' Orientation Course	1
	Computer Network	2
	Mobile Communication System	2
Second semester	Electronic Commerce	2
	Introduction of China	2
	Artificial Intelligence	2
	Internet Applications	2
	IT Project Management	2
	Network and Information Security	2

The requirement for total credits is **≥35**, with at least **21 course credits and 14 research credits**.

Thesis

By the end of the first academic year, the student shall choose a professor as his/her supervisor, and determine the subject of the thesis. The selection of the topic should come from a clear engineering or technical engineering background. In the second academic year, students are expected to complete their theses and pass an oral defense. In the graduation thesis stage, students should participate in the subject selection, mid-term assessment, and degree defense on schedule. The thesis or dissertation shall be written in English with no less than 20,000 words.

Degrees

According to the academic requirements of this Master's Program, the candidate shall obtain the required credits and pass the defense of the thesis (design). With the examination and approval by the University Degree Evaluation Committee and School Sub-Committee, a Master of Engineering Degree shall be conferred to the candidate.

PROFILES OF INSTRUCTORS

Chen Jingwen

Dr. Chen Jingwen is the associate professor of the School of Electronic Information and Telecommunication in HUST. He is engaged in the research of data communication network technology, including the areas of network system modeling and service performance analysis, P2P network transmission and application, embedded system and its application. In recent 5 years, the research programs he attended include "Key Technology of Digital Music Service Research and Development of Service Platform" (supported by 11th Five-Year Plan of China), "Embedded RFID Middleware Research and Development" (National 863 Plan Program), "the Research and Development of Network Simulation Platform" (CNGI sub-project) and so on. In addition, he has published several theses in high-level journals. He also visited the Information and Communication Research Institute of the University of Wollongong in Australia as a visiting scholar in 2003 and 2009.

Xu Wei

Dr. Xu Wei is an associate professor of the School of Electronic Information and Telecommunication, HUST. He started teaching and research work in 2000, mainly researching E-commerce, network education, and network security. Since then, he has hosted 1 national science and technology support projects, and also participated in 9 of them; participated in 3 national 863 projects. As for awards, he won the first and second prize in provincial science and technology progress respectively. He has published more than 20 papers in international conferences and authoritative journals.

Yu Li

Dr. Yu Li is a professor of the School of Electronic Information and Telecommunication, HUST. She is an advanced scholar of the University of Waterloo, Canada, the director of the patent pool management committee of China's AVS working group, and the executive committee member of IEEE. Wuhan. She also won a lot of awards, such as "Brand Course for Studying in China", "Excellent University Key Teacher" by the Ministry of Education of China. She achieved honors by taking part in the work of Audio and Video coding Standards, such as the Major Technological Invention Award in the information industry and the First Prize of Contribution to China's standard innovation. Her major research areas are video image processing, multimedia communication, and mobile internet. She already has more than 100 publications and 10 invention patents in these areas.

Wang Bang

Dr. WANG Bang is a professor in the School of Electronic Information and Telecommunication, HUST. He obtained his Ph.D. degree in The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECE) of the National University of Singapore (NUS) in 2004. Dr. Wang worked for Nokia Research Center (Aalborg, Denmark) in the year 2004 on the project of 3.5G High-Speed Downlink Packet Access (HSDPA), where he published a paper "Performance of VoIP on HSDPA" having been cited over 80 times. In 2006, Dr. Wang worked for Panasonic Singapore Laboratory (PSL) for the 3.9G Long Term Evolution (LTE) project, where his work had been published as an international patent. From 2005 to 2006, Dr. Wang worked in NUS, and from 2007 to 2010, he worked at Nanyang Technological University (NTU), both as a research fellow and on various projects about the theories and applications of Wireless Sensor Networks (WSNs). He had implemented a WSN prototype for vehicle detection and tracking. Also, he had researched various topics in WSNs and had published technical papers in decent journals and conferences. Dr. Wang serves as the Principle Investigator for various projects of a total amount of over 1.5M RMB. Also, he has published 1 patent, 1 monograph, 1 textbook, and more than 80 technical papers with total google citations close to 800 times.





Liu Wei

Dr. Liu Wei is currently a Professor of the School of Electronic Information and Communications, Huazhong University of Science and Technology. He received the B.S. degree in telecommunication engineering and the Ph.D. degree in electronics and information engineering from Huazhong University of Science and Technology, Wuhan, China, in 1989 and 2004, respectively. His research interests include wireless networks, internet measurement, and content-centric networks. He hosted several national science projects, such as the national science foundation project, national science and technology support projects, 863 projects, and so on. He has published more than 80 papers in international conferences and authoritative journals.

Xu Jing

Dr. Jing Xu is currently an associate professor in the School of Electronic Information and Communications, Huazhong University of Science and Technology, Wuhan, China. He received the B.S. degree in telecommunication engineering and the Ph.D. degree in electronics and information engineering from Huazhong University of Science and Technology, Wuhan, China, in 2001 and 2011, respectively. He has rich teaching and practice experience in the field of computer science and software engineering. His research interests include wireless networks, network security, optimization theory, game theory, and reinforcement learning and their application in networked systems. He has already published has more than 20 papers in international conferences and authoritative journals.

Hu Menglan

Dr. Hu Menglan received a B.E. degree in electronic and information engineering from Huazhong University of Science and Technology, China (2007), and a Ph.D. degree in electrical and computer engineering from the National University of Singapore, Singapore (2012). He is currently an Associate Professor at the School of Electronic Information and Communications, Huazhong University of Science and Technology, China. His research interests include cloud computing, parallel and distributed systems, scheduling and resource management, as well as wireless networking.

APPLICATION

4.1 Eligibility:

To be eligible, applicants must:

- Be a citizen of a country other than P. R. China, holding a valid passport, in good physical conditions under the age of 45(born after September 1, 1974); abide by the laws and regulations of the People's Republic of China and the rules and regulations of Huazhong University of Science and Technology.
- All the applicants shall be in good physical and mental conditions with a health certificate or physical examination report issued by the local public hospital. The applicants shall carry no infectious diseases prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations. No serious chronic diseases, such as serious hypertension, cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases, diabetes, and cancer, or other serious infectious diseases which may cause significant harm to public health; applicants who are in a major operation recovery period and acute and venereal disease onset period, or with severe physical disability of the limb; or women who are in pregnancy are not eligible for application. Women who become pregnant during the study period shall be dropped out of this program.
- Be a bachelor's degree (or above degree) holder; at least three years of working experience in a relative field.
- Incumbents with a relative educational background or working experience are preferred.
- Applicants shall be chief governors, senior management of an enterprise, senior researchers from academic institutions, academic staff of universities, and other related fields.
- Good command of English: TOEFL, GRE, IELTS, or other official recognized test holders are preferred. For the applicant, whose native language is English or with full English -taught college education, English test scores are not required.
- With the potential of professional development in this field, and is committed to promoting friendly exchanges and cooperation between the host country and China.
- Students who have studied in China or have been admitted to other Chinese government scholarship programs shall not apply.

4.2 Application Procedure & Document

Application Procedure

Before submitting your Application Documents to ECCO of the Chinese Embassy, please go through the following two steps:

Step 1: Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of the Chinese Scholarship Council at <https://studyinchina.csc.edu.cn>, and register for an account. Select the program "Chinese Government Scholarship", fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being. Print out the form put on a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:





The agency No. of HUST is 10487; The Category is "B";
Major is "Information and Communication Engineering";

Step 2: HUST Admission application.

1. Login Online Application: <http://admission.hust.edu.cn/>
2. Register and apply online.

3. Upload all the required documents and submit your application.

Note: Please create your account and pin number, then log into your account to fill in the required information. Always follow the Registration Guide on the application website and complete your online application. The uploaded document should not exceed 1.5M. Please make sure the uploaded documents are clear and accurate. After your application is completed, you will have an application number (11 digits) like "2020XXXXXX", please print this HUST application form for submission.

For the item "funding sources": please fill in MOFCOM Scholarship

Application Documents (written in Chinese or English)

1. Recommendation letter from your current institution;
2. Recommendation letter from a professor who could prove the educational background, research field, achievement, and study ability;
3. Photocopy of highest diploma;
4. Photocopy of academic transcripts;
5. CV (including the educational background and working experience after high school);
6. Personal statement;
7. A Study Plan or Research Proposal;
8. Photocopy of a valid passport (information shall be accurate and clear. Diplomatic and official passports are not acceptable);
9. Photocopy of English proficiency: Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide TOEFL or IELTS test scores.
10. 2 white-bottomed 2-inch photos with no crown shot within recent 3 months.
11. Physical Examination Form (The results of the physical examination in the last 1 month demonstrate that the applicant is not suffering from a serious infectious disease or affects the disability of the subject or other conditions that the Chinese Government does not allow for entry.

Submission

1. Upon obtaining the approval and recommendation of the responsible department of his or her government, the applicant can apply for this program and submit the material according to the specific requirements of the relevant department of the host country.
2. For the applicants whose host government allows them to submit the materials directly to the Embassy of China, please obtain the permission letter from the host country which states that the applicant has been approved to study abroad, and submit the above mentioned original documents including the application form formed in Step 1.2 and their scanned electronic documents to the Chinese Embassy in the host country for business; For emails and addresses of the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Offices, please visit <http://www.china-aiibo.cn>.
3. The responsible department of the host government submit a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of the Chinese Embassy for an official recommendation letter and clearly state: whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the programs at HUST are already full; Other special requests if any.

Important Reminders:

1. All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.
2. All original copies of degrees, transcripts, and language certificates must be presented to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of the Chinese Embassy for on-site verification. Then, the applicants shall contact the university and submit the scanned copies.
3. Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office after the verification. If admitted, please take the documents to China and submit them to the applied university during their registration in early September.

Deadlines

The application deadline is April 30, 2021.

OTHER REMINDERS

1. None of the materials submitted to HUST will be returned.
2. No spouse or children accompany is allowed during the study period. No coverage on the travel expense for family visiting.
3. No explanation on the section result.
4. Formalities for coming to China and other requirements will be explained in the admission package.





Chinese Government Scholarship Programs Sponsored
by China Scholarship Council PRC



江西财经大学
JIANGXI UNIVERSITY OF FINANCE&ECONOMICS

2020 International Program for
Master of International Business

Application Guide

DECEMBER 2020

Table of Contents

I. Program Description.....	3
1 Basic Information.....	3
2 About the Organizer.....	5
3 Education Plan.....	7
II. Application.....	10
1 Application Prerequisites.....	10
2 Application Procedure.....	11
3 Deadline of Application.....	14
III. Important Information.....	14
1 Contact Information.....	14
2 Other Information.....	15

I Program Description

1. Basic Information

(1) Introduction

Academic Education Program for developing countries under the Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China (MOFCOM) was established in 2008 by MOFCOM through Chinese Government Programs. The purpose of this program is to cultivate high-end, inter-disciplinary and applied talents for the recipient countries in such fields as politics, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, energy and transportation, public management, etc., and to provide intellectual support for recipient countries in their economic and social developments. The Academic Education Program offers one-year or two-year master programs and 3-year doctoral programs, which provide assistance to government officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctoral education in China, and are instructed in English. Due to short schooling system, the students are requested to obtain a bachelor degree in advance with some working experience in related fields so that they can better understand the lectures on time. They are also requested to be in a good health so as to adapt to extensive learning and to obtain the degrees.

This program is playing an increasingly important role in the economic and trade cooperation and development between China and the recipient countries and highly valued by the host governments.

2020 International Program for Master of International Business (IMIB) organized by Jiangxi University of Finance and Economics (JUFE) for Senior Officials of Developing Countries prepares you for leadership positions in the field of international business with a curriculum designed and delivered by China's first-class faculty, to help you meet the unique challenges of managing teams that span continents and cultures and expanding businesses into new global markets, in a vibrant learning environment.

(2) Prospective Students

Our prospective students are mid-to-senior level officials or managers from the government agencies, foreign-related enterprises, colleges, academic institutions and other public sectors, who have demonstrated superior performance, both academically and in their work. By the time of enrollment, each must have obtained an undergraduate bachelor's degree.

(3) Program Objective

To train high-level, compound and applied talents in the fields of politics, economy and trade, diplomacy, agriculture, science, education, culture and health, energy and transportation, public administration, etc. for developing countries.

(4) Enrollment Plan

We plan to enroll up to 20 students for our 2020 International Program for Master of International Business (IMIB) with two years of full-time schooling and English is the language of instruction.

(5) Financial Aid

The program is funded by the Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China under the foreign aid fund, which includes the expenses of training school and its administration fees as well as students living expenses and round-trip international airfare. Students are exempt from tuition fees, textbook materials, research fees, English tuition fees, and thesis supervision fees. The school provides free accommodation for the students and buys comprehensive medical insurance on their behalf. It also provides students with a regular living allowance of RMB36000 per year for Master students, and RMB 42000 for PHD students with settlement fees of RMB 3000 for both types of students. The Ministry of Commerce offers free round-trip international air tickets: those with one-year program can enjoy one round-trip international air ticket; those with two or more than two-year program can enjoy one round-trip international air ticket can enjoy return air tickets for n-1 (n for school year) home visits. All degree students are required to participate in the annual assessment. Successful applicants will be eligible for full scholarship for the following year. Other fees like the teaching materials expenses shall be managed by the Ministry of Commerce or JUFÉ as planned, and shall not be given to the students. The students are funded within 2-year study period. Those who postpone their

graduation cannot get further funding.

2. About the Organizer

(1) About JUFÉ

Jiangxi University of Finance and Economics (JUFÉ), founded in 1923, is located in Nanchang city, Jiangxi province, China. It is jointly governed and sponsored by the Ministry of Finance, the Ministry of Education and the People's Government of Jiangxi Province. As a comprehensive institution of higher learning with a focus on economics and management, JUFÉ is one of the leading universities in these areas, ranking 7th among all the universities of Finance and Economics in China. JUFÉ also includes significant disciplines in languages, international education, humanity, law, engineering, natural science, agriculture, philosophy and history. The university has a current teaching staff of 1294, including 257 professors, 444 associate professors, 124 doctoral supervisors and 642 master advisors. Two of them are awarded National Teaching Excellence Award, 27 are granted Special Government Allowances of the State Council, 2 are listed as National Model Teachers, 2 are listed in the National "One-hundred, One-thousand, Ten-thousand Talent Project", and 4 are included in the Ministry of Education's "New Century Excellent Talents Support Project". In the 4th round of national disciplinary evaluation, JUFÉ is ranked A⁺ in applied economics (top 10% in China), and chosen as the first-class discipline construction in Jiangxi.

JUFÉ has 21 teaching colleges, with 26,000 full-time undergraduates, nearly 5,000 postgraduate students and over 400 international students. The university has established and cooperated with 113 universities in 34 countries and regions, including the United States, the United Kingdom, Canada and Australia.

(2) About SITE

This program will be organized by School of International Trade and Economics (SITE) of JUFÉ. SITE founded in 1958, is specialized in education and research in international economics and business. The SITE has a current teaching staff of 63, including 10 professors and 21 associate professors. Cooperating with 12 excellent universities of USA, UK, Japan, South Korea and Australia, SITE is outstanding in overseas education. Since 2008, more than 600 senior officials from 98 developing countries have graduated from SITE.

(3) Living Environment and Condition

JUFE is located in Nanchang, Jiangxi, which is not only a historical cultural city but also a revolutionary heroic city in China with total areas of 7402 square kilometers and population of 5.46 million (in 2017). The price level in Nanchang is low with average monthly consumption around 2000-3000 Yuan. Nanchang is a typical city of "hot summer and cold winter". It is hot in summer but cold in winter. Nanchang is known as one of the four "furnaces" in China with the highest temperature at 40°C. The lowest temperature in winter in the past few years reached -6°C. Therefore, students should prepare T-shirts and heavy coats for themselves.

JUFE has constructed International Student Apartment within the campus. Each international student of master program or PhD program is provided with a standard independent apartment. The apartment has a complete set of equipments, such as an air-conditioner, a TV set, a water heater, a wardrobe, a low cabinet, a single bed, etc..The apartment also is equipped with public kitchens, which facilitate students in their life.

3. Education Plan

(1) Program Structure

This program structure includes three parts, such as classroom learning, business and social survey, and the academic thesis. The minimum credits require 46 credits as follows:

Category	Contents		Credits
Classroom Learning	Compulsory Courses	Compulsory Degree Courses	12
		Compulsory Professional Courses	12
	Selective Courses	At least 5 courses	≥10
Business and Social Survey	4 or 5 times of business and social survey		4
Research Works	Academic publication		2
	Academic thesis		6

Academic Thesis	The Student is permitted to apply for thesis defense if he/she has completed all the credits.
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(2) Curriculum

★ Compulsory Courses

Category	Course Name	Main Topics	Credits
Compulsory Degree Courses	Elementary Chinese	Basic Chinese conversation, such as “greeting”, “making friends”, and basic Chinese grammar.	2
	Introduction to China	Chinese history, geography, holidays and customs, etc.	2
	Chinese Economic Policy	Summary of China's political, economic, social, cultural and diplomatic situation, etc.	2
	Economics	Latest researches and theories on economics, qualitative and quantitative methodology of econometrics applicable in research.	3
	Management	Management basic theory and its latest development.	3
Compulsory Professional Courses	International Trade	Latest researches and theories on international trade and economics, qualitative and quantitative methodology of econometrics applicable in research on international trade.	2
	Global Financial Strategy	Focusing on global financial environment and its effects on international business, especially global capital flow, multinational banking, international financial markets.	2
	International Trade Practice	Terms and skills used in export / import process.	2
	International Investment	The basic theory of international investment, international investment environment analysis, the transnational merger and acquisition strategy.	2
	International Business	Focusing on business environment and its impact on international business operation in globalization.	2

★ Selective Courses

Course Name	Main Topics	Credits
International Business Law	Legal systems, international business law, international business regulations.	2
Business Ethics	Important moral issues frequently arise in business situations, analytical skills to those issues.	2
Business Chinese	Chinese language applied in business.	2
Research Methodology for Economics	Research methodology suitable for qualitative and quantitative research in economics.	2
Corporation Finance	Latest researches and theories on financial report analysis, investment theory, asset pricing and financing.	2
Cross-cultural Business Communication	A cross-cultural perspective on how to meet the diverse needs of customers, investors and employees, main ideas in business in a multicultural context.	2
Consumer Behavior Management	Cutting-edge advancements in the development integral to the successful analysis of external / internal elements affect consumer behaviors.	2
International Trade in Services	Latest researches and theories on international trade in. Services, forms, agreements and policies.	2
International Business Communication	International business negotiating theory and practice, its art and etiquette.	2
E-commerce	Introduction and application of e-commerce platform, cyber marketing, safe online transaction and payment and EDI.	2
International Marketing	Latest researches and theories on international marketing, international marketing mix, international marketing decision-making on the basis of International market analysis and research, competitive strategies.	2

(Not all selective courses are available every year. Any course selected by less than 5 students will not be delivered.)

★ Profiles of Instructors

SITE boasts of first-class faculty composed of distinguished scholars and accomplished practitioners, who have overseas education background and have been actively engaged in international business teaching and research work, widely acknowledged as experts in their own fields.

(3) Teaching Methods

The language of instruction is English. Classes will incorporate a mix of lectures, seminars, case discussions, tutorials, presentations and so on. As for Business and Social Survey, Field trips will be arranged for students to visit the relevant business corporations, large-scale commodity trading markets, the representative commercial

centers to gain first-hand knowledge of how governments and markets operate under various changing conditions in the reform and opening-up process of China, each time the relevant survey research report shall be submitted.

(4) Semesters

The program comprises of 4 semesters. The first semester begins in September 2021 and the last semester ended before the end of July 2023. Students will have two winter vacations and one summer vacation in 2 academic years.

(5) Thesis

★ Thesis Requirement

Students are expected to bring specific research questions concerning international business management and multinational strategy to the program, as a part of thesis research preparation. In the first semester, students can choose their thesis supervisors. The type of thesis consists of academic research papers, project research report and case analysis report. The thesis is expected to combine theoretical perspectives, analytical skills and practical experiences of international business, and aiming at solving practical problems. Students must pass oral defense for the thesis.

★ Thesis Defense Requirement

A student is permitted to apply for thesis defense if he/she has received the approval with signature from his/her supervisor.

(6) Degree Requirement

For students who have completed all the required credits and a master degree thesis, and pass the thesis defense, will be awarded the degree of Master in International Business by JUFEE Degree Committee.

II Application

1. Application Prerequisites

(1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizen from developing countries, who should be in good health not exceeding 45 years of age (born after 1 September 1975);

(2) All applicants shall be in good physical and mental health with health

certificates and physical examination forms issued by local public hospitals without any diseases that prohibited to enter China or to stay in China for long-term residence by Chinese laws and regulations. They should have no serious chronic diseases, such as hypertension, cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases, diabetes, cancer or other serious mental diseases, or infectious diseases that may cause serious harm to public health, major surgical recovery period, acute disease onset period, and severe disability of limbs. Pregnant women are not allowed to study in China. If they become pregnant during their studies in China, they will be dropped out of school.

(3) Applicants must have attained a Bachelor Degree or above with three or more than three years working experience.

(4) Applicants whose professional knowledge or work experience are related to the program offered can enjoy priority of admission.

(5) Applicants who are government officials with the rank of section chief or above (or correspondent rank), senior managers in various institutions or enterprises, or academic backbones of universities and research institutions can also enjoy priority of admission.

(6) Applicants should be good at English and able to use English for professional studies with IELTS scoring 6.0 or above, or New TOEFL scoring 80 or above.

(7) Applicant should have the potential for his career development in his fields with an effort to promote the exchange and cooperation between the host country and China.

(8) Applicants who have studied in China or have been admitted to other Chinese government scholarship programs are not allowed to apply.

2. Application Procedure

(1) Application to JUFÉ

STEP 1: Fill in the Application Form

The applicants should browse the English website of SITE, JUFÉ at

<http://gmxy.jxufe.edu.cn/news-show-4785.html>

and download the “Application Form of International Program for Master of International Business in Jiangxi University of Finance and Economics”. Fill in and print the form and sign your name and the date on it.

STEP 2: Sending E-copies of All Application Documents to JUFÉ

Applicants are required to send the e-copies of your application documents to

Overseas Student Office or Contact Person of SITE, JUFEE by email (3132106752@qq.com) or fax (+86-791-83806891).

Notes:

- ★ E-applicant forms from the Web must be printed, signed and dated by hand.
- ★ Bareheaded photos (or passport photos) should be affixed on the printed paper forms.
- ★ “Ministry of Commerce Scholarship” is to be filled in the column of the funding source.

(2) Application for Chinese Government Scholarship

Applicants should visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council (<http://laihua.csc.edu.cn>) and register for an account. Select the program “Chinese Government Scholarship”, fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being. Print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then stick a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

- ★ The agency No. of JUFEE is 10421.
- ★ Choose “Economics” as the discipline, and “Master in International Business” as the major.

(3) Application Documents

Applicants are required to prepare application documents listed below. Any omission will result in refusal.

Documents		Requirements	Original	Photocopy
1	Application Form	As mentioned in <i>Application to JUFEE</i> above.	1	1
2	Chinese Government Scholarship Application Form	As mentioned in <i>Application for Chinese Government Scholarship</i> above.	1	1
3	Degrees	Original or certified copies either in Chinese or English.	1	1
4	Official academic transcripts	1. The transcripts must be original documents or certified copies either in Chinese or English. 2. The transcripts should include list of courses taken and standard achieved.	1	1
5	Personal	About 1000 words in English. Please make a	1	1

	statement	detailed statement of your academic background, work / research experience and achievements, research proposal, career plans, etc.		
6	CV	Personal information, education background since high school and work experience.	1	1
7	Recommendation letters	1. Employer Reference: A letter of recommendation issued by the employer, stating the applicant's basic information and the employer's willingness to recommend the applicant to study in China. 2. Academic Reference: A letter of recommendation issued by an academician like an associate professor or with higher professional title, stating the applicant's academic background, research field, achievements in the past as well as research capability.	1	1
8	English Language Proficiency Test report	The applicant who is non-English speaker and whose undergraduate education is not conducted in English should provide English proficiency certificate, such as TOEFL and GRE, etc.	1	1
9	Photocopy of valid passport	The passport must be a personal regular passport. The copy of passport photo page should show clearly the name, passport number, etc. No diplomatic or public passport is accepted for application. All successful candidates must enter China and register with JUFEC with the same identity as used in application.	2	0
10	Recent passport size photos	Two 2-inch sized photo with white background in the past three months.	1	1
11	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health, or disability that affects the related major, or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.	0	2

(4) Submission

STEP1: Submit all the application materials listed in the above table in both hard copy and scanned copy to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy. Hard copy must include both the original copy and the photocopy,

as indicated in the table. For emails and addresses of the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Offices, please visit <http://www.china-aibo.cn>.

STEP2: Submit a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy for an official recommendation letter and clearly state whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the program of JUFE is already full. If the applicant has any other special requests, please make them clear also.

Reminders:

★ All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.

★ An original copy of degrees, transcripts and English language test report must be presented for on-site verification. After that, the applicants must scan these documents and sent it to the contact person of JUFE.

★ Applicants should get back all hard-copy documents, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office. If admitted, the documents must be taken to China and presented to SITE, JUFE for registration.

3. Deadline

The application deadline for the master program is April 30, 2021.

III Important Information

1. Contact Information

Contact person: Mr. Tao Xu

E-mail: 3132106752@qq.com

Telephone/Fax: +86-791-83806891

Mobile phone: +86-13576966624

Website: <http://gmxy.jxufe.cn/gmxy/english.html>

Postal address: No.169, East Shuanggang Road, Changbei, Nanchang, Jiangxi, PRC,

School of International Trade & Economics, Jiangxi University of

Finance & Economics

Postal code: 330013

2. Other Information

(1) The application documents will NOT be returned whether the applicant is admitted or not.

(2) NO explanation from Chinese government will be made regarding admission results.

(3) All the expenses by student' spouse or children to visit China shall NOT be covered by Chinese government.

(4) Customs procedure and related requirements will be included in the admission letter .



中国援助
CHINA AID

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC



南方医科大学

Southern Medical University



Master of Public Health 2020



School of International Education
Southern Medical University
December, 2020

Contents

I Program Description

1. Basic Information
2. University Introduction
3. Teaching Arrangement

II Application

1. Requirement
2. Procedure
3. Deadline

III Important Notes

1. Contacts
2. Notes

I Program Description

1. Basic Information

(1) Brief Introduction

The Diploma & Degree Education Aid Program of P.R.C. for Developing Countries, founded in 2008 upon the China's Foreign Aid Fund, is under the management of the Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China for the purpose of training and cultivating high-end financial and commercial officials and administrative talents. The program is specially designed with three academic levels including one-year master's degree, two-year master's degree and three-year doctor's degree to support the aided countries intellectually by cultivating high-level, inter-disciplinary and application-oriented talents in politics, commercial trade, diplomacy, agriculture, science, education, literature, health, energy, transportation and public administration for them.

Highly valued by their governments, these students are playing an increasingly important role in the economic and trading cooperation and development between their mother countries and China.

The "Master of Public Health 2020" sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China, is a two-year English degree curriculum program under the administration of the Southern Medical University. The program is designed for professional personnel of different backgrounds, who are expected to improve the medical care systems and national public health situations of their countries. Aiming to cultivate high-level application-oriented talents in the health administration and disease prevention fields, it deepens the students' understanding of Chinese public health development practice. By way of multiple teaching methodologies, such as field inspections and case analyses, the program facilitates the analytical and problem solving skills of the students. It also highlights the training of senior professionals suitable for public health management, hospital management and other related fields, in response to the demand of developing countries for senior talents in medicine and health management.

(2) Prospective Students

Our prospective students are administrative personnel and professional public health talents from public health departments of developing countries, including health administrative departments, hospitals, disease control centers, community health organizations and inspection & quarantine organizations. They should have demonstrated superior performance in their work and sufficient English proficiency to conduct their study. By the time of matriculation, each must be under 45 years of age and have a bachelor's degree.

(3) Program Objective

To cultivate high level application-oriented talents in health administration and disease prevention fields.

(4) Enrollment Plan

In 2020 we have planned to enroll up to up to 20 students in Master of Public Health (MPH) Program which will be offered fully in English and last for two years.

(5) Funding Contents

With the foreign aid fund, this program provides funds for expenses relevant to teaching and administration as well as students' basic living expenses and round-trip tickets, including:

- (a) Tuition fees , teaching materials and textbooks, investigation and inspection, English teaching subsidy and graduate thesis tutoring expense;
- (b) Accommodation;
- (c) Regular allowance: 36,000 Yuan per person per year for master degree candidate;
- (d) One-time settlement allowance 3,000 Yuan per person;
- (e) Medical insurance;
- (f) Round-trip tickets provided by the Ministry of Commerce: students in two-year or three-year program can be provided one round-trip ticket for family visit.
- (g) All degree students are required to take part in the annual evaluation. Those who satisfied the standard in the academic performance evaluation can continue to enjoy full scholarship in the next year.
- (h) Other expenses shall be administered and used by the Ministry of Commerce or the university, and shall not be distributed to the students. The Ministry of Commerce only provides students with financial support within the schooling year, which is stated in the admission notice, and students will not receive further funding for deferment.

2. Southern Medical University

(1) Brief Introduction

Southern Medical University (SMU) is the former First Military Medical University, was founded in October 1951 and notarized as one of the premier medical universities in 1978. Our university was handed over to the local government of Guangdong Province and meanwhile renamed as Southern Medical University, in line with the command by the State Department and the Central Military Committee of PLA in August 2004. SMU has become the only medical university among the high-level construction universities in Guangdong Province and one of the 8 prestigious universities authorized by the Ministry of Education to run the pilot 8-year medical

education program. At present, SMU is the only medical university which ranks as one of the Ministry-Province Co-constructed Medical Universities in Guangdong Province.

School Scale: SMU, located at the foot of the picturesque Baiyun Mountain in Guangzhou, has two campuses, the main campus and the Shunde campus, covering an area of nearly 1.68 million square meters, with a construction area of 0.845 million square meters. The university has 19 schools, 35 undergraduate majors, including 8 majors with national characteristics, 10 majors with Guangdong characteristics and 6 famous majors in Guangdong province, with an enrollment of different degree candidates, including 5,564 postgraduates, 13,588 undergraduates and 1,020 international students.

Disciplines: At present, the university has 10 first-level disciplines for doctoral degree authorization and 16 first-level disciplines for master's degree authorization, forming a relatively complete degree authorization system with medicine as the main body and coordinated development of science, engineering, law, management, and education. 7 academic disciplines including clinical medicine, Pharmacology and toxicology, Molecular biology and genetics, Biology and Biochemistry, Neuroscience and Behavioristics, Immunology and Chemistry listed as the world's top 1%. SMU has 5 national key and cultivation disciplines, 6 National Administration of Traditional Chinese Medicine (NATCM) key disciplines and 10 Guangdong key disciplines, 12 national first-class undergraduate professional construction sites and 5 provincial first-class undergraduate professional construction sites.

International Education: As an important part of the internationalization strategy of SMU, the school began international education as early as when it was known as the First Military Medical University. After two decades of development, the international education of the university has formed a good environment conducive enough to host the education of international students as well as China-aid training programs. At present, there are 1,020 international students (including 198 master and doctoral students) in SMU, from more than 90 countries and regions around the world. As one of the 10 Educational China Aid Bases designated by the Ministry of Education and a backbone unit for organizing training programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce, up to present, the university has trained 3106 foreign medical officials and professionals from 121 foreign countries and regions in the past 148 training programs. In 2015, the university organized the foreign-aid academic degree program "Master of Public Health 2015-2017"(MPH) for the first time, which is a 2-academic-year program in English medium. Till now, it has enrolled 171 students from 41 countries.

(2) About the Schools

1) School of Public Health

The School of Public Health of Southern Medical University has the following departments: Department of Infectious Diseases, Department of Biological Statistics, Department of Occupational Health and Occupational Medicine, Department of

Environmental Health, Department of Nutrition and Food Hygiene (Department of Child and Adolescent Health), Department of Toxicology, Department of Radioactive Medicine, Department of Health Inspection and Quarantine (Health Detection Center), Teaching Center for Preventive Medicine Experiments, Risk Assessment Center for Food safety, Department of Psychology (Mental Health Center), Department of Pathogen Biology, Department of Microorganism and P3 Laboratory.

There are 131 faculty members, including 42 professors, 48 associate professors, 34 doctoral supervisors, and 68 master's supervisors, as well as 2 members of the subject review panel of the Degree Committee of the State Council, 4 persons who enjoys special government allowances from the State Council, 1 national candidate for the 'New Century National Hundred, Thousand and Ten Thousand Talents Project', and 1 winner of National "Excellent Youth" Science Fund, 1 winner of Wu Jieping-Paul Janssen Award in Medicine, 1 member of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives (JECFA), 1 "New Century Talents" of Ministry of Education, 1 winner of Guangdong Ding Ying Science and Technology Award, 2 "Leading Talents" of Guangdong Province, 2 talents of "Special Support Plan" of Guangdong Province, 3 "Pearl River Scholar", 2 winners of Outstanding Teacher Award of Guangdong Province, 3 winners of Excellent Teacher of South Guangdong, 1 winner of May 1st Labor Award, and 12 person-times being the Vice President of the Provincial and Ministerial Societies.

The School of Public Health has two first-level disciplines (public health and preventive medicine, special medicine) entitled to confer doctoral degrees. It covers 14 PhD programs, and 15 master's degree programs. In addition, it contains a postdoctoral scientific research station in public health and preventive medicine, a professional program for Master of Public Health (MPH), Guangdong provincial first-level and key discipline of public health and preventive medicine, and functions as the attached institution of the teaching committee for public health and preventive medicine discipline for universities in Guangdong. The school attaches great importance to the domestic and international academic exchanges, and it has set up friendly relations and cooperation with 18 universities or education and research institutions in many countries and regions such as the United States, Britain, Australia, Japan, South Korea, etc.

2) School of Health Services Management

The School of Health Services Management is an influential training base for medical and health management talents across the country. It has formed a complete education and teaching system and an internationalized school-running model for undergraduate, graduate and doctoral programs which focuses on cultivating interdisciplinary, application-oriented and innovative talents who are versed in theories and skills of management, law and economics and proficient in both basic theories and practice of health care.

There are 46 faculty members, including 22 professors and associate professors. It possesses one secondary discipline of Public Health Policy and Management entitled

to confer doctoral degree, one first-class discipline of Public Administration entitled to confer master's degree, one secondary discipline of Public Health Policy and Management entitled to confer master's degree and one postdoctoral research center of Public Health Policy and Management. It cooperated with ISCTE-Lisbon University Institute in Portugal in the doctoral degree program in public health policy and management, and jointly organized the study abroad program of master's degree in medical care management. In collaboration with the Florida International University College of Business, it organized an MBA program for medical care management.

The School of Health Services Management has a Guangdong Provincial special and key discipline of Social Medicine and Health Service Management, Public Health Policy Research and Assessment Key Laboratory for Philosophy and Social Sciences of Guangdong Province, and Key Humanities and Social Sciences Research Base for Guangzhou Public Health Service System Construction. It jointly established the International Research Institute of Health Law in cooperation with China Health Law Society, and established academic platforms such as "One Belt and One Road" Medicine and Health Cooperation and Development Institute and Public Health Policy and Hospital Management Institute. It also serves as the training center of hospital management cadres of Southern Medical University and has long been undertaking training tasks for medical and health management talents from different regions of the country.

(3) Introduction to Students' Living Environment and Conditions

The university is located in Guangzhou, a commercially developed city in southern China, with a pleasant climate (the annual average temperature is about 20 °C , 20-35 °C in summer and 3-20 °C in winter) and diverse culture. The campus is equipped with various public facilities, including the postal office, the cafeteria, the library and the stadium. Besides, the university offers single room with independent bathroom and balcony in the international student apartment building in the main campus for the students of this program. In each room, the furniture such as bed, wardrobe, bookshelf, TV cabinet, tables, chairs and sofa as well as electrical appliances such as air conditioner, washing machine, and TV set are prepared. Special classrooms are also established for teaching with brand-new decorations, and the equipment is in good condition.

3. Teaching Arrangement

(1) Curriculum Arrangement

◇ Master of Public Health (Science Division)

Semester	No.	Arrangement	Credit	Hour	Time
Entrance	1	Registration			2021.9.12-9.13
	2	Orientation	/	36	2021.9.16-9.20
1 st Semester	1	Introduction to China	2	36	2021.9-2022.1
	2	Primary Chinese	4	102	
	3	Medical Statistics & Application of SPSS	3	54	
	4	Environmental Health	2	32	
	5	Implementation Science	2	36	
	6	Acquisition and Management of Medical Information	2	36	
	7	Medical Psychology	2	32	
	8	Toxicology	2	36	
	9	Introduction to Global Health	3	54	
	10	Women and Children's Health	2	39	
	11	Introduction to Preclinical Medicine	2	32	
	12	Medical Thesis Writing	2	36	
Winter Vacation					2022.2
2 nd Semester	1	Principles and Methods of Epidemiology	4	72	2022.3-2022.7
	2	Advances in Tropical Medicine	4	66	
	3	Occupational Health and Safety	2	36	
	4	Nutrition and Food Hygiene	2	36	
	5	Environmental Health	2	32	
	6	Practice of Hospital Management	2	32	
	7	Biosafety	1	18	
	8	Modern Management	5	80	

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Semester	No.	Arrangement	Credit	Hour	Time
	9	Management Research Method	2	32	
	10	Hospital Management	5	80	
	11	Health Care Management	2	32	
2 nd Semester	12	Health Promotion and Health Education	2	36	2022.3- 2022.7
	13	Health Economics	2	32	
	14	Overview of Clinical Medicine	2	32	
	Dissertation Proposal				
Summer Vacation					2022.8
3 rd Semester	Practice				2022.9- 2023.1
Winter Vacation					2023.2
4 th Semester	Thesis and defense				2023.1- 2023.6
	Graduation Ceremony				2023.6

◇ Master of Public Health (Administration Division)

Semester	No.	Arrangement	Credit	Hour	Time
Entrance	1	Registration			2021.9.12- 9.13
	2	Orientation	/	36	2021.9.16- 9.20
1 st Semester	1	Introduction to China	2	36	2021.9-2022.1
	2	Primary Chinese	4	102	
	3	Medical Statistics & Application of SPSS	3	54	
	4	Environmental Health	2	32	
	5	Implementation Science	2	36	
	6	Acquisition and Management of Medical Information	2	36	
	7	Medical Psychology	2	32	
	8	Toxicology	2	36	
	9	Introduction to Global Health	3	54	

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Semester	No.	Arrangement	Credit	Hour	Time
	10	Women and Children's Health	2	39	
	11	Introduction to Preclinical Medicine	2	32	
	12	Medical Thesis Writing	2	36	
Winter Vacation					2022.2
2nd Semester	1	Modern Management	5	80	2022.3-2022.7
	2	Management Research Method	2	32	
	3	Hospital Management	5	80	
	4	Health Care Management	2	32	
	5	Health Promotion and Health Education	2	36	
	6	Health Economics	2	32	
	7	Practice of Hospital Management	2	32	
	8	Biosafety	1	18	
	9	Principles and Methods of Epidemiology	4	72	
	10	Advances in Tropical Medicine	4	66	
	11	Occupational Health and Safety	2	36	
	12	Nutrition and Food Hygiene	2	36	
	13	Overview of Clinical Medicine	2	32	
	14	Advances in Tropical Medicine	4	66	
	Dissertation Proposal				
Summer Vacation					2022.8
3rd Semester	Practice				2022.9-2023.1
Winter Vacation					2023.2
4th Semester	Thesis and defense				2023.1-2023.6
	Graduation Ceremony				2023.6

1) Core Courses

◇ Master of Public Health(Science Division)

【 Introduction to China 】 This course is a general course that systematically introduces the basic situation of China to international students. The main contents include China's natural and cultural conditions, Chinese politics, China's economy and Chinese society. It systematically and objectively shows international students China and Chinese culture by lectures, so that they can understand the basic situation of China in a short time, and have a certain sensitivity and tolerance to cultural differences.

【 Primary Chinese 】 This course mainly targets at students with zero basis of Chinese. It will teach the necessary phonetics, Chinese characters, vocabulary, sentences, etc. in daily conversation, so that students can master the most basic Chinese phonetics knowledge and pronunciation skills, the vocabulary of common words in the primary stage, and the basic Chinese sentence patterns; have good command of the basic strokes, stroke order and basic structure of Chinese characters, and write the Chinese characters; have the preliminary Chinese communication ability, use Chinese to solve the most basic problems in daily life and study, and adapt to the study and life in China as soon as possible.

【 Medical Statistics & Application of SPSS 】 In this course, the students are expected to comprehend the fundamentals of health statistics, master the application of common statistical methods and be familiar with various operations of SPSS. It also aims to enable students to choose the correct statistical method according to different data type, and understand SPSS analysis results correctly, so as to lay a good foundation for independent scientific work and data processing.

【 Acquisition and Management of Medical Information 】 This course focuses on cultivating students' information consciousness and literacy, and making them master the techniques on medical information retrieval and utilization. Through this course, students will know about the basic knowledge of information retrieval and management, and be familiar with the retrieval and utilization of commonly used online medical databases, search engines and other online medical information resources. Furthermore, the students are also expected to master the methods and skills in medical information integration and utilization and strengthen their abilities of self-study, research and innovation.

【 Principles and Methods of Epidemiology 】 The aim of this course is to help students to acquire the basic concept, basic theory and investigation method of epidemiology as well as the application of epidemiology in disease prevention and control. It introduces the distribution of diseases and health status in the population and its influencing factors, the strategies and measures for formulating and evaluating the prevention, control and elimination of diseases, so as to enable students to establish the thinking of epidemiological research, and have the ability to carry out disease investigation by using epidemiological research methods and techniques. The ultimate goal of this course is to help lay a foundation for applying the epidemiology theory and methods in the future practical work.

【Advances in Tropical Medicine】 Tropical diseases are diseases that mainly occur in tropical and subtropical areas. All common tropical diseases in our country and diseases unique to other tropical countries or areas are included in this course study. The primary task for students is to grasp the basic theory, knowledge and skills of tropical medicine through learning and practice, so as to lay the foundation for study on prevention and treatment of tropical diseases.

【Environmental Health】 This course is to make students familiar with how the environment influences human health, master the law of natural development, so that they can put forward hygienic requirements and preventive countermeasures by making full use of the environmental beneficial factors and controlling harmful factors.

【Occupational Health and Safety】 This course explores the harmful factors in working environment, and the prevention and treatment of discomfort or diseases caused by occupational hazards. The contents include the basic conception of occupational disease and occupational safety, laws and regulations on occupational health and safety, occupational health, occupational safety and individual protection, etc. The course aims to lay the foundation for cultivating public health talents in occupational safety and health service.

【Nutrition and Food Hygiene】 This course refers to body nutrition and food safety which is closely related to the national health, including basic knowledge of nutriology, nutrition for special populations, public nutrition, food contamination and its prevention, and food safety management, etc. It aims to lay a solid theoretical basis for the related personnel who are engaged in public health.

◇Master of Public Health (Administration Division)

【Introduction to China】 This course is a general course that systematically introduces the basic situation of China to international students. The main contents include China's natural and cultural conditions, Chinese politics, China's economy and Chinese society. It systematically and objectively shows international students China and Chinese culture by lectures, so that they can understand the basic situation of China in a short time, and have a certain sensitivity and tolerance to cultural differences.

【Primary Chinese】 This course mainly targets at students with zero basis of Chinese. It will teach the necessary phonetics, Chinese characters, vocabulary, sentences, etc. in daily conversation, so that students can master the most basic Chinese phonetics knowledge and pronunciation skills, the vocabulary of common words in the primary stage, and the basic Chinese sentence patterns; have good command of the basic strokes, stroke order and basic structure of Chinese characters, and write the Chinese characters; have the preliminary Chinese communication ability, use Chinese to solve the most basic problems in daily life and study, and adapt to the study and life in China as soon as possible.

【Medical Statistics & Application of SPSS】 In this course, the students are expected to comprehend the fundamentals of health statistics, master the application

of common statistical methods and be familiar with various operations of SPSS. It also aims to enable students to choose the correct statistical method according to different data type, and understand SPSS analysis results correctly, so as to lay a good foundation for independent scientific work and data processing.

【Acquisition and Management of Medical Information】 This course focuses on cultivating students' information consciousness and literacy, and making them master the techniques on medical information retrieval and utilization. Through this course, students will know about the basic knowledge of information retrieval and management, and be familiar with the retrieval and utilization of commonly used online medical databases, search engines and other online medical information resources. Furthermore, the students are also expected to master the methods and skills in medical information integration and utilization and strengthen their abilities of self-study, research and innovation.

【Modern Management】 This course will systematically introduce the general rules, basic principles, management ideas, general methods and main functions of the management process, to cultivate the students' management abilities: planning and decision-making, organization and personnel management, leadership and communication, control and evaluation, and to train the comprehensive management skills and quality of students.

【Research Method of Management】 This course aims to study the epistemological and methodological bases of management research methods, including the basic concepts of management research methodology, management research ethics, scientific boundary and falsificationism, and positivism management research paradigms.

【Hospital Management】 This course will enable students to understand the new progress of domestic and foreign hospital management, master the basic principles, tools and techniques of hospital management, and have good command of the common tools and methods of hospital management. It involves hospital strategic management, hospital organization management, medical quality management, doctor-patient relationship management, hospital culture construction, hospital infection management, hospital human resource management, hospital management communication, management ideas in traditional Chinese culture, etc.

【Health Care Management】 This is a comprehensive course that introduces related management theory, health policy and management technology. With theories, methods and techniques of modern management science, it studies the basic law of health management, and learn how to reasonably collect, distribute and use limited health resources to increase social and economic benefits of health services and further to improve the public health.

2) Elective Courses

◇ Master of Public Health(Science Division)

【 Implementation Science 】 Implementation science, also known as the implementation research, is an emerging interdisciplinary field to solve the problem that evidence-based intervention methods are faced in the promotion of practice. It is also referred to the "Type II applied research", and it aims to promote evidence-based intervention method to be rapidly, conveniently and low costly mastered and applied by front-line practitioners, and to benefit the target population faster and more widely.

【 Medical Psychology 】 Medical Psychology is an interdisciplinary subject of psychology and medicine. It studies the laws and functions of the psychological problems in medical area. Through the study of this course, students will learn the psychosoma dialectical viewpoint, master the basic theories and techniques application so as to achieve the model change of biological-psychological-social medicine, to further improve the prevention and treatment of diseases, enhance the quality of medical treatment and promote the physical and mental health of human beings.

【 Toxicology 】 Toxicology mainly studies the toxic effects and mechanism of exogenous chemicals on organisms, especially the human body. To learn this course well, students should adhere to the principle of combining theories with practice. Through teaching, learning, discussing and various kinds of teaching activities, students will deeply understand the toxicity and rules of exogenous chemicals and become familiar with the basic theories and techniques of this subject, and also understand its developing tendency so as to lay a solid foundation for future work.

【 Medical Thesis Writing 】 This course is a methodological course to cultivate and improve students' ability in research and scientific literacy. From the practical point of view, students will have a preliminary understanding of the basic scientific research procedures and rules of research topics and research design, and master the principles of medical paper writing, contributing and revising so that to lay a good foundation for medical research.

【 Introduction to Preclinical Medicine 】 This course targets at non-medical graduates. It is a brief overview of preclinical medicine and also a comprehensive course closely related to many disciplines in preclinical medicine.

【 Overview of Clinical Medicine 】 This course targets at non-medical graduates, which is a brief overview of clinical medicine and a subject that studies the diagnostics basis and the common diseases of various clinical sections. It focuses on etiology, pathogenesis, clinical manifestations, diagnosis and treatment of common clinical emergencies, infectious diseases, internal medicine and surgical diseases, gynecological and pediatric diseases, as well as the important role of drugs in the prevention, treatment and diagnosis of diseases.

【 Introduction to Global Health 】 Global health is the area of study, research and practice that places a priority on improving health and achieving equity in health for all people worldwide. This course will introduce the basic research methods of global

health. Health problems that transcend national borders or have a global political and economic impact are emphasized in this course. The issues will be discussed include but not limit the following: global disease burden, climate change, air pollution, sustainable dietary pattern, food processing and food safety, neglected tropical diseases and emerging infectious disease (e.g. COVID-19), and other hot topics in this field.

【Women and Children’s Health】 Women and children are unique and vulnerable groups in global health. Global health interventions targeting women and children often have positive and lasting effects, such as large-scale malnutrition, improved prenatal care and increased immunization coverage, which are of great benefit to reducing incidence rate and mortality. This course will focus on assessing the growth patterns and methods of children's growth and development, risk factors and prevention strategies of common diseases in women and children, etc.

【Health Economics】 As a course on the basic economic principles of health and health care, it studies economic evaluation, system economics, and health care economics.

【Practice of Hospital Management】 Based on the classical management theories and methods of hospital management practice both at home and abroad, this course interprets the commonly used theories and tools in hospital management from the aspects of hospital strategy, performance, service process, quality and safety, and information management, etc. with combination of the real situation of hospitals in our country. It is designed to help students better understand and master relevant theories and tools to improve the level of hospital management.

【Health Promotion and Health Education】 It is a course that introduces the prevention of diseases and the skill of health promotion to the public. Students are required to grasp the way, method, and efficacy of these information so that to propagate and apply the knowledge to enhance the self-awareness of people in disease prevention and health management.

【Biosafety】 This course enables students to get basic knowledge for the work in laboratory, including the safe use of electricity, gas, chemical reagents, the management of Radioisotope laboratory, Microbiology Laboratory, Genetic engineering laboratory and preparation of regular experimental objects so as to lay a good theoretical and technical foundation for students who work in laboratory management or scientific research in the future.

【Modern Management】 This course will systematically introduce the general rules, basic principles, management ideas, general methods and main functions of the management process, to cultivate the students’ management abilities: planning and decision-making, organization and personnel management, leadership and communication, control and evaluation, and to train the comprehensive management skills and quality of students.

【Research Method of Management】 This course aims to study the epistemological and methodological bases of management research methods, including the basic

concepts of management research methodology, management research ethics, scientific boundary and falsificationism, and positivism management research paradigms.

【Hospital Management】 This course will enable students to understand the new progress of domestic and foreign hospital management, master the basic principles, tools and techniques of hospital management, and have good command of the common tools and methods of hospital management. It involves hospital strategic management, hospital organization management, medical quality management, doctor-patient relationship management, hospital culture construction, hospital infection management, hospital human resource management, hospital management communication, management ideas in traditional Chinese culture, etc.

【Health Care Management】 This is a comprehensive course that introduces related management theory, health policy and management technology. With theories, methods and techniques of modern management science, it studies the basic law of health management, and learn how to reasonably collect, distribute and use limited health resources to increase social and economic benefits of health services and further to improve the public health.

◇Master of Public Health (Administration Division)

【Implementation Science】 Implementation science, also known as the implementation research, is an emerging interdisciplinary field to solve the problem that evidence-based intervention methods are faced in the promotion of practice. It is also referred to the "Type II applied research", and it aims to promote evidence-based intervention method to be rapidly, conveniently and low costly mastered and applied by front-line practitioners, and to benefit the target population faster and more widely.

【Medical Psychology】 Medical Psychology is an interdisciplinary subject of psychology and medicine. It studies the laws and functions of the psychological problems in medical area. Through the study of this course, students will learn the psychosoma dialectical viewpoint, master the basic theories and techniques application so as to achieve the model change of biological-psychological-social medicine, to further improve the prevention and treatment of diseases, enhance the quality of medical treatment and promote the physical and mental health of human beings.

【Toxicology】 Toxicology mainly studies the toxic effects and mechanism of exogenous chemicals on organisms, especially the human body. To learn this course well, students should adhere to the principle of combining theories with practice. Through teaching, learning, discussing and various kinds of teaching activities, students will deeply understand the toxicity and rules of exogenous chemicals and become familiar with the basic theories and techniques of this subject, and also understand its developing tendency so as to lay a solid foundation for future work.

【Medical Thesis Writing】 This course is a methodological course to cultivate and improve students' ability in research and scientific literacy. From the practical point of

view, students will have a preliminary understanding of the basic scientific research procedures and rules of research topics and research design, and master the principles of medical paper writing, contributing and revising so that to lay a good foundation for medical research.

【 Introduction to Preclinical Medicine 】 This course targets at non-medical graduates. It is a brief overview of preclinical medicine and also a comprehensive course closely related to many disciplines in preclinical medicine.

【 Overview of Clinical Medicine 】 This course targets at non-medical graduates, which is a brief overview of clinical medicine and a subject that studies the diagnostics basis and the common diseases of various clinical sections. It focuses on etiology, pathogenesis, clinical manifestations, diagnosis and treatment of common clinical emergencies, infectious diseases, internal medicine and surgical diseases, gynecological and pediatric diseases, as well as the important role of drugs in the prevention, treatment and diagnosis of diseases.

【 Introduction to Global Health 】 Global health is the area of study, research and practice that places a priority on improving health and achieving equity in health for all people worldwide. This course will introduce the basic research methods of global health. Health problems that transcend national borders or have a global political and economic impact are emphasized in this course. The issues will be discussed include but not limit the following: global disease burden, climate change, air pollution, sustainable dietary pattern, food processing and food safety, neglected tropical diseases and emerging infectious disease (e.g. COVID-19), and other hot topics in this field.

【 Women and Children's Health 】 Women and children are unique and vulnerable groups in global health. Global health interventions targeting women and children often have positive and lasting effects, such as large-scale malnutrition, improved prenatal care and increased immunization coverage, which are of great benefit to reducing incidence rate and mortality. This course will focus on assessing the growth patterns and methods of children's growth and development, risk factors and prevention strategies of common diseases in women and children, etc.

【 Health Economics 】 As a course on the basic economic principles of health and health care, it studies economic evaluation, system economics, and health care economics.

【 Practice of Hospital Management 】 Based on the classical management theories and methods of hospital management practice both at home and abroad, this course interprets the commonly used theories and tools in hospital management from the aspects of hospital strategy, performance, service process, quality and safety, and information management, etc. with combination of the real situation of hospitals in our country. It is designed to help students better understand and master relevant theories and tools to improve the level of hospital management.

【 Health Promotion and Health Education 】 It is a course that introduces the prevention of diseases and the skill of health promotion to the public. Students are

required to grasp the way, method, and efficacy of these information so that to propagate and apply the knowledge to enhance the self-awareness of people in disease prevention and health management.

【 Biosafety 】 This course enables students to get basic knowledge for the work in laboratory, including the safe use of electricity, gas, chemical reagents, the management of Radioisotope laboratory, Microbiology Laboratory, Genetic engineering laboratory and preparation of regular experimental objects so as to lay a good theoretical and technical foundation for students who work in laboratory management or scientific research in the future.

【 Principles and Methods of Epidemiology 】 The aim of this course is to help students to acquire the basic concept, basic theory and investigation method of epidemiology as well as the application of epidemiology in disease prevention and control. It introduces the distribution of diseases and health status in the population and its influencing factors, the strategies and measures for formulating and evaluating the prevention, control and elimination of diseases, so as to enable students to establish the thinking of epidemiological research, and have the ability to carry out disease investigation by using epidemiological research methods and techniques. The ultimate goal of this course is to help lay a foundation for applying the epidemiology theory and methods in the future practical work.

【 Advances in Tropical Medicine 】 Tropical diseases are diseases that mainly occur in tropical and subtropical areas. All common tropical diseases in our country and diseases unique to other tropical countries or areas are included in this course study. The primary task for students is to grasp the basic theory, knowledge and skills of tropical medicine through learning and practice, so as to lay the foundation for study on prevention and treatment of tropical diseases.

【 Environmental Health 】 This course is to make students familiar with how the environment influences human health, master the law of natural development, so that they can put forward hygienic requirements and preventive countermeasures by making full use of the environmental beneficial factors and controlling harmful factors.

【 Occupational Health and Safety 】 This course explores the harmful factors in working environment, and the prevention and treatment of discomfort or diseases caused by occupational hazards. The contents include the basic conception of occupational disease and occupational safety, laws and regulations on occupational health and safety, occupational health, occupational safety and individual protection, etc. The course aims to lay the foundation for cultivating public health talents in occupational safety and health service.

【 Nutrition and Food Hygiene 】 This course refers to body nutrition and food safety which is closely related to the national health, including basic knowledge of nutriology, nutrition for special populations, public nutrition, food contamination and its prevention, and food safety management, etc. It aims to lay a solid theoretical basis for the related personnel who are engaged in public health.

3) Field Study

These practice trips will provide students with real-world experience of China's development from different perspectives, and will help students to form their own understanding of China's state quo. Students can also test the knowledge and skills they have learned in previous courses, then prepare and consolidate their dissertation.

4) Course Requirements

The MPH program consists of four semesters of full-time academic work, with a minimum course requirement of 43 credits to complete the degree, including course study, social practice and scientific research activities. Among them, there are no less than 36 credits for course study, 4 credits for social practice and 3 credits for scientific research activities.

5) Profiles of Instructors

◇ Master of Public Health(Science Division)

Professor WEN Mingang

Engaged in teaching management and the practice of higher medical education.

Professor YANG Xingfen

Areas of research: Risk assessment of food safety, toxicology of food and non-animal alternative toxicity testing local special food effective evaluation.

Professor ZOU Fei

Areas of research: Cells' reaction to environment factors, directional migration mechanism of cells.

Professor PENG Hongjuan

Areas of research: Research on the interrelation between pathogen and host, research on vector control method.

Professor CHEN Xiaoguang

Areas of research: Research on new control techniques for important insect vectors, basic and applied study on important opportunistic protozoan.

Professor WAN Chengsong

Areas of research: Genomics and pathogenic mechanism of pathogenic micro-organism, techniques and management of public health emergency.

Professor TANG Shixing

Areas of research: HIV and the basis of viral infection and the relation to epidemiology.

Professor CHEN Qing

Areas of research: Epidemiology of infectious diseases, epidemiological evaluation.

Professor CHEN Pingyan

Areas of research: Hospital management statistics, scale development and evaluation, statistical method of clinical tests, research on biostatistics method.

Professor ZHANG Xiaoyuan

Areas of research: Mental health, counseling and psychotherapy.

Professor ZHAO Wei

Areas of research: Molecular virology, laboratory biosafety.

Professor MENG Xiaojing

Areas of research: Neurotoxicology mechanism of occupational toxicants, mechanism of occurrence and metastasis of breast cancer induced by occupational risk factors.

Professor LIU Yungang

Areas of research: Metabolic activation and inactivation of xenobiotics, muta-genesis and carcinogenesis of environment chemicals.

Professor MAO Chen

Areas of research: Gerontology, clinical epidemiology, evidence-based medicine.

Professor ZHENG Xueli

Areas of research: Vector biology and infectious diseases, parasitology.

Professor ZHANG Bao

Areas of Research: The pathogenic mechanism of ZIKA and MERS virus.

Professor ZHOU Xiaohong

Areas of Research: Development of new strategies for prevention and control of main infectious diseases and invasive mosquito vectors, study on the genetic evolution and mechanisms of vector-pathogen-host interaction, molecular mechanisms of photoperiodic diapause in ecological adaptation of *Aedes albopictus*.

Professor CAO Hong

Areas of research: Microbe-host interaction, host-microflora interaction of gut Ecosystems in human.

Professor HUANG Zhenlie

Areas of research: Neurotoxicology of organic solvent exposure, food toxicology and nanotoxicology, clinical epidemiology and epigenetic mechanism of lung cancer.

Professor ZHANG Bo

Areas of research: Environmental detriments of type 2 diabetes, novel techniques for risk assessment, cancer causes and cancer prevention.

Associate Professor DAI Yingchun

Areas of research: Molecular epidemiologic study on norovirus.

Associate Professor WU Jiguo

Areas of research: The fate and transformation of environmental pollutants and remediation of pollution, health effect of environmental pollutants.

Associate Professor LIAO Wenzhen

Areas of research: Separation and purification, structure identification, evaluation and application of nutrient compositions and active substances.

Associate Professor XIE Xiaoli

Areas of research: Mechanisms of xenobiotics induced toxicity in organs.

Associate Professor ZENG Xihua

Areas of research: Justice issues about public health and education, attachment (parent-child attachment and phone attachment) and mental health.

Associate Professor WANG You

Areas of research: Psychological flexibility and mental health, short-term online and offline mental health intervention.

Associate Professor ZHOU Liang

Areas of research: DNA damage repair mechanism, toxicological mechanisms of occupational exposure induced.

Associate Professor ZHANG Zheqing

Areas of research: Maternal and child nutrition, nutrition and osteoporosis.

Associate Professor GU Jinbao

Areas of Research: Vector control.

Associate Professor SUN Suxia

Areas of research: Dietary factors and tumors.

Associate Professor ZHANG Guoxia

Areas of research: Bioaerosol and human health, intestinal microbiology.

Associate Professor ZHANG Ruibin

Areas of research: The role of executive function, especially inhibition in mental health, cognitive training intervention for (sub)clinical psychiatry disorder, the data analysis methodology for imaging data.

Associate Professor PENG Fei

Areas of research: Bumblebee higher-order cognitive ability and decision-making, computational modelling of the neural circuit in the bee brain.

Associate Professor ZHOU Zhengzheng

Areas of research: Pharmaceutical crystal chemistry, pharmacokinetics, health relevant with elements.

Associate Professor WU Weiliang

Areas of research: Food safety risk assessment, high throughput determination methods for food contaminants using chromatography-mass spectrometry, bio-functions and processing of local foods.

Lecturer DU Qingyun

Areas of research: Developmental and educational psychology, psychological counseling, psychological health.

Lecturer GUAN Ying

Areas of research: Biostatistics method, experimental design method, statistical method and its application in prevention system.

Associate Professor ZHA Longying

Areas of research: Phytochemicals and health, diet and chronic diseases prevention.

Associate Professor CHEN Jun

Areas of research: Public health management.

Associate Professor DU Hua

Areas of research: Public health education management, medical education research.

◇Master of Public Health (Administration Division)

Professor CHEN Minsheng

Engaged in the innovation of university management and related research on the value of university humanistic education.

Professor WEN Mingang

Engaged in teaching management and the practice of higher medical education.

Professor GENG Renwen

Areas of research: Hospital strategic management and core competitiveness, management innovation of medical service quality.

Professor ZENG Qiyi

Areas of research: Hospital management, medical innovation and management.

Professor LI Wenyuan

Areas of research: Hospital management, health management.

Associate Professor LIAO Sizhao

Areas of research: Lean management of hospitals.

Professor WANG Dong

Areas of research: Public health policy evaluation, health measurement and evaluation.

Professor XU Dong

Areas of research: Primary health services and global health, with particular attention to chronic disease management, medical quality, and implementation science.

Professor LI Haiyan

Areas of research: Science and technology evaluation and management mechanism.

Professor GU Ping

Areas of research: Evidence-based management and utilization of document resources.

Professor CHEN Pingyan

Areas of research: Hospital management statistics, scale development and evaluation, statistical method of clinical tests, research on biostatistics method.

Researcher ZOU Liai

Areas of research: Hospital operation management, cost management, price management, performance and remuneration management.

Professor XU Jun

Areas of research: Studies on theories, methods and techniques of health assessment and health management.

Associate Professor GUAN Ying

Areas of research: Biostatistics method, experimental design method, statistical method and its application in prevention system.

Professor XIA Oudong

Areas of research: Higher medical education.

Professor YAO Weiguang

Areas of research: Community health services and chronic disease management.

Professor LV Qunrong

Areas of research: Civil and commercial law, health law, health service management.

Professor SUN Gang

Areas of research: Health policy and management.

Professor LI Bei

Areas of research: Health management and aging, quality of life assessment.

Professor ZHANG Yili

Areas of research: Public health policy and management, performance evaluation of health service.

Professor LI Naling

Areas of research: Health law, public health policy.

Lecturer XIONG Fang

Areas of research: Comparative literature and world literature, cross-culture study.

Associate Professor CHEN Jun

Areas of research: Public health management.

Associate Professor DU Hua

Areas of research: Public health education management, medical education research.

(2) Teaching Methods

Course teaching, practice and field study.

(3) Semesters Arrangement

Southern Medical University adopts two semesters in one academic year, and this program has four semesters. Course teaching will be arranged in the first and second semester, and by the end of second semester, students will be required to select a research topic under the guidance of the supervisor and make a thesis proposal. In the third semester, research is combined with practical investigation. Students are expected to complete their thesis and pass thesis defense in the fourth semester.

(4) Thesis

1) Thesis Requirements

Students need to make a thesis work plan under the guidance of their supervisor, in which detailed arrangements and instructions should be made for research methods, experimental scheme and methods, thesis writing, deadlines and expected results. Normally they need to complete thesis proposal in the second semester, submit formal thesis and participate in thesis defense at the beginning of the fourth semester.

2) Defense Requirements

Students must complete all the required courses and practice, and get through course assessments (including degree courses and non-degree courses) and submit the practice research report before the thesis defense application. The preliminary thesis is required to be reviewed by the supervisor before submission to the reviewers. The formal defense is only for the eligible applicants. Specific arrangement will be implemented by the School of Public Health and School of Health Service Management of Southern Medical University. Please refer to the Master's degree defense requirements of Southern Medical University for uncovered matters.

(5) Degrees

The master degree of Public Health will be conferred on students who had successfully completed the required credit courses and the master thesis, passed the thesis defense within the required time period and got approval from University Degree Committee.

II Application

1. Requirement

All applicants must meet the following admission requirements:

- (1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries and aged below 45 (born after 1 September 1975);
- (2) Applicants must be physically and mentally healthy, can provide health certificate or physical examination form issued by the local public hospitals upon request and have no diseases prohibited by Chinese laws and regulations to enter or stay in China for a long time. Applicants with severe chronic diseases such as serious high blood pressure, cardiovascular/cerebrovascular diseases, diabetes and cancer, etc., or with mental diseases or epidemic diseases that are likely to cause serious threat to public health, or in the process of recovering after a major operation or in the process of acute diseases, or seriously disabled, will be declined to attend this program. Pregnant women are not allowed to attend training in China. If they become pregnant while studying in China, they will be expelled from the school.
- (3) Applicants should have a bachelor degree recognized by Chinese Ministry of Education, and at least three years of working experience;
- (4) Applicants should have a medical related education or working background. Administrative personnel and professional public health talents from public health departments of developing countries, including health administrative departments, hospitals, disease control centers, community health organizations and inspection & quarantine organizations are preferred;
- (5) Applicants should serve as the senior administrators(charge a department or above), senior managers, academic backbones of the government departments, various institutions and enterprises, universities and scientific research institutions of their own countries;
- (6) Applicants should be proficient in English (Applicants whose mother tongue is non-English must have IELTS Academic (not less than 6.5, not less than 6.0 for each single item) and TOEFL (IBT not less than 90, not less than 20 for each single item) or other equivalent English test results. Applicants whose mother tongue is English or whose language is English in the learning stage of the highest degree may be exempted from the English test result certificate, but must submit the English teaching certificate issued by the graduate school) ;
- (7) Applicants should have the potential for career development, intend to promote friendly exchanges and cooperation between their own countries and China;

- (8) Students who have studied in China or have been admitted to other Chinese government scholarship programs are not allowed to apply.

2. Procedure

(1) Application for Admission

Applicants' current organization should send a recommendation to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office, Embassy of the People's Republic of China.

Upon approval, visit Southern Medical University International Student Service System at <https://fimmu.at0086.cn/Student>, upload the required materials, and complete the online application. "Financial Support" is scholarship of Chinese Ministry of Commerce. Failure to provide accurate materials as required shall be regarded as an invalid application. Please provide all paper application materials when registration.

(2) Application for Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://laihua.csc.edu.cn>, and register for an account. Select the program "Chinese Government Scholarship", fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being. Print out the form, sign your name and date, and then paste a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

(a) The Scholarship type is "Type B"; Agency No. of Southern Medical University is 12121; Major is "Public Health";

(b) The CSC number generated in the table will be required for the Visa Application Form for Study in China (JW201).

(3) Materials

Documents		Requirements	Original copy	Photocopy
1	SMU Application Form	Please visit https://fimmu.at0086.cn/Student , complete the online application, and print it out.	1	1
2	Chinese Government Scholarship Application Form	Please visit http://laihua.csc.edu.cn/ , fill in the application form, print it out, sign your name and date, and paste a photo on it.	1	1
3	Recommendation Letters	Two recommendation letters are required: one by a superior in the institution where the applicant works; the other by a professor who knows the applicant well.	1	1
4	Degrees	An original copy and a photocopy need to be prepared for each degree.	1	1
5	Official Transcripts	Transcripts must list all courses taken and all scores obtained.	1	1
6	Personal Statement	Personal statement must be written in English. It shall cover such essential elements as applicant's academic background, work experience, achievements, and future career plans, including a research plan at Southern Medical University.	1	1

7	CV	In English.	1	1
8	Photocopy of a Valid Passport	The passport must be a personal regular passport. All successful candidates must enter China and register with Southern Medical University using the same passport as used for applying for the program.	0	2
9	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide TOEFL or IELTS test scores.	1	1
10	Photos	Two photos with white background in 2 inches	2	0
11	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.	1	1

(4) Submission

(a) Students can apply for the project only after they have been approved and recommended by the relevant government departments, and submit materials according to the specific requirements of the relevant departments in the country.

(b) If the government of the host country permits individual students to submit materials directly to Chinese embassies, students shall hold the permission certificates of study in China or recommendation letters approved by the host country, submit all the application materials listed in the above table in both hard copy and scanned copy, to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy. Hard copy must include both the original copy and the photocopy, as indicated in the table. The address and contact information of the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office can be found in the official website of the International Business Official Research Institute of Ministry of Commerce (English version), <http://www.china-aibo.cn/>.

(c) Relevant department of the host country shall submit a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy to ask for an official recommendation letter for the recommended students and clearly state:

a) Whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the programs at MPH are already full;

b) Other special requests if any.

Reminders:

(a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.

(b) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification. After the verification by staffs of the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office, the applicant should send the scanned application materials to the admission contact person of the university.

(c) Applicants will get back all the hardcopy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to the Institute of the university during registration in early September.

3. Deadline

The application deadline is April 30, 2021.

III Important Notes

1. Contacts

Contact person: Wendy Liu, Wade Zhou, Erica Wang

Tel: 0086-20-61648357; 0086-20-61648353; 0086-20-61648390

Fax: 0086-20-61648354

E-mail: smuywpx@163.com

Website: <http://istudy.smu.edu.cn/>

Address: School of International Education, Southern Medical University,
NO.1023, South Shatai Road, Guangzhou, Guangdong Province, 510515, P. R. China

2. Notes

(1) None of the materials submitted to the Southern Medical University will be returned.

(2) No explanation will be made regarding admission results.

(3) No spouses or children are allowed to come to China to accompany the students. If a student expects to have his/her spouse, children, relatives or friends to visit him/her during the stay in China, the visitor will have to bear all the expenses by him/herself.

(4) Other necessary documents and requirements for visa processing will be included in the Admission letters.



**School of International Education
of Southern Medical University**

Address: No.1023, South Shatai Road, Guangzhou,
Guangdong Province, China

Postal Code: 510515

Tel: 0086-20-6164 8357, 6164 8353, 6164 8390

Fax: 0086-20-6164 8354

E-mail: smuywpx@163.com

Website: <http://study.smu.edu.cn/>





南京农业大学无锡渔业学院

Wuxi Fisheries College of Nanjing Agricultural University

**2020 Professional Master Program
in Fishery**

(Field Title: Fishery Development)

Wuxi Fisheries College of Nanjing Agricultural University

December, 2020

Table of Contents

I	Program Description.....	4
II	Education Plan.....	5
III	Profiles of Instructors.....	7
IV	Financial Aids.....	10
V	Application.....	10
VI	Admission.....	13
VII	Registration.....	13
VIII	Contact.....	13

Wuxi Fisheries College of Nanjing Agricultural University

Nanjing Agricultural University (NAU), founded in 1902, is a state key university and a “211” project university under the Ministry of Education of China. With agriculture and life sciences as its orientations, NAU has a harmonious development of diverse branches of learning including agriculture, science, economy, management, engineering, art, law, etc.. During its over 100-year of education, NAU has graduated more than 200,000 talents including 51 academicians.

Wuxi Fisheries College of Nanjing Agricultural University (WFC), located in Wuxi City of Jiangsu Province, was jointly established by Freshwater Fisheries Research Center of Chinese Academy of Fishery Sciences (FFRC) with NAU in 1993, and started MSc education in 1996. Currently, it provides 2 PhD programs and 2 MSc programs respectively in aquaculture and hydrobiology, with the PhD program in aquaculture being a first-class discipline; besides, it has one postdoctoral station for aquaculture. Meanwhile, WFC is among the first institutes that set up Professional Master’s Program (PMP) in fishery development. So far, it has granted 1,300 students with bachelor degree, 77 PhD degrees and 687 master degrees, among which over 80 are international students graduated since the international education program launched in 2011. Currently, 43 international students are at school for MSc and PhD degree.

In 2011, WFC obtained the ISO9001 quality management system recognition. Right now, there are 26 professors, 36 associate professors, 8 doctoral supervisors, 33 master’s supervisors. Since its establishment, it has undertaken over 1600 national-level, provincial and ministerial-level, and international projects, and it has won 11 national, over 80 provincial and ministerial level awards for S&T progress, and over 300 patents for invention. 2700 scientific papers have been published, and 7 new farming fish strains have developed. Since 1981, FFRC began to organize international training programs, so far, over 4000 fishery technicians and officials from about 130 countries and regions have been trained here. Meanwhile, WFC/FFRC has dispatched over 50 fishery experts to more than 30 developing countries such as South Africa, Egypt, North Korea, Laos, Bangladesh, Iran, Myanmar, Tajikistan, Namibia, Mozambique, to provide technical consultation and trainings. In 2014, WFC/FFRC was designated as the FAO Reference Centre for Aquaculture and Inland Fishery Research and Training, and established two international joint laboratories.

A team of high-level, reliable English proficiency and rich management experiences has been forged during the long period of international training and education. The

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

postgraduate education programs of WFC are based on supervisor-responsible system and allocated with professional management team to make full advantage of team-leadership. WFC also strictly adhere to the quality management standard of ISO9001 system for its course arrangement to teaching evaluation; it demonstrates the Chinese characteristics while absorbing the merits of world-famous universities, and strives for high quality and utmost effect.

Wuxi Fisheries College was jointly established by Nanjing Agricultural University and Freshwater Fisheries Research Center of Chinese Academy of fishery Sciences. So it has a very strong scientific research strength with advanced experiment equipment and other perfect facilities for teaching, research, practice and living. It has two campuses with an area of 26 ha in total. It has a library with over 30,000 books and periodicals. It has its own periodical publication, the "Scientific Fish Farming". In addition, the college has 15 multimedia classrooms, 2 multi-function halls, 5 meeting rooms, 1 dormitory building, and a hotel with 71 standard rooms, a Chinese restaurant, a western restaurant and a Halal restaurant. The outdoor football ground, basketball court, tennis court, and the indoor gym, badminton court, table tennis rooms, billiards room, etc. are open to all participants. Moreover, the college has one bus, one minibus, and 4 cars.

If you attend the programs, you will love the campus environment for study, research and living, and you will enjoy it here!

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China is designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

Starting from 2008, a number of 1,695 students from developing countries have attended

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

these programs, until now, except for those who are in the middle of their studies, 835 of them have graduated and obtained master degrees. These graduates are now working in their specialties back in home and undertaking an increasingly significant role in the economic development cooperation between China and their home countries.

As for the positive effects and good results brought by these programs in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and the recipient countries, the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China will continuously intensify its efforts in enlarging the enrollment scale and improving the quality of education.

According to the requirement of the Ministry of Commerce, P.R. China, Wuxi Fisheries College of Nanjing Agricultural University will undertake 2020 Professional Master Program in Fishery from Sept. 1st, 2021 to Aug. 31th, 2023. This program aims to help the developing countries to foster talents through utilizing its advantages of research and education in fishery and aquaculture. The orientations of research cover aquaculture technology, nutrition of aquatic animal and feed development, fish genetic breeding, healthy aquaculture, fish diseases prevention and treatment, fishery environmental protection, fishery economics, bio-technology, etc. It is committed to meet the urgent needs of vast developing countries for highly educated and skilled talents in fishery. The duration of this program is two years. Qualified participants will be granted with the master degree certificate of agriculture. We believe that by attending this program and achieving the degree, you will embrace a successful career and brighter future.

I Program Description

Prospective Students:

Our prospective students are technical personnel or officials with bachelor's degree or college degree in fishery and more than 3 years of relevant work in fishery field.

Program Objective:

To cultivate senior inter-disciplinary and practical fishery talents and practitioners for the developing countries with the following capabilities:

- A profound knowledge of basic theories and professional knowledge of fishery science, familiar with the world fishery S&T development and equipped with a comprehensive knowledge structure;

- A spirit of innovation and practices, capable of independently engaging in aquaculture technology research, application, development, dissemination and extension, professional education of the fishery field and rural developing tasks;
- Good at innovative thinking, able to carry out independent basic research in fisheries and aquaculture.
- A rigorous style of study, good morality, committed to promoting the development of fisheries and agricultural industries through strengthening S&T cooperation between his/her country and China.

Enrollment Plan:

In 2021, we plan to enroll 20 overseas students in this master program, majoring in Fishery Development.

II Education Plan

Our master degree program is a two-year full-time program. Students enrolled in this program are expected to complete the coursework, conduct research based on lab work or investigation, and write a thesis within two years.

Language of instruction: While all non-Chinese speaking students are required to take one course on the Chinese language learning, the language of instruction of the program is English.

1) Orientation

Before formal coursework starts, admitted students are required to take a one-week orientation session in China. The orientation session, led by prominent scholars and managerial staff, serves as a general introduction to China, the program and the college.

2) Formal Coursework

Our formal coursework covers the contents of general situation of agriculture and fishery, basic theories of fishery science, practical technologies, etc.. A more schematic layout of the coursework is listed as follows:

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Type	Course title	Credits	Credit hours	Instructor
Required link	Practical Training	6	-	-
Required Course	Fishery Extension Theory and Rural Revitalization Practice	2	32	MIN Kuanhong
	Fishery Policy and Management	2	32	ZHU Jian
	Conservation and Utilization of Fishery Resources	2	32	XU Dongpo
	Aquatic Animal Culture and Enhancement Technology	2	32	YOU Yang
	Feed and Nutrition for Aquatic Animals	2	32	LIU Bo
	Aquatic Animal Disease and Control	2	32	Xi Bingwen
	Aquatic Environment Monitor and Protection	2	32	MENG Shunlong
	Chinese Language and Culture	2	32	ZHANG Lin
	Seminars on Fishery Science and Technology	2	32	XU Pao, <i>et al</i>
Selective Course	Fishery Economy and Management	1	16	YUAN Yuan
	Media and Broadcast for Agriculture Extension: Technology and Application	2	32	LI Shanmin, MA Xiaofei
	Aquatic Product Safety and Quality Control	2	32	WU Wei
	Aquatic Animals Breeding Technology	2	32	DONG Zaijie

All the students should attend and pass the required courses, as well as a research (practice) part for 6 credits. Requirement for total credits is 28.

Classes will incorporate a mix of lectures, seminars, lab work, case discussions, tutorials, study tours and presentations.

3) Field Study

Field trips will be arranged for students to visit China's fishery management agencies, fishery institutions for research, education or technical extension, fish farms, hatcheries, and processing plants in some of the major fishery and aquaculture areas such as Jiangsu Province, Zhejiang province, Shanghai city and Beijing city, to gain first-hand knowledge on fishery and aquaculture practices under various changing conditions in the reform and opening-up process of China.

4) Independent Research

Students are required to come to WXFC with practical problems to be addressed which have to do with the fishery and aquaculture development of the student's own country. With the guidance of a supervisor, a student is expected to carry out independent research on a prudently selected research topic related to fishery, including the design of necessary experiment or practices, lab work, result analysis, etc., based on which the final thesis would be written.

5) Thesis

Master thesis: By the end of the first semester, a student shall choose or be allocated with a professor as his/her supervisor, and determine the subject matter on the basis of a real problem to be solved in his/her own countries. In the second semester, students are expected to draft the research plan and initiate the research, and at the end of the semester, students need to pass an oral defense for their research proposal. In the beginning of the third semester, students will further carry out their research and thesis writing. In the fourth semester, students should finish their thesis writing and pass the final defense.

Thesis shall be written in English, but should be with a Chinese abstract.

6) Degrees

A professional master degree of fishery development will be conferred upon a candidate in this master program after his/her successful completion of required credits and thesis.

III Profiles of Instructors (Partial)

WXFC boasts of first-class faculty composed of distinguished scholars and accomplished practitioners, who have been actively engaged in the study and research of fishery and aquaculture science, accumulated rich experiences in international exchanges and communications in fishery, and widely acknowledged as experts in their own field. Core faculty of WXFC is listed below.

XU Pao

Professor, Doctor, Supervisor for PhD and MSc students of WXFC

Main research fields: fish genetics and breeding, tilapia selective breeding, high-value species culture, purification fishery in open waters

Email: xup@ffrc.cn

GE Xianping

Professor, Doctor, Supervisor of PhD and MSc students of WXFC

Main research fields: fish feed and nutrition, healthy aquaculture and management Email: gexp@ffrc.cn

YANG Jian

Professor, Doctor of the University of Tokyo, Supervisor for PhD and MSc students of WXFC

Main research fields: fishery environment assessment and protection, biological monitoring of water environment pollution, bio-indicators and environment rehabilitation, biodiversity protection, climate change and fishery

Email: jiany@ffrc.cn

FU Hongtuo

Professor, Doctor, Supervisor for PhD and MSc students of WXFC

Main research fields: fish genetics and breeding, shrimp breeding and culture

Email: fuht@ffrc.cn

DONG Zaijie

Professor, Doctor, Supervisor for PhD and MSc students of

WXFC Main research fields: fish genetics and breeding, molecular biology Email: dongzj@ffrc.cn

YIN Guojun

Professor, Doctor, Supervisor for PhD and MSc students of WXFC

Main research fields: fish disease, diagnosis, and treatment, fish nutrition

Email: yingj@ffrc.cn

YANG Hong

Professor, Doctor, Supervisor for MSc students of WXFC

Main research fields: freshwater fish genetics, biotechnology and biological engineering in fishery, healthy aquaculture, tilapia breeding

Email: yangh@ffrc.cn

CHEN Jiazhang

Professor, Supervisor for MSc students of WXFC

Main research fields: fishery environment monitoring and protection, quality and safety control of aquatic products, aquaculture environment restoration, ecological assessment
Email: chenjz@ffrc.cn

XIE Jun

Professor, Supervisor for MSc students of WXFC

Main research fields: micro-ecology of pond, anti-stress mechanism of aquatic animals, bacterial diseases and control

Email: xiej@ffrc.cn

YUAN Yongming

Professor, Doctor, Supervisor for MSc students of WXFC

Main research fields: fishery industry economy, fishery information technology

Email: yuan@ffrc.cn

WU Wei

Professor, Supervisor for MSc students of WXFC

Main research fields: pollution ecology and environment ecology, microbial ecology, quality safety and risk assessment of fish products

Email: wuw@ffrc.cn

YOU Yang

Professor, Supervisor for MSc students of WXFC

Main research fields: inland fishery resources, high-value species protection and utilization, aquaculture and enhancement in inland waters, open water aquaculture

Email: youy@ffrc.cn

ZHU Jian

Professor, Supervisor for MSc students of WXFC

Main research fields: fishery science and technology, healthy aquaculture, fish breeding

Email: zhuj@ffrc.cn

MIN Kuanhong

Professor, Supervisor for MSc students of WXFC

Main research fields: biology of major culture species, agricultural technical extension

Email: minkh@ffrc.cn

JIANG Gaozhong

Professor, Doctor, Supervisor for MSc students ofWXFC

Main research fields: fishery history and development, fishery laws and regulations

Email: jianggz@ffrc.cn

IV Financial Aid

The Chinese Ministry of Commerce will provide "Chinese Government Scholarships" to admitted students from the developing countries. These scholarships cover both tuition and living expenses. They also include a round-trip international airfare for all the students for coming and returning, and another round-trip international airfare for home visit (between the academic years). In terms of living expenses, it is 36000 RMB/year for the master program, and will be given on a monthly base. There is also a settlement allowance of 3000RMB/person.

If a student expects to have his/her spouse, children, relatives or friends to visit him/her during the stay in Wuxi, the visitor will have to bear all the expenses by him/herself.

V Application

1. Requirement

All applicants must meet the following admission requirements:

- 1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries, with a valid passport, or any other identification certificate sufficient to verify his/her nationality;
- 2) Applicants must have attained a Junior College degree or above;
- 3) Applicants must be proficient in English. Non-native English speakers or candidates whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English are required to submit a test score of TOEFL or IELTS as proof of English proficiency. Applicants with the following scores would be considered competitive:
 - TOEFL 100 or above in iBT (Internet-Based TOEFL);
 - TOEFL 600 or above in PBT (Paper-Based TOEFL), or
 - IELTS 7.0 or above in overall band score.
- 4) All applicants shall be in good physical conditions and carry no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the

health situations prohibited by China’s Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.

- 5) Only applicants recommended by the Economic and Commercial Counsellor’s Office of Chinese Embassy in the country that accords with the candidate’s nationality will be considered.
- 6) Applicants should not be older than 40 years old.

2. Procedures

1) Application to Nanjing Agricultural University

Please download the attached application form of NAU (or visit NAU website for overseas admission <http://coie.njau.edu.cn/en/bigclass.asp?id=6> and download the application form), fill it online and please pay attention to the information below while filling:

- (1) In the scholarship source column fill with “Chinese Government Scholarship (Master’s Degree Program)” ;
- (2) After filling in all the required information, print the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it.

2) Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://laihua.csc.edu.cn>, and register for an account. Select the program “Chinese Government Scholarship”, fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being. Print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

- (1) The agency No. of Nanjing Agricultural University is **10307**; Major is “Fishery Development” with type B;
- (2) The CSC code number gained from filling online will be used when filling visa application form (JW201 form).

3) Materials

Documents		Requirements	Original copy	Photocopy
1	ANU Application Form	Please download the attached form or download from NAU website, fill it in, print it out, sign, date, and post a photo on it.	1	1
2	Chinese Government Scholarship Application Form	Please visit http://laihua.csc.edu.cn/ , fill in the application form, print it out, sign, date, and post a photo on it.	1	1
3	Degrees	An original copy and a photocopy need to be prepared for each degree.	1	1
4	Official Transcripts	Transcripts must list all courses taken and all scores	1	1

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

		obtained.		
5	Personal Statement	Personal statement must be written in English and be some 1000 words in length. It shall cover such essential elements as applicant's academic background, work experience, achievements, and future career plans, including a research proposal at NAU.	1	1
6	CV	In English.	1	1
7	Recommendation Letters	Two recommendation letters are required: one by a superior in the institution where the applicant works; the other by a professor who knows the applicant well.	1	1
8	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide TOEFL or IELTS test scores.	1	1
9	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.	1	1
10	Photocopy of a Valid Passport	The passport must be a personal regular passport. All successful candidates must enter China and register with Peking University using the same passport as used for applying for the program.	0	2

4) Submission

- 1) Submit all the application materials listed in the above table in both hard copy and scanned copy to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy. Hard copy must include both the original copy and the photocopy, as indicated in the table. For emails and addresses of the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Offices, please visit <http://www.china-aibo.cn>.
- 2) Submit a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy for an official recommendation letter and clearly state:
 - a) Whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the programs at WXFC are already full.
 - b) Other special requests if any.
- 3) After being verified by the ECC Office, above materials should be scanned, and sent to Ms. Li Feifan in NAU via email: lfeifan@ffrc.cn, ice@ffrc.cn for further contact and assurance.

Reminders:

- a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.
- b) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification.
- c) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office. If

admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to the Wuxi Fisheries College during registration in September.

- d) None of the materials submitted to the Wuxi Fisheries College will be returned. For important documents such as degrees and transcripts, a stamped copy issued by the institution where the applicant received his/her degrees will be accepted as a replacement of the original copy. In this case, the original copy must be presented for on-site verification.

3. Deadlines

The application deadline for this program is April 30, 2021.

VI Admission

The Admissions Committee of Wuxi Fisheries College of NAU makes final admission decisions. No explanation will be made regarding admission results.

Admission letters will be sent by the end of August, 2021. They will include other necessary documents for visa processing.

VII Registration

Registration will take place in September, 2021. The exact date will be specified in the admission letter.

VIII Contacts

Contact person: Ms. Li Feifan; Mr. You Lei; Chief Jing Xiaojun

E-mail: lifeifan@ffrc.cn, youlei@ffrc.cn, jingxiaojun@ffrc.cn

Telephone: (86-510) 85555796

Fax: (86-510) 85555796

Website:

For NAU: <http://coie.njau.edu.cn/en/index.asp>

For WFC/FFRC: <https://www.ffrc.cn/English.htm>



中华人民共和国商务部发展中国家学历学位教育项目



南京信息工程大学
Nanjing University of Information Science & Technology

2020 Master Program of Meteorology

Nanjing University of Information Science & Technology

2020

2020 Master Program of Meteorology

Table of Contents

I. Program Description	1
1. General Information	1
2. University Information	3
3. Teaching Arrangements	10
II. Application Instruction	17
1. Requirements	17
2. Procedures	18
3. Deadline	20
III. Other Important Information	21
1. Contact	21
2. Others	21

I. Program Description

1. General Information

(1) Program Introduction

The degree education programs sponsored by Ministry of Commerce People's Republic of China was established in 2008, designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture, health, energy, transportation and public administration, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

The programs undertake an increasingly significant role in the economic development cooperation between China and the home countries of students, and are thought highly of by the governments of these countries.

The discipline of Atmospheric Science of Nanjing University of Information Science & Technology is a state-level key discipline, Jiangsu provincial key discipline and one of the Jiangsu universities' preponderant disciplines. It ranks No. 1 in the national third-round and fourth-round discipline evaluation conducted by the Ministry of Education People's Republic of China in 2012 and 2017. As one of the undertakers of the programs, Nanjing University of Information Science & Technology takes full advantage of the preponderant discipline resources and has established its Master Program of Meteorology in English-medium, whose research orientations include Dynamics of Atmospheric Circulation Anomaly, Monsoon and Air-sea-land Interaction, Typhoon and Meso-and Micro-scale Meteorology, Data Assimilation and Numerical Forecasting, Climatic Numerical Modeling, Weather Forecast Theory and Method, Short-term Climate Prediction, Climate Change and Regional Effect, etc.

The sustainable development of all the countries have been influenced by the changes of global climate and the worsening situation of weather disasters and atmospheric pollution, and the climate changes and disaster prevention and reduction become the major concern of governments and people as a social and scientific issue and one of the focuses of international diplomatic negotiation. Therefore, it has become a world consensus to adopt sound adaptation measures to cope with these threats. However, most developing countries have a quite low level of meteorology service, and their meteorology service capacity and measurements could not satisfy the needs of disaster prevention and reduction, emergency management and coping with regional climate changes. The main objective of the Master Program of Meteorology is to cultivate the senior talents in both meteorological research and application, enable them to master the frontier technology and most updated development in atmospheric science, establish professional mode of thinking, get a firm grasp of professional technology and skills in meteorology and relevant subjects so as to improve the meteorological service level of their home countries.

(2) Prospective Students

Our prospective students are mid-to-senior level officials or managers from the government, universities, research institutions, NGOs and other public sectors, who have academic background required by NUIST and a good mastery of English language.

(3) Program Objective

Cultivate high-end, compound and applicative talents in the field of meteorology.

(4) Enrollment Plan

Major	Enrollment Plan	Teaching Language	Program Duration
Master Program of Meteorology	15	English	Two-year

(5) Financial Aid

- (a) A waiver of tuition, fees of basic teaching materials, fees of field study and survey, allowance of English-taught courses and fees of thesis instruction.
- (b) Free on-campus accommodation.
- (c) Living allowance: 36,000 CNY/year per person for the master program.
- (d) One-time settlement allowance: 3,000 CNY/person.
- (e) Comprehensive medical insurance.

(f) The round-trip international air ticket is offered. For students of two-year programs, it offers a round-trip air ticket upon registration and graduation as well as one time round-trip air ticket for a home visit.

(g) All degree students shall attend the Annual Review and can continue to enjoy the full scholarship if they pass the assessment of performance.

(h) The rest expenses should be managed by the Chinese Ministry of Commerce or the undertaking university rather than granting to students. The Chinese Ministry of Commerce only sponsors students during the designated academic years, and will not continue to offer sponsorship if students extend their studies.

2. University Information

(1) Introduction to NUIST

Nanjing University of Information Science & Technology is located in Nanjing, the capital city of Jiangsu Province. As one of the four famous ancient capitals in China, Nanjing is reputed as the “capital of six dynasties” and “metropolis of ten dynasties” with a long history and profound culture. It is one of the vital birthplaces of Chinese civilization. Located in the Yangtze River Delta as an important comprehensive industrial base, with rapid and convenient transportation around the nation, Nanjing has developed into an industrial pattern featuring harmonious development of advanced manufacturing industry and modern service industry with electronic information, petrochemical industry, automobile manufacture and steel industry as its pillar, supported by rising economy such as software and service outsourcing, smart grid, wind and photovoltaic energy and rail transit, etc. Nanjing ranks No. 5 among top 50 cities in China in terms of comprehensive economic strength, and it is recognized internationally as one of the cities in the Asia-Pacific region with best developing foreground in 21st century. Nanjing is a modern city with vitality, charms and full potentials.

Nanjing University of Information Science & Technology (NUIST), on the list of China’s national “Double First-rate” universities and disciplines, one of the provincial high-level universities in Jiangsu Province, was founded in 1960 and renamed from Nanjing Institute of Meteorology in 2004, and it was designated in 1978 as one of the key institutions of higher learning in China. NUIST is a national-level key university co-constructed by the Jiangsu Provincial People’s Government, the Ministry of Education of the People’s Republic of China and the China Meteorological Administration (CMA). It is also co-established by the Jiangsu Provincial People’s Government and the State Oceanic Administration (SOA). NUIST has a complete higher education system with undergraduate, postgraduate,

doctoral programs as well as post-doctoral research centers. The discipline of Atmospheric Science ranks No. 1 in the national discipline evaluation conducted by the Ministry of Education of China, and it has great influence in the world.

Currently, NUIST has over 30,000 undergraduates, almost 4,000 postgraduates and more than 1,700 full-time teachers. There are more than 60 talents including academicians, experts of the “One Thousand Talent Project”, distinguished professors of Jiangsu Province, experts of Programs of Innovation and Entrepreneurship of Jiangsu Province, as well as 28 outstanding teams including the National Teaching Team, the Innovation Team of the Ministry of Education (MOE) and Expert Teams of Program of Innovation and Entrepreneurship of Jiangsu Province, etc..84.9% of the full-time teachers have doctor’s degrees and over 65.62% of them have experiences of studying or working abroad. NUIST consists of 22 schools, namely, School of Atmospheric Science, School of Applied Meteorology, School of Atmospheric Physics, School of Geographical Sciences, School of Remote Sensing and Geomatics Engineering, School of Hydrology and Water Resources, School of Marine Sciences, School of Environmental Science and Engineering, School of Automation, School of Electronic and Information Engineering, School of Computer and Software, School of Mathematics and Statistics, School of Physics and Optoelectronic Engineering, School of Law and Public Affairs, School of Marxism, School of Management Science and Engineering, School of Business, School of Chemistry and Materials Science, School of Artificial Intelligence, School of Liberal Arts, School of Media and Arts, School of Teacher Education. It also has high-level institutes, namely, Reading Academy, School of Continuing Education, School of Applied Technology, Department of Sports, Chang Wang College, Oufang School, Binjiang College as well as more than 30 provincial and ministerial scientific research institutions including the Collaborative Innovation Center on Forecast and Evaluation of Meteorological Disasters, the Collaborative Innovation Center on Atmospheric Environment and Equipment Technology, the first batch of international joint laboratory approved by MOE, i.e. the International Joint Laboratory on Climate and Environmental Change, Key Laboratory of Meteorological Disasters of MOE, Key Laboratory of Atmospheric Physics and Atmospheric Environment Meteorological Disaster of the CMA, China Institute of Manufacturing Industry Development as well as the Academic Institute of Climate Change and Public Policy, etc.

Occupying an area of 140 hectares, NUIST now has a floor area of almost 679,000 square meters for various uses. The university boasts 27 experimental teaching centers and 2 of them are listed as the national demonstrations of experimental teaching centers, i.e. the Experimental Teaching Center of Atmospheric Sciences and Environmental Meteorology and Virtual Simulation Experimental Teaching Center of Atmospheric Science and Meteorological Information. With a total collection of 2.35 million paper documents and over 40 databases as well as 1.89 million e-books

in Chinese and foreign languages, 1.19 million electronic periodicals and 1,051 paper periodicals, the library of NUIST has the most complete literature on atmospheric sciences among all the universities in China.

NUIST has a batch of key disciplines in both state and provincial levels and some brand and characteristic majors in China and Jiangsu Province. There are now 71 undergraduate majors covering the 9 main subject categories, namely science, engineering, management, literature, economics, law, agriculture, art and education. The master and doctor degree programs almost cover all the undergraduate majors. NUIST has established and effectively managed a disciplinary system of “macro meteorology”. The disciplines as Atmospheric Science, Environmental Science and Engineering and Sensor Network and Modern Meteorological Equipment have been approved in the first phase of the Advantageous Discipline Construction Program in Jiangsu Province. In recent years, on the basis of advantageous subjects, NUIST has established a harmonious discipline system of atmospheric science, marine science, information science, environmental science, management and basic science.

Over time the core values of NUIST have been defined by the traditions of “austerity, diligence, truth-seeking and self-motivation” and the motto of “promotion of virtue, investigation of nature, cultivation of self and construction of society”. Its education is oriented to cultivate “elite, international and skilled” talents. So far, more than 170,000 students have graduated from NUIST. They win good reputations among the employers by their down-to-earth attitude and outstanding capability. Many alumni have become well-known scientists, scholars and senior management staff home and abroad. Among them, there are academicians of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, the Chinese Academy of Engineering, the Canadian Royal Academy of Sciences, high-ranking leaders in the government and senior officers of WMO. NUIST won the First Prize in National Teaching Achievements Award with its project of “Establishment and Practice of Cultivation Mode of Macro Meteorology Talents under the Joint Construction System”. NUIST students won the Gold Award of the First National Internet+ Contest of Innovation and Entrepreneurship for College Students, the only Special Award in National Mathematical Modeling Contest----“Higher Education Press Cup”, the First Prize in National University Students “Challenge Cup” Competition, the First Prize in the National Undergraduate Electronic Design Contest, the Grand Prize of National Robot Competition, etc. NUIST Male Volleyball Team won the Champion in the Volleyball League of Chinese Universities.

NUIST attaches great importance to scientific and technological innovation. During the recent five years, NUIST has been actively taking part in more than 3,000 national programs including 538 projects of National Natural Science Foundation, 134 Projects of National Key Research and Development and projects of National

Social Science Foundation. Besides, NUIST has more than 3,476 authorized patents. In 2019, NUIST obtained science and technology funds of 441.42 million CNY. NUIST vigorously promotes the commercialization and industrialization of research outputs, and established several engineering centers, such as the National Technology Transfer Center and the Jiangsu Provincial Engineering Center of Meteorological Sensor Network Technology. Hundreds of scientific and technological rewards both on national and provincial levels have been awarded to the university teachers, including the Special Award of National Award for Science and Technology Progress, as well as international rewards like Carl-Gustaf Rossby Research Medal, Holton Junior Scientist Award of American Geophysical Union and You Bring Charm to the World Award, etc. A number of research papers were published in the top ranked journals like Nature, Science, etc.

NUIST has established cooperative relationship with over 70 famous overseas universities including Harvard University and Yale University in US, the University of Reading and the University of Manchester in UK, Macquarie University and Monash University in Australia, Japan Agency for Marine-Earth Science and Technology, Russian State Hydrometeorological University, Delft University of Technology in Holland, etc. The Reading Academy, co-established by NUIST and the University of Reading, is one of the first group of “UK-Jiangsu 20+20 World-Class University Initiative. College of International Students, NUIST, can enroll international students with Chinese Government Scholarship, Jiangsu Government Scholarship and Nanjing Government Scholarship. NUIST set up the Confucius Institute at the University of the Bahamas. To date, the WMO Regional Training Centre Nanjing at NUIST has become the world’s largest top quality training center and has trained over 3,600 senior meteorological and hydrological professionals for 157 countries and regions.

(2) Introduction to School of Atmospheric Science

School of Atmospheric Science is the one with longest history in NUIST, boasting of its advantageous and unique discipline. The discipline of Atmospheric Science was awarded as the provincial first-level key discipline in Jiangsu in 2008, the advantage discipline among Jiangsu provincial universities in 2011 and ranked No. 1 in the third-round and fourth-round national discipline evaluation conducted by the Ministry of Education of China in 2012 and 2017. It is on the list of national “Double First-class Construction Disciplines”.

The major of Atmospheric Science of the school aims to cultivate the high-level specialized talent with solid basic theories, knowledge and applicative skills in the field of atmospheric science. The school has two master programs, namely Meteorology, and Climate System and Climate Change. It has a first-level doctoral

discipline Atmospheric Science and two second-level doctoral disciplines namely Meteorology, and Climate System and Climate Change. Moreover, the school has the station for post-doctoral research in the field of atmospheric science.

The school has a team of 160 dynamic and enterprising faculty and staff, including 135 teachers of practical teaching. It has 59 professors and researchers, 30 associate professors and associate researchers, 55 doctoral supervisors, 50 master's supervisors. All faculties under the age of 50 hold PhD degree and 83% of them have oversea study or work experiences. The school has one academican of Chinese Academy of Sciences, two Innovation and Entrepreneurship Talents Teams of Jiangsu Province, the Excellent Technology Innovation Team of Jiangsu Universities in “Typhoon and Meso-andMicro-scale Meteorology”, “Data Assimilation and Meso-and Micro-scale Meteorology” and “Interaction between Land Surface Processes and Atmosphere”, the Technology Innovation Team of University Youth Excellence Project in Jiangsu Province in “Climate Modeling and Forecast” and “East Asia Monsoon and Regional Climate Changes”, and the Excellent Talents Team of Jiangsu “Six Talent Peaks Project” in “Climate Diagnosis and Prediction”. It has also established the innovation teams in the study and application of data assimilation, climate dynamics and the earth system model.

So far, School of Atmospheric Science has cultivated 6 distinctive and stable research fields within the scope of atmospheric science: atmospheric circulation and its dynamic process, interactions of monsoon and air-land-sea, numeral model and weather forecast, meteorological data processing and assimilation application, mesoscale meteorology and typhoon, climate change and regional response. The school has achieved fruitful scientific achievements and enjoys a leading reputation in the domestic atmospheric science field. The teachers won more than 140 awards of science and technology at various levels, including 3 international awards, 2 National Prizes for Natural Sciences, 8 National Prizes for Progress in Science and Technology, 11 National Scientific Conference Awards, 15 Provincial Awards of Science and Technology Progress and 4 Provincial Scientific Conference Awards, etc. Prof. WANG Bin, Overseas Dean of the School, was awarded the top international award in the field of atmospheric science—Carl-Gustaf Rossby Research Medal.

The school has the Key Laboratory of Meteorological Disaster of the Ministry of Education, Jiangsu Provincial Collaborative Innovation Center of “Pre-Warning and Assessment of Meteorological Disaster Forecast”, Nanjing Atmospheric Statistics Center of National Natural Science Foundation, Civil Aviation Meteorology Research Center and other important provincial scientific research organizations. The School of Atmospheric Science has established “International Joint Laboratory of Climate and Environmental Change” with the University of Hawaii, the Florida State University, the University of Oklahoma and other famous universities, which

becomes one of the first three international joint laboratories approved by the Chinese Ministry of Education. In 2012, the “Practical Education Base of NUIST-CMA Meteorological Detection Center” was chosen as the national off-campus practical education base. In 2013, the “Experimental Teaching Center of Atmospheric Science and Environmental Meteorology” was selected as the national experiment teaching demonstration center. In 2014, its “Atmospheric Science and Meteorology Information” became the national virtual simulation experiment teaching center.

The school has cultivated lots of high quality research and management talents, including 3 academicians of the Chinese Academy of Sciences and the Chinese Academy of Engineering. The credits and diploma are widely acknowledged by renowned universities and research institutions at home and abroad. The school is the one who has cultivated most professional backbones, academic leaders and outstanding scientists in the field of Meteorology at home and abroad. By 2020, 200 international students graduated with bachelor’s, master’s and doctoral degrees from the School of Atmospheric Science, NUIST, among which 177 were graduates. Currently, 43 meteorological international students are studying in the school, including 11 undergraduates, 14 masters and 18 PhD students. Among the masters, 9 students are sponsored by the 2019 Master Program of Meteorology of Ministry of Commerce PRC.

(3) Living Conditions on Campus

(a) Climate of Nanjing

Nanjing has four distinct seasons with plenty of rainfalls. Its mean annual temperature is 15.4°C, and its mean annual precipitation is 1106 ml. The spring and autumn of Nanjing is short, while its winter and summer is long with a significant difference in temperature. The lowest temperature in winter is below 0 °C, and people wear down coats or thick cotton-padded jackets. The summer is very hot with a high temperature above 35 °C, and people wear summer clothing.

(b) Accommodation

Students live in the single-room dormitory on campus. There is an independent washroom, water heater, air conditioner and furniture inside the room. Students can choose to pay and get house heating service. There are public kitchens and a laundry as well inside the dormitory building. The dormitory offers free campus internet for international students. Students can also choose to pay for internet service provided by China Mobile or China Unicom. University wireless internet service is available in students’ dorms. The Dorm Chief, administrators and cleaning workers are in charge of dorm management and service. The dormitory building is equipped with

an entry system of face recognition technology to enhance the safety.

(c) Dining

Six large canteens are located on campus, offering a diversity of food and dishes with a reasonable price. There is also a Muslim restaurant on the mid-campus. Supermarkets, cake and milk tea shops are located in the living areas of the campus. Students can buy fresh food materials in the nearby market.

(d) Sports Facilities

The university has 3 standard track and field stadiums and 58 outdoor sports complex, including basketball courts, volleyball courts and tennis courts. It has 2 gymnasiums with indoor basketball arena, volleyball arena, badminton arena, table tennis arena, competition hall, physical training hall, martial art hall, squash hall, fitness and exercising center, etc. It has one natatorium. The sports facilities can meet the needs of daily physical education classes, training for sports teams and students' extracurricular activities.

(d) Library

There are 11 large-size book lending rooms, 11 medium-size book lending rooms, 2 intensive stacks, 3 e-reading rooms, a multimedia reading room and a training room for readers inside the university library. Its 370 computers allow students to conduct digital resources query, reading, download and internet surfing and also realize the functions of internship, exams and training. Besides, it has a video hall with 150 seats as well as a modern smart academic lecture hall. The modernized library is full of rich culture atmosphere.

The documentation collections of the library cover various fields, featuring the atmospheric science. It has a comprehensive collection system with rational construction to the needs of specialty setting, boasting of multiple disciplines, multilingual languages and multi-carriers. The library is open from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. every day. In winter and summer holidays, it is open from Monday to Friday. The service of electronic resources is available 24 hours each day. As a member of Jiangsu universities who share literature recourses, the library offers the service of interlibrary loan with the majority of university libraries in Jiangsu Province.

(e) Places for Individual Study

All the classrooms of teaching buildings are open for students to study if it is not class hours. Book lending rooms and study rooms in the library are available too. International students' computer room, data room and 15 classrooms are located in the south building of Reading Academy, only open for international students. During winter and summer holidays, international students who stay on campus can use

these classrooms for study.

(f) Other Services

School clinic, student counseling center, internet center, e-card center, students' activity center, theater, supermarkets, express centers, variety store, China Telecom and China Mobile agencies, ATM service zones and other life facilities are fully equipped inside the campus and can meet all students' needs. The metro station "Nanjing University of Information Science & Technology" in metro line S8 is in front of the main gate and provides an easy access to all the students .

3. Teaching Arrangements

(1) Course Arrangements

(a) Curriculum

Type	Course	Class Hours	Credits	Opening Semester	Teaching Method	Form of Evaluation	Note
A	Orientation	16	1	1	In-Person Instruction	Exam	5 credits
	China Overview(1)	32	1	1	In-Person Instruction	Exam	
	China Overview(2)	32	1	2	In-Person Instruction	Exam	
	Comprehensive Chinese (1)	32	0.5	1	In-Person Instruction	Exam	
	Comprehensive Chinese (2)	32	0.5	2	In-Person Instruction	Exam	
	HSK Lecture(1)	32	0.5	1	In-Person Instruction	Exam	
	HSK Lecture(2)	32	0.5	2	In-Person Instruction	Exam	
B	Advanced Atmospheric Dynamics	48	3	1	In-Person Instruction	Exam	9 credits
	Geophysical Fluid Dynamics	32	2	1	In-Person Instruction	Exam	

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

	Introduction to Atmospheric Science	32	2	1	In-Person Instruction	Exam	
	Principle and Practice of Synoptic Meteorology	32	2	1	In-Person Instruction	Exam	
C	Supervisor Course	16	1	2	Seminar	Evaluation	1 credit
D	Modern Meteorological Statistical Method	48	3	2	In-Person Instruction	Exam	No less than 9 credits
	Global Climate System	32	2	2	In-Person Instruction	Exam	
	Advanced Atmospheric Numerical Simulation	32	2	2	In-Person Instruction	Exam	
	Practice of Short-term Climate Prediction	32	2	2	In-Person Instruction	Exam	
	Frontier Lectures and Discussions	32	2	2	In-Person Instruction	Exam	
E	Academic Seminars	32	2	2	Others	Others	2credits

Note: A) Public Courses; B) Major Compulsory Course; C) Limited-Elective Course; D)

Major Elective Course; E) Practice

(b) Course Introduction

Advanced Atmospheric Dynamics: It is the study of those motions of the atmosphere that are associated with weather and climate. A primary goal of dynamic meteorology is to interpret the observed structure of large-scale atmospheric motions in terms of the physical laws governing the motions. These laws, which express the conservation of momentum, mass, and energy, completely determine the relationships among the pressure, temperature, and velocity fields.

Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: It introduces the fundamental dynamical concepts of

large-scale motions of the oceans and atmosphere. Two features that are common to many of the phenomena studied in geophysical fluid dynamics are rotation of the fluid due to the planetary rotation and stratification (layering). We emphasize on introducing inviscid shallow-water theory. The fluid is assumed to be incompressible. Remarkably, this works well even for a highly compressible fluid like air as long as sound and shock waves can be ignored. The shallow water waves include Poincare wave, boundary-trapped Kelvin waves and Rossby wave. The concept of quasi-geostrophic motion, and the mechanism of Rossby waves, inertial boundary currents, the beta-plane, energy propagation, and wave interaction are also introduced to understand some of the fundamental phenomenon of large-scale motions of the oceans and atmosphere.

Outline of Atmospheric Science: It covers broad aspects of atmospheric sciences including atmospheric thermodynamics, atmospheric radiation, world climate, atmospheric numerical modeling, atmospheric dynamics etc. As it is a survey kind course, many concepts in atmospheric sciences are introduced, including the structure, energy, and motions of the atmosphere; climate; fronts and cyclones; clouds and precipitation; weather forecasting; and severe storms. The course includes several homework tasks and a final exam. The students are also required to finish a group presentation project and one modeling project individually.

Synoptic Theory and Comprehensive Practice: Its purpose is to instruct students to understand the basic synoptic theory and the features of the atmosphere activity, and then analyze the evolution of the weather systems correctly. The teaching is aimed at cultivating students' practical ability and to make students grasp the analysis method of synoptic chart and various technological requirements and initially master forecast methods depended mainly on weather charts by closely combined the theory with the actual cases.

Modern Meteorological Statistical Method: It introduces common statistical methods in scientific research and forecast service on the basis of probability theory, mathematical statistics and linear algebra. The course consists of nine chapters, namely 1) meteorological data and its expression method; 2) selecting the maximum information forecast factors; 3) regression analysis; 4) the climate trend analysis; 5) climate stability test; 6) the Empirical Orthogonal Function analysis of meteorological fields; 7) cluster analysis; 8) meteorological statistics method application in scientific research; 9) meteorological statistical method application in forecast service. By learning this course, students learn to use statistical methods to engage in scientific research, operational forecast ability and for the future to continue their education or business foundation.

Global Climate System: It provides the understanding to the students about the concept and components of the global climate system and major findings within the areas of interest, along with an introduction to the fundamentals of the theory and

classical statistical methods used to detect the climate variability and how to make reasonable climate prediction. Also included in this course are the mean status and its variability of the general atmospheric circulation, the low frequency atmospheric fluctuation and teleconnection, the interactions among ocean, land and atmosphere, as well as a brief introduction of the numerical modeling of the climate system and its major elements, and etc., which are the most fundamentals for understanding how the climate system really works, the climate variation and making climate prediction. How to predict the China summer precipitation is given as an example in the last part to show and summarize the idea and process of short-term climate prediction.

Advanced Numerical Simulation of Climate: It aims to present the basic equations used in mesoscale climate models, as well as different numerical methods by which we solve these equations. Heavy programming practice will be assigned in this course and the students are hence required to have prior knowledge in advanced mathematics and programming language e.g. FORTRAN. There is no final exam for the course, however, the students are required to do various background reading and submit a final report by the end of the semester. The students are also expected to finish a modeling project during the semester, which consists of constructing a mesoscale model and running simple simulations.

Short-range Climate Prediction and Practice: It provides the student with an introduction to the fundamentals of the theory and classical statistical methods used to detect the climate variability and how to make reasonable climate prediction by series of practical cases. Also included in this course are the mean status along with its variability of the general atmospheric circulation, the low frequency atmospheric fluctuation and etc., which are the most fundamentals for understanding the climate variation and making climate prediction. How to predict the China summer precipitation is given as an example in the last part to show and summarize the basic idea and steps of climate prediction.

(c) **Teaching Staff**

ZHI Xiefei (Ph.D, Professor)

Prof. ZHI Xiefei is the Executive Editor-in-chief of *Transactions of Atmospheric Sciences*. His research field includes numerical weather prediction, monsoon dynamics, short-term climate prediction and climate change.

ZHANG Ling (Ph.D, Associate Professor)

Research Direction: regional climate change, short term climate prediction, strong convection mechanism.

ZHU Weijun (Ph.D, Professor)

Prof. ZHU Weijun researches in abnormal and modeling of general atmospheric circulation, observations and modeling of the interaction between ocean and atmosphere, short-term climate prediction and modeling.

WANG Jianhong (Ph.D, Professor)

Prof. WANG Jianhong researches in meteorology, marine meteorology, atmospheric and ocean dynamics. The specific research contents regional ocean and atmospheric numerical simulation, regional air sea interaction and mode coupling, weather radar monitoring products refinement application, atmospheric and oceanic vortex system dynamic structure and so on.

Professor WANG Wen (Ph.D, Associate Professor)

Prof. WANG Wen researches in meteorological dynamics, climate analysis, and drought mechanism.

Professor WEI Ming (Ph.D, Professor)

Research direction: radar digital image processing, radar quantitative measurement of precipitation, quality control and analysis of Doppler radar data, wind field retrieval and assimilation of Doppler radar, variational assimilation theory, application of radar data in mesoscale model, satellite remote sensing data variational inversion, the application of MODIS data in the boundary layer research, mesoscale heavy disaster weather forecasting and forecasting theory research and so on.

Professor TAN Guirong (Ph.D, Research Scholar)

Prof. TAN Guirong researches on the causes and prediction of short-term climate anomalies, including the impact of air sea interaction and atmospheric circulation anomalies on short-term climate anomalies, and short-term climate prediction methods. Recently, she focus on the interdecadal variation mechanism of the relationship between the tropical India ocean and the Yangtze Huaihe River and the interaction between the synoptic scale eddy and low frequency circulation, the precursory signal and prediction of the winter temperature anomalies, and the prediction of 10-30d low frequency heavy rainfall are mainly studied in the near future.

LI Liping (Ph.D, Professor)

Research direction: mainly engaged in the study of low frequency to decadal climate change rate.

ZHANG Xiao (Lecturer, Ph.D)

The research area of Dr. ZHANG Xiao is numerical simulation, geological climate.

(2) Teaching Methods

It is an English-medium program. Class teaching will combine theory with practice and adopt various teaching methods, such as lectures, case analysis, practice, etc.

(3) Class Sessions

Students shall register at the University from September 2021.

The supervisor and the students stipulate the cultivation plan within two weeks since registration. Students shall finish all the courses and obtain requested credits in the first and second semesters. Students shall finish the topic selection and the dissertation proposal at the beginning of the third semester. Students shall finish the mid-term evaluation before the end of the third semester. Students shall finish the pre-defense, dissertation review and dissertation defense in the fourth semester.

Students are supposed to graduate and depart from China before July 15, 2023.

(4) Dissertation

(a) Requirement of Dissertation

The whole thesis or part of it shall reach the level of publication in international or domestic core journals. Students shall publish at least one academic papers in published journals or international conference during the study at NUIST with the student being the first author or the supervisor being the first author and the student the second.

Students shall attend the mid-term evaluation at the beginning of the third semester. Those who fail in the evaluation cannot apply for the dissertation defense. The dissertation format refers to The Format of NUIST Postgraduates' Dissertation. The dissertation and its defense can be done in Chinese or English. If the dissertation is written in English, its abstract must be in Chinese.

Master students shall complete the dissertation independently under the instruction of the supervisors. The dissertation shall be the research findings of students themselves. Popular paper, thesis of vague theories, writings of comprehensive achievements of others or translated articles are not regarded as students' findings.

The fundamental scientific ideas, conclusion and implications of the dissertation shall offer theoretical inspirations and applicable values to domestic economy.

The problems involved in the dissertation shall reflect the solid theoretical and systematic expertise of the author in the related discipline.

The author shall be equipped with certain research techniques and methodological

skills (e.g. computing, experimental skills, detection and measuring skills), which indicate the author's abilities of conducting scientific research and specific technical work independently.

The author shall have innovative ideas or manage the theoretical or practical findings in the research acquired by the dissertation.

The dissertation shall include: title, contents, preface and review, body, conclusion, reference, appendix, abstract.

(b) Requirement of Dissertation Defense

The thesis defense shall last no less than 45 minutes for master's degree candidates. Master's degree candidates will get an Excellent, Qualified or Unqualified on the dissertation defense. Master's degree candidates who fail the defense can revise the dissertation within one year and apply for a make-up defense after the approval of the Dissertation Defense Committee and the Graduate School, NUIST. Students who pass the make-up defense can get their master's degrees in the next year. Students who fail the make-up defense will have no further chance of defense.

(5) Degree-granting

Students will be awarded master's degree when they obtain 26credits, achieve International Chinese Proficiency Standard Level 3 (HSK 3) or above and pass the dissertation defense which is approved by the Academic Degree Evaluation Committee.

NUIST shall grant international students the degree certificate. The certificate is written in Chinese. The degree certificate conferred on international students is equally authentic with domestic students.

II. Application Instruction

1. Requirements

All applicants must meet the following requirements:

- (1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries, abide by laws and regulations of People's Republic of China and the regulations of Nanjing University of Information Science & Technology, and show proper respect for Chinese customs.
- (2) Applicants must be government cadres of division level or above (or corresponding level), senior management staff of institutions and enterprises, or leading academic talents in universities or academic institutions.
- (3) Applicants must obtain a Bachelor's degree in Meteorology or relevant majors with CGPA 2.8 or above (out of 4); have good English proficiency; have at least 2-year relevant work experience; under the age of 45.
- (4) Applicants who are not native English speakers are required to present English Language Proficiency Certificate. If the undergraduate education was in English, applicants shall submit a certificate of the English-medium education. Otherwise, language tests such as TOEFL 80 (or above) or IELTS 6.0 (or above) shall be submitted.
- (5) Applicants shall be in good physical and psychological condition and have the health certificate or medical check-up report presented by the local public hospital. Applicants shall not carry any disease or fall into any of the situation listed below: diseases prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations; other severe chronic diseases like high blood pressure, cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases, diabetes and cancer, etc.; psychological diseases; other infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health; in recovery period after major surgery or acute disease attacks; with severe physical disability. Pregnant women are rejected to participate in the program. If a female student gets pregnancy during the study, she has to quit university.
- (6) Applicants have career development potentials in the field of meteorology and sincerely commit themselves to promoting friendly communication and cooperation between the home country and China.
- (7) Students who are in China or admitted by Chinese Government Scholarship cannot apply for this program.

2. Procedures

(1) Application to NUIST

Please log onto NUIST’s online application system (nuist.at0086.cn/student), register an applicant account, fill in personal information and upload required application documents.

Please be noted that:

- (a) Please register with valid email address, or you cannot activate your account. After a successful registration, an account activate code will be sent to your email.
- (b) Please choose the program of “MOFCOM Scholarship” when you start the online application.

(2) Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://www.campuschina.org/>, and register for an account. Select the program “Chinese Government Scholarship”, fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being. Print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

- (a) Please choose Program Category Type B when you start the online application.
- (b) The Agency No. of Nanjing University of Information Science & Technology is 10300, the Discipline is “Natural Science” and the Major is “Meteorology”.

(3) Application Documents

Documents		Requirements
1	Notarized Highest Diploma	Scanned copy of notarized degree certificate.
2	Notarized Official Transcripts	Scanned copy of notarized transcripts which list all courses taken and all scores obtained.

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

3	Study Plan	A study plan includes the information of goals set for each study stage, the tasks and research activities planned during the study duration, etc. This should be a minimum of 800 words.
4	Recommendation Letters	Two recommendation letters are required: one by a superior in the institution where the applicant works; the other by a professor who knows the applicant well.
5	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide TOEFL or IELTS test scores or other sufficient English proficiency certificate.
6	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant is in good physical condition and carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.
7	Photocopy of a Valid Passport	The passport must be an ordinary passport, showing the information of Name and Passport No., etc. Diplomatic Passport or Service Passport are not accepted.
8	Other Supporting Materials	Such as published academic papers or other academic achievements, certificates of awards and training, Attestation of No-criminal records, etc.

(4) Submission

- (a) Applicants shall first get approval and recommendation from the dispatching authority of the home country, then submit the application documents according to the specific requirement of the authority.
- (b) If the dispatching authority of applicants' home country allows a direct application to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of the Chinese Embassy, applicants can submit all the application documents listed in the above table as well as the NUIST Application Form and Chinese Government Scholarship Application Form in both hard copy and scanned copy to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of the Chinese Embassy, together with the certification or recommendation issued by the dispatching authority of the home country.

- (c) The dispatching authority of the home country should submit a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of the Chinese Embassy for an official recommendation letter for applicants and clearly state whether the applicants are willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the program at NUIST is already full. Other special requests can be put forward too if any.

Reminders:

- a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.
- b) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification.
- c) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office. If admitted, they must take the documents to China for verification and submit them to NUIST during registration.

3. Deadline

The application deadline is April 30, 2021.

III. Other Important Information

1.Contact

Contact person: Ms. CAI Yi (Candy)

E-mail: caiyi@nuist.edu.cn

Tel: (86-25) 58699848

Fax: (86-25) 58699856

Website: gjy.nuist.edu.cn

Mailing address: College of International Students, Nanjing University of Information Science & Technology, 219 Ningliu Road, Pukou District, Nanjing, Jiangsu Province, China.

2. Others

- (1) All the application documents will not be returned whether the application is successful or not.
- (2) Chinese government will not explain the details of admission whether applicants are admitted or not.
- (3) Spouses and children are not allowed to accompany students studying. All the expenses related to spouses and children's visiting China are not covered by the scholarship program.
- (4) The formalities of entering China and other requirements will be informed in the admission documents.



南开大学
Nankai University

2020 Master Program In Software Engineering

The College of Software

Nankai University

Dec., 2020

I. Program Description

1. General Information

(1) Program Introduction

The academic education program of Ministry of Commerce People's Republic of China is designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to the in-service governmental officials, research fellows and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Because of the short educational system, bachelor degree is a basis and working experiences in corresponding field is preferred, which will help the students understand the learning content timely and adequately. Good health condition is also required which will promise the students to adapt the high strength study and gain the master degree finally.

These programs are playing an increasingly significant role in

economic and trade cooperation between the receipt countries and China, getting high attention from their governments.

Since 2017, Nankai University is approved by the Ministry of Commerce, to undertake the Master of Software Engineering Program (2-year master program). The College of Software now is enrolling the forth batch of students, cultivating talents, enable them to master the frontier technology in Software; establish professional mode of thinking; get firm grasp of professional technology and skills in Software and relevant subjects so as to improve the service level of their home countries.

Admission requirements include bachelor degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

We believe that by attending the programs and achieving the degrees, you will embrace a successful career and brighter future.

(2) Prospective Students

Our prospective students are mid-to-senior level officials or technical managers from the government, universities, research institutions and other public sectors, who meet the academic required by Nankai

University, have relevant IT degrees, and good mastery of English language.

(3) Program Objective

Cultivate high-end, compound, applicative talents in the field of Software and Computer.

(4) Enrollment Plan

Program	Enrollment Plan	Teaching Language	Educational System
2020 Master Program Software Engineering	25	English	Two-year

(5) Financial Aid

The Chinese Ministry of Commerce will provide funds from foreign aid to sponsor students from developing countries. The fund covers academic, administrative fees as well as basic living expenses of each student. The academic fees include tuition, fees of teaching materials, fees of research and internship, thesis instruction fees etc. Living expenses include accommodation fee, stipend, one-time settlement allowance, insurance fee etc. Besides, the one-time settlement

allowance of 3000RMB/person will be paid to students directly. In terms of living expenses, it is 36000RMB/year per person for the master program, and will be distributed to students gradually by the undertaking university. For two year program, we provide return ticket (International) one time. The rest expenses should be managed by the Chinese Ministry of Commerce or the undertaking university rather than granting to students.

2. University Information

(1) Introduction to Nankai University

A key multidisciplinary and research-oriented university directly under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Education, Nankai University, locates in Tianjin on the coast of Bohai, near China's capital Beijing, was founded in 1919, and it is one of the most famous universities in china. Nankai University is one of the comprehensive universities with the widest range of disciplines. It features a balance between the humanities and the sciences, a solid foundation and a combination of application and creativity. The university has disciplines such as literature, history, philosophy, economics, management, law, science, engineering, agriculture, medicine, teaching and art.

Nankai University has developed broad international communications

by establishing exchange and collaborative relationships with more than 320 international universities and academic institutions. Nankai University will implement the “Global Nankai” strategy. In the need of State Aid Education, Nankai University relying on its education resources and advantages, combined with computer and software disciplines, is committed to the training of specialists in the field of Computer and Software, thus undertake this program.

(2)Introduction to College of Software

The College of Software was established in 2002, it is one of the first National demonstration Software colleges approved by the Ministry of Education and the State Development Planning Commission. Software Engineering Discipline is the main discipline of our College, after fifteen years of development, it has developed a system of bachelor, master and doctor as complete training system. After many years of accumulation, Software Engineering of Nankai University is in the first group of national key disciplines approved by Chinese government, and being selected as key discipline in Tianjin city.

There are many excellent teachers in College of Software, Nankai University. Their research interesting include System software, Software Methods and Performance, Parallel Algorithm Design,

Software Security Technology, Data Engineering and etc. They undertake multiple National and Ministerial projects, and have published quite an amount of high level papers. Most of our teachers have oversea research and study experiences, thus they can be very well in English teaching and guidance. Besides, the College has established ties with Research Institutes and Industry, such as establish Joint Research Institute with Chinese Academy of Sciences and Huawei Company, proving practical environment for talent cultivation.

(3) Living Conditions on Campus

Tianjin is located beside Bohai sea, its weather type is continental climate. Its annual average temperature ranges from 11.4 ~ 12.9 ° C. The coldest time is in January, the average temperature is - 5 ~ 3 ° C; the hottest time is in July, the average temperature is 26 ~ 27 ° C.

This program is based in two campus: TEDA (Tianjin Economic Development Area) campus and Jinnan campus. First grade students live in Overseas Students' Apartment of Jinnan campus, the second year accommodation will be arranged according to the laboratory conditions. TEDA campus locates at core center of Binhai district, with flourishing community and complete supporting facilities. Life

is convenient with all kinds of financial institutions, hospitals, catering and leisure facility surrounding the campus. Jinnan Campus covers an area of 3688 mu, 15 colleges are located here, we have 5 oversea student apartments with 3 oversea experts apartments. We own 700 dormitory, could accommodate 1000 persons in dining-hall one time.

Single room is provided for each International student. It also equips with TV, air conditioner and furniture, besides, public washing machines are provided. Catering students with different nationalities and various dietary habits, canteens provide delicious food for International students.

The campuses are equipped with badminton court, tennis court and gymnasium; modern library and public library surround the campus. Besides, cable network and wireless network service is provided, Preliminary treatment can be provided in the infirmary in campus.

3. Teaching Arrangements

(1)Course Arrangements

Students must obtain as least 30 credits for graduation, including 15 credits for compulsory courses and 15 credits for optional courses.

Degree Education Programs of Ministry of Commerce PRC

(a) Compulsory Courses (at least 15 credits should be obtained)

Course Name	Credit
China Panorama	3
Programming With Higher Level Language	3
Software Engineering	3
Computer Algorithm Design and Analysis	3
Academic Writing and Ethics	3

(b) Optional Courses (at least 15 credits should be obtained)

Course Name	Credit
Principles and Technologies of Database System	3
Web Application Development	3
Machine Learning	3
Principles of Artificial Intelligence	2
Intelligent Mobile Development	3
Introduction to Leading Software Technology	2
Computer Vision	3
China's Reform and Development	2

Degree Education Programs of Ministry of Commerce PRC

Practice and Investigation	2
Introduction to E-Business	2
Open-source Software	2
"See the world from Nankai" lecture series	1
Elementary Comprehensive Chinese	2
Advanced Comprehensive Chinese	2
Experiments of Elementary Programming	0
Data Structure	0

(c) Teaching Staff

Teachers of program from The College of Software, The College of Computer, The College of Artificial Intelligence , The College of Economic and The College of Commerce, The College of Chinese Language and Culture, including 24 professors, 42 associate professors and 19 lecturers, most of them have PhD and oversea research or business experiences. Among all the teachers, 47 of them could lead English teaching, 39 of them are qualified supervisor for master program.

(2) Teaching Schema

The program is full-time teaching. Most courses combine theory with

practice and can be executed in work. They can be taught with various teaching methods, such as discussion and case analysis, etc.

(3) Class Sessions

Students shall register at Nankai University from September 2021, and finish it within two weeks since registration. Students are supposed to graduate and depart from China before July 2023, in case of completion of obtaining a degree.

(4) Dissertation

(a) Specific Requirements for Graduation Dissertation

The dissertation should reflect that the students have indeed mastered theory and knowledge about software engineering, and have new insights about the latest research topic. In addition, the students should have the ability to do scientific research independently. When all courses are passed, students will continue to prepare their dissertation, specifically, it contains literature survey, thesis proposal, research, experiment execution, theory analysis and writing dissertation. The main body of the dissertation normally no less than 20000 words. When the thesis proposal is passed, students should take no less than one year on the paper work.

(b) Requirement for Oral Defense

No less than five experts (own senior professional technical title) are invited for dissertation appraisal, among of them, at least two of them are experts from industry. The applicant's tutor should not be invited as paper reviewer. When the paper is sent to paper reviewers, their names should be not revealed, their review opinions must be sealed. Two months before defense date, the paper should be sent to paper reviewers.

Paper defense should be completed within one year, when the applicant pass all the course tests. The Thesis Supervisory Committee is consist of at least five experts with senior professional technical title, at least four of them are master tutors, and at least one of them is from industry. Applicant's tutor and referrer should not be invited as members of Thesis Supervisory Committee. The members of the Committee should be approved by Academic Degrees Evaluation Committee.

One month before the defense the paper should be sent to Thesis Supervisory Committee.

(5) Degree-granting

Students will be granted Academic Master's Degree when they obtain 30 credits and pass the dissertation defense which is approved by the Academic Degree Evaluation Committee.

Nankai University shall grant international students the degree certificate uniformly printed by the Office of the Academic Degree Committee of the State Council. The certificate is written in Chinese, and it can be translated into English with a copy.

II. Application Instruction

1. Requirements

All applicants must meet the following requirements:

(1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens with a valid passport, abide by laws and regulations of People's Republic of China and the regulations of Nankai University, and show proper respect for Chinese customs.

(2) Applicants must be staff from administrations, higher educational institutes, scientific or academic institutions, or non-government organizations in developing countries. Applicants must obtain a Bachelor's degree in Software or relevant majors and with good English proficiency, not older than 45 years old.

(3) Applicants who are not native English speakers are required to present English Language Proficiency Certificate, language tests such as new TOEFL 70(or better) or IELTS 5.5 (or better) or other documents which can prove the English proficiency of the applicant shall be submitted; applicants who are English native speakers or

university education is completely by English teaching shall not provide language tests.

(4) The candidates must be healthy and must not have any disease or situation listed below:

(a) Diseases prohibited by Chinese Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations;

(b) Other severe chronic diseases like high blood pressure, cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases, diabetes;

(c) Psychological diseases;

(d) Other infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health;

(e) In recovery period after major surgery or acute disease attacks;

(f) With severe physical disability;

(g) Pregnancy.

(5) During study in China, applicants should not bring spouse, relative or friend for long stay;

(6) Only applicants recommended by the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy will be considered.

2. Procedures

(1) Application to Nankai University

The applicant can download the application material list by accessing

http://cs.nankai.edu.cn/mposs/app_form.doc

If you cannot download the list, you could send email to:

softwaremposs@nankai.edu.cn request for it.

- a) After preparing all required information, applicant shall print the form, sign your name and date, and then stick a photo (size of passport photo, white background) on it (same with other materials) .**Scan them and send them to the email address above. We only receive spreadsheets.**
- b) In Funding resource column please fill in “Ministry of Commerce Scholarship”

(2) Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <https://studyinchina.csc.edu.cn/#/login>, and register for an account. Select the program “Chinese Government Scholarship”, fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being. Print out the form, put on hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information

- (a) The agency No. of College of Software, Nankai University is: 10055. Professional Emphasis is “Software Engineering”.
- (b) The CSC No. formed in the online application system will be

used for the Visa Application of Study in China (JW 201 Form).

(3)Material Preparation

Please prepare all the materials before application:

Degree Education Programs of Ministry of Commerce PRC

Number	documents	Requirements	Original copy	Photocopy
1	Graduation and Degree Certificates	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bachelor's degree and graduation certificates 2. If applicant is in university, please provide study certificate 	1	1
2	Recommendation Letters	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A superior in the institution where the applicant works 2. An associate professor or professor who knows the applicant well. 3. Both recommendation letters are needed 	2	2
3	Official Transcripts	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. It should be the original one or notarized copy 2. Applicant's bachelor's study transcripts are necessary. 	1	1
4	Personal Statement	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A study plan includes the information of goals set for each study stage, the tasks and research activities planned during the study duration, etc. 2. Study and research plan 3. Future development Aim 	1	1
5	CV	Background information and the education and social experiences since the high school.	1	0
6	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide TOEFL or IELTS test scores or other sufficient English proficiency certificate. (details are in brochure)	1	1
7	Photocopy of a Valid Passport	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The passport must be a personal regular passport, and it is valid 2. All successful candidates must enter China and register with Nakai University using the same passport as used for applying for the program 3. The name and passport number can be seen 	0	2
8	Recent Passport Size Photograph	Number: 2 Size: 2 inches Within 3 month bareheaded	2	0
9	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by Chinas Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.	1	1

(4) Submission

(a) Submit all the application materials listed in the above table in both hard copy and scanned copy to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy. Hard copy must include both the original copy and the photocopy, as indicated in the table. The address and contact information can be found at website: <http://www.china-aibo.cn/>.

(b) Submit a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy for an official recommendation letter and clearly state whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the program at NUIST is already full. Other special requests can be put forward too if any.

Reminders:

a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.

b) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification.

c) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office. If admitted, they must take the documents to

China for verification and submit them to NUIST during registration.

3. Deadline

The application deadline is April 30, 2021.

III. Other Important Information

1. Contact Methods

Contact person: Junxia Yu (Ella Yu)

E-mail: softwaremposs@nankai.edu.cn

Telephone: (86)-022-85358085

Fax: (86)-022-85358085

Website: <http://cs.nankai.edu.cn/mposs/>

Mailing address: Room 402, The College of Software, Tongyan Road
38, Haihe Education Park, Jinnan District, Tianjin, China

2. Other Clarification

(1) All the application documents will not be returned whether the application is successful or not.

(2) Chinese government will not explain the details of admission whether applicants are admitted or not.

(3) All the expenses related to spouses and children's visiting China are not covered by the scholarship program.

(4) The formalities of entering China and other requirements will be informed in the admission documents.



China MOFCOM Master Degree Program



Tsinghua University

**Master of Public Administration in International
Development and Governance**

Admission Brochure

**School of Public Policy and Management (SPPM)
Tsinghua University**

2020



Table of Contents

1. Program Introduction.....	3
1.1 Brief Introduction	3
1.1.1 Program Information	3
1.1.2 Prospective Students	4
1.1.3 Program Highlights	4
1.1.4 Enrollment Plan.....	5
1.1.5 Scholarship Coverage.....	5
1.2 Introduction of Tsinghua University	6
1.2.1 Tsinghua University	6
1.2.2 School of Public Policy and Management	6
1.2.3 Life at Beijing and Tsinghua	8
1.3 Academic Plan.....	8
1.3.1 Curriculum Arrangement.....	8
1.3.2 Faculty.....	12
1.3.3 Teaching Methods	14
1.3.4 Graduation Thesis	14
1.3.5 Graduation and Degree Conferral	16
2. Admission.....	17
2.1 Qualification of Applicants	17
2.2 Application Procedures	18
2.2.1 Chinese Government Scholarship (CGS) Application	18
2.2.2 Tsinghua University's Application	18
2.3 Required Application Material	18
2.4 Embassy Recommendation	20
2.5 Application Remarks	20
2.6 Important Dates	22
3. Contact Information	22



1. Program Introduction

1.1 Brief Introduction

1.1.1 Program Information

Tsinghua University's Master of Public Administration in International Development and Governance (MIDG) program will begin its students' recruitment of this year. This program is a two-year China MOFCOM English degree program offered by the School of Public Policy and Management (SPPM) at Tsinghua University. China MOFCOM Degree Program is designed to foster high-end officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and interdisciplinary talents working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel for their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and healthy physical conditions, which is essential for the intense study required for the degrees.

As a result of the positive effects brought by these programs in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and the recipient countries, the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China will continuously intensify its efforts in enlarging the enrollment scale and improving the quality of education. We believe that by attending the programs and achieving the degrees, you will embrace a successful career and brighter future.

Launched in 2015, the Master of Public Administration in International Development and Governance (MIDG) is designed for professionals engaged in international



development and governance in developing countries. By integrating cross-disciplinary knowledge and combining traditional classroom teaching as well as practice, the program aims to help students gain a deep understanding of international development and governance with emphasis of China's development experience, and enhances their analytical and problem-solving abilities by applying public administrative theories and tools. The MIDG program is taught entirely in English and students will be conferred MPA degree upon completion of required credits and thesis defense.

1.1.2 Prospective Students

Our prospective students are mid-to-senior level officials or managers from the government, the media, NGOs, and other public sectors, who have demonstrated superior performance, both academically and in their work. By the time of matriculation, each must have obtained an undergraduate bachelor's degree in the case of our master program and a master's degree in the case of our doctoral program. MIDG program aims to prepare policy makers and practitioners for developing countries. **Due to the pandemic, the teaching will probably be conducted via internet, and all qualified students must have the condition and ability to complete the study online. According to the development of the pandemic, Tsinghua University may also require students to come to study in China at later stage, and students must comply with the university's regulation and requirements.**

1.1.3 Program Highlights

1. Academic Uniqueness

With the integration of SPPM's resources, over 30 English courses are offered in the two-year degree program.

2. Practical Orientation

In order to give students opportunities to gain first-hand experience of integrated development approaches in a real-world context, the MIDG Program enhances the practical training by providing various opportunities of field trips and guest lectures.



3. Global Network

There is an opportunity to learn with young professionals from developing countries and share experience in international development and governance. Students can also gain a better understanding of international development and governance with emphasis of China's development experience

1.1.4 Enrollment Plan

In 2021, Tsinghua University plans to enroll up to 15 students for MIDG program.

1.1.5 Scholarship Coverage

The admitted students will be financially supported by the Chinese Government. The scholarship will cover tuition, accommodation, one-time round trip air tickets and one-time round-trip airfares for home visit during the program (only in summer or winter breaks), insurance, textbook and material fee, field trip and research fee, graduation thesis supervision fee and etc. Students will only receive monthly stipend (RMB 3,000) for 24 months and one-time relocation (RMB 3,000, **and only for students come to China to study**). All other expenses will be managed by MOFCOM and the university together. The sponsorship is only for 2 years. If the student cannot complete the study within the required 2 years, the scholarship is not able to be extended.

The scholarship should refer Chinese Government Scholarship standard for international master degree students and be approved by Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China. **All degree students are required to take part in the annual evaluation. Only those who have achieved the standard in the academic performance evaluation can continue to enjoy the scholarship in the next year.**



It is not allowed to bring spouse or children to China to accompany the students to study. If a student expects to have his/her spouse, children, relatives or friends to visit him/her during the stay in Beijing, the visitors will have to bear all the expenses by him/herself. MOFCOM and the university are not responsible for taking care of them.

1.2 Introduction of Tsinghua University

1.2.1 Tsinghua University

Tsinghua University was established in 1911, originally under the name “Tsinghua Xuetang”. As one of China’s most renowned universities, Tsinghua has become an important institution for fostering talent and scientific research. Moreover, Tsinghua has a long tradition of nurturing public leadership, for instance, both former and current president, Mr. HU Jintao and Mr. XI Jinping are Tsinghua alumni. At present, the university has 21 schools and 59 departments with faculties in science, engineering, humanities, law, medicine, history, philosophy, economics, management, education and art. The University has now over 40,000 students, including over 15,000 undergraduates and over 27,000 graduate students. With the motto of “Self-Discipline and Social Commitment” and the spirit of “Actions Speak Louder than Words”, Tsinghua University is dedicated to the well-being of Chinese society and to world development.



1.2.2 School of Public Policy and Management

The School of Public Policy and Management (SPPM) of Tsinghua University was founded in 2000. As the first graduate school in public administration in China, the School’s long-term objective is to become a world-class institution that actively



engages in teaching, research, and consulting in global public affairs.

Great progress has been made since the School's founding. SPPM has built an outstanding faculty team and established an excellent MPA program and research-oriented M.M. and Ph.D. programs in public management. Since 2007, the school launched seven English taught master programs, namely Master of Public Administration in International Development (MID), International Master of Public Administration (IMPA), Master of Public Policy for Sustainable Development Goals (MPP-SDG), Joint MPA in Big Data for Public and Global Governance (MPA-BDG), International Master of Public Administration in the Belt and Road Initiative (IMPA-BRI) and International Master of Public Administration for Future Leaders (IMPA-Future Leaders). 706 international students have graduated from SPPM, covering more than 110 countries and regions from six continents.

On July 16th, 2013, Tsinghua Master of Public Administration (MPA) program received the Network of Schools of Public Policy, Affairs, and Administration (NASPAA) Accreditation. It is the first MPA program outside the United States to receive NASPAA Accreditation.

There are currently more than 60 faculty members at SPPM. Among them, many have earned their doctoral degrees from world-renowned universities. They are actively engaged in researches covering public policies, economics, politics, political economy, international relations, NGO, social/government/industrial innovation, anti-corruption, development study, crisis management etc.

The research activities in public policy and management in the school have made important contributions to the formulation and implementation of public policies in China. Close partnerships and cooperation have also been forged with international organizations and academic programs in the field of public policy and management around the world.



1.2.3 Life at Beijing and Tsinghua

Life at Beijing

In Beijing, the climate is a typical north temperate and semi humid continental monsoon climate. It is rainy in summer, cold and dry in winter with very short spring and autumn. The annual average temperature is 10-12 degrees. In winter, down jacket is needed. As an international metropolis and China's national political center, Beijing has a long historical tradition and rich cultural heritage. In 2019, the per capita disposable income of Beijing residents is 67,756 yuan. The living expense is high in Beijing.

Life at Tsinghua

Tsinghua University provides international students with single rooms located at Zijing Apartment for International Student. Each single room includes a single bed, a desk, chairs, a wardrobe, an air conditioner, a bathroom, wired and wireless networks, etc. The public area of the student dormitories includes laundry rooms and kitchens. There are more than 10 student dining halls at campus, providing a variety of dishes including Muslim and Western food. Various sports facilities are also provided on campus, including: the Natatorium (swimming and diving), the Comprehensive Gymnasium (badminton, table tennis, basketball, and gymnastics), the West Gymnasium (badminton, basketball, volleyball, and billiards), the West Playground, the East Playground, Zijing Sports Complex (basketball, tennis, volleyball, and soccer), etc. International students can have their own internet accounts and get access to various on-campus internet resources.



1.3 Academic Plan

1.3.1 Curriculum Arrangement

The MIDG program consists of four semesters of full-time academic work, with a



minimum course requirement of 37 credits to complete the degree, including compulsory course, 5 credits; compulsory core courses, 9 credits; concentration courses, no less than 6 credits; electives, no less than 13 credits; required components 4 credits.

Students must gain all the required credits before the beginning of the fourth semester to be able to join the thesis defense.

• **Compulsory Course (5 credits)**

1. Language: Chinese (2 credits)

Elementary Chinese

Intermediate Chinese

Intermediate- Advanced Chinese

Advanced Chinese

2. Chinese History or Culture (3 credits)

Course Name	Credit(s)	Teaching Language
Development and Management of the Yellow River Basin	1	English
Government Operations in China	2	Chinese
Chinese Culture and Society	2	English
An introduction of Science, Technology and Society in China	2	Chinese
Introduction to Chinese Thought and Culture	2	English
Introduction to Chinese Law and Chinese Society	3	English
Social and Economic Policies, Practices and Challenges in Contemporary China	1	English
Chinese Culture, History and Values	3	English
History of Chinese Architecture	2	English
Chinese Traditional Furniture Research	2	Chinese
The study of Chinese ink painting	2	Chinese
China's Political Culture: Historical & Philosophical Perspectives	2	English
A Panoramic View of Chinese Culture	2	English

China MOFCOM Master Degree Program



Forty Years of Chinese Political, Economic, and Social Reform	3	English
Human Perspectives on Environmental Issues and Solutions	2	English
Macroeconomics: The Chinese Economy	1	English
Frontiers of Chinese Contemporary Issues Research	1	Chinese and English
Chinese Philosophy	2	English
New Horizon in Chinese Philosophy	2	English
Introduction to Intellectual Property Law in China	2	English
An Introduction of Chinese History and Culture	2	English
The Artistic and Cultural Interaction Between China and the West	3	English
Energy strategy for sustainable development	2	English
Intercultural communication	2	English

Note: Students can choose one 2-3 credits Chinese History or Culture. Insufficient credit can be completed by elective courses.

- **Compulsory Core Courses (3 out of 5, 9 credits)**

Course Name	Credit
Public Policy Analysis	3
Strategic Management of Public Organizations	3
Comparative Politics and Government	3
Economic Development: Theory and Practice	3
Research Design and Thesis Writing	3

- **Concentration Courses (No less than 6 credits)**

Course Name	Credit
Governance and Development	3

China MOFCOM Master Degree Program



Globalization and Governance	3
Technology Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3
Urbanization and social development) development	3
Environment, Climate and Governance	3
Sociology and Social Policy	3

Note: Subject to the approval of their advisors, students can also formulate their own area of concentration by taking no more than 3 credits of science and engineering courses offered in Chinese or English. Students are responsible for registering the courses online.

• **Electives Courses (No less than 13 credits)**

Course Name	Credit(s)
International/Introduction to Public Health	3
China's Foreign Strategy and Policy	3
Leading Issues in International Relations	2
International Political Economy	3
China's National Security Strategy: Policies and Practices	3
Public Law with International Perspective	3
Science & Art of Leadership	3
Frontier on Public Policy Study-International Political Economy Analysis	3
Integrated Approaches to Sustainable Development Practice	3
Politics and Government in China	3
Economic Development and Policy in China	3
China's Social Policy	3
Frontier of Public Management	3
Development Theory & Practice	3

China MOFCOM Master Degree Program



Guest Lecture Series I	1
International Organizations and Global Governance	3
International Development Frontier I	1

Note: Students can take other no more than 6 credits' courses offered to graduate students by Tsinghua University (Chinese or English) with advisor's approval.

• Required Components (4 credits)

Course Name	Credit(s)
China Development: Field Trip Series	3
Literature Review and Thesis Proposal	1

Note: 1) For China Development: Field Trip Series, students are required to participate in the field trip organized by MIDG program office. 2) Students must submit the Reflection Paper.

1.3.2 Faculty

	Name	Title	Field
1	Zhong Wei	Associate Professor PhD, Arizona State University, USA	Policy simulation, complex science, big data and visual decision making
2	Zhu Junming	Associate Professor PhD, University of Maryland	Resources, Environmental Policy Analysis and Evaluation, Environmental Governance, Industrial Ecology
3	Zhou Yuan	Associate Professor PhD, University of Cambridge	Public Policy, Innovation Management, Innovation Policy
4	Zhang Penglong	Assistant Professor PhD, Boston College	International Trade, International Politics, International Development, Economic Geography
5	Yu Qiao	Ph.D., Michigan State University	Public Finance, Economics, Public Administration
6	Yu An	PhD, Peking University	Administrative Law, Government Management
7	Yin Chengzhi	Associate Professor PhD, Peking University	Comprehensive approach to urban and regional planning, urban and



China MOFCOM Master Degree Program

		PhD., University of Stuttgart, Germany	rural planning management, and sustainable development
8	Wang Youqiang	Ph.D., University of Maryland, Ph.D., Ohio University, U.S.	Public Economics, Government Governance, Leadership
9	Wang Qingxin	PhD, State University of New York, USA	East Asian International Relations, International Relations Theory, East Asian Politics and Diplomacy, Confucian Political Thought
10	Kitty Poon	PhD Professor, School of Public Administration, Tsinghua University	Environmental Politics and Policies, Sustainable Development and global governance, regional environmental cooperation, Hong Kong's political transformation
11	Xiaoye Ma	PhD in Economics, Peking University	
12	Lan Zhiyong	PhD, Syracuse University, USA	Public Management, Organizational Learning and Innovation, Information Technology Policy, Urban Governance, Government and Enterprise
13	Guo Xinning	Professor PhD, National Defense University	National Security, Chinese Diplomacy, International Security, International Relations
14	Gui Tianhan	Assistant Professor PhD, University of Florida	Overseas Development Assistance, Development/Aid Project Evaluation, Gender
15	Gao Yuning	Associate Professor PhD, University of Cambridge	International Economics and International Development Research, Resource and Environmental Economic Policy Research
16	Hu Angang	Dean of the Institute of National Conditions, Tsinghua University PhD, Chinese Academy of Sciences	National Conditions Research and Public Policy
17	Cui Zhiyuan	PhD, University of Chicago, USA	Political Economy, Macroeconomic Policy, Government System Reform
18	Chen Jidong	Associate Professor PhD, Princeton University	Institutional analysis, applied game theory, experimental methods,



			Chinese economy and governance, income distribution
19	Tom Christensen	Tenured Professor, Department of Political Science, University of Oslo, Norway Distinguished visiting professor of Tsinghua University	Public sector reform, public organization theory, organizational reputation management, crisis management
20	Sara Bice	Associate Professor PhD, University of Melbourne, Australia	Social and Policy Science
21	Alessandro Texiera	Professor PhD, University of Sussex, UK	Industrial Innovation Policy, Foreign Direct Investment Policy, Trade Policy

1.3.3 Teaching Methods

The program introduces to the students the major concepts, theories and practices of public management. It will also help students access and understand the practices of Chinese public administration in the reform era. To achieve this purpose, instructors will adopt various teaching methods, including lecturing, case discussion, group presentations and on-site visits. Students are expected to actively participate in the teaching process and contribute to the classroom discussion. **Due to the pandemic, the teaching will probably be conducted online. According to the development of the epidemic, the normal offline teaching mode may be resumed in the later stage. If the university requires the students to study in China, the students must comply with the university’s regulations and requirements.**

1.3.4 Graduation Thesis

Thesis Proposal

Prior to thesis preparation, students must determine a thesis topic after consulting with his/her advisor, and submit the Thesis Proposal Report and Schedule of Thesis Writing of Master’s Candidates of Tsinghua University along with a hard copy of the proposal signed by the advisor to the Academic Office. In case the thesis proposal is not approved,



the student must consult with his/her advisor and submit a revised proposal. According to the requirements for graduate innovative achievements, the advisor should conduct a comprehensive evaluation of students' topic selection, sign and give comments on the thesis proposal form. Student whose thesis proposal is concluded as "failed" should revise their proposal work within 1-3 months and resubmit thesis proposal the second time. Student whose second thesis proposal result is concluded as "failed" should revise their proposal work again within 1-3 months and resubmit thesis proposal the third time. In the third review. If students' thesis proposal still cannot pass, thesis work will be assessed as "not meet the requirements of program study". In this case, graduate student should apply for withdrawal, otherwise will be expelled from Tsinghua University.

After the thesis proposal has been approved, students will receive 1 credit for Literature Review and Thesis Proposal course. It is recommended that students spend no less than six months on thesis writing after the thesis proposal submission.

Thesis Preparation

Students in the program must prepare the thesis under the guidance of his/her advisor and in accordance with the basic requirements for MIDG Thesis. The thesis must be written in English. Students can refer to thesis formatting template provided by the Academic Office. In order to orally defend his/her degree thesis, the student's thesis must meet the format requirement.

Mid-term Review on Thesis Work

MIDG students should complete the mid-term review of the thesis on time in accordance with the notice from the Academic Office. In principle, mid-term review should be conducted no later than 3 months before the application for thesis defense. After the advisor has reviewed and signed the student's thesis, the assessment team under the International Program Committee will organize a comprehensive review on the progress of thesis work, work attitude, energy investment and other aspects. Those who pass are allowed to continue the thesis work.



Thesis Defense

Students must satisfy all academic requirements of the academic plan and pass all the courses (no failed or incomplete course) in order to apply for oral defense of thesis.

Students defending in the spring semester must submit the final draft (hard copy) of the thesis signed by the advisor before the deadline informed by the Graduate School (thesis defense schedule varies based on academic announcement by the university each year). Tsinghua University Master's degree (graduation) approval material must be submitted with the final draft.

Students must fill out the Tsinghua University Master's Degree (Graduation) Approval Material forms, and sign The Authorization Statement on the use of dissertation and The Statement of Acknowledgements and Declaration prior to leaving school. The student may ask the Academic Office to print the final copies of his/her thesis (signed by the advisor) at the student's own cost.

Students cannot defend the thesis without the advisor's signature. Students who are approved for oral defense must attend the defense in person. The school holds two thesis defenses per year, generally in May and December. The Academic Office will announce the specific time each semester.

Students themselves cover the color-printing fee. After the thesis defense finishes, students are also required to cooperate with Academic Office to submit thesis and complete forms. Students must satisfy all academic requirements of the academic plan and pass all the courses (no failed or incomplete course) in order to apply for oral defense of thesis.

1.3.5 Graduation and Degree Conferral

Degree to be conferred: Master of Public Administration.



Based on the quality of the thesis and the student's oral defense, the university will make decision to grant a degree, postpone the granting of a degree, or not grant a degree. In the event that the student does not pass the defense, the student will receive a Certificate of Completion. If the student has not met the requirements of the program, or failed the thesis defense, he/she will be granted a Certificate of Incompletion. A certificate from MOFCOM will also be issued upon graduation.

2. Admission

2.1 Qualification of Applicants

- 1. Due to the pandemic, students must have the condition and ability to conduct and complete the study online. According to the development of the pandemic, if Tsinghua university requires the students to come to study in China at later stage, students must comply with the regulation and requirements of the university.**
2. Academic or professional background in the fields of government, NGO, Educational institution, Media, Business etc., and dedicated to work in public sectors.
3. Under the age of 35, and with 3-5 years' work experience.
4. Bachelor's degree.
5. Good academic background, strong analytic ability, and high English proficiency (for nonnative English speakers: TOEFL 85/IELTS 6.5, or equivalent).
6. Good physical and mental health, providing health certificate or physical examination form issued by local public hospitals to prove that have no diseases that violate Chinese laws and regulations prohibiting the entry and prohibition of long-term residency in China.
7. Students who are studying in China or have been admitted to other Chinese government scholarship programs are not allowed to apply.

Only applicants recommended by the Embassy of the People's Republic of China will be considered for admission.



2.2 Application Procedures

2.2.1 Chinese Government Scholarship (CGS) Application

- 1) Please register and login to Chinese Government Scholarship Online Application website (<http://studyinchina.csc.edu.cn/#/login>) and fill in the form.
- 2) Candidate is supposed to choose Category B. The agency number of Tsinghua University is 10003. Discipline is “Management”, and Major is “Public Administration”.
- 3) Print, sign and attach 2-inch photo on the Application Form produced by the system.

2.2.2 Tsinghua University’s Application

Please complete the On-line Application by the Website of Tsinghua University (<http://gradadmission.tsinghua.edu.cn/f/login>). Please upload all the required materials (listed below). When filling the online application, please choose Master of Public Administration in International Development and Governance program in the system, and specify the financial sponsor is Ministry of Commerce of the People’s Republic of China. Print, sign and attach 2-inch photo on the Application Form produced by the system.

For detailed THU Requirements, you can refer this website first:

http://gradadmission.tsinghua.edu.cn/f/yzlxs/yz_lxs_kstzb/view?id=500079.

2.3 Required Application Material

1. A formal degree certificate of the Bachelor’s degree (Applicants are recommended to provide a certified copy or an authentication of the degree diploma at the same time. The certified copy / authentication and the original degree diploma should be combined into one PDF file and uploaded to the application system. Please click here for the issuing method of the certification:
http://gradadmission.tsinghua.edu.cn/f/yzlxs/yz_lxs_kstzb/view?id=499763)



2. Academic transcript of the Bachelor's education (original or notarized photocopy).
3. Resume in English, including personal background, study experience after high school and work experience;
4. Personal statement in English (The Personal Statement should be filled out in accordance with the requirements of university template). Please click here for the template:
http://gradadmission.tsinghua.edu.cn/f/yzlxs/yz_lxs_kstzb/view?id=499762.
Please indicate the motivation for applying the MIDG program of Tsinghua University, the advantages and accomplishment after fulfilling the program, the study plan and the career goal.
5. Two Letters of Recommendation, original in English or in Chinese: one letter must come from one associate professor or professor of the previously enrolled university; the other must come from the current employer or supervisor.
6. Passport personal information page (personal and ordinary passport).
7. Photocopies of the English language proficiency test results. For non-native English speakers or applicants whose instruction media of tertiary education is not English, evidence of English proficiency is required. TOEFL 85 or above; IELTS 6.5 or above.
8. Foreigner Physical Examination Form. The examination result must be obtained within month. All applicants shall be in good physical conditions and carry no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.
9. CGS Application Form.
10. Three recent photos of passport size. One photo should be pasted onto the application form.

The documents provided should be the original documents in Chinese or in English; otherwise notarized translations in Chinese or English are required.



2.4 Embassy Recommendation

Only after students have obtained the approval from their government ministries, can they apply for this program, and submit all the application materials to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office, Embassy of the People's Republic of China. The ministries should clarify with the embassy about whether the applicant is willing to be considered for other university or other master program if the MIDG program is already full.

If the ministries of students' home country permit individual student to submit materials directly to Embassy of the People's Republic of China in their own country, the students should acquire certificates or recommendation from the ministries and submit the documents to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office, Embassy of the People's Republic of China.

Once the university receives the Embassy's official recommendation letter, the candidate will get into the academic review round.

2.5 Application Remarks

- For this program, no application fee is required by THU.
- Applicants are required to submit scanned images of all required documents at the time of application. All uploaded documents should be in Chinese or in English; otherwise notarial translations in Chinese or English are required. Once translated, the original documents and certified translations are to be submitted together to the application system.
- Please scan the original or notarial application documents in color using a scanner. Documents images captured by mobile phone or camera are not acceptable. Copies are also not acceptable.
- Applications with incomplete documents will not be processed.
- THU has the right to require applicants to provide original/notarized copies of application materials or certification documents issued by a designated certification



body for further inspection.

- As some countries' higher education systems are very different from the Chinese system, applicants from different education systems should refer to THU's online application website for reference. Click here:
http://gradadmission.tsinghua.edu.cn/f/yzlxs/yz_lxs_kstzb/view?id=74922.
- None of the above application documents will be returned.
- If the higher-level department of China issues a new policy, THU will make corresponding adjustments.
- Applicants must ensure that the application information and application materials provided are true and accurate. If the admission unit or certification department verifies that anything in the application is not true, the application, admission or study qualification will be cancelled.
- Applicants who are found to be in breach of academic ethics, professional ethics, honesty and trustworthiness, etc., will not be admitted or admission/study qualification will be cancelled after this breach has been verified.
- The relevant information, documents and messages that the THU Graduate Admissions Office and relevant departments / schools publish or send to applicants through websites, phone calls, emails, text messages, etc. are deemed to have been delivered. All consequences caused by the applicant's personal negligence and other reasons shall be borne by the applicant himself/herself.
- Chinese government will not explain the application result, no matter the applicants are accepted or not.
- No accommodation fee for the spouse and children visits.
- Chinese visa application procedure and other information will be specified at the admission letter.

Other unfinished matters in this guide are implemented in accordance with 'Admission to Graduate Programs of Tsinghua University 2021(For International Students)'



2.6 Important Dates

Event	Date
Deadline of Application	April 30, 2021
Admission Notice and Visa Application Form (JW201) Issued	July, 2021
Registration	August, 2021
1 st Semester	September, 2021-January, 2022
2 nd Semester	February, 2022-June 2022
3 rd Semester	September, 2022-January, 2023
4 th Semester	February, 2023-June, 2023
Return to Home Country	July, 2023

Note: Registration time is to be confirmed on the Admission Notice. The dates may subject to change according to the university calendar

3. Contact Information

Ms. Zhen Xu (Janet)

Tel: (86)10-62797483

E-mail: midg@tsinghua.edu.cn

Website: <http://www.sppm.tsinghua.edu.cn/english/mid/Admission/AboutMIDG/>

Address: Room 201 – Office for International Cooperation and Exchange

School of Public Policy and Management

Tsinghua University

Beijing 100084, P. R. China

The above information is subject to change by the School of Public Policy and Management, Tsinghua University.

1. PROGRAM INTRODUCTION

(1) OUTLINE

Program Description

Degree Education Programs starting from 2008, sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China is designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talent



working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

This program is playing an increasingly important role in the economic and trade cooperation and development between student's country and China, and is highly valued by his/her government.



Entrusted and sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce, Suzhou University of Science and Technology has been hosting 38 short training courses and seminars, regarding environmental protection technology and management, for people from Asia, Africa, Europe, Latin America and Oceania since 1993. From September 2015, a two years International Master's Program in Environmental Engineering

has been started. 92 students graduated. and 25 of grade 2019 are engaging in thesis research or subjects study. The master's program passed the third party audit mainly regard to management and education. The officials and technicians related to fields of water, energy resources management and protection, environmental protection, disaster management and economic development in developing countries, may obtain not only the relative professional knowledge, but also to gain first-hand knowledge of how governments and markets operate under various changing conditions in the reform and opening-up process of China, in environmental protection. The aim of the program is to build up,

DEGREE EDUCATION PROGRAM SPONSORED BY MINISTRY OF COMMERCE PRC

through lectures, field trips and practices within two years, a good platform for the students to broaden their horizons, exchange ideas and acquire knowledge and strengthen economic ties and friendship between China and the recipient countries.

The recipient countries pay high attention on the programs, as their positive effects and good results brought by them in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and the recipient countries.

Prospective Students:

The prospective master's degree students in Environmental Engineering are rank of section chief or higher, senior manager of enterprise, scientific researcher or technician of college and institute in the fields of water, energy resources management and protection, environmental protection, disaster management and economic development, and other public sectors, who have demonstrated superior performance, both academically and in their work. By the time of matriculation, each must have obtained an undergraduate bachelor's degree in the case of our master program.

Program Objective:

To prepare decision makers and practitioners in environmental protection, resources management and protection, disaster management, energy, economic development and other fields for developing countries.

Enrollment Plan:

Field of enrollment: environmental management and ecological protection

Candidates: 25

Language in instruction: English

Duration: 2 academic years (less than 730 days)

Financial Aid/Scholarship Coverage

1. Tuition waiver; Teaching material fee waiver; Research and survey fee waiver; Dissertation guidance fee waiver;
2. On-campus accommodation;
3. Stipend:3000RMB/person/month ; one relocation fee: 3000RMB/person;
4. Medical insurance;
5. 2 rounds international tickets;
6. All students are required to participate in the annual assessment. Students who meet the standards will be eligible for full scholarship in the following year;
7. Other parts would be managed by the Chinese Ministry of Commerce or the university which won't transfer to the students;

DEGREE EDUCATION PROGRAM SPONSORED BY MINISTRY OF COMMERCE PRC

8. The Chinese Ministry of Commerce would only offer the scholarship within the planed academic years. Those candidate who extend the graduation won't get the scholarship anymore.

(2) ORGANIZER

Suzhou University of Science and Technology

Suzhou University of Science and Technology (SUST) was established on September 1, 2001, with the approval of the National Ministry of Education and the Government of Jiangsu Province, through the merging of the former Suzhou Institute of Urban Construction and Environmental Protection and the former Suzhou Railway Teachers College. The newly established university is an engineering-centered multidisciplinary institution of higher education, covering such fields as engineering, science, liberal arts, and management. Centering upon undergraduate programs, concurrently adult continuation education, the university takes an active part in developing postgraduate programs and undertakes the responsibility of fostering practical and creative talents.



School of Environmental Science and Engineering

School of Environmental Science and Engineering which is responsible for organizing international training courses and Master's Program, owns seven modern teaching researching laboratories. There are two provincial key laboratories of Environmental Science and Engineering lab, and Environmental Engineering Technology lab, etc.



In addition it has a library with online connections to a worldwide network of libraries, and a reading room containing many international journals and magazines. Multi-function lecture theaters and a fully equipped auditorium that seats 200 people. Extensive ICT facilities, including a studio with video conferencing facilities. Innovative learning tools, including smart boards, Wi-Fi and remote access to all digital resources. The school provides 7 undergraduate programs and postgraduate programs of 4 disciplines with 10 research direction. There are 2000 regular undergraduate students and over 240 postgraduate students studying at school. There are 160 staffs, 122 of which are teaching staff, 26 professors, 43 associate professors, 100 PhD. More than 30 have the oversea study, teaching and research experience. 2 of which are National Distinguish Youth, 2 are honored STATE SPECIAL STIPEND. A lot of them are honor various levels of glory awards.

DEGREE EDUCATION PROGRAM SPONSORED BY MINISTRY OF COMMERCE PRC



Local Climate and Accommodation



Suzhou University of Science and Technology is located in New District of Suzhou. It is a famous historical and cultural city in China. Shanghai, the largest city in China, lies at its east. It has distinguished four seasons, where the average temperature in January is 2-3°C and 27-28 °C in July with mild rain often.

The university provides single room with air conditioning, bathroom and free Wi-Fi for the international master's students of this scholarship. There is a common kitchen at each floor. The dormitory is equipped with full-time administrator who is fluent in English, and the first floor is equipped with public laundry room, multi-functional classroom and lounge.

(3) EDUCATION PLAN

2020 Master of Environmental Engineering degree program is a two-year full-time program. Students enrolled in this program are expected to complete the course work, conduct research, and write a thesis within two years (730days).

Language of instruction: the language of instruction of the program is English.

Program Structure:

The program comprises of

- Taught Component (compulsory, optional and practice parts)
- Thesis Component (20,000 words)

DEGREE EDUCATION PROGRAM SPONSORED BY MINISTRY OF COMMERCE PRC

Course Setting Table

Category	Course No.	Courses Name	Lecturer	Credit hours	Credit	Semester			Assessment	Remarks	
						1	2	3			
Degree course	General courses	1001	Wu Huifang	32	2	√			Test	General course (8 credit points)	
		1002	Wu Huifang	32	2		√		Test		
		1003	Zhang Xiaofang	32	2	√			Test		
		1004	Dong Yinghui	32	2		√		Test		
	Basic course of discipline	2001	Advanced environmental chemistry	Shen Shusu	32	2	√			Test	Discipline foundation courses (4 credit points)
		2002	Advanced Environmental microbiology	Song Yinling	32	2	√		Test		
	Technical foundation course	2003	Principle of environmental science	Zhang Yuan	32	2	√			Test	Technical foundation courses (6 credit points)
		2004	Environmental engineering	Li Dapeng	32	2		√		Test	
		2005	Environmental planning and management	Liang Yuan	32	2	√			Test	
	Optional	3001	Advanced environmental	Wu	32	2		√		Test	Optional

DEGREE EDUCATION PROGRAM SPONSORED BY MINISTRY OF COMMERCE PRC

Non-Degree courses	course		monitoring	Youyi							course (At least 14 credit points should be completed)
		3002	Ecological engineering of Environment	Jiang Jing/Che ng Yuanyuan	32	2	√		Test		
		3003	Environmental impact assessment	Wei Baoren	32	2	√		Test		
		3004	Environmental risk assessment and management	Yang Jie	32	2	√		Test		
		3005	New Biological Waste water Treatment Technology	Shen Yaoliang	32	2	√		Test		
		3006	Environmental Remediation Technology for Surface Water	Huang Yong/Li Dapeng	32	2	√		Test		
		3007	Advanced Physico-chemical Treatment Technology of Wastewater	Liu Hong/Zhang Ganwei	32	2	√		Test		
		3008	Recycling Technology for Solid wastes	Tian Yongjing	32	2	√		Test		
		3009	Water Resource Protection and Utilization	Chen Dechao	32	2	√		Test		
		3010	Water Supply and Waste-water Treatment Technology and Application	Huang Tianyin	32	2	√		Test		

DEGREE EDUCATION PROGRAM SPONSORED BY MINISTRY OF COMMERCE PRC

	3011	Safeguarding Technology for Drinking Water Supply	Qian Feiyue	32	2		√		Test		
	3012	Environmental Spatial modelling with Remote Sensing and GIS	Yang Zhaohui	32	2		√		Test		
Compulsory Modules	4001	Practical activity		1 week	4	Semester				Report	
						1	2	3	4		
						√	√	√	√		

Teaching mode

It is the combination of classroom instruction, seminar, lab experiments, field trips and thesis. School of Environmental Science and Engineering boasts of first-class faculty composed of distinguished scholars and accomplished practitioners, who have been actively engaged in study of China's environmental protection practices and policy issues, and widely acknowledged as experts in their own field.

Field trips will be arranged for students to visit government agencies, special economic zones, business corporations and environmental protection facilities etc., to gain first-hand knowledge of how governments and markets operate under various changing conditions in the reform and opening-up process of China, in environmental protection. Students have to submit a report after each field trip.

Term arrangement

There are two semesters, spring and autumn, in one academic year. In general, the spring term will start from Feb. 20th to Jul. 10th, while the autumn term will start from Sept. 1st to Jan. 20th. Jul. 11th to Aug. 31 and Jan. 21st to Feb. 19th are summer and winter vacation, respectively. It carries out according to the university calendar in practice.

Thesis for graduate

Students are expected to bring specific research questions concerning environmental science and engineering to the program, as a part of thesis research preparation. With the guidance of a supervisor, a student is expected to carry out independent research that combine theoretical perspectives, analytic skills and practical experiences of environmental science and engineering, and aiming at solving practical problems.

A student shall choose a professor as his/her supervisor by the end of the first semester, and joins in the professor's research team to study and practice. At the end of second semester, he/she should determine his/her research topic with the guidance and discuss

DEGREE EDUCATION PROGRAM SPONSORED BY MINISTRY OF COMMERCE PRC

with supervisor. In the third and fourth semester, he/she have to collect data, conduct research, and write the dissertation. During the course of research and writing, students are expected to interact regularly with their academic supervisors. In the fourth semester, they shall finalize and defend their dissertations.

Thesis or dissertation shall be written in English with 20,000 words.

Students must pass the oral defense for their thesis.

Degrees Award

A master degree of Environmental Science and Engineering will be conferred upon a candidate in the master program after his/her successful completion of required credits and thesis.



2. APPLICATION

(1) REQUIREMENT

All applicants must meet the following admission requirements:

- 1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries, with a valid passport, or any other identification certificate sufficient to verify his/her nationality; All applicants should be younger than 45 years old. (born after 1st september, 1975)

DEGREE EDUCATION PROGRAM SPONSORED BY MINISTRY OF COMMERCE PRC

- 2) All applicants should be in good health with health certificate issued by the local public hospitals; without diseases with which entry to China is disallowed by China's laws and regulations; without severe chronic diseases such as serious high blood pressure, cardiovascular/cerebrovascular diseases and diabetes; without metal diseases or epidemic diseases that are likely to cause serious threat to public health; not in the process of recovering after a major operation or in the process of acute diseases; not seriously disabled or pregnant. If students get pregnant during studying period in China, she will be expelled from school.
- 3) Applicants for the master program must have attained a Bachelor degree with at least three working experience.
- 4) Applicants with professional study or work background which is related to the program are preferred
- 5) Applicants who work in government organizations, related companies, universities, Scientific research institutions are preferred.
- 6) Applicants must be proficient in English; Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide the certificate of English language proficiency. (Reference: IELTS 6.0 or above, TOEFL 80 or above)
- 7) Applicants should have the potential of career development in this field and intend to promote the friendly exchanges and cooperation between the host country and China.
- 8) Applicants recommended by the Economic and Commercial Counselor Office of Chinese Embassy in the country that accords with the candidate's nationality will be preferred.

(2) PROCEDURE

1) Application to Suzhou University of Science and Technology

Please firstly fill the e-version of "Application Form of 2020 Master of Environmental Engineering", and then print the completed form out and sign, date, paste a photo of suitable size on the stipulated site of form. The e-copy of "Application Form of 2020 Master of Environmental Engineering" can be seen in appendix

2) Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://laihua.csc.edu.cn>, and register for an account. Select the program "Chinese Government Scholarship", fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being. Print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

- (1) The agency No. of Suzhou University of Science and Technology is 10332;

For our master program, Discipline is "Environmental Science and Engineering"; Major is "Environmental management and ecological protection"

DEGREE EDUCATION PROGRAM SPONSORED BY MINISTRY OF COMMERCE PRC

- (2) The financial source is the scholarship of Ministry of Commerce
- (3) If you cannot successfully access, we will apply for you after you are recommended by Chinese Embassy.

3) Materials

Before submitting the application, you have to prepare the materials listed in table 1.

4) Submission

a) Submit all hard copy and e-copy that formed from step **1), 2) and 3)** or step **1) and 3)** to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy. Hard copy must include both original copy and photocopy. For email and addresses of the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Offices, please visit <http://www.china-aibo.cn>.

b) Submit a written application to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy for an official recommendation letter and clearly state:

Whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the positions of program at USTS are already full.

Other special requests if any.

Reminders:

- a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.
- b) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and other documents must be presented for on-site verification.
- c) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office. If admitted, you must take the documents to China and submit them to the School of Environmental Science and Engineering during registration in September. In this case, the original copy must be presented for on-site verification.

Table 1: the application supporting material

DEGREE EDUCATION PROGRAM SPONSORED BY MINISTRY OF COMMERCE PRC

Documents		Requirements	Photocopy
1	Recommendation letter by employee	Introduce the applicant's profile and is willing to recommend him/her to study in China	1
2	Recommendation letter by associate professor or above	Introduce the applicant's academic background, direction of major, the performance and research ability	1
3	Certificate and degree	Copy of certificate and bachelor degree	1
4	Transcripts	Transcripts of undergraduate study	1
5	CV	In English.	1
6	Personal statement	Your plan and objective in your master study in China	1
7	Photocopy of valid passport	The passport type must be ordinary. Important: All successful candidates should enter in China and register with SUST with the same identity they used while applying for the masters' program at SUST.	1
8	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide the certificate of English language proficiency.	1
9	Health certificate issued in a latest month by the local public hospitals	without diseases with which entry to China is disallowed by China's laws and regulations; without severe chronic diseases such as serious high blood pressure, cardiovascular/cerebrovascular diseases and diabetes; without metal diseases or epidemic diseases that are likely to cause serious threat to public health; not in the process of recovering after a major operation or in the process of acute diseases; not seriously disabled or pregnant.	1

(3) DEADLINE

The application deadline for the program is April 30th, 2021.

3. OTHER INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONTACT

Contact person of University: Likki Zhu

School of Environmental Science and Engineering
Suzhou University of Science and Technology

Telephone: (86512)68247000

Mobile phone: (86)13912770666

E-mail: esestudy@usts.edu.cn

Website: web.usts.edu.cn

DEGREE EDUCATION PROGRAM SPONSORED BY MINISTRY OF COMMERCE PRC

Mail address: Suzhou University of Science and Technology
No.99 Xuefu Road
Huqiu District, Suzhou, China
Post code 215009

(2) OTHER REMARKS

1) None of the materials submitted to the School of Environmental Science and Engineering will not be returned whether or not the application result is.

2) The Chinese Government will not explain whether or not the applicant is admitted.

3) Spouse or children are not allowed to accompany studying in china. We will not provide any expense of visiting China for applicant's spouse or children.

4) All the commission of coming China and requirements will explain in admission notice.





中国援助
CHINA AID
FOR SHARED FUTURE

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC



同濟大學
TONGJI UNIVERSITY

**2020 International Master Program in
Environmental Management and
Sustainable Development**



2020
Shanghai China

Content

Achievement	1
Chapter I. Program Description	3
1. Background Brief.....	3
2. Prospective Students	5
3. Program Objective	6
4. Enrollment Plan	6
5. Financial Aid/Scholarship Coverage.....	6
Chapter II. Academic Teaching Plan.....	7
1. Curriculum	7
2. Academic Plan	8
3. Teaching staff.....	8
4. Teaching Methods	8
5. Full Schedule	9
6. Thesis/Dissertation.....	9
7. Degree Award.....	10
Chapter III. Application	11
1. Application Requirement	11
2. Application Procedures	11
3. Deadline	14
4. Contact	14
Chapter IV. University Introduction	15
1. University Brief	15
2. College Brief.....	17
3. Campus Facilities.....	22

Achievement

Since 2015, Tongji University has undertaken the International Master's and Doctoral Degree Programme in Environmental Management and Sustainable Development with the support of the Ministry of Commerce. Over the past five years, 130 government and enterprise officials from 46 recipient countries have joined the programme. The international degree programme provides a variety of courses including 76 core courses and up to 10 Chinese language courses. Each year, IESD invites around 10 experts from UN agencies to give courses and more than 200 lectures are held throughout the year.

By 2020, IESD has enrolled 545 students from 90 countries. IESD alumni are currently active in international organizations (such as the World Bank, UNDP, ESCAP, etc.), national government agencies (such as the Chinese Ministry of Ecology and Environment, the Turkish Environment and Urban Planning Ministry, the Ministry of Labor and Social Security of Zambia, Egypt Ministry of Agriculture, Ministry of Environment, Serbian Ministry of Agriculture and Environment, Ministry of Natural Resources of Ukraine, Ministry of Environment of Romania, Ministry of Economy and Trade of Indonesia, Ministry of Agriculture of Zimbabwe, Ministry of Energy of Liberia, Ministry of Environment of Ethiopia, etc.), NGOs (such as WWF),

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

academic institutions (such as Chinese Academy of Sciences, University of Wisconsin, University of Missouri, Tongji University, etc.), corporate departments (such as PricewaterhouseCoopers, Bank of China, Michelin tires, etc.) and other industries .

Chapter I. Program Description

1. Background Brief

Commencing in 2008, Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China (MOFCOM) are designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries. Being offered are two-year master programs for the purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary experts working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health. The programs aim to build intellectual capacity and facilitate the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to government officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experience, and decent physical conditions essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.



The graduates from this program are now working within their specialized fields in their home countries and undertaking an increasingly significant role in the economic development cooperation between China and their

home countries.

UNEP-Tongji Institute of Environment for Sustainable Development, hereinafter referred to as “IESD”, jointly established by United Nations Environment Programme and Tongji University in 2002, has served as a strategic think-tank for UNEP and an inter-disciplinary and inter-cultural platform for Tongji University. IESD has contributed significantly to environment and sustainable development from three main pillars – education, research and outreach. IESD has been mandated to mainstream environment and sustainable development into higher education, to promote research, education and South-South Cooperation on the environment and sustainability. This enhances the service of science and technology to policy-making and implementation, and provides tailored solutions to the Southern countries. With support from UNEP, Ministry of Education of China and Tongji University, IESD launched the International Master’s and Doctoral Programme in 2006.



Tongji University ranks A+ in the discipline of Environment according to the recent evaluation by the Chinese Ministry of Education. **Among the 155 universities** that were evaluated only 2 other universities ranked A+. According to 2019 Shanghai Ranking’s Global Ranking of Academic Subjects, **Environmental Science and Engineering in Tongji ranks 36th**

in the world.

This program aims to equip candidates with integrated environmental management vision and leadership skills at the local, national and regional levels in sustainable development. Candidates are expected to master various concepts and gain knowledge on economic progress, social systems, environmental protection and resource conservation issues. The three pillars of humanity, environment and economy form the basis of the program.

As for the positive effects and good results brought by these programs in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and the recipient countries, the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China will continuously intensify its efforts in enlarging the enrollment scale and improving the quality of education. We believe that by attending the programs and achieving the degrees, you will embrace a successful career and brighter future.



2. Prospective Students

Working staff in the Ministry of Environment, the Ministry of Resources and other environmental related government department, multinational organizations and corporations.

3. Program Objective

To equip policy makers and practitioners from developing countries with an integrated environmental management vision and leadership skills at the local, national and regional levels in sustainable development.

4. Enrollment Plan

Major: Environmental Management and Sustainable Development

Number: 30

Language: English

Duration: 2 years (1 year for courses and 1 year for research)

Field: Water resources, environment & disaster management

5. Financial Aid/Scholarship Coverage

- Tuition waiver;
- Teaching material fee waiver;
- Research and survey fee waiver;
- Dissertation guidance fee waiver;
- One-off resettlement fee: 3000RMB per master student,
- On-campus accommodation;
- Stipend: 3000RMB per month per master student
- Medical insurance
- The annual review is compulsory for all students. Those who pass the review may continue to enjoy full scholarships in the next year.
- One-time round-trip international airfare for all the students
(First time fly to China after enrollment, and Fly back to home country after graduation) , and a maximum of “n-1” (“n” is for the length of schooling year which is set while the student was enrolled by the program) round-trip international airfares for home visits (one time per year set at the end of an academic year) .
- Other expenses would be managed and used by the Ministry of Commerce or the universities as a whole, and would not be distributed to students.
- The Chinese Ministry of Commerce would only offer the scholarship within the planned academic years. Those candidates who extend the graduation will not continue to receive the scholarship.

Chapter II. Academic Teaching Plan

1. Curriculum

2020 IESD Course List --- To take 31 credits in total web: 1.tongji.edu.cn						
Name			Student No.		Online Submission	Yes/No
课程名称 Course Name	课号 Code	课程名 Course Name	学期 Semester	学分 Credits	备注	
公共课 Public Course	2009100	第一外语(必修)	Chinese language	Spring/Autumn	3	compulsory, available in both semesters
	2909006	中国概况	China Outlook	Spring/Autumn	3	compulsory, available in both semesters
DEGREE COURSE 8 courses to be taken	2059136	环境系统与可持续发展	Environmental System and Sustainable Development	Spring	2	compulsory
	2059143	环境科学概论	Environmental Science	Autumn	2	compulsory only for non-environmental background
	2059159	生态经济学	Ecological Economics	Spring	2	compulsory
	2059147	环境管理与政策	Environmental Management and Policy	Autumn	2	
	2059186	固体废物处置与资源化	Integrated Solid Waste Management and Reuse	Spring	2	
	2059188	污水处理的原理与技术	Wastewater Treatment Principles and Technology	Autumn	2	
	2059187	给排水工程的原理与技术	Water Supply Principle and Technology	Spring	3	
	2059149	大气科学与气候变化	Atmospheric Science and Climate Change	Spring	2	
非学位课 Non-degree course 4 courses to be taken	2059141	环境伦理学	Environmental Ethics	Autumn	2	compulsory
	2059211	文献检索与科技论文写作	Literature Search and Scientific Writing	Autumn	2	compulsory
	2059224	水资源管理	Water resource management	Autumn	2	
	2059191	水环境化学	Aquatic Environmental Chemistry	Spring	2	
	2059194	环境分子微生物学	Environmental Molecular Microbiology	Spring	2	
	2059153	环境信息学	Environmental Informatics	Spring	2	
	2059210	常用试验原理与数据误差分析	Common Experiment Principles and Step-by-Step Data Processing	Autumn	2	compulsory
	2059156	环境系统分析	Environment System Analysis	Autumn	2	
必修环节 COMPULSORY LINK	2409012	公共讲座	Lectures	To be completed before the mid-term assessment	3	compulsory, at least 16 lectures, online registration summary for each
	2059101	实验室环境健康与安全	Safety and Health in the Lab	Autumn	1	compulsory for LAb topics
	2409011	学术打为规范	Conduct norm	To be completed before the end of the 1st semester	1	compulsory
	2909002	开题报告	Research Proposal	To be completed at the beginning of the 2nd semester	1	compulsory
	2409013	中期考核	mid-term assessment	to be completed at the beginning of the 3rd semester	0	compulsory, at least 2 months after the submission of the research proposal
	\	预答辩	Pre-Defense	To be completed before the end of the 3rd semester	0	compulsory
	\	答辩	Defense	To be completed before the end of the 4th semester	0	compulsory, at least 6 months after the submission of mid-term assessment
	\	学位论文	Degree Thesis	To be completed before the end of the 5th semester	0	compulsory
	\	学术小论文	Academic Publication	To be published before the end of the 4th semester	0	compulsory

2. Academic Plan

- (1) All the courses will be taught in English. Traditional teaching, discussions, field trips and lectures by foreign experts will be combined together.
- (2) It is two-year study period for the Master's degree. First year you are expected to study in Tongji University. While second year you will finish your paper wherever you want.
- (3) According to the credit standard of Tongji University. Academic Degree Graduate are required to get at least 30 credits: 6 credits for public degree courses ,no less than 12 credits for professional degree courses ,no less than 8 credits for non-degree courses, 4 credits for compulsory courses.
- (4) Students are required to finish all the academic and non-academic courses within the first year (Academic Master 30 credits), complete the master degree thesis (65-70 pages) independently and pass the dissertation defense. Later you can apply for Master Graduation certificate of Tongji University. Only academic paper with issue number published, the student could apply for Master Degree Certificate.

3. Teaching staff

This college's current community of scholars includes 171 staff members, among which there are 2 members from "Thousands of Plans", 2 members of Outstanding Youth Fund, 67 professors, 50 associate professors, 66 doctoral supervisors. Meanwhile, The college also invited Academician DUAN Ning, Academician HOU Li'an, former Executive Director of UN Under-Secretary-General, the United Nations Environment Programme, Dr. Klaus Toepfer and other prestigious environmental experts as honorary professors and visiting professors, and many universities and research institutions from all over the world have a close cooperation with the college in teaching and research.

4. Teaching Methods

All the courses will be taught with the form of lectures, seminars, case studies, field visits, scientific research and so on. We also enhance the comprehension of environmental management and sustainable development by case study, experiencing such situations as well as topical

seminars. Thus we can strengthen students' environmental management capacity and professional skills, enhance the sustainable development of the concept, and promote green leadership.



5. Full Schedule

Date	ITEM
Sept. 2021	Registration and start of semester 1
Sept. 2021-Jan. 2022	Semester 1-courses
Feb.2022	Winter vacation
Feb. 2022-Jul.2022	Semester 2-courses
Jul.2022-Aug.2022	Summer vacation
Sept. 2022-Jan. 2023	Semester 3-research
Feb. 2023	Winter vacation
Feb. 2023-Jul.2023	Semester 4-research and dissertation
Jul. 2023	Defense and Graduation

6. Thesis/Dissertation

- Basic requirements of graduation thesis
 - Systematic and comprehensive
 - Meaningful suggestion
 - Independent writing under the supervision of the mentor
 - Academic morality
- Basic requirements of defense:
 - Pre-defense (compulsory)
 - Approval from the mentor
 - Two reviewers' comments letters (associate professors or master's

- supervisor) at least 2 weeks before the defense
- Confirmation of the defense members (3 members besides the mentor, associate professors or master’s supervisor)+1 defense secretary
- Online application (blind review + apply for the defense)
- Official defense
- Revision of the thesis according to the feedback from the defense members
- Submission of hardcopy to the office & Input the final result of the defense online

7. Degree Award

	Master Programme
Duration	2 Years: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1 year for courses - 1 year for research
Graduation Certificate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Complete all the courses as required; ✓ Finish the final dissertation; ✓ Success in the final Defense;
Degree Certificate	At least one paper published in any issued formal documents (academic journal or academic conference)

Chapter III. Application

1. Application Requirement

To be eligible, applicants must:

- be a citizen of a developing country other than the People's Republic of China, and under the age of 45 (born after September 1, 1975);
- be healthy physically and mentally with a physical examination report issued by a local public hospital, and not having any disease or situation listed below:
 - a) Diseases prohibited by Chinese Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations
 - b) Other severe chronic diseases like high blood pressure, cardio-cerebrovascular disease, diabetes; psychological diseases; or other infectious diseases which may harm public health
 - c) In recovery period after major surgery or acute disease attacks
 - d) Severe physically challenged
 - e) Pregnancy
- Be a bachelor's degree holder when applying for master's program; be a master's degree holder when applying for doctoral program.
- Proficiency in oral and written English.
- Senior officers working in the government sectors of environment-related fields in the developing countries, such as Ministry of Environment, Ministry of Natural Resources etc. are encouraged to apply.
- English proficiency certificate (such as IELTS or TOEFL IBT Score, Certificate of English Courses, Certificate of English Scores, etc.)

2. Application Procedures

(1) How to Apply

1) Procedure

Fill in the application form online first at: <http://study-info.tongji.edu.cn/>, print out the form and sign. Submit and post all the application documents in hard copies to UNEP-Tongji Institute of Environment for Sustainable Development office. (Room 903, Zonghe Building, Tongji University, No.1239 Siping Road, Shanghai, China); Meanwhile, scan the hard copies to the following email address: unep_tongji@tongji.edu.cn

2) Notice

- A、 The online form should be signed and dated by hand after printing out.
- B、 The appropriate photo should be pasted to the application form.
- C、 “China Government Scholarship” should be selected in the source of finance.

(2) Apply for Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of the Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://www.csc.edu.cn/studyinchina> or www.campuschina.org, and register for an account. **Select the program “Chinese Government Scholarship” – Category B**, fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being. Print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

Notice:

- 1) **The code of Tongji University is 10247**, the field is Environmental Management and Sustainable Development.
- 2) The CSC number produced from the form would be used in filling the Chinese study visa application form.

(3) Application Documents

Please prepare the following documents before submission:

- 1) Application Form for MOFCOM Scholarship;
Ensure you have both submitted it online (visit www.csc.edu.cn/studyinchina or www.campuschina.org, click “Scholarship Application for Students”) and printed the hard copy.
- 2) A recommendation letter from the current employer.
- 3) Two letters of recommendation by two professors.
- 4) Photocopy of highest diploma.
- 5) Photocopy of academic transcripts.
- 6) Research plan.
- 7) Personal resume.
- 8) Copy of passport (not diplomatic one).
- 9) Copy of English proficiency certificate (such as IELTS or TOEFL IBT)

Score, Certificate of English Courses, Certificate of English Scores, etc).

10) Copy of the Foreigner Physical Examination Form.

(4) Submission

- 1) The applicants shall obtain the approval and recommendation from the relevant department of host country before applying for this scholarship. Afterwards, the applicants could submit application according to the requirements of above department.
- 2) For the applicants whose home government allows them to submit the application directly to the Embassy of China, please obtain the permission or recommendation letter from the home government which states that the applicant has been approved to study in China, and submit the original documents of the letter and other above mentioned application documents to the ECCO of Chinese Embassy in the home country. The scanned electronic edition of the documents is needed as well. For emails and addresses of the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Offices, please visit <http://www.china-aibo.cn>.
- 3) The responsible department of the home government shall submit a written request to the ECCO of Chinese Embassy for an official recommendation letter and clearly state:
 - a) Whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the applied programs could not accept the applicant.
 - b) Other special requests if any.

Important notices

- 1) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.
- 2) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification from the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office. After the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office has checked and verified the documents, you should send all the scanned copies to the email of the contact person of Tongji University.
- 3) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies

and photocopies after the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office has checked them. If admitted, you should take the documents to Tongji University and submit them to the school.

- 4) No explanation will be given on the enrollment result.
- 5) Applications without the recommendation from the ECCO of Chinese Embassy will not be considered.
- 6) Application materials will not be returned regardless of the result of application.
- 7) Chinese government won't comment on the result of application.
- 8) The visiting fee of spouse or children won't be provided.
- 9) There'll be specification on procedures how to come to China in the admission files.

3. Deadline

April, 2021

4. Contact

Name: Mme. SHEN Jiaqi

Tel: 0086-21-65983548

Fax: 0086-21-65987790

Email: unep_tongji@tongji.edu.cn

Web: <http://unep-iesd.tongji.edu.cn/>

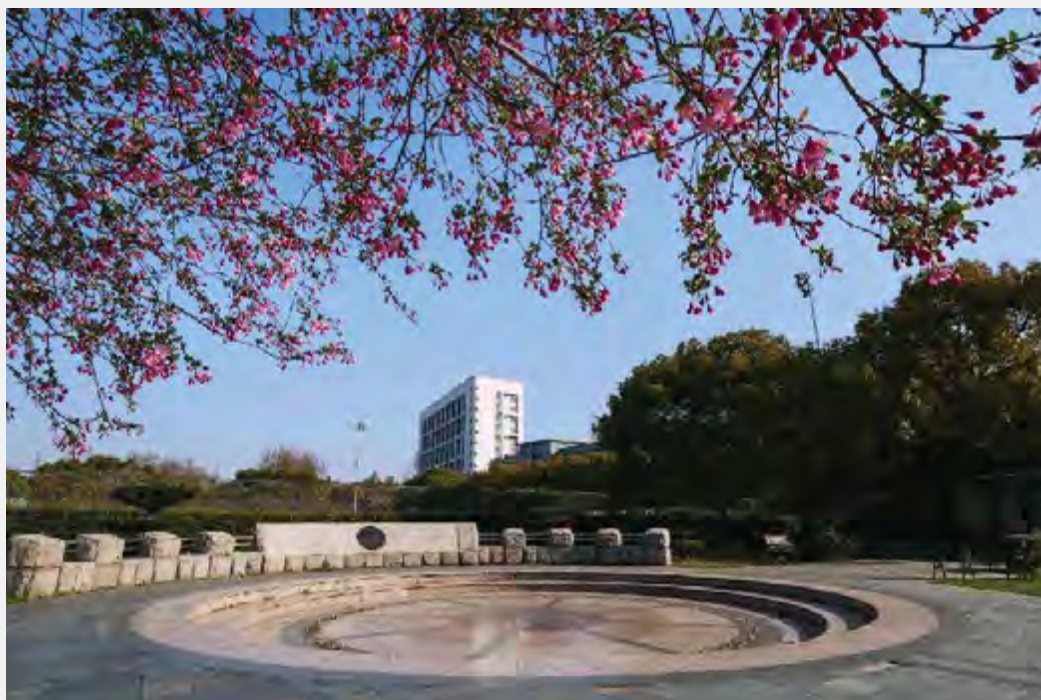
Address: Room 903 Zonghe Building, Tongji University, No.1239 Siping Road, Shanghai, China

Chapter IV. University Introduction

1. University Brief

Tongji University is one of the leading universities in China under direct administration of Ministry of Education, listed on “Project 985” and “Project 211”. With a history of over a century, Tongji has valued the balanced development of four functions, i.e. education, research, outreach, and culture inheritance and innovation.

The history of Tongji can be traced back to 1907 when German Medical School was founded by Erich Paulun, a German doctor in Shanghai. After being renamed Tongji German Medical School in the following year, it was formally established as a university in 1923. It became National Tongji University in 1927, one of the seven earliest national universities of China. Around 1949, Tongji already boasted five colleges of natural sciences, engineering, medical science, liberal arts and law, and enjoyed a fine reputation as a comprehensive university both home and abroad. Following a nationwide campaign of restructuring universities in 1952, Tongji became an engineering-intensive university with top-notch strength in civil engineering and architecture, which is second to none in terms of scale and number of disciplines. Since 1978, “two transforms” were launched, namely, the transforming to an international university by restoring links to Germany, and the transforming from a university focusing mainly on civil engineering to multi-disciplinary engineering university. In 1995, Tongji declared to be jointly built by the Ministry of Education and the Shanghai Municipal Government. By 2007 when it was celebrating its centennial, Tongji had become a comprehensive, international, research-oriented university with distinct features and global influence. In 2013, the university proposed its vision of “a sustainability-oriented, world-class university”.



The university now covers 12 broad categories of academic disciplines, including engineering, science, medicine, management, economics, philosophy, literature, law, education and arts etc. The number of faculty stands at 2,577, of which 1,028 are professors, and 1,029 associate professors. The university now registers 18,115 full-time undergraduate students, 12,405 graduate students, and 5,766 PhD candidates. Another 3,468 international students are pursuing their degrees here.

The university offers 84 undergraduate majors. It can grant master degrees in 71 broad academic disciplines, together with 15 professional Master's programs and 26 engineering Master's programs. It also grants PhD degrees in 41 broad academic disciplines with 3 professional PhD programs and 25 post-doctoral mobile research stations. Of all the disciplines, 3 are first-level national key disciplines, 7 second-level national key disciplines, 3 second-level national key disciplines (incubated), and 17 first-level Shanghai disciplines. There are 3 State Key Laboratories, 1 National Engineering Lab, 5 National Engineering (Technology) Research Centers, and 26 ministerial/provincial-level key labs and engineering (technology) research centers as well as 7 affiliated hospitals and 4 affiliated high schools. Since its founding, Tongji has turned out nearly 300,000 graduates, among which many are extraordinary

political leaders, scientists, educators, social activists, business leaders, medical specialists, and engineering technology experts. Over 140 alumni are academicians of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, or the Chinese Academy of Engineering.



2. College Brief

The College of Environmental Science and Engineering (CESE) at Tongji University was one of the earliest established colleges dedicated to environmental education and research in China. Its predecessor was the Department of Health Engineering established in 1952 and later the Department of Environmental Engineering established in 1978. Currently, CESE comprises three specialty branches: Environmental Engineering, Municipal Engineering (Water Supply and Sewerage Engineering), and Environmental Science, all with undergraduate, master, doctoral, and postdoctoral programs. In order to promote the research and education in the field of global environment issues and sustainable development, the United Nations Environment Programme-Tongji Institute of Environment for Sustainable Development (IESD) was co-established by UNEP and Tongji University in 2002. The close affiliation of IESD with CESE committed the active involvement of CESE in international environmental education and scientific research.

Currently, the college has 4 departments: Municipal Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Environmental Science and Environmental Management and develops itself into a complete system of undergraduate and graduate students ranging from BA, MA, PhD to postdoctoral level(including national key disciplines on environmental engineering and key subject of Shanghai Municipal Engineering). In addition, the college sets up the State Key Laboratory of Pollution Control and Resource Reuse, National Engineering Research Center for Urban Pollution Control, National Experimental Teaching Demonstration Center of Environmental Science and Engineering, Key Laboratory of Yangtze River Water Environment, Ministry of Education and the UNEP - Tongji Institute of Environment for Sustainable Development (IESD).

The students from the majors of Water Supply and Drainage Engineering and Environmental Engineering become members of the “Excellent Engineers” training plan launched by Ministry of Education. In addition, Environmental Engineering is one member of “Excellent Postgraduates” training plan launched by Ministry of Education. Each year, the Environmental Science and Engineering College enrolls about 150 undergraduates, 250 graduate students (including doctoral students) and about 30 international students. In the past 60 years, around ten thousand of high-level professionals graduated from the college to serve the society. Through international cooperation with the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), IESD is an international education model in the field of Environment and Sustainable Development for the region and the world, especially for developing countries and have been able to cultivate many professional talents in the field of environmental and sustainable development.

The Institute's research areas cover pollution control, water and wastewater engineering, environmental chemistry, environmental biology, integrated water resources management and utilization, environmental planning and management. In addition, the college undertakes some national key research programs, such as the National Plan, the National Water Pollution Control and Governance, the National 863 Program, the Natural Science Foundation. In the past 5 years, our college has achieved a big improvement in a large number of significant researches by getting 6 awards for National Science and Technology Progress, 36 awards for

scientific and technological progress in the level of province and minister, obtaining nearly 200 national invention patents, and publishing 1978 papers including 599 SCIs.

Until now, the college has established broad technical cooperation and academic exchange with Germany, France, UK, USA, Canada, Australia, and Japan, as well as Hong Kong and Taiwan. The School presided a number of international conferences, e.g., The Asia-Pacific Leadership Programme on Environment and Sustainable Development, International Workshop on Water Environment, International Water Pollution Control and Water Treatment Technology, Sino-Japan Workshop on Water Treatment Technology, Cross-Strait Workshop on Environmental Protection, Sino-German Cooperation Workshop on Sludge Treatment and Disposal, Sino-Swiss Workshop on Solid Waste Management and Technology, and Sino-France Seminar on Urban Air Quality etc.

The college has always devoted special importance to social responsibilities, scientific research and application. With the development of economy and urbanization, we are facing with many serious problems on environmental pollution. The college transforms the research achievements of water treatment and pollution control into social practice by the cooperation with the National Engineering Research Center for Urban Pollution Control, Environmental Engineering of Tongji Institute of Architectural Design (Group) Co., Ltd. Design Institute, Shanghai Tongji water purification Engineering Co., Ltd., Shanghai Tongji Kelan Environmental Protection Equipment Engineering Co., Ltd. and Environmental Impact Assessment Department of Tongji University, etc.. For instance, in the national level, the achievements of our research are successfully applied to the 2010 Shanghai World Expo, the Suzhou River water environment governance, Taihu Lake and Chaohu Lake Basin Water Pollution Control; and in the international level, the college constructs and operates several water treatment program in Russia, Africa and Asia, resulting in a significant economic, social and environmental benefits.

For more than twenty years, the college contributes much to the modernization and opening of the country by educating high-level capable intellectuals for environmental protection, and water supply and sewage, that lays the foundation of the academic stand of the college as "superior

within campus", "frontier domestically", and "well-known world widely".

In recent years, the college presided and attended many national and local key research project, and have 12 projects in “863” High Technology Research Development Plan. In 2003, the college was honored three National Science Awards, and got ten more prizes by national and local departments.

The UNEP-Tongji Institute of Environment for Sustainable Development (IESD) was jointly established by UNEP and Tongji University on May 9, 2002 upon the signing of the Letter of Agreement between Dr. Klaus Töpfer, then UN Under- Secretary-General and UNEP Executive Director, and Prof. Qidi Wu, then President of Tongji University, in the College of Environmental Science and Engineering. At the 2014 IESD Board Meeting, the Board decided to elevate IESD to its next level, as a global think-tank for UNEP in promoting sustainable development education and capacity building, research on the environmental and urban development issues.

IESD achievements over 2015 are based on the guidance and support of UNEP, Chinese relevant Ministries, Shanghai Government, international and domestic organizations. IESD mobilizes resources from its stakeholders and is leading efforts for a sustainability-oriented university at Tongji University, with a green campus, inter-disciplinary education and integrating sustainable development into higher education and social service. From 2004 to 2019, IESD has organized nearly 50 international and domestic training programs, seminars and trainings, attracting 5,000+ participants from all over the world. IESD have recruited 525 students from 89 countries since 2006, 1/3 from African countries (174 African from 30 countries).

In 2012, the Global Universities Partnership on Environment and Sustainability (GUPES) was launched at IESD in the lead up to the Rio+20 Summit. Professor WU Jiang, Vice President of Tongji University and Dean of IESD, was elected as the Chair of GUPES. GUPES provides a global platform for Universities to mainstream environment and sustainable development into higher education, to incorporate sustainable development concepts and best practices in higher education, and to train technical and management personnel, particularly for developing countries.

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

It also provides Universities the opportunity to benefit for UNEP's knowledge base on environmental and sustainability issues. Over 560 Universities are currently part of the growing GUPES network.

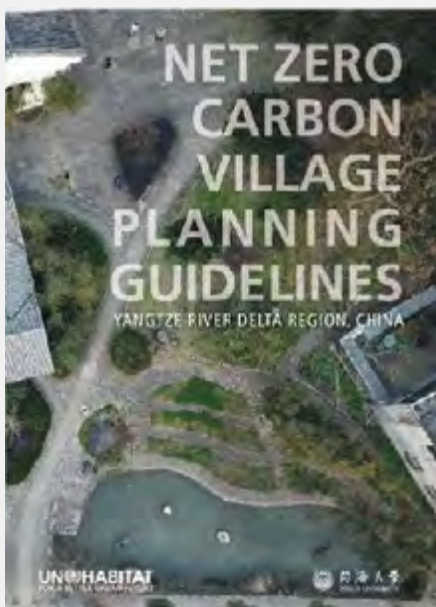


1. IESD cultural field trip to the Great Wall, Beijing
2. 2019 International Student Conference on Environment and Sustainability co-hosted by Tongji University and the United Nations Environment Programme, and organized by IESD, with more than 200 international students from 37 countries as participants
3. IESD students participated in the 2019 Tongji University International Cultural Festival.
4. IESD students were invited to attend the Fourth United Nations Environment Assembly, in March, 2019, Nairobi, Kenya.

IESD also conducts interdisciplinary research and promotes know-how transfer to developing countries through technology cooperation. Working together with UNEP, IESD implemented the Chongming Eco-island Evaluation Report and assisted UNEP's assessment of Shanghai's efforts to organize an environmental-friendly Expo 2010. IESD also launched the

Chinese version of UNEP's Green Economy Report. Since 2012, IESD translated UNEP's flagship publications into Chinese.

In collaboration with UN-Habitat, Tongji launched the publication of Net Zero Carbon Village Planning Guidelines for the Yangtze River Delta Region in China in the first UN HABITAT Assembly and Making Cities Sustainable through Rehabilitating through Polluted Urban Rivers during the fourth United Nations Environment Assembly (UNEA-4). IESD also participated in drafting the UNEP flagship report Global Environmental Outlook for Youth, Asia and Pacific.



The China Meteorological Administration (CMA) and Tongji University signed an agreement to initiate overall collaboration on capacity building, disciplinary development, research, talent cultivation on climate change, technology transfer and resources sharing. Key Laboratory of Cities' Mitigation and Adaptation to Climate Change in Shanghai, China Meteorological Administration was launched by the end of 2014 with the support of CMA and Shanghai Meteorological Bureau.

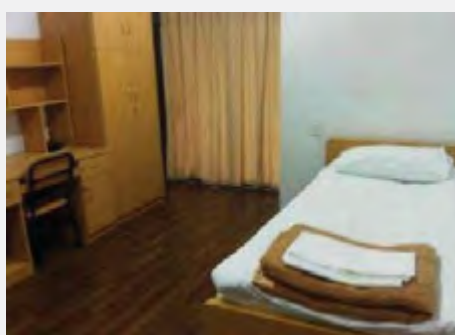
3. Campus Facilities

Tongji University is located in Shanghai with four campuses which cover an area of 280 hectares. The programme is mainly conducted at Siping

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Campus. The students have access to swimming pool, tennis ground, gym, shop, etc inside the campus.

The university will offer single rooms for the candidates either in Siping Campus or other campus.



Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC





I . Introduction

1. Brief Introduction

(1) Program Introduction

Starting from 2008, **Academic Education Programs** sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China is designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for developing countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs mainly offer assistance to working governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

Since September 2015, Wuhan University has undertaken **the Master Program in International Law and Chinese Law**. Over 97 students have been admitted to the program, of which 20 students are studying in our university now. This program is designed for non-Chinese citizens. The purpose is to educate application-oriented foreign affairs talents who has a broad international horizon, good legal professional ethics, a systematic mastery of International Law and Chinese Law and use English proficiently as a working language to offer legal service to foreign enterprises in China, overseas Sino-foreign joint ventures, state departments, enterprises and public institutions and foreign law firms. The programs are playing a more and more important role in stimulating economic cooperation between China and students' home countries, which the host governments are attaching great attention to this program.

As for the positive effects and good results brought by these programs in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and the recipient countries, the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China will continuously intensify its efforts in enlarging the enrollment scale and improving the quality of education. We believe that by attending the program and achieving the degree, the outstanding young people of all countries will become leaders in the field of law, and make a friendship bridge between your countries and China.

(2) Objects

Our prospective students are mid-to-senior level officials or managers from the government, the media, NGOs, and other public sectors, who have demonstrated superior performance, both academically and in their work. By the time of matriculation, each must have obtained an undergraduate bachelor's degree.

(3) Achievement

The program is to, in advanced theory and application, prepare professional and

versatile talents who can be independently engaged in research and teaching of International Law, master the basics of law systematically and expertise of International Law and Chinese Law deeply and comprehensively and specialize in some fields of International Law.

(4) Admission Plan

In 2020, we have planned to enroll up to **20 students** in our master program, for Intentional Law and Chinese Law major. Study period is two years. The teaching language is English.

(5) Financial Aid

Ministry of Commerce of P.R.C. will provide "Chinese Government Scholarships" to admitted students from developing countries. These scholarships cover tuition, management, basic living expenses and round-trip international airfares for the students, etc. The Scholarship coverage and criteria are as follows:

- a. Exemption from tuition fees, teaching material fees, research and investigation fees, English teaching subsidy, graduation thesis guidance fees.
- b. Free accommodation inside campus.
- c. living expenses, 36000RMB/year/person for the master program.
- d. A one-off settlement allowance of 3000RMB/person.
- e. Comprehensive medical insurance which is purchased by the university for students.
- f. Round-trip international airfare. It covers one round-trip international airfare and one round-trip international airfares for home visits for the students of 2-year schooling length.
- g. The Scholarship qualification will be evaluated annually, and those students who meet the standards of achievement assessment will continue to receive a full scholarship the following year.
- h. Other expenses shall be administered and used by the Ministry of Commerce or the university, and shall not be distributed to the students. The Ministry of Commerce only provides students with financial support within the schooling year, which is stated in the admission notice, and students will not receive further funding for deferment.

2. University Introduction

(1) About Wuhan University

Wuhan University (WHU) is a comprehensive and key national university directly under the administration of the Ministry of Education. It is one of the "211 Project" and "985 Project" universities with full support in the construction and development from the central and local government of China, while it is also one of the first batch of "double-first-class" construction of universities. It is located in Wuhan, the capital of Hubei Province. The university features spectacular natural surroundings with the scenic Luojia Hill in it and the beautiful East Lake by its side. The University dates back to Ziqiang Institute, which was founded in 1893 by Zhang Zhidong, governor of Hubei and Hunan Provinces in late Qing Dynasty after the Qing Government approved his memorial to the throne. Later, its name changed for several times before it was named National Wuhan University in July 1928. By the end of 1946, the university had six colleges, i.e., the colleges of liberal arts, law, sciences, engineering,

agriculture and medicine. Wuhan University had a glorious innovative tradition and enjoyed a very high academic prestige.

With the approval of the State Council of China, new Wuhan University was founded on August 2nd, 2000 with amalgamation of four first-rate universities original Wuhan University, Wuhan University of Hydraulic and Electrical Engineering, Wuhan Technical University of Surveying and Mapping, and Hubei Medical University. At present, Wuhan University has 34 schools in 6 faculties, including 5 National Key first-rate disciplines, 17 National Key second-rate disciplines, 6 National Key Disciplines, it covers 12 areas, namely philosophy, Economics, Law, Education, Literature, History, Sciences, Engineering, Agriculture, Medicine, Management and Art, with 123 bachelor degree programs, 58 master degree programs and 47 doctoral degree programs for first-rate discipline. There are 38 programs fully delivered in English.

The University now has more than 50,000 students, including over 26,000 graduates and 3000 international students. The teaching staff consists of more than 3,700 teachers, including 2,900 or so professors and associate professors, 8 academicians of Chinese Academy of Sciences, 6 academicians of the Chinese Academy of Engineering, 3 academicians of the international Eurasian Academy of Sciences, 7 well-known senior scholars of arts and social sciences, 22 lead scientists of the National 973 Project, 6 domain experts of the National 863 Project, 4 national creation and research teams, 65 gainers of the National Excellent Young Scientists Fund and 15 nationally outstanding teachers.

There are numbers of large well-equipped teaching buildings, laboratories, gymnasiums, sports grounds, swimming pools, archive buildings and a specimen building. It has 4 state-level key laboratories, 2 national research centers of engineering, 7 national research centers for humanities and social sciences, 10 national bases for basic science talent development, 1 national education base for cultural development of university students.

During the last ten years, the university has established relations of academic cooperation and exchanges with over 415 universities, colleges and scientific research institutions in more than 45 countries and regions.

(2) Law School of Wuhan University

Wuhan University legal science has a long history which can be traced back to Hubei Legal School established in 1908. After the Revolution of 1911, the School renamed to Hubei Public Law School. In 1926, Wuchang Sun Yat-Sen University was founded and finally it was reorganized to Wuhan National University in 1928, and the Law School is always one of the important departments. At that time, a large number of famous jurists such as Yan Shutang, Wang Shijie, Pi Zongshi, Zhou Gengsheng, Mei Ru'ao successively worked here, the Law School enjoyed its reputation at home and abroad. After the recovery of Law Faculty in 1979 and the establishment of Law School in 1986, several famous jurists successively served as the dean of Law Faculty and Law School, such as the famous jurist Professor Han Depei, the famous penologist Professor Ma Kechang, the well-known civil and commercial law expert Professor Ma Junju, the well-known international law expert Professor Yu Jinsong and Professor Zeng Lingliang, and the current dean is the well-known economic law expert Professor Feng Guo. After 40-year reconversion and development, the Law

School has become a national center of legal education and research in China.

(3) Campus Environment

Wuhan University is located in Wuhan, the capital of Hubei Province. It has four distinct seasons in mid-latitudes zone. The average annual temperature of Wuhan is 17.1°C, among which the highest average temperature is 29.3°C in July and the lowest is 3°C in January. Wuhan is in the middle of P. R. China with convenient transportation and reasonable price level, and it is also one of the ideal livable cities in China. Wuhan University features spectacular natural surroundings with the scenic Luojia Hill in it and the beautiful East Lake by its side. It is known as one of the most beautiful universities in China. It has convenient living conditions with high-level facilities. A variety of sports stadiums, libraries, supermarkets, banks, school clinics and other supporting facilities are fully equipped to meet the daily learning and living needs of students. The canteens in each division of the university offer high quality diet to more than fifty thousand teachers and students, and special Muslims' dishes are offered too. In the Faculty of Humanities and Science of Wuhan University, there are standard single rooms in foreign students' dormitories. Those rooms are equipped with air-conditioners, showers, washrooms and shared kitchens. An entrance guard system is installed in the dormitory buildings. Students can enter or leave the building by swiping their student cards. Cable internet and Wifi are available on campus.

3. Academic Project

(1) Curriculum (in the below table) and credits

Total credits for the semester must meet 26 points.

a. Degree Course: 16 points

① Fundamental Compulsory Course: 6 points, Chinese Language Comprehension of 64 hours and 4 points, and Introduction to China of 32 hours and 2 points included.

② Major Compulsory Course should be no less than 10 points.

b. Elective Course: 10 points

Compulsory Course:

a. Introduction to Chinese Law and Society: to introduce the basic Law System of China and the situation of China Society.

b. Global Governance and International Rule of Law: to learn the basic theories of international Law, to know the international rule of law under the global governance circumstance.

c. International Trade Law: WTO Laws; Regional Trade Agreement; Comparative Foreign Trade Law; Chinese Foreign Trade Law; and International Commercial Law.

d. International Law of Treaty: Historical Development of International Law of Treaty; Categories and Characteristics of the Current Treaties; Status and Function of treaty; Conclusion and entry of effect of treaty; Reservation of Treaty; Responsibility for Breach of Contract and Settlement of Disputes.

e. International Arbitration and Civil Procedure: the International Civil and Commercial Dispute Resolution Methods, including theory and practice of the International civil dispute lawsuit system, and of international commercial arbitration system; ADR (Alternative Disputes Reservation), etc.

f. International Environmental Law: Principle, Regulation and System of the International Environmental Problems.

Elective Course

- a. International Intellectual Property Law: International Law Protection of the Intellectual Property.
- b. Chinese Contract law: to introduce the structure of Chinese Contract Law and other relevant laws and regulations.
- c. International Organization Law : Theory and Practice of the International Organization Law; Interaction of the International Organization and International Law; the Articles, Structure, Functions and Powers and Activity Programs of the International Organization; the United National Laws; International Economic Law; Regional International Organization Law; Specialized Organization Law and International Administrative Law; Relations between China and the International Organization; WTO Laws; EU Laws.
- d. International Law and the Sea, the Outer Space, the Antarctic: The historical Development of Sea Laws; Continental Shelf and the Exclusive Economic Zone System; Adjacent Sea and Region System; High Seas System.
- e. International Investment and Financial Law: Chinese Investment Law, Comparative Investment Law and some Private Overseas Investment International Laws. Legal System of International financial transactions, international financial regulation.
- f. Legal Research: To introduce the methods of law research and the writing skills of legal papers.

Timetable :

Curriculum Schedule of Chinese Law and International Law

Category		Course Name in English	Credit	Hour	Term	Note
Compulsory course	Fundamental course	Comprehensive Chinese Language	4	64	1	
		A Survey of China	2	32	1	
	Degree course	Introduction to Chinese Law and Society	2	32	1	
		Global Governance and International Rule of Law	2	32	1	
		International Trade Law	2	32	1	

Category	Course Name in English	Credit	Hour	Term	Note
	International Law of Treaty	2	32	2	
	International Arbitration and Civil Procedure	2	32	3	
	International Environmental Law	2	32	3	
Elective Course	International Intellectual Property Law	2	32	2	
	Contract Law	2	32	2	
	International Organization Law	2	32	2	
	International Law and the Sea, the Outer Space, the Antarctic	2	32	2	
	International Investment and Financial Law	2	32	3	
	Legal Research	2	32	3	

Staff Structure: Teachers are mainly composed by professors and associate professors from Institute of International Law of Wuhan University who have background of studying abroad and excellent English skills.

(2) Teaching Methods

Course instruction is the main method, and international law courses will adopt lectures, workshops and other methods, emphasize on case teaching and encourage students to actively participate in classroom teaching. Assessment methods of compulsory courses include examination and appraisal. Appraisal is aimed to supervise and urge students to participate in course learning actively and focuses on testing students' ability and method of using their existing theory and background knowledge to analyze, judge and resolve practical problems, and its forms may be

ACADEMIC EDUCATION PROGRAM SPONSORED BY MINISTRY OF COMMERCE PRC

versatile. Examination can adopt book-close examination and thesis or other forms, testing students' abilities to understand and use their learned theoretical knowledge systematically and their abilities to conduct independent research. Both methods are chosen by teachers.

(3) Semester Arrangement

**Course Schedule of LL.M. Program on Chinese Law and International Law
(2021-2023)**

Time	Content	Note
2021.09.01	Registration of Students	
2021.09.01 – 2021.09.12	Opening Ceremony and Activities for New Students (to know about the campus, their study and living environment)	
2021.09.13 – 2022.01.16	Courses in Term 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Introduction to Chinese Law and Society● Global Governance and International Rule of Law● International Trade Law● Comprehensive Chinese● Introduction to China	An hour's Chinese Language Learning per day
2022.01.17 – 2023.02.20	Winter Holidays	
2023.02.21 – 2023.06.26	Courses in Term 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none">● International Law of Treaty● International Intellectual Property Law● Contract Law● International Organization Law● International Law and the Sea, the Outer Space, the Arctic & the Antarctic	An hour's Chinese Language Learning per day
2023.09.01 – 2023.01.31	Courses in Term 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none">● International Arbitration and Civil Procedure● International Environmental Law● International Investment and Financial Law● Legal Research	
2023.02.01 – 2023.03.14	Winter Holidays and Completion of Thesis	
2023.03.15 – 2023.06.29	Completion of Thesis and Oral Defense	
2023.07.06	Graduation Ceremony and Leaving School	

(4) Degree Thesis

Topics of degree thesis should locate in frontier issues with great theoretical and practical significance in the field of international law, or carry on comparative study of their own country's or China's legal system, which focus on reflecting students' ability to analyze complicated legal problems in international community with integrated use of theory and knowledge. Mentor groups determine a specific mentor

to guide students according to his or her topic.

Degree thesis should be reviewed by three experts with senior professional titles of associate professor or above.

(5) Degree Awarded

Students whose degree exams and elective exams are all qualified and passed the dissertation defense can be granted master's degree of law.

II. Application

1. Eligibility of Applicants

(1) Applicants, being under 45 years old (Born after Sept. 1, 1976), should be from developing countries with non-Chinese nationality and in good health.

(2) Be in good health with the health form issued by local public hospital, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.. Applicants with severe illnesses or expectant mothers are not allowed to study in China, including those who have serious hypertension, cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases, diabetes, cancers or other serious chronic diseases, neurogenic diseases, infectious diseases and serious disability, and those who have just recovered from major surgeries, or in the acute phase of illness. Those students who become pregnant during studying in China should leave school.

(3) Bachelor Degree or above and more than 3 year work experience are required.

(4) Applicant who is on the job, as well as having a professional study or working background related to the project will be preferred.

(5) Serving as the government officials at senior level and above (or at the corresponding level), the senior managers of various organizations and enterprises, the academic backbone of universities and scientific research institutions.

(6) Be good at English, and proficient in the use of English for professional courses (Reference standard: IELTS score 6.0 and above, or new TOEFL score 80 points and above). For those who could not offer the above-mentioned standard English test results, additional oral or written English test organized by Wuhan University will be required to participate in.

Native English-speaking applicants could be exempted from providing the above English proficiency certificate.

(7) Having the potential for career development in this field and are interested in promoting friendly exchanges and cooperation between host countries and China.

(8) Those students who have studied in China or have been admitted to other Chinese government scholarship programs are not allowed to apply.

2. Application Procedures

(1) How to Apply

a. Application Online.

Firstly, register and apply online in CSC at <http://www.campuschina.org/>. Choose type B of scholarship program in the CSC system. Wuhan university code is 10486. Submit online the completed "Application Form for Chinese Government Scholarship", download and print the completed application form.

Secondly, register and apply online in Wuhan University at

<http://admission.whu.edu.cn/> for record, please choose the program of Chinese Government Scholarship, submit online the completed “Application Form for International Scholars and Students of Wuhan University”, download and print the completed application form.

b. Statement:

- ① Application forms should be signed after print.
- ② Application forms should be pasted with required photo after print.
- ③ Type should be Chinese Government Scholarship program **B**.
- ④ For the Master program, Discipline is “International Law”.

(2) Materials Required

- a.** Application form for Chinese Government Scholarship.
- b.** Application Form for International Scholars and Students of Wuhan University.
- c.** Recommendation letter by a superior in the institution where the applicant works.
- d.** Recommendation letters by a professor who knows the applicant research abilities well.
- e.** An original copy and a photocopy need to be prepared for each degree.
- f.** Transcripts must list all courses taken and all scores obtained.
- g.** CV.
- h.** Personal statement must be written in English and be some 1000 words in length. It shall cover such essential elements as applicant’s academic background, work experience, achievements.
- i.** Future research plan can be written in Chinese or English. It shall entail the applicant’s study and research goals.
- j.** Personal passport with a minimum of one year before its expiration: photocopy of passport photo page. Do not use diplomatic or official passport.
- k.** Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide TOEFL or IELTS test scores. TOEFL requires 80, IELTS requires 6.0. For those who could not offer the above mentioned standard English test results, additional oral or written English test organized by Wuhan University will be required to participate in.
- l.** Two recent, 2-inch, white photos.
- m.** The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China’s Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations. Photocopy of Foreigner Physical Examination Form can be downloaded from http://admission.whu.edu.cn/student_service.html. Please keep the original Physical Examination materials for the school registration.
- n.** Non- criminal record report.

(3) Submission

- a.** Applicants may apply for the scholarship project after receiving the approval and recommendation from the relevant Department of the Government concerned, and submit the application document according to the specific requirements of the relevant departments of the host country.
- b.** If the host Government allows the applicants to submit the application document directly to my embassy abroad, the applicants shall, in the relevant certificate or letter of recommendation approved by the host country for permission to study in China, submit the original paper documents and their scanned electronic documents formed

in c, d and e above-mentioned to the Economic and Commercial Counselor Office(ECCO) of the Chinese Embassy in the host country.

c. The responsible department of the host Government submits a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counselor Office of Chinese Embassy for an official recommendation letter for their applicant and clearly state:

* Whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the program at WHU are already full.

* Other special requests if any.

Reminders:

① All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.

② An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification.

③ Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office. Then the applicants should e-mail all the scanned application documents to Ms. Yuan for verification in Wuhan University. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to the School of international Education of Wuhan University during registration in early September.

④ Materials submitted to the School of international Education of Wuhan University will not be returned. For important documents such as degree certificate and transcripts, a stamped copy issued by the institution where the applicant received his/her degrees will be accepted as an alternative to the original copy. In this case, the original copy must be presented for on-site verification.

3. Deadline

The application deadline for the master program **is April 30, 2021.**

4. Admission and Registration

Scholarship winners will receive the admission package from ECCO of the Chinese Embassy before the end of August, 2021, and must register at Wuhan University before the deadline which is usually at the Beginning of September, 2021, the exact date will be specified in the admission notice.

III. Others

1. Contact

Address: Admission office of School of International Education, Wuhan University, Hubei Province, P. R. China

Post code:430072

Tel: 0086-27-68753912

Fax: 0086-27-87863154

Email: yquan@whu.edu.cn

Web: <http://admission.whu.edu.cn/>

Contact Person: Ms. YUAN

2. Important Statements:

- (1) All the documents will not be returned after submission, no matter what the result is.
- (2) Chinese Government would not do explanation to the results deliberately.
- (3) Bringing spouse or other dependent for accompanying is not allowed during the students' study in China. The scholarship will not provide any related cost.
- (4) Admission documents will give guideline for visa procedures.



西安交通大学
XI'AN JIAOTONG UNIVERSITY

XI'AN JIAOTONG UNIVERSITY

SCHOLARSHIPS PROGRAMS FOR

POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

2021



XJTU

Xi'an Jiaotong University (XJTU), established in 1896, is the national key University directly administered by the Ministry of Education of China. It is the top 10 Research University in China and member of China's Ivy League --- C9 League. It was ranked No. 303 on the list of QS World University Rankings 2020.

XJTU is a comprehensive research university with **10 major categories of disciplines**: science, engineering, medicine, economics, management, humanities, law, philosophy, education and art, and 26 schools, 9 colleges for undergraduates and **20 affiliated teaching hospitals**. There are **four campuses**, namely Xingqing campus, Yanta campus, Qujiang campus and China Western Science and Technology Innovation Harbor, with a total area of 5.3 square kilometers.

The University has a faculty and staff of 6137 people including 3,081 full-time teachers, of whom **44 are academicians** of the Chinese Academy of Sciences and/or the Chinese Academy of Engineering. The University now has 40346 full-time students, including 19629 postgraduates.

XJTU offers 87 undergraduate majors, and there are 32 first-level disciplines authorized to confer doctorate degrees, and 43 disciplines authorized to confer master's degrees. It also offers English-taught bachelor's programs, master's as well as doctorate programs in different disciplines.

According to the data released by Essential Science Indicators (ESI), engineering of XJTU is ranked **top 1‰** on the ESI list, other 14 disciplines of XJTU are ranked **top 1%** on the ESI list up to March, 2018. Its **Management School and Law School are accredited for the QS FIVE STARS** respectively in 2016 and in 2018. 14 disciplines are ranked **top ten** in China, such as Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Power Engineering and Engineering Thermophysics, Materials Science, Electronics and Information Engineering etc.

XJTU established extensive international communication ties with about 300 universities and research institutions from 44 countries and regions. It initiated the **University Alliance of the Silk Road** and built an international platform of educational cooperation and communication for more than 154 universities of 39 countries and regions. Currently, there are over 3000 international students from over 139 countries and regions studying at XJTU. Due to its outstanding education quality, the University was awarded by the Ministry of Education of China as the **"Demonstration Base for International Education"**.

The University is located in **Xi'an**—the geographical center of China, the starting city of Silk Road as well as the capitals of 13 dynasties in Chinese history. It is not only home to Terra Cotta Warriors and Horses and Huashan Mountain but also home to more than 100 world top 500 companies' branches. It is a hub of AI, aerospace, biotechnology, photoelectric chip, information technology, new materials, new energy, intelligent manufacturing etc. Its brilliant History, glorious culture, high-end technology and friendly environment for realizing the dreams bring Xi'an into one of the most selected destinations for study in China.



Welcome to apply for XJTU!

School Motto: Diligent in Study, Persistent in Ambition, Determined in Action, Competent in Work

Application Schedule

Online application: November 15th -- March 15th

Deadline for payment: March 21st

Duration of Program

Master's degree: 2~3 years

Doctoral degree: 3~6 years

The university may decide to add one year Chinese language study prior to the academic study according to the applicants' Chinese language proficiency.

Scholarships

1. **CSC-Chinese University Program**

A waiver of tuition fee, Free on-campus dormitory accommodation, Monthly living allowance, Comprehensive Medical Insurance for International Students in China.

It only supports master's students for no more than 3 academic years or doctoral students for no more than 4 academic years, and it covers both major study and Chinese language/preparatory study, as specified in the Admission Letter.

2. **XJTU Siyuan International Student Scholarship**

A waiver of tuition fee, Monthly living allowance.

It supports master's students for 2 academic years or doctoral students for 3 academic years.

3. **XJTU-Xi'an City Government "Belt and Road" International Student Scholarship**

A waiver of tuition fee, Monthly living allowance.

It supports master's students for 2 academic years or doctoral students for 3 academic years.

Notes:

- Accommodation, comprehensive medical insurance are NOT included in XJTU Siyuan International Student Scholarship and XJTU-Xi'an City Government International Student Scholarship.
- All the scholarships laureates must take the **Scholarship Annual Review** to confirm the next year's scholarship status and/or level after being admitted.
- The Annual Review Result of Chinese Government Scholarship may result in the following scholarship status: funding, suspension or cancellation.
- The Annual Review Result of XJTU Siyuan International Student Scholarship and XJTU-Xi'an City Government "Belt and Road" International Student Scholarship may result in funding, suspension, cancellation or change of allowance level.



Eligibility

- Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens with valid passports;
- Applicants must be in good health;
- Applicants for Master's degree must have a Bachelor's degree and be under 35 years of age, Applicants for Doctoral degree must have a Master's degree and be under 40 years of age;
- Applicants may not be in receipt of any other types of scholarship.

Application Procedure

Step 1. Online application at CSC website at <http://www-campuschina.org/>. Download the completed Application Form for Chinese Government Scholarship, print and sign your name.

Program Type: B

Agency No. : 10698

Step 2. Online application at Xi'an Jiaotong University's International student application system at <http://isso.xjtu.edu.cn/recruit/login>

Please check VI. Application Documents for the detailed checklist and prepare corresponding documents.

Step 3. Pay the application fee.(The university will send Payment Notice for Application through system information/email to those who pass the initial review.)

Step 4. Application complete.

Notes:

- Application fee is 800RMB which is non-refundable.
- Online application is the only way to submit the application. Hard copies are unacceptable.

Application Documents

All documents must be complete, true, and correct in either Chinese or English.

1. **Application Form for Chinese Government Scholarship**
Downloaded after online application in CSC system.
2. **XJTU Application Form for International Students**
Automatically formed after online application in XJTU system.
3. **Completed Original Physical Examination Record for Foreigners and Blood Test Report**
The physical examination must cover ALL the items listed in form. The forms with incomplete records or without the suggestion and signature of the attending physician, official cross-edge stamp of the hospital or a sealed photograph of the applicant are invalid. Please select the appropriate time to take physical examination as the result is valid for only 6 months.
4. **Original Non-criminal Record**
5. **Original Highest Diploma and Its Notarized Copies**
(Prospective diploma winners must submit official certificate from their current university.)
6. **Original transcripts in undergraduate or graduate period and their notarized copies**
7. **Recommendation Letters**
Two original recommendation letters written by professors or associate professors. If applicants have already got provisional acceptance from professors at XJTU, please provide **Xi'an Jiaotong University Recommendation Letter from Potential Supervisor** as one of the two recommendation letters. The format can be downloaded at http://sie.xjtu.edu.cn/en/Data_Download.htm

SPECIAL ATTENTION FOR PHD APPLICANTS: some schools require **Recommendation Letter from Potential Supervisor**. Please check the remarks at Programs List and professors of each school at <http://sie.xjtu.edu.cn/yxxx/dsxx.htm>

8. **A Study Plan or Research Proposal**
Applicants must submit a written study plan or research proposal in English or Chinese, with a minimum of 800 words for Master degree and 1500 words for Doctoral degree.
SPECIAL ATTENTION FOR PHD APPLICANTS: you are required to use the format of Xi'an Jiaotong University Study Plan for Doctoral Degree Program which can be downloaded at http://sie.xjtu.edu.cn/en/Data_Download.htm
9. **Original Research Achievements and Notarized Copies**
Applicants may submit published research papers, award certificates or other documents to prove their achievement and ability in academic research if any.
10. **Certificate of Language Proficiency**
Chinese-taught programs: Report of HSK 4 180 points and above. Other language proficiency certificate is also acceptable upon approved by XJTU. Some programs require HSK5 180 points (find at Programs List)
English-taught programs: transcript of IELTS 6.0 and above, TOEFL 80 and above. Other language proficiency certificate is also acceptable upon approved by XJTU.
11. **Photocopy of Valid Ordinary Passport**

Notes:

- a) No application documents mentioned above will be returned whether the application is successful or not.
- b) Incomplete Applications will be rejected.
- c) Notarized Chinese/English versions are required for documents with languages other than the two.

Admission Notification

1. Admission will be given to the outstanding candidates based on the comprehensive review results of application documents, interview etc. The university will decide which scholarship or allowance level to be granted according to the ranking of comprehensive review results as well as the seats of each scholarship in that year.
2. Make sure your email, telephone number, postal address correctly be filled in the application system as they are key to get you contacted during the admission process. Failure to respond to the university in time as required may lead to automatic rejection.
3. Applicants cannot change the major, study duration and teaching language once they get admitted.
4. The university will provide Admission Notice, JW201/202 form (Visa form) for the admitted applicants to applying for X visa to coming to China. Those who are with other types of visa will not be allowed for registration at XJTU.
5. Admitted applicants should register at XJTU strictly in accordance with the date, place prescribed on the Admission Notice (usually on September). Failure to do so within two weeks will result in the admission and scholarship status being invalid.
6. Please bring the original highest diploma and original Physical Examination Record for Foreigners and Blood Test Report when you come to XJTU for registration. Otherwise, the admission and scholarship status will be canceled.

English-Medium Programs (some in French/Japanese)

PROGRAMS LIST

A

Master's Programs

Generally 2 years, some 3 years.

School of Mechanical Engineering: Mechanical Engineering, Instrument Science and Technology

School of Energy and Power Engineering: Power Engineering and Engineering Thermophysics, Nuclear Science and Technology

Faculty of Electronic and Information Engineering: Electronic Science and Technology, Information and Communications Engineering, Control Science and Engineering, Computer Science and Technology

School of Software Engineering (3 Years): Computer Science and Technology

School of Materials Science and Engineering: Materials Science and Engineering

School of Electrical Engineering: Electrical Engineering

School of Management: Business Administration, Management Science and Engineering

School of Aerospace Engineering: Mechanics, Aeronautical and Astronautic Science and Technology

Jinhe Center for Economics Research: Applied Economics, Theoretical Economics

School of Economics and Finance: Applied Economics, Theoretical Economics

School of Law: Law in Chinese and International Business Law

School of Marxism: Marxist Theory (Study of China's Reform and Development)

School of Life Science and Technology (3 Years): Biomedical Engineering, Biology

School of Mathematics and Statistics (3 Years): Mathematics, Statistics

School of Humanities and Social Sciences: Journalism and Communication (Chinese Cultural Studies)

Frontier Institute of Science and Technology (3 Years): Physics, Chemistry, Materials Science and Engineering

School of Foreign Studies (3 Years): English Language and Literature, Foreign Linguistics and Applied Linguistics, Japanese Language and Literature (in Japanese), French Language and Literature (in French)

School of Chemical Engineering and Technology: Chemical Engineering and Technology, Power Engineering and Engineering Thermophysics

School of Public Policy and Administration (3 Years): Public Administration

Health Science Center (3 Years): Physiology, Neurobiology, Genetics, Cell Biology, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Biophysics, Human Anatomy Histology and Embryology, Immunology, Pathogenic Biology, Pathology and Pathophysiology, Forensic Science, Epidemiology and Health Statistics, Occupational and Environmental Health, Nutrition and Food Hygiene, Maternal Child and Adolescent Health, Hygiene Toxicology, Medicinal Chemistry, Pharmaceutics, Pharmacognosy, Pharmaceutical Analysis, Pharmacology, Natural Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Discipline of Pharmacy Administration, Nursing, Internal Medicine, Pediatrics, Geriatric Medicine, Neurology, Psychiatry and Mental Health, Dermatology and Venereology, Imaging and Nuclear Medicine, Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics, Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology, Otorhinolaryngology, Oncology, Rehabilitation and Physiotherapy, Anesthesiology, Emergency medicine, Stomtological Medicine

B

Doctoral Degree Programs

Generally 3 years, some 4 years. Those with NO means Recommendation Letter from Potential Supervisor is NOT required.

School of Public Policy and Administration (4 years): Public Administration

School of Mechanical Engineering (NO): Mechanical Engineering, Instrument Science and Technology

School of Energy and Power Engineering: Power Engineering and Engineering Thermophysics, Nuclear Science and Technology

Faculty of Electronic and Information Engineering: Electronic Science and Technology, Information and Communications Engineering, Control Science and Engineering, Computer Science and Technology

School of Law (NO): Law

School of Software Engineering (4 Years): Computer Science and Technology

School of Materials Science and Engineering: Materials Science and Engineering

School of Electrical Engineering: Electrical Engineering

School of Management (NO): Business Administration, Management Science and Engineering

School of Aerospace Engineering: Mechanics, Aeronautical and Astronautic Science and Technology

School of Chemical Engineering and Technology: Chemical Engineering and Technology, Power Engineering and Engineering Thermophysics

Frontier Institute of Science and Technology: Physics, Chemistry, Materials Science and Engineering

Jinhe Center for Economics Research (NO): Applied Economics

School of Life Science and Technology (4 years): Biology, Biomedical Engineering

School of Economics and Finance (NO): Applied Economics

School of Mathematics and Statistics: Mathematics, Statistics

Health Science Center: Physiology, Neurobiology, Genetics, Cell Biology, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Biophysics, Human Anatomy Histology and Embryology, Immunology, Pathogenic Biology, Pathology and Pathophysiology, Forensic Science, Epidemiology and Health Statistics, Occupational and Environmental Health, Nutrition and Food Hygiene, Maternal Child and Adolescent Health, Hygiene Toxicology, Medicinal Chemistry, Pharmaceutics, Pharmacognosy, Pharmaceutical Analysis, Pharmacology, Natural Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Discipline of Pharmacy Administration, Nursing, Internal Medicine, Pediatrics, Geriatric Medicine, Neurology, Psychiatry and Mental Health, Dermatology and Venereology, Imaging and Nuclear Medicine, Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics, Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology, Otorhinolaryngology, Oncology, Rehabilitation and Physiotherapy, Anesthesiology, Emergency medicine

Chinese-Medium Programs

A

Master's Programs

Generally 3 years, some 2 years

School of Energy and Power Engineering: Power Engineering and Engineering Thermophysics, Nuclear Science and Technology

Faculty of Electronic and Information Engineering: Electronic Science and Technology, Information and Communications Engineering, Control Science and Engineering, Computer Science and Technology, Cyberspace Security

School of Chemical Engineering and Technology: Chemical Engineering and Technology, Power Engineering and Engineering Thermophysics

School of Chemistry: Chemistry, Chemical Engineering and Technology

School of Physics: Materials Science and Engineering, Physics

Frontier Institute of Science and Technology: Physics, Chemistry, Materials Science and Engineering

School of Human Settlements and Civil Engineering: Environmental Science and Engineering, Civil Engineering, Architecture(academic), Architecture (professional degree)

School of Humanities and Social Sciences (2 years): Philosophy, Sociology, Journalism and Communication (Chinese Cultural Studies)

School of Software Engineering: Computer Science and Technology

School of Mathematics and Statistics: Mathematics, Statistics
School of Foreign Studies: International and Area Studies

School of Law (2 Years): Law

School of Journalism and New Media: Journalism and Communication

School of Materials Science and Engineering (2 years): Materials Science and Engineering (HSK5)

B

Doctoral Degree Programs

Generally 3 years, some 4 years. Those with NO means Recommendation Letter from Potential Supervisor is NOT required.

School of Energy and Power Engineering: Power Engineering and Engineering Thermophysics, Nuclear Science and Technology

Faculty of Electronic and Information Engineering: Electronic Science and Technology, Information and Communications Engineering, Control Science and Engineering, Computer Science and Technology, Cyberspace Security

School of Law (NO): Law and Governance

School of Physics: Materials Science and Engineering, Physics

School of Chemistry: Chemistry

School of Marxism: Marxist Theory

Frontier Institute of Science and Technology: Physics, Chemistry, Materials Science and Engineering

School of Human Settlements and Civil Engineering: Earth and Human Settlement Environment Science and Engineering

School of Humanities and Social Sciences (NO): Philosophy, Social Development and Management

School of Software Engineering (4 Years): Computer Science and Technology

School of Mathematics and Statistics: Mathematics, Statistics
School of Foreign Studies: Systematics of Language and Culture

School of Materials Science and Engineering: Materials Science and Engineering (HSK5)

School of Chemical Engineering and Technology: Chemical Engineering and Technology, Power Engineering and Engineering Thermophysics

School of Journalism and New Media: New Media and Social Governance



Contact Information

Xinqing Campus
Admission Office for International Students
School of International Education, Xi'an Jiaotong University
No.28, Xianning West Road, Xi'an, Shaanxi, 710049, P.R. China
E-mail: adm-sie@mail.xjtu.edu.cn
mbbs-adm@mail.xjtu.edu.cn

China Western Science and Technology Innovation Harbor
Admission Office for International Students
1-2096, Building No.1, Iharbor
E-mail: adm-sie@mail.xjtu.edu.cn
mbbs-adm@mail.xjtu.edu.cn



中国援助
CHINA AID

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by the Ministry
of Commerce of the People's Republic of China



中国援助
CHINA AID

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by the Ministry
of Commerce of the People's Republic of China

Master Program of Traffic & Transportation Engineering



西南交通大学
Southwest Jiaotong University

Contents

2/
I. Overview

10/
II. Application

14/
III. Other Key Notes



中国援助
CHINA AID

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by the Ministry
of Commerce of the People's Republic of China

I. Project Introduction

(I) Basic Information

1. Introduction

With the support of foreign aid funds granted by the Chinese government and with the aim of strengthening the talent pool in top commercial officials and management professionals of recipient countries, the Academic Education Programs Sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China is initiated by the Ministry of Commerce to train high-end, versatile and application-oriented talents in politics, economy and trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, science, education, culture, health, energy, traffic, public management and other fields for recipient countries in a bid to boost their economic and social development through education. The programs include a one-year master's degree program, two-year masters degree program, and three-year doctorate's degree program, and mainly sponsors officials from governmental departments, researchers from academic institutions, and management professionals in relevant fields from recipient countries who pursue their English-taught master and doctorate degree education in China. Owing to the short duration of schooling, a bachelor's degree and a certain period of work experience in relevant fields are a prerequisite to ensure students closely follow the instructors and timely make full sense of the lessons; good health is another prerequisite to gear them to fast-paced learning mode and ensure them to achieve the degree.

Since its commencement in 2008, the programs have enrolled and trained 1,695 students from developing countries among which, apart from those who are at school, 835 have achieved the masters degree and gone back home. Through their work in relevant fields, those returnees have played an increasingly big role in economic and trade cooperation and development between China and their respective countries and been treasured by governments.

The subproject tasked by Southwest Jiaotong University (SWJTU) is aimed at training high-end, versatile and application-oriented professionals in Traffic & Transportation Engineering and other relevant fields. The classes are designed with a view to helping students have a better grasp of theoretical rudiments and professional knowledge and adding an extra dimension to their knowledge structure and broadening their international horizons. Meanwhile, multiple teaching methods such as hands-on investigation, case discussion, and research practice are combined so as to develop students' leadership, ability to analyze and solve problems, and adapt communication skills. Through these classes, students can draw experience and lessons from the development course of China's traffic & transportation and have a good command of modern technologies, methods, and practical skills in the matter of planning and management of traffic & transportation engineering so as to gear themselves to the demand of modern traffic development.

In view of the good effect the programs exert on economic and trade cooperation and friendly relationship, the Ministry of Commerce of the Peoples Republic of China will continue to increase enrollments and improve teaching quality. To the best of our belief, students under the programs who have achieved their degree are bound to embrace an even brighter future.

2. Entry Requirements

Governmental officials on or above department level, heads of academic institutions on or above director level, or administration staff with equal title from higher education institutions.

3. Training Aims

The programs are designed to train high-end, versatile, and application-oriented talents who are equipped with a solid theoretical basis and systematic professional knowledge in Traffic & Transportation Engineering, keep pace with the discipline's current progress, development trends, and frontiers of international academic studies and are capable of undertaking technical and management work in the field.

4. Enrollment Scheme

- **Major**
Traffic & Transportation Engineering
- **Duration of Schooling**
The duration of schooling for master students is two years including one year for learning curriculum and another for writing thesis.
- **Instruction Language**
The instruction language is English.
- **Number of Enrollments**
20

5. Scholarship Coverage

With the support of foreign aid funds granted by Chinese government, the programs are initiated by the Ministry of Commerce to subsidize the universities' instruction and management and students' living and round-trip international tickets. Students are exempt from tuition, fees for textbooks and materials, costs for research and investigation and expenses for guidance on writing theses; the university accommodates students free of charge; The university will purchase comprehensive medical insurance for students in China. The university pays the students a living allowance regularly: 36,000 RMB per year per master student and 42,000 RMB per year per doctoral student; an one-off settlement subsidy of 3,000 RMB will be paid to students. The Ministry of commerce provides free round-trip international air tickets for all scholarship students: one ticket for one-year students, one round-trip air tickets and N-1 (in the number of academic years) round-trip air tickets for returning home to visit relatives for two-year students and more. Other financial aid will be allocated by the Ministry of Commerce and universities and will not be given out to students. The Ministry of commerce only provides financial support for students within the academic system. Students who have delayed their graduation for some reason will not receive any further funding.

(II). Introduction to SWJTU

1. Profile

Founded in 1896, Southwest Jiaotong University (SWJTU) boasts a long history of three centuries. Fitting its long-standing reputation, it is a national key university with the graduate school directly under the State Ministry of Education, and also a university listed among the first batch of national "211 Project", "985 Initiative for Key Disciplines Project" and "2011 Plan". Located at Chengdu, both a historical city and a modern metropolis, and born as Imperial Chinese Railway College, SWJTU is one of the earliest national universities in China's modern history. It is home to Chinese higher education in civil engineering, traffic engineering and mining & metallurgical engineering and is one of the two earliest forerunners of "Chiao Tung University". And hailed as "Eastern Cornell University", it has made a name for itself both at home and abroad. At present, the university has put into shape an educational pattern featuring "one university, two seats and three campuses" - Chengdu Jili Campus with glistering lake and bamboo forests, Chengdu Xipu Campus with rainbow-shaped bridges, and weeping willows and Emei Campus. Notably, located in Mount Emei Scenic Area that possesses both "World Cultural Heritage and World Natural Heritage", the Emei Campus is the only one of its kind across the globe. Consisting of the three campuses, the university sprawls an area of about 5,000 mu. Meanwhile, it has built a fully-ledged training system throughout bachelor, master, and doctoral education with 19 schools, 75 key bachelor's degree majors, 15 key disciplines registered at first level with grant rights to a Ph.D. degree, 43 key disciplines registered at the first level with grant rights to master degree and 11 centers for post-doctoral studies; it has established 12 state-level key disciplines including mechanical manufacture and automation, automotive engineering and bridge and tunnel engineering, 12 state-level characteristic majors including Traffic & Transportation, Architectonics and Electronic Information Engineering and 4 state-level pilot majors of comprehensive reform. Moreover, famed for its engineering and multiple interdisciplinary majors from physical science, engineering, medical science, humanities and social science, it has built "four discipline books" engineering, physical science, humanities & social science, and life science. Among them, the first-level Traffic & Transportation Engineering has crowned the national ranking with ease and other disciplines like Surveying & Mapping Engineering and Technology, Electric Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Information and Communication Engineering, Computer Science & Technology, and Managerial Science and Engineering have also ranked among the top. Currently, it possesses 2,600 plus full-time teachers.

And it has been a long-term partner of 166 universities and scientific research institutions from 64 countries and regions like International Union of Railways, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Technische Universität München and University of Leeds, member of Chinese projects of "Sino-American 1+2+1 Dual Degree Program", "Sino-France 4+4 Double Master Program", and "Programme TAMDEM", a signatory of "Chinese Government Graduate Overseas Study Program", it has joined hands with University of Leeds in establishing the Sino-foreign cooperative educational institution "SWJTU-Leeds Joint School". At present, international cooperative and exchange programs have covered students in all grades and levels. In 2017, the number of international students of SWJTU increased to over 800 among which more than 280 were subsidized by Chinese-governmental-sponsored scholarship, the number of person-times of students for foreign exchange and visits jumped to 1,000.

2. Introduction to the undertaking school

School of Transportation and Logistics of Southwest Jiaotong University (SWJTU) has a long history of running school, which is an important support for the school's transportation characteristics. For more than 60 years, the school has been taking "based on rail transit, facing comprehensive transportation and serving economic construction" as the guiding ideology, and has made remarkable achievements in discipline construction, education and teaching, personnel training, scientific research, laboratory construction, foreign exchange, Party construction and student work, and socialized service. The history of the school can be traced back to the 1950s. The Department of Railway Transportation was established in Tangshan Railway Institute. It began to recruit graduate students in 1980 and changed its name to the Department of Transportation Engineering in 1985. In 1986, it was authorized by the first batch of doctoral programs in Transportation Planning and Management. In 1988, the School of Traffic & Transportation was established. In 2006, the first School of Logistics in the national "Project 211" key university was established. In 2010, under the guidance of the development strategy of "condensing discipline strength, strengthening discipline characteristics, improving discipline level and enhancing discipline competitiveness", the School of Traffic & Transportation and the School of Logistics were integrated into the School of Transportation and Logistics. After more than 60 years of construction and development, the School has formed a complete discipline system covering the whole field of transportation and logistics, with transportation, logistics, safety, and system science as the main disciplines. It has developed into a school with coordinated development of multi-disciplines and important influence at home and abroad. It is one of the important bases for training and scientific research in rail transportation, road and urban transportation, traffic safety, and modern logistics.

The school has five administrative departments, namely transportation engineering, traffic engineering, safety engineering, logistics engineering, and logistics management. It has built a National United Engineering Laboratory of Integrated and Intelligent Transportation, a National Engineering Laboratory of Application Technology of Integrated Transportation Big Data, a national experimental teaching demonstration center and a national virtual simulation experimental teaching center, two provincial and ministerial key laboratories, five provincial and ministerial talent training bases, and more than 20 on-campus and off-campus practice bases. More than 20 scientific research and practice projects have been set up in the above laboratories and practice bases. Students can choose to enter the laboratories and bases to participate in scientific research and practice projects according to their own interests.

The academic education of the school covers doctoral candidates, master's degree candidates, key undergraduate students, international students (doctoral candidates, master's degree candidates, undergraduate students) and many other levels. At present, the school has 1 postdoctoral research station (traffic & transportation engineering), 4 doctoral degree programs (transportation planning and management, transportation engineering, systems engineering, logistics engineering), 5 master's degree programs (transportation planning and management, transportation engineering, safety science and engineering, logistics engineering, systems science), and 3 engineering master's degree programs (traffic & transportation engineering, safety engineering, logistics engineering). There is one national key discipline in many disciplines of the school (transportation planning and management).

The school has a strong faculty and more than 150 staff, including 1 academicians of the Chinese Academy of Engineering (double employment), 1 famous teacher of the national high-level talents special support plan "Thousand Talents Program", 2 winners of the National Awards to Teachers, 1 winner of the national "Thousand Young Talents Program", 1 winner of the "New Century Excellent Talents Support Program" of the Ministry of Education, 2 winners of the "One-Hundred Talent Program" of Sichuan Province, 3 academic and technological

leaders in Sichuan Province, more than 30 professors, more than 50 associate professors, more than 40 doctoral supervisors and more than 40 part-time professors at home and abroad. Most of the teachers have doctoral degrees, and they are a high-level teaching and research team led by internationally competitive subject leaders.

The school has five undergraduate majors, traffic & transportation engineering, traffic engineering, safety engineering, logistics engineering, and logistics management. Among them, traffic & transportation engineering and traffic engineering are national featured majors, logistics engineering is a provincial featured major. In order to implement elite training, the school also has transportation classes of Mao Yisheng Honors College and Zhan Tianyou Honors College.

At present, the school has nearly 2,000 students of various types, including more than 900 doctoral and master's degree candidates. In recent years, the school has trained its students to make great achievements in the "National Traffic Design Competition for College Students", "National Logistics Design Competition for College Students", "INFORMS Railway Applications Section Student Essay Competition" and other top undergraduate innovation competitions and graduate student thesis competitions at home and abroad, comprehensively cultivating students' scientific and technological innovation ability and comprehensive quality.

In recent years, the scientific research work of the school has developed rapidly. Hundreds of scientific and technological development projects have been granted, including the National Key R&D Program of China, National Natural Science Foundation of China (NSFC), the National 863 Program, National 211-project Construction Fund, National Superior Disciplinary Innovation Platform (985 Feature Project), Funds granted by Ministry of Science and Technology, Ministry of Education, Sichuan Province and Ministry of Railways, as well as various funds from industries and companies. More than 30 national and provincial scientific and technological achievements awards are obtained, including the first prize of National Scientific and Technological Progress Award. The school has published a large number of high-level academic papers in the top academic journals in this field at home and abroad, and its research in the aspects of computer train diagram, dispatch and command, intelligent transportation, and modern logistics is at the leading level in China.

3. An introduction to the living environment and conditions of students

SWJTU consists of three campuses, of which the major one is located in Pidu District, Chengdu, a place boasting enchanting environment. Chengdu has four distinct seasons, and the average temperature is above zero all year round. The international student apartment built around the lake is an independent high-rise apartment. The whole apartment is occupied by international students from all over the world. The room consists of two separate bedrooms, a living room, a kitchen and a bathroom. The overseas students apartment built around the lake is an independent high-rise apartment, where provides a comfortable and quiet living environment for overseas students in our school. The rooms provide air conditioning, TV and other facilities to provide a comfortable and quiet living environment for international students.

Average monthly temperature in Chengdu

	Jan	Feb	Mar
High (°C)	10	12	16
Low (°C)	3	5	9
High (°F)	50	53.6	60.8
Low (°F)	37.4	41	48.2
	Apr	May	Jun
High (°C)	22	26	28
Low (°C)	13	17	20
High (°F)	71.6	78.8	82.4
Low (°F)	55.4	62.6	68
	Jul	Aug	Sep
High (°C)	30	30	25
Low (°C)	22	22	19
High (°F)	86	86	77
Low (°F)	71.6	71.6	66.2
	Oct	Nov	Dec
High (°C)	21	16	11
Low (°C)	15	10	5
High (°F)	69.8	60.8	51.8
Low (°F)	59	50	41

(III). Teaching Schedule

1. Course Arrangement

Category	Course Category	Course Name	Credit Hours	Semester		Assessment Method
				I	II	
Public Course (10)	Compulsory	Elementary Chinese	64	4	✓	Exam
	Selective	Mediate Chinese	64	4	✓	Exam
	Selective	Advanced Chinese	64	4	✓	Exam
	Selective	Overview of China	32	2	✓	Exam
Professional basic courses (8)	Compulsory	Transportation Systems Engineering	32	2	✓	Exam
	Compulsory	Modern Logistics	32	2	✓	Exam
	Compulsory	Transportation Safety Management	32	2	✓	Exam
	Compulsory	Urban Transportation Planning and Management	32	2	✓	Exam
Selective major courses (3-7)	Selective	High-Speed Railway Operation Management	32	2	✓	Exam
	Selective	Railway Transportation Organization	32	2	✓	Exam
	Selective	Regional Transportation Planning and Design	16	1	✓	Exam
	Selective	Intelligent Transportation Systems	32	2	✓	Exam
	Selective	Transportation Economics, Policy, Feasibility Study and Project Management	16	1	✓	Exam
	Selective	Modern Transport Technology	32	2	✓	Exam
	Selective	Transport Marketing and Business	32	2	✓	Exam
Practice teaching link (2)	Selective	Comprehensive Transportation Terminal	32	2	✓	Exam
	Compulsory	Research practice	1	1	✓	Report
	Compulsory	Academic report	1	1	✓	Report
	Compulsory	Dissertation proposal	0	0	✓	Report

Notes: 1. Those course names with ※ are compulsory courses of great importance.

The project is equipped with 12 teachers, including 5 professors and 7 associate professors, including experts with outstanding contributions at the national and provincial levels and New Century talents of the Ministry of Education. Most of the teachers have overseas study experience and have the teaching conditions to ensure the implementation of the project.

2. Teaching Methods

The school adopts flexible and diverse teaching methods, such as classroom teaching, experiential learning, case discussion and simulation training. Some teaching and practicing courses in Chinese are also available after valid application.

3. Semester Schedule

Date of Starting School	Every early September	Please refer to the Letter of Admission for scheduled dates.
Enrollment	Every late August	Please refer to the Letter of Admission for scheduled dates.
Vacations	Every July and January	Summer vacation: every mid-July to late August Winter vacation: every mid-January to late February
Graduation	Every June	Specific dates submitted to the schedule of different colleges.

4. Graduate Dissertation

(1) Topics

Topics should have critical application value or theoretical significance in the development of national economy and be related to the scientific research projects of supervisors as much as possible. Topics shall be selected after the discussion with supervisors and demonstration.

(2) Dissertation Proposal

Postgraduates generally shall accomplish dissertation proposal during the third semester. Opinions should be widely solicited in the dissertation proposal meeting and topics will be determined after the approval of experts in relative subjects.

Dissertation proposal should include the development and trend of intended topics at home and abroad, the purpose and significance of the topics, the research contents and methodology, hypothesis, dissertation schedule, and the requisite conditions for the research.

(3) Dissertation Working Plan

Postgraduates' dissertation working plan shall be formulated under the guidance of supervisors. The arrangement and demonstration of research methodology, experiment scheme and methods, expenditure and equipment, paper writing, deadline for completion and expected results should be elaborated in the working plan.

(4) The evaluation and defense of dissertation and the degree awarding is subject to the relevant provisions of Southwest Jiaotong University.

5. Degree Awarding

Postgraduates who have obtained a total credits of 27, passed all the examinations, and successfully accomplished dissertation and defense will be awarded masters degree after the review by the Academic Degree Evaluation Committee of Southwest Jiaotong University.

II. Application

(I) Application Requirements

1. The applicant must be a foreign national with valid passport, obeying the laws and regulations of the People's Republic of China and the rules and regulations of Southwest Jiaotong University and respecting the tradition and habits of China.
2. The applicant shall have obtained bachelor's degree with relatively high English proficiency and over 3-year working experience. And the applicant shall be 45 years old at most and qualified for the major requirements of the enrollment information of intended university.
3. The applicant shall be governmental officials at directors level and above, academic researchers and managers of middle-level and above, and managers of middle-level and above in relevant fields.
4. The applicant shall obtain at least 627 in TOEFL PBT test, 263 in TOEFL CBT test, or 107 in TOEFL IBT Test. Or the applicant shall obtain more than 7.0 in IELTS. The TOEFL Writing score shall be at least 5.5 and the IELTS Writing shall be at least 7.0. Other valid English proficiency certificates can be adopted. English proficiency test results are not necessary for the applicant who is a native English speaker or was entirely taught in English at the university.
5. The applicant shall provide a health form or physical examination form from a local public hospital and shall be in good health without diseases with which entry to China is disallowed by China's laws and regulations, severe chronic diseases such as serious high blood pressure, cardiovascular/cerebrovascular diseases and diabetes, mental diseases or epidemic diseases that are likely to cause serious threat to public health; the applicant shall not be in the process of recovering after a major operation or in the process of acute diseases or seriously disabled or pregnant.
6. Spouse or relatives of the applicant shall not be taken to China.
7. The applicant must be introduced by the Embassy of the PRC in the host country.

(II) Application Procedure

1. Application for Admission

(1) Procedures:

- Applicants need to fill out the electronic edition of the "2020 Application Form of Master Program in Traffic & Transportation Engineering in Southwest Jiaotong University for Underdeveloped Counties", print out the entirely completed form and sign their name and date.
- Electronic editions of all the application materials should be submitted by email (niwen@swjtu.cn or fangwen1726@hotmail.com) or by fax (+86-28-66366346) to the International Students Office, Southwest Jiaotong University.

Note: The print version of all the application materials should be submitted to the International Students Office, Southwest Jiaotong University for registration after enrollment.

- Applicants can enter the Chinese Government Scholarship Information System of China Scholarship Council: <http://ahua.csc.edu.cn/> to apply for scholarships online in the "Chinese Government Scholarships".

(2) Notes:

- A. The electronic form (filled online should be printed out and manually signed with name and date.
- B. Appropriate sized bareheaded photo (or passport photo) should be affixed to the specified location of the printed form.
- C. The fund source should be the Scholarship of the Ministry of Commerce of PRC.

2. Scholarship Application

(1) Procedures:

The applicant shall enter the Chinese Government Scholarship Information System (<http://ahua.csc.edu.cn/>). After registration, the applicant should click "Online Application" and "Chinese Government Scholarships" in turn to enter the application page and fill in the information of university, major and personal details according to the instructions. The completed Application Form of Chinese Government Scholarships should be printed out, manually signed with name and affixed by photo.

(2) Notes:

- A. The acceptance organization number is 10613, and the major is "Traffic & Transportation Engineering".
- B. The CSC number generated in the form is used when filling in the Form of Visa Application for Study in China (JW201).

3. Material Preparation

Applicants need to prepare a complete set of application materials. Please read the following carefully and prepare your application materials as required. If the material is incomplete, it will not be accepted.

Application materials	Requirements	Original	Copy
1 Application Form	All the information must be filled out in the electronic edition of the "2020 Application Form of Master Program of Traffic & Transportation Engineering of Southwest Jiaotong University for Underdeveloped Countries". Name and date must be manually signed on the printed Form.	1	1
2 Graduation Certificate, Degree Certificate	1 Graduation Certificate and Degree Certificate must be original or the notarized Chinese or English copy. 2 For current students, the certificate with expected date of graduation issued by the school is required.	1	1
3 Official transcripts	1. The transcripts must be the Chinese or English original or notarized Chinese or English copy. 2. The transcripts must cover all the studied courses and the final results.	1	1
4 Personal Statement and Study Plan	The word limit of personal statement is 1500 words. The statement should include the academic background, the working experience and achievements related to the applied major; the study and research plan for the master degree and the development objectives after graduation.	1	1
5 Resume	The resume shall be written in English.	1	
6 Academic Recommendation Letter	1 Two recommendation letters from the government, regional education administrative departments, universities, or senior officials of the country which the applicant is from are required; 2 The recommendation letter must Chinese or English original	2	2
7 English Proficiency Certificate	Applicants who is not native English speaker or taught in English in undergraduate courses shall submit English proficiency certificate.	1	1
8 Valid passport copy	The passport must be valid general passport Note: The passport held by all the enrolled candidates for entering China and entrance registration must be identical with the original or the copy.	0	2
9 Recent passport photo	2-inch photos taken in recent three months with white background.	2	0
10 Unit Recommendation Letter	The applicant's organization will issue a letter of recommendation introducing the basic information of the applicant and indicating that it is willing to recommend the applicant to study in China.	1	1
11 Health Form	The results of physical examination in the past one month, showing that the applicant is not suffering from serious infectious diseases or disabilities that affect his major or other diseases that are not allowed to enter China by the Chinese government.	1	1

(1) Please submit the originals and scanned electronic copies mentioned in the Step 1-3 above to the Economy and Commerce of Chinese Embassy in the host country.

(2) Written request for the recommendation letter of the Economy and Commerce are required. Whether the planned enrollment figure of applied university is run out, whether accept the same or similar major of different university, and other relevant information shall be demonstrated in the written request. If there is any other special explanation, please refer to it.

Key Notes:

- (1) All the submitted materials shall be written (printed) in Chinese or English. Non-English or Non-Chinese documents shall be submitted with notarized Chinese or English translated copies.
- (2) Originals and copies of important documents, such as Graduation Certificate, Degree Certificate, Academic transcripts, Language Proficiency Certificate, shall be submitted for the verification by Economy and Commerce of Chinese Embassy. After the examination of the Economy and Commerce of Chinese Embassy, the students will send the scanned copy of the application materials to the college enrollment contact person.
- (3) All the paper documents (originals and copies) shall be reclaimed and kept after the verification by Economy and Commerce of Chinese Embassy. The paper documents shall be taken to China and submitted to the assigned departments of the university for verification and filing once you are admitted.
- (4) All the application materials are not returned!

4. Application Submission

- (1) Please submit the originals and scanned electronic copies mentioned in the Step 1-3 above to the Economy and Commerce of Chinese Embassy in the host country. The addresses and contacts of all the Economy and Commerce can be reached out in the official website (English version) of Academy for International Business Officials (AIBO) of the Ministry of Commerce of PRC: <http://www.china-aiibo.cn/>.
- (2) Written request for the recommendation letter of the Economy and Commerce are required. Whether the planned enrollment figure of applied university is run out, whether accept the same or similar major of different university, and other relevant information shall be demonstrated in the written request.

(III) Deadline

The deadline of receiving materials is April 30, 2021.

All the materials arrive after the deadline will not be accepted.

III. Other Key Notes

(I) Contact

Contact persons of the university

Name: Ni Wen

Tel.: +86-28-66367395

Fax: +86-28-66366346

E-mail: niwen@swjtu.edu.cn

Website: <https://en.swjtu.edu.cn>

Address: International Students Office, Office of International Cooperation and Exchanges, Comprehensive Building, Southwest Jiaotong University Xipu Campus, West High-tech Zone, Chengdu, China

(II) Other Notes

1. All the application materials will not be returned no matter what results are.
2. The Chinese government will not give any explanation for the results.
3. Expenses or fees for spouses or relatives' visit will not be assumed by Chinese side.
4. The procedures and requirements for entering China will be explained in the offer.

2020 Application Form of Master Program of Traffic & Transportation Engineering of Southwest Jiaotong University for Underdeveloped Countries

- Please complete the form in English or in Chinese.
- Please complete the form in marker pens.

1. Personal Information

Name	Passport Name	Family name:		Photo
	Chinese Name	Given name:		
Gender:	Nationality:	Married:	Single:	
Passport No.	Valid Until	Yr. ___ Mon. ___ Date		
Date of Birth	Yr. ___ Mon. ___ Date	Place of Birth:	Country:	City:
Religion:	Native Language:			
Current Employment	Employer:			
	Location:			
	Occupation:			
	Position:			
Tel :	Fax:		E-mail:	
Permanent Address:				

2. Educational Background (from tertiary education)

2.1 Highest Diploma

Name of School	School Location
Major/Subject	Degree Obtained
Years Attended(from/to)	Teaching Language



2.2 Other Diploma, if applicable

Name of School	School Location
Major/Subject	Degree Obtained
Years Attended(from/to)	Teaching Language

2.3 Other Diploma, if applicable

Name of School	School Location
Major/Subject	Degree Obtained
Years Attended(from/to)	Teaching Language

3. Employment Record

Employer	Time (from/to)	Work Engaged	Position Held

4. Language Proficiency

4.1 English: Excellent: Good: Fair: Poor: None:
 4.2 I can be taught in English: Yes No
 4.3 Documents which can show your English level: _____

5. Family Members

Name	Age	Occupation	Tel.	E-mail
Spouse				
Father				
Mother				

6. Publications and Thesis

I hereby affirm that

- (1) All the information and materials I provided above are true and correct;
- (2) I shall abide by the laws and decrees of the Chinese government and the rules and regulations of university, and will not participate in any activities in China which are deemed to be adverse to the social order of China and are inappropriate to the capacity as a student.

Applicant's signature _____ Date _____

The application is invalid without the applicant's signature.



Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries Sponsored by
Ministry of Commerce PRC



Yunnan University of Finance and Economics

2020 Master Program in Project Management

Enrollment Guide

Table of Contents

I. Program Description

- i. Basic Information**
- ii. University Profile**
- iii. Program Arrangement**

II. Application

- i. Requirement**
- ii. Procedure**
- iii. Deadline**

III. Other Important Information

- i. Contact**
- ii. Remarks**

Issued in December 2020

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries

Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

I. Program Description

i. Basic Information

1. Description

Established in 2008, Degree Education Programs are sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China and designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries. One-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs are offered for the purpose of educating inter-disciplinary senior talents working in the applied fields of politics, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, energy, transportation and public administration, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctoral education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements for this master program include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences so that the courses delivered can be well understood, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

Playing an increasing role in the economic and trade cooperation with China and growth of the recipient countries, these programs are taken seriously by the governments of these countries.

Yunnan University of Finance and Economics undertook this program from 2015 under the approval of the Ministry of Commerce of PRC. It now plans to start the enrollment this year. This program is the only master program majoring in project management in the degree programs this year. This major is affiliated with the engineering management degree, which is divided into four research directions to foster talents in trade field: international project contracting and project management, international investment project management, cross-border logistics engineering project management and urbanization development project management.

As for the positive effects and good results brought by this program in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and the recipient countries, the Ministry of Commerce of PRC will continuously intensify its efforts in enlarging the enrollment scale and improving the quality of

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries

Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

education. We believe that by attending the program and achieving the degree, you will embrace a successful career and brighter future.

2. Prospective Students:

Government officials at and above divisional level, heads of departments in academic institutions, or administrators at equivalent level.

3. Program Objective:

Fostering high-end and inter-disciplinary talents working in the applied fields of politics, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture, health, energy, transportation and public administration.

4. Enrollment Plan:

We have planned to enroll up to 20 students in our master program in project management major, which is conducted in English, with a term of two years.

5. Finance Contents

(1) Students exempt from tuition fees, textbook materials fees, research and study fees, English teaching subsidies and dissertation guidance fees.

(2) Students exempt from accommodation fees.

(3) In terms of living expenses, it is 36,000 CNY/person/year for the master program; 42,000CNY/person/year for the doctor program to be paid to students by installments by the program undertaker.

(4) The settlement allowance is 3,000 CNY/person to be paid to students in a lump sum.

(5) The university will buy the China comprehensive medical insurance for students.

(6) The Ministry of Commerce of PRC provides free round-trip international tickets for all scholarship students, for the term of two-year, the tickets include one free round-trip international ticket and one free home visiting round-trip ticket.

(7) All students are required to participate in the annual assessment, and the qualified students will be eligible for full scholarship for the following

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries

Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

year.

(8) Other expenses are managed by the Ministry of Commerce PRC or the university, not distributed to the students. MOFCOM only provides subsidies for students within the academic year. The students postponed their graduation will not get further funding.

ii. University Profile

1. Description of University

Yunnan University of Finance and Economics was founded in 1951. In 1979, finance and Trade classes were opened to enroll college students. In 1981, Yunnan University of Finance and Trade was established and began its full-time undergraduate education. In 1995, it was designated as a provincial key university by Yunnan Provincial government. In 2013, it became a doctor authorized institution, and in 2014 it was awarded the first post-doctoral mobile station. The school is located in Kunming city, Yunnan Province, covering an area of 348 acres, and has 30,572 full-time students. After more than 60 years development, the university has formed a multi-level talent training system that organically connects undergraduate, master and doctor education, as well as international students' training and continuing education. It has become a multidisciplinary university with economics and management as its main disciplines, and law, philosophy, literature, science, engineering and art as its major disciplines.

The university has 2078 faculties, including 1338 full-time teachers and 602 senior professors, including 192 professors and 410 associate professors. 3 Yangtze River Scholar Professors, awarded by the Chinese Ministry of Education, 4 "national pacesetter engineering" experts, 3 national outstanding contribution experts, 19 experts got the State Council special allowance selected by the Ministry of Education, 1 professor are selected as the new century excellent talents, 1 national virtue pacesetter, 6 professors are the member of Ministry of Education of the national higher school teaching guidance committee and nearly 200 personnel are Yunnan provincial party committee members, Yunling scholars, the provincial government special allowance experts and other kinds of high-level talents .

YUFE insists the open school philosophy, cooperates with more than 30

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries **Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC**

countries such as the United States, France and the UK, 130 colleges and universities and institutions to run the international education cooperation projects, including cooperate with Keuka College in the United States, Charles Sturt University in Australia, the Edinburgh Napier University, French VATEL International Hotel and Tourism Management Business School to offer bachelor's degree in the international accounting, international business, finance, and hotel management education; To cooperate with the University of Greenwich to offer the master's degree education program in project management and Real estate Management; Cooperated with Thailand Charoen Pokphand Group to hold Charoen Pokphand (China) School of Economics and Management to jointly train doctor of Business Administration; Business School of Yunnan University of Finance and Economics & Rangsit University is the third overseas school set by China abroad with the approval of Ministry of Education of the People's Republic of China. YUFE also has obtained the qualification of enrolling undergraduates and postgraduates from Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan, and has enrolled students from Hong Kong and Taiwan; It has been selected into the first batch of "Hong Kong and Mainland Higher education Exchange Program" by the Ministry of Education, and has organized and received nearly 600 students from Hong Kong and Macao. The university now has international students from 40 countries, and has also established four business Chinese centers in Vietnam and Thailand. It has trained hundreds of government officials from countries such as Myanmar, Laos and Vietnam, and has been highly praised by the governments that sent them abroad. It has carried out long-term and short-term student exchange programs with the United States, the United Kingdom, New Zealand, France, India, Thailand, Bangladesh, Indonesia, Vietnam and other countries, with nearly 20 student exchange programs.

2. Undertaking School and Departments

Summoned by the new state policy of "integration of production and education", School of Overseas Education of Yunnan University of Finance and Economics is built for resource share, strength complementation, mutual benefit and strategic cooperation among "government-college-enterprise". It

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries **Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC**

is committed to fully harness the parties' strength to satisfactorily complete the important foreign programs assigned/entrusted by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC and actively carry out overseas education by taking advantage of its critical radiation effect to South Asia and Southeast Asia. Through these efforts the scope and level of international education exchange, cooperation between Yunnan and key countries for oversea investment can be enhanced, the development of its export-oriented economy promoted, while the province can more deeply blend into the state 'The Belt and Road Initiative' and evolve into an international base for talent cultivation with regional influence and domestic, foreign connections.

The school offers courses for doctor, master and bachelor degrees, and undertakes the degree education programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of PRC, to foster high-end M.A. talents in project management for developing countries. Since 2015, totally 135 officials (1 ministerial level and 7 departmental level) from 33 countries have been enrolled and cultivated as students in 5 school years. Bangkok Business School, one of the first oversea colleges set up with the approval of Ministry of Education of PRC, has trained hand in hand with Rangsit University (Thailand) 112 undergraduate students from Southeast Asian countries majoring primarily in International Business. Moreover, the school still assists in the teaching and management of "MOFCOM training base for foreign business officials", over 2540 officials from more than 89 countries (11 ministerial-level, 133 divisional-level) have been trained since 2014. The superb teaching effects win acclaim from the participating officials and are recognized by the higher authorities like Education Department of Yunnan, People's Government of Yunnan Province and Ministry of Commerce of PRC, winning reputation for the school in neighboring countries and exerting wide influence in the international community.

3. Description of Living Conditions

The university is located in Kunming, the provincial capital city of Yunnan Province in southwestern China. It is known as the "Spring City", because of the agreeable weather; it has a mild climate, no summer heat, and no cold winter. The average annual temperature in urban areas is around

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries **Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC**

15°C. The temperature difference in Kunming is small throughout the year, however, the temperature difference within one day is large and the intensity of ultraviolet light is high. Kunming has a moderate price level, with an average monthly consumption of 2,400 RMB.

The university has prepared complete hardware and software facilities for students' learning and living of this program. Teaching facilities include 3 meeting rooms, 2 multi-function rooms and 2 specialized multimedia classrooms. Each student is equipped with a single standard room for living, which is only in walk distance away from the classrooms. Students may select to eat in the Western, Chinese and Halal restaurants according to their living habits. In addition, the university also has a heated swimming pool, 2 ground track fields, 15 basketball courts, as well as 8 tennis courts, and has an internal gym, so as to enrich students' amateur culture, entertainment and life. Students attending this program may have free access to the university's library and e-book database, as well as the exclusive library arranged for them by the school. In addition, the university has opened the wired and wireless network services, and set the school infirmary on campus.

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

ii. Program Arrangement

1. Schedule

The specific course schedules should refer to the training program of the university.

- (1) Compulsory course: course title, basic course content introduction.
- (2) Optional course: course title, basic course content introduction, credit requirement, etc.

Types	Course Title	Major	Credit	Instructor	
Compulsory courses	Introduction to China	Project Management	3	Professor	5
	Mandarin		3	Associate Professor	7
	Research Design and Practice		3	Doctor	12
	Project Management		3	English Instructor	12
	Principles of Management		3		
	Project Risk Management		3		
	Project Financing		3		
	Managerial Accounting		3		
	Project Partnering Management		3		
	Project Acquirement and Contract Management		3		
	Project Management Information System		2		
	Property Development & Finance		3		
	Dissertation Research & Writing Workshop (5 classes)		2		

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Course Nature	Course Title	Major	Credit	Instructor	
Optional Courses	China's Economic Development Strategy	Project Management	2	Professor	2
	Business Chinese		2	Associate Professor	1
	Chinese Culture-Taiji		2	Doctor	3
	Critical Thinking & Reflective Practice		2	English Instructor	3

* Description of courses

Introduction to China

Introduction to China aims to make overseas students have a more systematic and comprehensive understanding of China, and through explanation in full of the characteristic of times deepen their understanding of the current situation and national conditions of China, to lay the foundation for their study and living during the visit in China and improve their learning ability in China and degree of recognition to Chinese culture.

Mandarin

Mandarin is a basic Chinese language course for foreign students. The purpose of this course is to comprehend the basic reading and writing of Pinyin, understand the basic daily conversation, and Chinese dialogue, and conduct comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading and writing throughout the teaching process. Students could write 100 basic daily Chinese characters.

Research Design and Practice

Research is to investigate the hypothesized proposition about hypothesized relationships between natural phenomena in a systematic and controlled manner by using empirical and critical methods. Research method refers to a tool or means for discovering new phenomena and new things in the research or putting forward new theories and new views, or revealing the inherent laws of things. This course aims to introduce students to the underlying principles of good research skills and enable students to prepare for and have the ability to carry out research work required for getting master or higher degree. The overall aim is to develop students' capacity of overall research, understanding, interpretation, and evaluation on the performance and quality of academic research, and is specially designed for those who pursue advanced degree.

Project Management

Project Management is to provide students with knowledge and training skills, so that students have the ability to manage various projects, becoming a senior team leader, project manager or a project mentor. After accomplishing the course, students will master the theory knowledge framework related to project management based on project management knowledge

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries

Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

section requirements; master logistics management recognition and analysis-related necessary skills, and incorporate logistics management into overall management and operation of organization institutions; apply project management theory principles to project environment including general control and time management, cost management, quality management, human resource management, communication management, risk management, procurement management, integration management and scope management, and help students to apply the management skills learning in the course into actual project management.

Principles of Management

Principles of Management is one of the core courses for major graduates, and emphasizes on the general process of management around four core management functions of planning, organizing, leading and controlling. Its system structure includes: the first section is overview, which introduces the development of management theory, the mission of management science and the foundation of management. Starting from the second section, the content is divided into five articles according to management functions, that is, plan, organization, leadership, control and innovation. Thereby, the second article main introduces organization plans and decision-making methods, target management, strategic plans and other basic theories and methods; the third one involves organization structure design, human resources management and change; the fourth one describes how to effectively implement leadership functions from three aspects of leadership, incentive and communication; the fifth one describes the control function of organizations in aspects of control processes and methods; the sixth article from management innovation, technology innovation and organization innovation describes the innovation function of organizations.

Project Risk Management

Project Risk Management is to give students an understanding of the basic risk management concepts, management processes and methods, and make them be familiar with the risk factors, risk analysis methods as well as major risk management strategies in all phases of the construction process of projects. After accomplishing project risk management master course, students will have the capacity to analyze various types of project risks, flexibly use risk management tools and models to analyze and recognize various risks, and based on this reasonably use various risk counter measures, management methods, technologies and means, implement effective control of project risks, properly process adverse consequences caused by risk events, and guarantee the general target of projects to be achieved at minimum costs.

Project Financing

Project Financing is an important professional course of project management. Through the study of project financing, students will systematically understand its basic features, structure classification and application scope; master the impact of different project investment structures and methods on project financing arrangements; be familiar with the basic operation approach of several main project financing modes; learn how to make out an appropriate financing plan which enables to meet the investment objective of investors and participants for project design planning; be able to effectively separate the risk of project from the risk of each investment party to certain extent.

Managerial Accounting

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries

Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Management accounting is a master course taking enhancement of enterprise internal business management and achievement of maximum enterprise economic benefits as ultimate purposes. The course integrates all kinds of financial and non-financial information, and combines various economic laws around three centers of cost, profit and capital to successfully forecast, decide, plan, control and make performance evaluation on economic process. Management accounting is not general financial accounting, since it aims to manage and make decisions, rather than record and check. Upon completion of the master course, students through a series of specialized methods, will be able to use the information provided by financial accounting and other information for processing, collating and reporting, and meanwhile make planning and control over daily economic activities, ultimately to achieve maximum enterprise economic benefits.

Project Partnering Management

Project team is the most important factor to complete a project on schedule within the budget and reach the expected quality. The teaching objective of Project Team Management is to introduce the knowledge and skills related to project team management to students, so that students as project managers or participants of a project team master skills of selecting project team members, building project team, and effectively communicating with and managing project team members from different countries and with different culture backgrounds, as well as project work breakdown and management skills, to make project team members from different organizations effectively cooperate with each other and achieve project management objectives. The course also provides opportunities for students to apply the management skills and knowledge learning into practical project team management.

Project Procurement and Contract Management

This interdisciplinary course involves the knowledge related to project management, engineering, commercial/contract law and their integration research, and covers engineering procurement process and stage, contract management processes and closure, as well as suppliers relationship management under the background of project management, so that students master knowledge and skills related to procurement plan development, contract work description, establishment of contract evaluation criterion, application for bid, and project management plans. The course combines theory with practice, and discusses subjects including procurement and contract management practice in China and countries in the world, international general standard contract conditions and model text.

Project Management Information System

This course provides students with a systematic understanding of project information management methods and applications, including the acquisition, identification, collection, organization, sharing and reporting of project information during project implementation. This course revolves around a practical information system project, introduces the whole process from project establishment to end, enables students to have a whole understanding of information system project management, can not only learn the basic theory of information system project management, familiar with the common problems and solutions in information system project development, but also can quickly apply the theory to practice, thus guiding the actual information system project management work.

Property Development and Finance

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries

Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

The subject of asset development and finance, which mainly studies the financial institutions providing credit services and other financial services in the fields of asset development, circulation and consumption, has emerged and developed continuously. Asset development and finance is an interdisciplinary subject between real estate economics, finance and investment science. It is developed on the basis of the basic theories and methods of these disciplines, and is a subject that systematically discusses the theories and methods of real estate financial activities.

Dissertation Research & Writing Workshop

Dissertation writing is an important way to cultivate students' innovative ability to find problems, analyze problems and solve problems. In the process of graduation dissertation writing, many students have problems such as improper selection of topics, confusion of structure, error of argumentation logic, insufficient ability of data collation and analysis, and non-standard format of papers. This course starts from the importance of master dissertation writing to cultivate students' innovative ability and improve their practical research ability, and gives complete guidance to the overall framework and writing content of master dissertation writing, that is, through the guidance of graduation dissertation topics, literature data review, theoretical review and research review writing, data analysis application, research method selection and conclusion analysis, the basic training of academic norms and academic ability improvement for graduate students.

China's Economic Development Strategy

This course details several major regional development strategies in China and their contents in chronological order based on the theory of regional economy, evaluates their impact on China's overall economic development, and explores how to further reduce the gap of regions, so as to achieve the law of coordinated development of regions.

Business Chinese

This course mainly focuses on the study of vocabulary and sentence patterns in business communication, according to different business scenes, learning the relevant spoken Chinese expression sentence patterns, requires students to master the meaning of words, usage, and use the relevant words to form paragraphs for dialogue. To teach students the basic knowledge of business Chinese communication systematically, so that students have a more systematic grasp of pronunciation, vocabulary and sentence patterns, and through a large number of exercises (including the practice of simulating real situations) to enable students to use the basic vocabulary and sentence patterns flexibly, while learning cultural differences in cross-cultural communication, so as to improve the ability of foreign students to communicate in business Chinese.

Chinese Culture-Taiji

This course enables foreign students to master the basic theoretical knowledge, basic technology, and the characteristics of Taijiquan movement into the study of traditional Chinese culture, on the basis of physical exercise to understand the traditional culture, experience the hard work and brave spirit of the Chinese nation, improve their own physical quality, strong physique, improve the comprehensive quality of foreign students. This course is based on the principle of step by step so that students can systematically learn and master the basic techniques and culture of Taijiquan.

Critical Thinking & Reflective Practice

Critical thinking, a kind of thinking model mainly featuring rational reasoning and introspective argument, is used to analyze complex problems, identify fallacies and prejudices and make inferences from the evidence. This course aims to help students to move away from

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

traditional thinking and knowledge frame, develop students' capabilities of independent thinking, bold challenge, cautious assertions, prudent decisions and innovation, and thereby contribute to develop students' critical thinking skills and habits, to lay a solid foundation for innovative academic research and practical work.

(3) Required Courses arrangement reference: based on the requirements of teaching program, credit structure, etc..

Semester	Course Title	Teaching Syllabus		Course Institute
		Special Subject	Credit hour(s)	
1	Introduction to China	Chinese national flag, national emblem and national anthem	3	School of Overseas Education
		Administrative division, geography and resources	6	
		Population, nationality, language and character	9	
		History, political system, economy and diplomacy	9	
		Science & technology and education	6	
		Traditional ideology and literature	6	
		Course paper method	6	
1	Mandarin	Chinese phonetic exercise 1: initials and finals	6	
		Chinese phonetic exercise 2: tone, greetings	6	
		Self-introduction, time words and asking about time	9	
		Shopping, ordering food and asking the way	9	
		Taking a taxi, traffic, asking for help in the room and getting sick	9	
		Looking for someone and talking about hobbies	6	
1	Project Management	Project management overview	3	
		Project cost control	6	
		Project schedule control	6	

**Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries
Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC**

		Project quality management	6	School of Overseas Education
		Project risk management	6	
		Project contract management	6	
		Project team management and cooperation	6	
		Project authorization and subcontracting	6	
1	Principles of Management	Overview of practice of Management	3	
		Management theory development	6	
		Plan	6	
		Organization	6	
		Leadership	6	
		Control	6	
		Innovation	6	
		Organization management	6	
2	Project Risk Management	Basic knowledge of project risk management	6	
		Risk management in the envisioning stage of projects	6	
		Risk management in the planning stage of projects	9	
		Risk management in the implementation stage of projects	6	
		Risk management in the acceptance stage of projects	6	
		Risk management environment	6	
		Large project emergency management	3	
		International project risk management	3	
2	Research Design and Practice	Introduction, coursework and course structure	6	
		Types of research	6	
		Research project plan	9	
		Literature retrieval and review	9	
		Data collection and analysis	9	

**Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries
Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC**

		methods		School of Overseas Education
		Report results, research tools	6	
2	Project Financing	Connotation of project financing	3	
		Features of project financing	6	
		Structure analysis of project financing	9	
		Mode analysis of project financing	9	
		Project financing risk overview	6	
		Project financing risk identification	6	
		Project financing risk control	6	
2	Project Management Information System	Project management Information system foundation	6	
		Project management information system definition	3	
		Project management Information system component	6	
		Project management information system life cycle	6	
		Practical practice	9	
3	Management Accounting	Overview of management accounting	4	
		Variable costing	6	
		Batch costing	6	
		Process costing	6	
		Cost-volume-profit analysis	4	
		Business forecasting	3	
		Business decision cost concept	4	
		Business decision	6	
		Comprehensive budget	6	
3	Project Partnering Management	Project team management overview	3	
		Total quality management and project management	6	

**Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries
Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC**

		Role and skills of project manager	6	
		Project team building	9	
		Project team work breakdown and collaboration	6	
		Cultural differences and management of project teams	6	
		Project team management success stories	6	
		Project team management overview	3	
		Field practice 2: Contract management of both the construction site owner and the contractor	3	
3	Project Procurement and Contract Management	Course introduction of engineering bidding and contract management	3	School of Overseas Education
		Purchasing management in PMBOK system	3	
		Engineering bidding 1: contract mode and purchasing process	6	
		Engineering bidding 2: purchasing design and bid inviting	9	
		Engineering bidding 3: bid submitting and purchasing response	6	
		Field practice 1: visit of bidding agent company	3	
		Logistics and supplier relationship management	3	
		Engineering contract conditions introduction, contract signing and management	9	
		Field practice 2: Contract management of both the construction site owner and the contractor	3	

**Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries
Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC**

3	Property Development and Finance	Economic context of real estate development	6	School of Overseas Education
		Real estate development profits, Partner schemes and equity sharing	9	
		Difference between the residual method and the cash flow method	6	
		Development and application of financial theory	9	
		Debt and equity, corporate finance	6	
		Financial management of property development	9	
3	Dissertation Research & Writing Workshop	The overall framework of the paper	3	School of Overseas Education
		Literature review	3	
		Data collection methodology	3	
		Introduction of main research methods	3	
		Overall writing and normative training for dissertation & dissertation proposal guidance	3	

(4) Qualified teachers

The Master of Engineering Management (Project Management) is an emerging discipline of Yunnan University of Finance and Economics. After more than ten years of development and cultivation, the discipline team structure is reasonable. There are 95 teachers in teacher resources of the programme, including 31 professors, 24 associate professors and 58 of them has doctor degree, 93 of whom can teach and guide students in English. In the current teaching plan, this program just use 37 teachers and 21 supervisors in the teacher resources, among whom 18 are professors, 16 are associate professors and 32 are doctors.

2. Teaching Methods

(1) Implement the credit-system-based teaching system.

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

(2) Adopt heuristic and discussion-based teaching method. Attach importance to combination of theory and practice, practical application, cultivation of postgraduates' ability for practical operation, problems analysis and problems solving. Students will be comprehensively evaluated based on examination and usual performance (homework, classroom discussion, case analysis and curriculum practice, etc.).

(3) Highlight project management practice and hold lectures on special topics. Invite experts with abundant practical experience from enterprises and government sectors to hold lectures.

(4) Combine academic dissertation and work practice. The final academic dissertation may be completed in multiple forms, including professional paper, research report, consulting report, cases analysis and feasibility research.

(5) Implement the "tutor-responsible" mechanism in the cultivation process and make off-campus tutors to play a guiding role for internship, dissertation and employment.

(6) Adopt the full-time teaching method. Lessons will be given in the same teaching management and teaching method.

3. Semester Arrangement

For this program, students may register at the end of August every year and start school in early September. Semester arrangement will comply with the school calendar of YUFE, with 18 weeks for each semester. In addition to Chinese national holidays, there will be summer holiday and winter holiday each year. Qualified students will graduate in July of the second year.

4. Dissertation

(1) Requirements for dissertation

The duration of dissertation writing time will be an whole academic year. In the third semester, students may enter into the dissertation preparation and proposal phase, while in the fourth semester write the dissertation by combining with professional practice. The dissertation should be combined with project management practice, reflecting students' ability to

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries **Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC**

analyze and resolve practical problems by applying project management and relevant theories, knowledge and methods. It may be written in multiple forms, including research paper, project management cases analysis, project research report, and feasibility report. It should be practical-oriented with innovation and practicability.

(2) Requirements for dissertation defense

The dissertation may be verified and approved by the dissertation defense committee. The committee shall have at least 5 members, among which not less than 2 off-campus experts are required with a title of advanced professional technician in the field of project management practice. The committee adopts the majority voting system, which means the dissertation will fail to pass if more than half experts are dissent.

5. Degree Awarding

To be awarded the degree of Master of Engineering Management (Major in Project Management), students shall obtain the required credits within the stipulated period, pass the dissertation defense, and be approved by the university degree committee of YUFE.

Notes: The degree awarded is professional master's degree

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries

Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

II. Application

i. Requirement

The applicants shall:

1. Be citizens of developing countries other than China, healthy, less than 45 years old.
2. Be healthy both physically and mentally, provide health certificate or examination form issued by local public hospitals; Be suffering from no illnesses for which entry into or long residence in China is prohibited by laws and regulations, nor from other severe chronic diseases like serious blood pressure, cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases, diabetes, cancer etc., mental disease or epidemic diseases that are likely to cause serious threat to public health; Be not in the process of recovery from a major operation or at the stage of attack of acute diseases; Be not seriously disabled or pregnant, and will be required to leave school if getting pregnant during study in China.
3. Have bachelor or higher degree, and at least three years of working experience;
4. Be considered first when having the learning or working experience related to the program applied and being in employment;
5. Be working as department head (or equivalent level) in the local government, senior staff of institution, enterprise or academic backbone in a college or research institute;
- 6. Be good at English and can understand the courses in English (reference standard: IELTS \geq 6.0, or New TOEFL \geq 80)**
7. Have the potential for professional development and be willing to promote the state exchange and cooperation with China.
8. Not be studying in China or have been enrolled by other scholarship program sponsored by Chinese government.

ii. Procedure

1. Application for Admission

Materials preparation (Form below just for reference only. And official requirements should be from the Business Office of the Embassy of the People's Republic of China in the local country.)

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Prepare the following materials before the submission of application:

No.	Application Materials	Requirements	Original	Copy
1	Graduation Certificate, Diploma	1. The photocopy of your highest <i>Graduation Certificate</i> and <i>Diploma</i> . 2. For applicants who haven't graduate, a letter of certification issued by school authorities is required to indicate the date of graduation.	1	1
2	Letter of Recommendation	1. Letter of Recommendation from the employer: issued by the applicant's employer to introduce the basic information of the applicant and indicate the willingness to recommend the applicant to study in China; 2. Letter of Academic Recommendation: issued by an associate professor or above to introduce the applicant's academic background, major, past achievements and research ability.	2	2
3	Formal Transcript	1. Transcripts must be original or notarized photocopy in Chinese or English. 2. Transcripts must include all courses learnt and final achievements.	1	1
4	Personal Statement	About 1500 words. Please make a statement from the perspectives of academic background, work and research experience and achievements related to the major applied for, study and research plans in period of postgraduate and development target after graduation.	1	1
5	CV	Personal background, learning and working experience after senior high school	1	1
6	Evidence of English Language Proficiency	For applicants who are native English speakers or are taught in English in college, are not required to submit this document. (See above for detailed requirements)	1	1
7	Photocopy of Valid Passport	1. The expiry of passport must cover the studying period. 2. Please be sure not to submit diplomatic passport or service passport.	0	2
8	Recent Photo of Passport	Two two-inch bareheaded photos with white background in recent 3 months.	2	0
9	The Form of Physical Examination	<i>The Form of Physical Examination for Foreigners</i> which must show the result of physical examination within 1 month prior to the application date.	1	1

2. Application Submission

(1) Applicants shall apply for the scholarship program with the approval and recommendation of his/her home government, and submit the application materials following the government regulations;

(2) When personal submission is allowed by the home government, the applicants shall submit to the Economic and Commercial Office of the Embassy of the People's Republic of China in their country the paper originals, scanned and electronic versions of the above #1, 2 and 3 documents

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries **Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC**

together with the permission or recommendation letter for oversea study issued by the local authority;

(3) The competent department of the home government is to send a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office to issue a recommendation letter for the applicant, and state in such written request whether to accept the transference to the same or similar major of a different school in case of full enrollment, as well as other special items.

Important notes:

※ All materials submitted should be written (or printed) in English or Chinese. For those written (or printed) in other languages, certified English or Chinese translations should be provided.

※ For Graduation Certificate, Diploma, Transcript, Language Proficiency Certificate and other vital documents, both originals and copies should be submitted for verification by business officials in the Embassy of the People's Republic of China.

※ All paper documents (including originals and copies) should be recovered and properly kept upon being checked by the Business Office in the embassy. Once admitted, these documents should be brought into China and submitted to the department specified by the University for checking and filing.

※ Students enter China should use Ordinary passport, which shall be valid at least until the half year before graduation.

3. Submit Application to YUFE

(1) Submit the original documents listed in the above table and scanned electronic documents to the Economic and Trade Office of the Chinese Embassy in the host country for verification. After the inspection by the staff of the Economic and Trade Office, the students should send the scanned copies of the application materials to the students' contact persons of the universities. The addresses and contact methods of the Economic and Trade offices can be found on the official website (English version) of Academy for International Business Officials (AIBO), MOFCOM, <http://www.china-AIbo.cn/>.

(2) To request the Economic and Trade Office to issue a letter of

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries **Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC**

recommendation and indicate in the written request whether to accept the transfer to another school to pursue a degree in the same or similar major if the quota of places applied for by the school has been used up. If any other special notes are given.

(3) Please write to yufeeducation@163.comask for the application form of YUFE, and reply to this mailbox within one week.

Notes:

- a. Electronic edition only. Paper forms are not required.
- b. Stick a bareheaded photo (or passport photo) in an appropriate size on the given position of the electronic form.

4. Application for Scholarship

(1) How to apply: the applicant should log in Study in China at <http://laihua.csc.edu.cn/>; then, successively select “Application online” to access to the application page and choose “**Type B**” for “Program Category”, and fill in “10689” for “Agency No.”. All of the information in the application should be filled in **COMPLETELY**, or it will be regarded as unqualified. Finally, generate and print the application form for Chinese government scholarships, sign it by hand and paste a photo.

(2) Important Notes:

A. Our acceptance institution number is “10689” (**Error in this number will result in the failure of acceptance from the university**) ;Discipline applying for: ‘**Engineering**’, Major apply for: ‘**Project Management**’.

B. CSC number generated in the form should be used to fill in the 201 Form of visa for study in China.

III. Other Important Information

i. Contact

University Contact

Name	Li Lairu
Tel	+8687165136038
E-mail	yufeeducation@163.com
Address	School of Overseas Education, YUFE, 3 rd . floor, Jingxian Building, No. 237, Longquan Road, Kunming City, Yunnan

Academic Education Programs for Developing Countries
Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Province, China, 650221

ii. Remarks

1. Whatever the application results may be, all application materials won't be returned.
2. Whether an applicant is admitted or not, the Chinese government will offer no explanation.
3. **Any applicant is not allowed to study in China with the spouse, children,** and the scholarship doesn't cover the travel expenses of the spouse, children to come to China.
4. The formalities and requirements for traveling to China will be specified in the admission letter.



CHINA AID

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC



浙江師範大學

ZHEJIANG NORMAL UNIVERSITY

Master on Comparative Education Program 2020

BROCHURE

CONTENT

PART I—Program Description

1. Basic Situation	1
2. Introduction to the University.....	4
3. Education Plan	10

Part II—Application

1. Requirements	25
2. Procedures	27
3. Deadline	32

Part III—Other Important Notes

1. Contacts	32
2. Other Notes	33

December 2020

Part I - Program Description

1. Basic Situation

(1) Brief Introduction to the Program

Starting from 2008, the Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China is designed to foster top cadre business officials and managerial personnel from the recipient countries, offering one-year or two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of offering inter-disciplinary education to top level personnel working in the fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture, and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to the government officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel for their master and doctoral education in China. The programs are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and good health conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum programs.

These programs are undertaking an increasingly significant role in the economic development cooperation between China and the recipient countries.

As for the positive effects and good results brought by these programs in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and the recipient countries, the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China will continuously intensify efforts in enlarging the enrollment scale and improving the quality of education. We believe that by going through the programs and obtaining relevant qualifications, beneficiaries are put in a better stead to embrace a successful career and brighter future.



The Library of ZJNU

(2) Targets of Enrollment

The targets of enrollment are government officials at the department level (including department level), heads of academic institutions above the department-head level of colleges, or administrative staff at the same level, whose English proficiency is suitable for academics.

(3) Program Objective

The program aims to cultivate cross-cultural education professionals with a relatively profound understanding of pedagogic principles, the ability to conduct scientific research on education policies and practices, a broad vision for education reform and development at home and abroad and the competence to promote exchanges, understanding and cooperation between Chinese and foreign education.

(4) Enrollment Plan

The 2020 Master of Comparative Education Program is a two-year master's degree program that recruits serving officers from majors related to comparative education in Africa, Asia and other developing countries. The number of students to be enrolled is 20 and the language of instruction is English.

(5) Financial Aid

1) Exemption from tuition fees, teaching materials fees, research and investigation fees, English teaching subsidies and graduation thesis guidance fees;

2) Free access to on-campus accommodation;

3) Living subsidy: 36000 RMB/Yr. for each master degree student; 42000 RMB/Yr. for each doctoral degree student;

4) Settlement allowance: 3000RMB/person;

5) Comprehensive medical insurance in China;

6) Free round-trip international air ticket: 1 time for students studying for one year; for those studying for two years or more, 1 time of free round-trip international air ticket plus $n-1$ (n for the number of schooling years) time(s) of round-trip air ticket for returning home to visit relatives;

7) All degree students are required to participate in the annual review, and those who pass the academic performance assessment can continue to enjoy the full scholarship in the second year;

8) Other expenses are managed by the Ministry of Commerce or the school, and won't be distributed to the students. The Ministry of Commerce only provides funding for students within the academic system. The student whose graduation is postponed will not continue to receive funding.

2. Introduction to the University

(1) Brief Introduction to the University

Founded in 1956, Zhejiang Normal University (ZJNU) covers two campuses in Zhangjiang Province. The main one is located in one of the four metropolitan areas in Zhejiang Province—Jinhua—Yiwu Metropolitan area. Jinhua enjoys very convenient transportation with 40 minutes to Hangzhou and 100 minutes to Shanghai by the high-speed rail. The branch campus is in Hangzhou, the capital of the province. Its green and

beautiful campus furnishes an ideal place for living, study and work.

As one of the top 100 universities in China and a key provincial university, ZJNU specializes in teacher education with multiple branches of learning. It offers 62 undergraduate programs, 55 master's programs, 27 doctoral programs and 1 non-degree program(including 9 undergraduate programs taught in English and 19 postgraduate programs taught in English) from 19 colleges namely: Chuyang Honors College, College of Economics and Management, China-Africa International Business School, College of Law and Political Science, School of Marxism, College of Teacher Education, Hangzhou College of Pre-school Teacher Education, College of Physical Education and Health Science, College of Humanities, College of Foreign Languages, School of Music, School of Fine Arts, College of Communication and Creative Culture, College of Physics and Electronic Information Engineering, College of Mathematics and Computer Science, College of Chemistry and Life Sciences, College of Geography and Environmental Sciences, College of International Education, College of Engineering. The university has an enrollment of over 30,000 students, including more than 3,000 international students. Among the total staff of 2,850, there are 2,590 full-time teachers, including 340 full professors and 740 associate professors, and 800 teachers hold doctorate

degrees. The university is well equipped with advanced and multi-functional facilities. The library has a collection of over 3.7 million hard-copy books and 2.2 million e-books.

The University has been approved as the CHINA AID Training Center for Primary and Secondary Education by the Ministry of Commerce, the Educational Center for Africa and Asia by the Ministry of Education, and the Educational Training Center for China and ASEAN under the Ministry of Education and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Under the framework of the Forum on China-Africa Cooperation, the university has been actively holding the education assistance projects for the developing countries since 2002, and so far, it has undertaken 156 seminars sponsored by the ministries, hosting 3861 government officials, university president , teachers and principals of primary and secondary schools from 68 developing countries and regions. In 2015, the university started the Comparative Education Program and has enrolled 116 participants up to now.

(2) Introduction to the Host College

This project is executed by the College of Teacher Education of Zhejiang Normal University. The College has 137 teaching and administrative staff, including 49 professors, 41 assistant professors, 67 doctors, and 10 doctoral supervisors. There are four departments in the College: Pedagogy,

Psychology, Education Technology as well as Curriculum and teaching. The College has three bachelor's degree majors of Elementary Education, Applied Psychology and Educational Technology; one first-level discipline doctoral program in education, two first-level discipline master's degree programs in Education and Psychology and 12 second-level discipline master's degree programs, 3 professional master's degree programs in Pedagogy, Applied Psychology and MPA (Specialization in Educational Administration). The College currently has more than 700 full-time bachelor's degree students, over 1000 graduate students among whom are about 90 students of master's and doctoral degree in Comparative Education. There are Chinese-only and English-only curriculums with up to 70 international students from more than 20 countries of Asia, Africa, and America.

The College has 1 Provincial Universities Humanities and Social Sciences Focused Research Base (Education), 1 Provincial Level key discipline (Development and Educational Psychology), and 9 basic education research institutes of Zhejiang Province. Among them, the International and Comparative Education Research Institute is formed with the Zhejiang Normal University Education Aid Base, Africa Research Institute, Teacher Education College, and Tianjiabing College of Educational Science serving as the cross-disciplinary

platforms. The research areas are focused on comparison of educational strategies and policies, African education research, and international education research. The teaching and research faculties have accumulated rich experience in the long-term international research in the areas of international education, comparative education, and African education. They have conducted many researches and authored notable publications with over 200 published research articles. In addition, the College has established a stable academic exchange and cooperation with more than 20 European, American, and African universities and made multiple visits to African countries to conduct the field work and academic research.



Academic Achievements in
African Research

(3) Introduction to the Living Environment and Conditions of Students

Zhejiang Normal University is located in the city of Jinhua, which has been awarded the Top 10 Most Livable Cities in China. Here the climate is characterized by four distinctive

seasons, and the mean annual temperature is 17.3 °C (63.2 °F). The university has a well-equipped, dedicated dormitory for the international students with facilities for comfortable living conditions. The entire dormitory is serviced by elevator for the ease of accessibility. There will be dedicated personnel for the recipients of the China Ministry of Commerce Scholarship for their accommodation needs in the dormitory. Each candidate will be accommodated with a single room apartment. Each room is equipped with independent toilet, air conditioner, television, wireless network, water heater and so on. Each floor has a general kitchen and laundry room. The kitchen facilities include refrigerator and kitchen utensils. There is also fitness room equipped with bike, table tennis, snooker, treadmill, and other fitness equipment. All are available for the international students. In order to provide a conducive learning environment for the international students, the school opened a café at the dormitory. In addition, there is a Muslim restaurant on the third floor of the dining hall for students who need such services. On the other hand, with the school's all-in-one card, international students can use the library, sports center, and other facilities free of charge.



The International Students Dormitory of ZJNU

3. Education Plan

(1) Course Plan

International students enrolled in this program are expected to complete the coursework, conduct research, and write a thesis within two years. No less than 33 credits are required, including 4 general courses (7 credits), 5 core courses (13 credits), 2 compulsory items (8 credits), and no less than 5 credits for optional courses. 1 credit equals to 18 class hours. If there are fewer than six students enrolling, a course will not be delivered, and the students will be required to swap courses.

Type		Course Name	Credits	Class Hours	Semester	Note
Compulsory Courses	General Courses	General Situation of Chinese Society	1	18	1	7 Credits
		Chinese Culture	2	36	2	
		Comprehensive Chinese I	2	36	1	
		Comprehensive Chinese II	2	36	2	
	Core Courses	Fundamental Theory in Education	3	54	1	13 Credits
		Research Methods in Education	3	54	1	
		Educational History: International Comparison	2	36	1	
		Comparative Education	3	54	1	
		Educational Administration and Management	2	36	1	
	Optional Courses	International Comparison of Education and State Development	2	36	1	No Less than 5 Credits
Educational Policy Comparison		2	36	1		
Basic Education Reform: International Comparison		2	36	2		

Type	Course Name	Credits	Class Hours	Semester	Note
	Reform in Higher Education: Multinational Experience	1	18	2	
	Lectures on African Education	2	36	2	
	International Organization and Educational Development	1	18	2	
	IT in Education and Development	1	18	2	
Compulsory Items	Investigation	4		1-3	8 Credits
	Internship	4		3	
Total		No Less than 33 Credits			

1) Compulsory Courses

Course	Content
General Situation of Chinese Society	Course content is broad with diverse themes. The contents include marriage, family, feminism, food and drink, sports, legal system, education, language, construction, professions, environmental protection, religion and traditional culture. There are themes including essay, prose, novels, conversation, report, summary, survey,

	<p>book review, and poetry and so on.</p>
<p>Chinese Culture</p>	<p>From the perspective of cross-cultural communication and the spread of Chinese culture, this course uses modern multimedia technology, selectively teach basic knowledge of Chinese culture.</p>
<p>Comprehensive Chinese Language</p>	<p>This course relies on the usage and impression clue, to understand important grammatical composition patterns and dialogue, through practice and task-based learning, training students to apply Chinese in daily communication, literature reading, and writing ability to meet their study and daily living needs, as well as understanding the foundation of Chinese culture. Comprehensive Chinese I and II classes will be held in the first and second semester respectively.</p>
<p>Fundamental Theory in Education</p>	<p>This course aims at helping the students understand and grasp the basic concepts of education, basic principle, form overall understanding of the system of educational theory. Form a relatively broad view of education, scientific educational ideas and</p>

	<p>thought, preliminary ability to analyze all kinds of educational theories and existing facts to lay a solid foundation for further study.</p>
<p>Research Methods in Education</p>	<p>This course is based on the general logic of social science research, divided into four parts: introduction of the research, including the overview, method, methodology and paradigm, determine research questions, data collation and literature review, research ethics and academic norm; the research-design part, which includes an overview of the study design, questionnaire design, case study research design, and hybrid research design; data analysis, including quantitative analysis and qualitative data analysis; the presentation of the research results.</p>
<p>Educational History: International Comparison</p>	<p>This course mainly focuses on some important problems in the process of educational thought and practice development. On the one hand, it discusses the change and continuity from the angle of history, on the other hand, it discusses the universality and particularity from the comparative point of view.</p>

<p>Comparative Education</p>	<p>This course is the application of theories and methods of Social Science in the field of international education. The characteristics of comparative education research in domestic, international, multilateral and cross-system of education are analyzed and compared. “Analysis” refers to helping us understand things from two aspects of quantity and quality, “comparative” refers to the understanding of the framework for the analysis of the relationship between entity and phenomenon.</p>
<p>Educational Administration and Management</p>	<p>This course is an introduction to the subject of educational administration and management, the historical development, the school management in the reform period, the different aspects of educational administration system and educational administration in different countries.</p>

2) Optional Courses

<p>Course</p>	<p>Content</p>
<p>International Comparison of Education and State Development</p>	<p>This course applies the Marxist state theory, the theory of ideology and hegemony of Gramsci, Paulo Freire's critical pedagogy theory, using the historical and comparative methods around the imbalance of development of national education</p>

	<p>system in western countries, the social origins of the national education system, STEM education and national development, internationalization of the higher education and national development, as well as discusses the promotion of national development through education, to cultivate the students' independent review of the relationship between education and national development.</p>
<p>Educational Policy Comparison</p>	<p>This course introduces the historical development of educational policy from research and research content perspective using the global education reform policy and teacher professional development policy as an example, to illustrate how to make a comparative analysis of educational policy</p>
<p>Higher Education Reform: Multinational Experience</p>	<p>This course begins with the discussion and research of the objective of higher education in cultivation of talents, major changes in the field of school running system and functions of colleges and universities, the process of major reforms in universal higher education, and the influencing factors; through international and specific national higher education topics it will discuss details of the reform process,</p>

	<p>characteristics and its implications for the developing countries. These topics include: international higher education gender equity system reform; the establishment and the influence of the California Master Plan for the higher education; the process and characteristics of the higher education reform in South Africa; the transformation of the enrollment system of American colleges and universities; the development and reform of China's distance higher education.</p>
<p>IT in Education and Development</p>	<p>This course introduces the development and influence of Information Technology (IT), as well as analyze its influence in education and development. The transformation that Information Technology has brought to the knowledge structure, teaching, and learning.</p>

3) Profiles of Instructors

There are 9 professors, 18 doctors, 7 associate-professors, 4 lecturers, 1 invited honorary dean, and 4 guest professors at Institute of International and Comparative Education (IICE).

Parts of profiles are as follows:

Name	Sex	Institution	Position	Title	Research Area	Remarks
------	-----	-------------	----------	-------	---------------	---------

Bejorn Nordtveit	M	University of Massachusetts	editor in chief of <i>Comparative Education Review</i>	Professor	Comparative Education	Guest Professor
William A. L. Anangis	M	University of dar es salaam, Tanzania	President	Professor	African Education	Guest Professor
Xu Hui	M	China Central Democratic League	Vice-President	Professor	Comparative Education, Higher Education, Education Policy and Strategy Research	Part Time

Liang Xiaoyan	F	World Bank	Chief Educational Expert in African Areas	Professor	Exploring Education Development	Guest Professor
Lou Shizhou	M	ZJNU	Vice-President	Professor	African Education, Chinese and Foreign Education History, Vocational and Technical Education	Full Time
Sui Yifan	M	K.P.PIN Institute of Educational Science, ZJNU	Dean	Professor	Education Theory, Higher Education Management	Full Time

Wan Xiuulan	F	Institute of International and Comparative Education, ZJNU	Deputy Dean	Professor	American Community College, African Higher Education and Technical and Vocational Education	Full Time
Chen Mingkun	M	Institute of African Studies, ZJNU	Deputy Dean	Professor	African Higher Education	Full Time
Yu Rong	M	K.P.PIN Institute of Educational Science, ZJNU	Lecturer	Professor	Foreign Education History, Higher Comparative Education	Full Time
Qian Xusheng	M	College of Teacher Education, ZJNU	Lecturer	Professor	ICT Curriculum, Teachers' Education Curriculum	Full Time

Jin Shenghong	M	College of Teacher Education, ZJNU	Lecturer	Professor	Education Philosophy, Moral Education	Full Time
Huang Xiao	F	College of Teacher Education, ZJNU	Vice Dean	Professor	Science Education	Full Time
Niu Changsong	F	Institute of African Studies, ZJNU	Lecturer	Associate Research fellow	Internationalization of higher education, Entrepreneurship Education, African Education and Social Development	Full Time
Tian Xiaohong	F	K.P.PIN Institute of Educational Science, ZJNU	Lecturer	Vice Researcher	Comparative Education/Teacher Education	Full Time

Zhu Jian	M	K.P.PIN Institute of Educational Science, ZJNU	Lecturer	Asso ciate Resea rch fello w	Gender Question in Higher Education and Higher Education Comparison	Full Time
----------	---	---------------------------------------------------------	----------	---------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------

(2) Teaching Methods

The 2019 Master of Comparative Education Program will last for two years and provides three specific directions: comparative research of educational strategies and policies, education and development research and African education research. The training content not only takes care of the students' learning demands for macroscopic decision-making and development, but also takes care of their practical interest in microscopic observation and research. The teaching method is mainly based on the teachers' classroom instructing and supplemented by case analysis, on-site visits and expert lectures according to the teaching needs. Students are required to participate in class interactions, group discussions, and complete group reports if necessary. In addition, students are required to complete the writing of educational practices and course papers.

(3) Semester Arrangements

The first year of teaching plan involves course work. The second year involves training students to complete educational practice and thesis writing. The training will give students more in-depth understanding of the principles of education, possess a scientific research capacity towards educational policy and practice, have a broader perspective of the domestic and foreign education reform and development, be able to promote the Sino-foreign cross-cultural and educational exchanges, understanding and cooperation for/in professional personnel. Learning tasks for the second year will involve students returning to their home country to work and complete part of their academic tasks while working. This particular arrangement not only takes care of the students' in-service personnel identity, but also provides a platform to meet the requirements of the project of teaching practice.

Academic Year	Semester	Time
Year One (2021-2022)	1 st Semester	2021/9-12
	Winter Vacation	2022/1-2
	2 nd Semester	2022/3-6
Year Two (2022-2023)	Summer Vacation	2022/7-8
	3 rd Semester	2022/9-12
	Winter Vacation	2023/1-2
	4 th Semester	2023/3-7



(4) Graduation Thesis

1) Specific Requirements for Graduation Thesis: Students should select a topic for the thesis under the direction of his/her supervisor, usually in the 2nd semester. The thesis should be written in English with at least 20 thousand words (Page Amount: 60-80; Font: Times New Roman; Line Spacing: 1.5 times)

2) Specific Requirements for Oral Defense: Students should attend the paper opening report meeting at the end of the second semester, mid-term examination of the third semester mid-term paper, and submit papers and defenses in the middle of the fourth semester.

(5) Degree Award

Students completing the prescribed credits, graduation thesis, and oral defense will be awarded a master's degree by the academic degree evaluation committee in the university.



The African Museum of ZJNU

Part II - Application

1. Requirements

All applicants must meet the following admission requirements:

- 1) The Applicants must be healthy non-Chinese citizens under the age of 45 (born after Sept. 1, 1976) from the developing countries;
- 2) All applicants shall be in good physical and mental conditions. A health certificate or medical report issued by a local public hospital is required. The Applicants should have no diseases prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations from entering China or from staying in China for a long time, including severe hypertension, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, cancer, other chronic diseases, mental disorders or infectious diseases

which may have a serious impact on public health. Applicants who are in the period from a major surgery recovery, onset of the acute disease, or have severe disabilities will not be considered. Female during pregnancy are not allowed to participate in training in China. If the Applicant becomes pregnant while studying in China, she will be expelled from school.

- 3) Bachelor degree or above with three or more years of work experience;
- 4) Applicants with professional learning or working background related to the program and still in service will be preferable;
- 5) Serving as public officials at the department level or above (or corresponding levels) of the government of the home country, senior management personnel of various institutions and enterprises, or academic backbones of universities and scientific research institutions;
- 6) The Applicants must be proficient in English and utilizing English for specialty course study.(Reference Standard: IELTS 6.0 or above in overall band score, or new TOEFL 80 or above);
- 7) Applicants should be equipped with the potential for career development in this field and intends to promote friendly

exchanges and cooperation between the home country and China

- 8) Students having studied in China or having been admitted to other Chinese government scholarship programs are not allowed to apply.

2. Procedures

1) Application for Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://www.campuschina.org>, and register for an account. Select the program “Chinese Government Scholarship”, fill in all the required information, and an application form will be created. Print out the form, ensure that name and date is hand-written on the form, and then affix a passport size photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

- A. The agency No. of Zhejiang Normal University is 10345; For the master program, Discipline is “Education”, Major is “Comparative Education”
- B. The CSC number on the form will be used when filling out the 201 Form for Studying in China.

2) Materials

Applicants should prepare the following materials before

submitting the application:

Documents		Requirements
1	Institutional Recommendation Letter	Issued by the applicant's institution to introduce your basic information and indicate that they are willing to recommend you to study in China.
2	Academic Recommendation Letter	Issued by an associate professor or above to introduce the applicant's academic background, professional direction, previous performance and research capability.
3	Degrees	An original copy and a photocopy shall be prepared for each degree, including the graduation certificate and degree certificate of the highest academic qualifications.
4	Official Transcripts	The Transcripts must list all courses taken and all scores obtained.
5	Personal Statement	The Personal statement must be written in English and be 1000 words in length. It shall cover such essential elements as the applicant's academic background, work experience, achievements, and future

		career plans, including aspirations and goals in study at Zhejiang Normal University.
6	CV/Resume	Personal background information, and learning and working experience after senior high school; in English.
7	Research Plan	Personal aspiration for study and research task to be accomplished.
8	Photocopy of a Valid Passport	The passport must be a personal regular passport. A diplomatic passport or an official passport is not acceptable for application. All successful candidates must enter China and register with Zhejiang Normal University using the same passport as used for applying for the program.
9	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide the TOEFL or IELTS test score. The GRE test is recommended but not required.

10	Physical Examination Form	<p>Please visit our website at http://iso.zjnu.edu.cn/wownloads/list.htm for the Physical Examination Form for your consideration. It should indicate that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.</p>
----	---------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

3) Submission

- A. The Applicants can apply for this scholarship program only after having obtained the approval and recommendation of the relevant responsible department of the home government and submit the materials according to the specific requirements of the relevant department in your home country.**
- B. If the home government allows the applicant to submit the materials directly to the Chinese embassy, the applicant must obtain a relevant certificate or recommendation letter for allowing study in China from the host country. Then submit all the application materials**

listed above in step 1) and 2) in both hard copy and scanned copy to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy in your home country. The Hard copy must include both the original copy and the photocopy, as indicated in the table. For emails and addresses of the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Offices, please visit <http://www.china-aibo.cn>.

C. The relevant responsible department of the government in your home countries will submit a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy for an official recommendation letter and clearly state: whether the applicant is willing to be considered for the same or a similar program at other universities if there is no vacancy in the programs at ZJNU. Other special requests if any.

D. After receiving the official recommendation letter, the applicants should apply online in CSC website (<http://www.campuschina.org>), and all the required documents should be uploaded online in scanned copies.

4) Reminders

A. All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.

- B.** In addition to submitting a copy of important documents like degrees, official transcripts and English language proficiency certificate, the originals must be submitted at the same time for verification by the Economic and Commercial Office of the Chinese Embassy. **After the verification of the personnel of the business office, the students should send a scanned copy of the application materials to the enrollment contacts of the university projects.**
- C. Applicants should get back all the original hard-copy materials from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office by themselves and safe keep the materials. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to the Admission Office of Zhejiang Normal University for verification and filing.

3. Deadline of Application

April 30th, 2021

Part III –Other Important Notes

1. Contacts

Office for International Students, Zhejiang Normal University

Address: 688 Yingbin Avenue, Jinhua City, Zhejiang Province, 321004, P.R. China

Tel: +86-579-82283155

Fax: +86-579-82280337

E-mail: admission@zjnu.edu.cn; zjnu@vip.126.com

Website: <http://iso.zjnu.edu.cn>

2. Other Notes

1) None of the materials will be returned regardless of the result of application.

2) The Chinese government will not explain the reason for the result of application.

3) **It is not allowed to bring a spouse or children to China to accompany the students.** The scholarship doesn't provide the students' spouses and children with fees for coming to China to visit them.

4) The procedures for coming to China and related requirements will be explained in the admission documents.





中国援助
CHINA AID
FOR SHARED FUTURE

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC



China Agricultural University

2020-2022 Master of Management
(Rural Development and Management Studies)

Application Guide

Table of Contents

I. Program Introduction

1.1 Basic Situation

1.2 Introduction to University

1.3 Academic Program

II. Application Procedures

2.1 Application Requirements

2.2 Application Steps

2.3 Deadline

III. Other Important Notice

3.1 Contact Information

3.2 Other Important Note

1. Program Introduction

1.1 Basic Situation

1.1.1 Brief Introduction

The Degree Education Programs, founded in 2008, is sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China using the foreign aid of the Chinese government. The program is designed to foster the high-end, inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of politics, economy and trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, science, education, culture, health, energy, transportation, and public administration, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. This program offers one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs. These programs provide financial support to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel to come to China to receive the master or doctor education which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree and relevant working experiences so as to understand the courses timely and sufficiently, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

The program plays a more and more important role in the economic and trade cooperation and development between China and the home countries of the students, and is highly valued by the government of the host country.

From 2015, under the support of Ministry of Commerce of China, the College of Humanities and Development Studies under China Agricultural University started the Master of Management Program on "Rural Development and Management Studies" (two-year program). The aim of this program is to equip the students with the international perspectives and advanced approaches for development research, management, and practices. This program has played a unique role in adjustment of agricultural structure, reform of rural industrial structure, rural revitalization, poverty alleviation and sustainable utilization of resources in China through its education, research, and practice activities.

Since 2008, this program started to recruit the international Master and Doctoral students. By the end of 2020, this program has recruited 252 international students (55 doctoral students and 197 Master students), from 52 different countries. Fifty-two students have got Doctor Degrees and 165 have got Master Degrees. These international students are working in governments, universities, scientific research institutes, and non-profit organizations after they went back to their homeland. They have become the backbones of their organizations and this program has generated good social impact.

1.1.2 Target Applicants

The target applicants of the Master Program on “Rural Development and Management Studies” are government officials (medium and high level), and senior faculty members or researchers in universities or research institutes.

1.1.3 Program Objective

This program equips the students with the international perspectives and the advanced approaches to development research and management, and knowledge on China’s development models and experiences. This major aims to cultivate high level, multi-disciplinary, and applied talents in the field of public management. This program integrates the theories with practices, integrates teaching with the practices, builds up a student-friendly environment and provides students with the opportunities of practices, and encourages the independent and innovative thinking of the students.

1.1.4 Enrollment in 2021

This program, which lasts for 2 years, plans to recruit 30 international students majoring in “Rural Development and Management Studies”. The program will start on September 7 of 2021, and ends on July 15 of 2023.

1.1.5 Scholarship

The program is funded by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China under the foreign aid funds.

- (1) Students are exempt from tuition, teaching materials fees, study tour fees, fee for teaching in English, graduation thesis guidance fee.
- (2) The university will provide free accommodation.
- (3) The university will give students the living subsidies regularly: 36000 yuan/person/year for Master students, 42000 yuan/person/year for Doctor students.
- (4) The university will pay the resettlement fee 3000 yuan/person (one-time allocation to students).
- (5) The university will purchase the comprehensive medical insurance for the students.
- (6) The Ministry of Commerce will provide free round-trip international air tickets for all students holding the scholarship: 1 year program student will get one round trip ticket, 2 year program student will get 2 round trip tickets.
- (7) All the students will participate in the annual academic performance review, the students who pass the review will benefit from the scholarship for the second year.

(7) Other expenses are used by the Ministry of Commerce or universities as a whole, not to students.

(8) The Ministry of Commerce only provides students with financial support within the program timeline. The students who postponed their graduation will not receive the continuing support.

1.2 Introduction to the University and the College

1.2.1 University Profile

China Agricultural University, which is located in Beijing, is the origin of the Modern Agricultural Higher Education in China. It has three campuses, the east campus is located in Qinghuadonglu 17#, the west campus is located in Yuanmingyuanxilu 2#, Jianshe University Campus is located in Tianxiulu 10#. Its history can be traced back to The Imperial College of Agricultural University established in 1905. For a long time, the country attaches great importance to the construction and development of this university. In 1995, the university was listed in the first batch of "national 211 program" for building up the high standard universities in China. In 2004, the university was listed in the "national 985 program" for building up high-level research universities in China.

After a hundred years of history, China Agricultural University has developed into a research university and has advanced areas in agriculture, life science, agricultural engineering, and food science. The university has formed the characteristic and complementary academic clusters in agriculture and life sciences, resources and environment science, information and computer science, agricultural engineering and automation science, economic management and social sciences.

China Agricultural University has 16 Colleges and capable and well structured teaching staff. Currently there are 1645 full-time teachers, including 588 professors, 852 associate professors. The university has 5 members of academicians of Chinese Academy of Science, 7 members of Chinese Academy of Engineering, 26 distinguished professors of Changjiang Scholars Program, 42 winners of National Outstanding Youth Science Foundation, 15 Principal Scientists of the national 973 Program.

China Agricultural University has 11395 full-time undergraduate students, 7661 full-time graduate students, including 4478 full-time graduate students, 3183 full-time PhD students, 215 postdoctoral researchers in the station.

1.2.2 Introduction to the College

This program is hosted by College of Humanities and Development Studies, which has Department of Development Management, Department of Sociology, Department of Law, Department of Media and Communication and Department of Foreign Languages

The College has formed a comprehensive function system consisting education, research, training and consultation, has a wide range of international exchanges, long-term foreign cooperation and great social influence. The main research fields of the college include the international development, rural development policies and interventions, rural society and management, and the rule of law and politics. The teaching and research cover the management, philosophy, economics, law, literature, history and other subjects, including almost all the frontier subjects that have important significance for China's future development, especially for rural development.

The College has research and consulting organization such as the Research Center for International Development, China Research Center for Eco Compensation Policy, Research Center of Agricultural and Rural Law, Institute of Peasant Problem. The college's Rural Development and Policy Research Center is also included in the Ministry of Education 985 Program on Philosophy and Social Science Innovation Base of China. At the same time, the college edits the Journal of China Agricultural University (social science edition).

The Research Center for International Development sponsored by our college was established in 2013. The network, which has great influence on China and abroad, consists of Chinese scholars who engage in development research on international issues and foreign aid.

The college seminar series - Critical Issues in Agrarian and Development Studies began in September 2010, and has carried out 95 times at the end of 2020. The lecture is about Agrarian and Development Studies, which involve subjects on sociology, anthropology, politics, economics, political science, law, economics, philosophy, etc. The speakers are all top researchers from academic network in China and abroad.

There are 196 teaching staff in the college, including 37 professors, 87 associate professors and 41 lecturers.

1.2.3 Students' Living Environment and Conditions

(1) The climate of Beijing is a typical warm temperate and semi humid continental monsoon climate. It is rainy in summer, cold and dry in winter and short in spring and autumn. The annual average temperature in Beijing is 14 degrees Celsius: the winter is 3 degrees below zero, the spring is 12 degrees, the summer is 24 degrees, and the autumn is 12 degrees. The average price index in Beijing is high in the cities of the country. The dressing index of Beijing is 2 in winter, 3-5 in spring, 7 in summer and 3-5 in autumn.

(2) The university provides comfortable living environment and conditions for students.

The program has arranged four accommodation places for the students:

- A. Family apartments in west campus, with a kitchen and toilet in each apartment.
- B. Family apartments in east campus, with a kitchen and toilet in each apartment.
- C. Student dormitory building in Jianshe University campus, the building has the

public toilet and the bathroom.

D. Student apartment building in east campus with public kitchens, toilets, and bathrooms.

Each student has his own independent room, and the interior facilities are complete. Students have independent desks and chairs, wardrobes, etc. each room is equipped with air conditioning, telephone line interface and network port.

There are 11 students' canteens with complete facilities and elegant dining environment, including 2 Muslim canteens. There is a variety of food to meet the students' different dining custom. The meal price is moderate, the tableware is clean, the food quality and sanitation are guaranteed.

The university has various sports facilities for football, basketball, badminton, tennis, table tennis, swimming. The university has a large gymnasium, which has hosted the matches of the Chinese Olympic Games. The gymnasium covers an area of 13900 square meters, the total construction area is 23950 square meters.

1.3 Academic Program

1.3.1 Course Arrangement

(1) Courses Work

The program requires that the students should gain at least 30 credits, of which 24 credits for course work, and these courses should be finished within autumn and spring semesters of the first year. The list of the compulsory courses, elective courses, semester, teachers and credits for each course are shown in Table 1

**Table 1: The Master Program for International Students
in Rural Development and Management Studies**

College	College of Humanities and Development Studies	Type	Master	Code of Major	1204Z1
First-class Discipline	Public Management	Second-class Discipline	Rural Development and Management Studies		
Duration of Study	2 years		Pattern	full-time	
Credit	The total credits are not less than 30, including at least 24 credits of course work and 6 credits of other requirements.				
Research Fields	1. China and international development; 2. Development interventions and social transition; 3. Sustainable development and the resource management; 4. Rural society management and community development; 5. Development innovation, agricultural extension, and communication;				

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

6. Development ethics, rights, and law					
Course					
Type	No.	Course	Credit	Semester	Teachers
Obligatory	73123402	Advanced Development Studies	2	Fall	Asso. Prof. Zhang Chuanhong
Obligatory	73123403	Social Research Methods	2	Fall	Prof. Zhang Keyun
Obligatory	73123404	Planning and Management of Modern Regional Development	2	Fall	Asso. Prof. Liu Yanli
Obligatory	73123414	Public Management	2	Fall	Prof. Zuo Ting
Obligatory	73123406	Public Policy and Analysis	2	Fall	Prof. Tang Lixia
Obligatory	71120004	Research Integrity and Academic Norms	1	Fall	Prof. Wang Libin
Selective	74123402	Community-based Natural Resource Management	2	Spring	Prof. Qi Gubo
Selective	74123406	Political Economies of Development	2	Fall	Asso. Prof. Wang Chunyu
Obligatory	71800001	Elementary Chinese	3	Fall	Mr. Sui Yonggui
Obligatory	12132590	Overview of China	3	Spring	Mr. Sui Yonggui
Selective	72800004	Utilization of Electronic Information Sources in Humanities and Social Sciences	1	Fall	Ms. Zhao Jinhui
Selective	94123404	Critical Development Studies	2	Spring	Prof. Ye Jingzhong
Selective	94123408	Development Models of China	1.5	Spring	Prof. Wang Libin
Other Requirements					
Task		Requirements	Deadline		Credit
1. Draft of individual program plan		Two copies of the plan	Within one month of enrollment (will be completed by the college)		
2. Literature review and dissertation proposal		Complete the thesis proposal	By the end of May		2
3. Practices		Practices in teaching or research	End of second semester		4
4. Professional English			Before the middle-term review		1
5. Middle-term review		Review of progress	The third semester		
6. Middle-term review of thesis		Review of progress on thesis	End of the third semester		
7. Requirements for publication: none					

(2) Compulsory Course Introduction

Course Code (73123402) : Advanced Development Studies (2 credits)

The idea of "development" is the product of colonial rule over the years. This course systematically summarizes the important issues in the field of development, these issues were deeply rooted in the social sciences' exploration of the essence of modern industrial capitalism. However, since the collapse of the global colonial system, the new elite began to push a new concept of development. In the following decades, many policymakers and scholars also pay a close attention to the theory and practice of development. Thus, the issue of development gradually formed its own distinctive features, and continues to these days. This course aims to clarify the footprint of the theory and practice of development in the past fifty years by teaching and discussion, and refine the experience and lessons, so as to better serve the future development research work.

Course Code (73123403): Social Research Methods (2 credits)

This course introduces the qualitative and quantitative design methods used in the study of development issues in the field of social sciences. By classroom teaching and group discussions, students will master the research strategies related to qualitative and quantitative research, including know well about methodology basis of qualitative and quantitative research methods, get familiar with the main points of the random and non-random sampling (case selection) and how to carry on the questionnaire surveys, interviews, observations, and use participatory tools for research and evaluation. This course will make students learn the writing of the research proposal and a series of methods to analyze the data using SPSS software

Course Code (73123404): Planning and Management of Modern Regional Development (2 credits)

Based on the background of rural regional development and planning knowledge, deeply discuss the characteristics and application conditions of modern regional planning methods. In the background of context of China's rural areas and other developing countries, discuss the regional planning method suitable for developing countries. This course introduces the role of participatory approach in improving regional development planning, and analyzes the applicable methods of determining objectives and management projects.

Course Code (73123414): Public Management (2 credits)

Using the methods of participatory research, combining teaching and research, this course focuses on the problems of rural development and management. Students choose their own topics, find and read the relevant literature, complete a high level of literature review on the basis of constant discussion. In this process, this course will improve students' quality of analyzing and solving problems, and expand students' scope of knowledge about the rural development and management through mutual communication and discussion, deepen students' understanding of the subject of rural

development and management. The teaching process emphasizes the interaction between teachers and students as well as the interactive learning process between students and students.

(3) Introduction to Elective Courses

Course Code (73123406): Public Policy and Analysis (2 credits)

Public Policy and Analysis is an important course in the field of rural development and management. It focuses on the following contents: The main frame and method of basic concepts of public policy (basic concept, academic schools), public policy system and the policy process (cycle), public policy analysis technique, the rural public policy and the special status, the main policy issues of development of China's rural areas, and public policy research design and organization.

The course teaching closely combines with the major theoretical and practical issues in the development and management of rural areas. The teaching content fully embodies the combination of ideas, theories, methods and practical cases.

Course Code (74123402): Community-based Natural Resource Management (2 credits)

The course aims to promote the reserve team's capacity building of China's rural development research and practice of reserve by the review and analysis of the concept and methods of participatory learning and cases of Community-based Natural Resource Management. At the same time, the course will contribute to narrowing the gap between the current higher education and the reality of China's rural development.

The main content of the course: Introduces the definition and main features of community based natural resource management, learn how to do this in the real situation. The course will lead students to identify the main challenges that the approach is facing: How the research work can promote researchers and the local people's understanding of the social life's complexity, and promote the formation of action foundation to solve relevant problems.

Course Code (94123404): Critical Development Studies (2 credits)

This course will introduce the latest progress in the field of development research, so that students can understand international scholars' new themes, new methods and achievements of in the field of development research, expected to drive the international communication ability of college research results. Professors are from universities in Britain, Holland and other countries which have long term development research history and research achievements. Course content includes: Encounter development; to pick up the class in development evolution; land system and policy; the relationship between state and society in the process of development movement; food and agricultural energy politics; environment and health from the perspective of social science; agriculture and food production social science; non-agriculture in agricultural development, the game between smallholder and large-scale; the construction of farming system; conflict perspective in the research of development; planning in development and deconstruction

of planning.

Course Code (94123408): Development Models of China (1.5 credits)

This course is mainly for master students majoring in "rural development and management", carried out in the form of lectures. We will invite famous scholars in related fields, introduce the process and experience of China's reform and development, let students comprehensively understand China's development model, road and experience from the aspect of economic development, rural reform, financial reform, poverty alleviation, social structure change and cultural politics.

(4) Teaching Staff

The teachers for international students are carefully selected and arranged by the college. These teachers all have the experience of education in foreign countries, are fluent in teaching in English, and have associate professor or professor title. They are experienced in development research and practices.

1.3.2 Teaching Methods

Our college adopts the participatory teaching method, focus on the interaction between teachers and students. In addition to the teacher lectures, we will arrange the discussion and communication between teachers and students, and organize group discussions to share knowledge and insights among students. In addition to the classroom teaching, our college invites the world's top scholars to deliver lectures about development for every two weeks in average. Each lecture will arrange an interactive session, so that students can ask questions and scholars will answer. We also arrange tea break, so that students and the speakers will have a chance for further contact.

We often use case studies in our college, collect the key practices and cases of the world, and analyze and discuss with the students to enable students to better understand the complexity of the development problems in real world, and learn to rethink the purpose and way of development with the developmental idea and view.

Course assignments will often require students to make PPT presentations on the subject in class. On the one hand, students can better absorb the contents of the classroom, on the other hand, to promote students to think deeply of what they learn with the understanding of the development problem in reality. It can also train students' thinking and communication ability.

In order to let the international students understand the current situation of China's rural areas, we will arrange field trips in countryside for international students, so that they can communicate with Chinese farmers, to analyze the needs and problems of the farmers with the knowledge they learn in classes, to understand the development activities and practices in China.

Our college also arranges a variety of study tours for the students, one is to understand the approaches and achievements of China's agriculture and rural development, the other

is to visit the historical city of China, to enable the students to learn more about the customs and cultures in different places in China.

1.3.3 Term Arrangement

The Master program lasts for two years, divided into four semesters. Fall semester of the first academic year start from early September, the winter vacation begins at next year in late January, and it's the end of the fall semester. The spring semester begins at the end of February, ends in mid-July, and it's the end of the spring semester and the end of the first academic year. The second academic year starts from late August, repeat the arrangement of first academic year. The graduation ceremony will be on late June, and the students graduate in mid-July.

1.3.4 Thesis

(1) Requirements of Graduation Thesis

The students are also required to complete a thesis related to development issues in China or in their home countries. The program will assign an advisor for each student. The thesis should be in the type of research. The thesis should demonstrate the student capacities in applying development-related theories and knowledge, methodologies, to analyze and solve problems in development practices.

The thesis should accord with the format of master's degree thesis of China Agricultural University, including the significance and background of the selected topic, literature review, research methods, research results, conclusions and discussion. The above five main parts of the content should be about 50 pages, 12 of New Times Roman font, single spaced. Plagiarism, and other academic misconducts are all banned. Literature review and field research should be included in the thesis. The thesis should be finished in the end of April in the second academic year and reviewed by 5 experts. Students who pass this procedure should defend their thesis in late May of the second academic year.

(2) Requirements of Thesis Defense

After passing the expert review, student thesis also need to pass the thesis defense on May of second academic year. The committee consists of 5 experts, students should use PPT for 20 minutes of presentation, after that the student should answer experts' questions. And then the 5 experts will vote. To get a master's degree the student needs at least 4 experts' agreement. Otherwise, the student needs to defend again within 2 years, the person who passes can get a master's degree.

1.3.5 Graduate Degree

The students are required to complete 30 credits, and pass the defense of thesis to be able to graduate and get their Master degrees. The degree name is "Master of Management".

2. Application Procedures

2.1 Application Requirements

The program targets toward the following applicants, the basic requirements for the applicants are:

- (1) Applicants should be non-Chinese, from developing countries, physically and mentally healthy, and are under 45 years old (born after September 1 of 1975).
- (2) The applicants need to provide health certificate or physical examination form issued by local public hospitals, without diseases which Chinese laws and regulations prohibit the entry into and long-term residency in China. The applicants who have severe hypertension, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, cancer and other serious chronic diseases, mental illness or are likely to cause significant harm to public health, infectious diseases, major surgery and acute diseases, seriously disabled, are not suggested to apply. The pregnant women should not apply. If the female students are pregnant during the study, they should withdraw from the university.
- (3) Applicants need to have excellent learning performance, have a bachelor's degree and good university grades.
- (4) We will give priority to those people who have academic background related to humanities and literature arts, and work experience in the field of development.
- (5) Applicants need to have a working position either in their home countries' governments as or above Commander, or in organizations and companies as managers, or in study institutions as important academic figures
- (6) The applicants should be proficient in English to complete the study of courses and thesis writing. The applicants should provide valid English proficiency certificate, such as IELTS score 6.0 or above, or new TOEFL score 80 or above.
- (7) Applicants should have the potential in the study field and dedicate to improve relationships between China and their home countries and increase cooperation.
- (8) Students who are currently studying in China or have got other Chinese government scholarship cannot apply.

2.2 Application Procedures

2.2.1 Admission Application

The applicants do NOT need to fill in the Application Form for Foreigner Wishing to Study in China Agricultural University.

2.2.2 Scholarship Application

Please register and submit your application at the CSC Online Application System for International Students at: <https://studyinchina.csc.edu.cn/#/login> and register to fill in and print the Application Form for Chinese Government Scholarship after submitting it online. Please submit the form again if you made any changes on it. (Program Type: B, CAU Agency No.: 10019)

A. Please note that our Agency No. is: 10019. Please select the discipline name “Management”, followed by select the major (our program name) “Rural Development and Management Studies”.

B. The CSC numbers generated in the table will be used when fill in the form of Study Visa in China 201 for the study of international students.

C. Select the scholarship type B.

2.2.3 Other Application Material

In addition to the above, the applicants should also prepare the following materials:

Documents		Requirements
1	Graduation certificate & degree diploma	Copies of graduation certificate and degree diploma for undergraduate study. Applicants expecting to graduate should provide an official letter stating expected graduation date and the date for getting the degree certificates.
2	Official academic transcripts	Copies of the transcripts of undergraduate study.
3	Personal statement	1500 words in English. Please make a detailed statement from the perspectives of your academic background, work/research experience and achievements, make research proposal and future career plans and intensions, etc.
4	CV	In English, summarize your main education and work experiences.
5	Two recommendation letters	The referees can be professors, your supervisors, or government officials from central or local government authorities. The recommendation letters must be original documents either in Chinese or English.
6	Employer letter	If you have a job, a letter is required from the senior representative of your work place to approve your leave after September 1 of 2021 if you are admitted.
7	Copies of English language proficiency test results	The applicants should provide English language proficiency test result, IELTS score 6.0 or above, new TOEFL score 80 or above.
8	Photocopy of valid passport	The passport type must be ordinary, not official or diplomatic passport.
9	Recent passport size photos	Two recent passport style photos, 2 inches.
10	Physical exam within one month	Please go to a qualified hospital to do the physical exam, and fill in the Foreigner Physical Examination Form which can be downloaded from: http://admissions.cau.edu.cn/ Please also attach the results of the blood test and X-Ray check.

2.2.4 Submission of Application

Before apply for our program, the applicants should get the approval and recommendation from the relevant governments in applicants' home countries. The application procedures should be followed according to their government requirement. If the applicants are allowed by their government to directly submit the application materials to Chinese embassies, the related references and recommendation letters from the government are required. Then the applicants should submit all the application materials listed in the above sessions (2.2.1, 2.2.2, 2.2.3) in both hard copy and scanned copy to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy. Hard copy must include both the original copy and the photocopy. For emails and addresses of the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Offices, please visit <http://www.china-aibo.cn/>, please view the English version.

The related government agencies of the applicants should submit a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy for issuing an official recommendation letter for the applicant, and clearly state:

- whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the programs you applied are already full.
- Other special requests if any.

Important Notice :

- a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized translated version in Chinese or English is required.
- b) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy upon request. After the verification, the applicants should send the scanned applications files to the contact persons in the targeted universities.
- c) All the original and copied files need to be returned to the applicants after on-site verification by the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy. If admitted, the applicants must take these documents to China and submit them to the universities to verify and archive.
- d) Please note that the name of all application materials should be exactly the same as the name of the passport. In case of disagreement, a written statement and a written certificate from the authority should be issued.

2.3 Deadline

The deadline to receive the application documents is: 30 April of 2021.

3. Other Important Notice

3.1 Contact Information

Dr. Wang Libin, Professor

Tel: +86-010-62736379

Fax: +86-010-62737725

E-mail: developmentstudy@qq.com

Website: <http://admissions.cau.edu.cn/>

Address: College of Humanities and Development Studies

Room 259, Minzhu Building

China Agricultural University

No.17 Qing Hua Dong Lu, Haidian District, Beijing 100083

P.R.China

3.2 Other Important Note

(1) No matter what the results of the application are, all the application documents will be not returned. No matter what the results of the application are, the Chinese government will not give any explanation.

(2) The students can not take spouse or children with them when they come to China. The program does not cover any cost for the visits of the student's spouse and children.

(3) The details on how to come to China will be described in admission documents.

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC



Master of Development and Governance

**School of Economics,
Renmin University of China**

March, 2020

I Program Description

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Degree Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China, first initiated in 2008, is designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide a platform for governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and good physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees.

Graduates of these programs are now working in their specialties back in home and undertaking an increasingly significant role in the economic development cooperation between China and their home countries.

Master of Development and Governance

Supported by the national government of China, the Master of Development and Governance program is designed to provide future leaders of developing countries with technical training in the economics of development. Drawing on lessons from the Chinese experience, the program seeks to equip students with a strong theoretical and practical grounding in economics and policy analysis. Students are provided with a combination of intimate classroom instruction from world-class faculty and personal guidance from dedicated faculty and practitioner mentors - all in the setting of the worlds' most vibrant and fastest growing economy. Graduates of the program are prepared to pursue rewarding careers in public service in their home country or in international agencies, NGOs, or private sector organizations in developing countries.

Prospective Students:

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Our prospective students are mid-to-senior level officials or managers from the government, the media, NGOs, and other public sectors, who have demonstrated superior performance, both academically and in their work. By the time of matriculation, each must have obtained an undergraduate bachelor's degree.

Program Objective:

To prepare policy makers and practitioners for developing countries.

Enrollment Plan:

In 2020, we have planned to enroll up to 25 students in Master of Development and Governance program, duration of which is two years.

Financial Aid:

The Ministry of Commerce PRC will sponsor universities' teaching and managerial costs, students' basic living allowance and international air tickets.

Students are waived of tuition fee, teaching materials cost, field study cost and thesis guidance fees. Free accommodation on campus is provide for students. The university will purchase comprehensive medical insurance on students' behalf. Monthly stipend is 36000RMB/year. There is also a settlement allowance of 3000RMB/person. Students can enjoy two round-trip international air tickets, and one of them is usually set at the end of the first academic year. Except monthly stipend and settlement allowance, all other funding are used for the program by the Ministry of Commerce and the university, rather than being given to the students directly. The Ministry of Commerce PRC only provides funding for students within two years. No further funding is available for students who postponed their due graduation.

II University Profile

1) Renmin University of China

Located in Beijing, the national capital of China, Renmin University of China is a research-oriented comprehensive university focusing on humanities and social sciences. It is directly under the Ministry of Education of China and is jointly financed and supported by China's Ministry of Education and the Beijing Municipal government. It can be traced back to Shanbei Public School, founded in 1937 in the midst of Anti-Japanese War. On October 3rd, 1950, the North China University was

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

renamed as Renmin University of China. It was the first modern university founded by the People's Republic of China.

With nine first-tier disciplines ranking No. 1 nationwide, Renmin University is well placed to become an influential leader in the Chinese humanities and social sciences. The university's overriding tasks have consistently been the pursuit of truth and progress, cultural transmission and educating the country's future elites. RUC is an important base for training high-caliber professionals in the social sciences and humanities and houses a number of influential research centers and think tanks.

Up to September, 2017, the RUC has a staff of 1883 which includes 659 full professors and 773 associate professors. The RUC has an enrollment of 22,749 students, which breaks into 9558 undergraduate students, 7890 master students and 3810 doctoral candidates, as well as 1491 oversea students.

2) School of Economics

Founded in 1939 as the political economy research division of the Northern-Shanxi public school, the Renmin University School of Economics has been at the center of China's economic transformation. It has a reputation for excellence in research and teaching. In official assessments conducted by the Ministry of Education, the school of economics has consistently ranked #1 in both theoretical and applied economics, respectively in the year of 2004, 2008, 2012 and 2017.

Renmin University of China is recognized throughout the country for pioneering the advancement and development of theoretical economics in China. With an invaluable faculty body, which is dynamic and diverse, School of Economics has always been an important base for economic teaching and research in the country. Among its faculty members, there are 61 full professors and 52 associate professors.

The School of Economics trains and cultivates some of the country's top students, many of whom go on to become leaders in government and business. Currently, the School of Economics is home to approximately 2000 students, including 1000 undergraduates, 500 master students, 400 doctoral students and nearly 150 students from abroad.

The School of Economics has established partnerships with more than 50 well-known universities in more than 30 countries, including Europe, the United States, Japan and Australia, and also has good cooperation with domestic government departments, well-known enterprises, financial and research institutions. The China Macroeconomic Forum, the "Belt and Road" Economic Forum, the Political Economy Forum, the World Economic Forum, thematic lectures on development theory and Chinese practice, and the International Cooperation Case Center for Small and Medium Enterprises established by the college have received good social response.

3) Life on Campus

The Renmin campus is located in Beijing's Haidian District. The capital city Beijing is typical of the continental monsoon climate, hot and humid in summer, cold and dry in winter, with very short spring and autumn. Its maximum temperature is generally between 35 ~ 40 °C and extreme minimum temperature is generally between -14 ~ -20 °C.

Students will stay in the newly built International Cultural Exchange Center (Korea Hall). Each student is equipped with one single bedroom with bathroom. The center opened in September 2009, with a total construction area of 17,847 square meters. It has a communal kitchen, communal laundry room, coffee shop, convenience store, gym and so on.

Renmin University of China has plenty of learning spaces, a total of four teaching buildings, mainly in the center of the campus, convenient for students to commute. Renmin Library, with a total construction area of about 45,000 square meters, possess a collection of 2 million books in humanities and social sciences. In addition, the library also set up a number of study rooms, seminar rooms, theaters, and lounges.

Many western style restaurants and cafe shops are located in the Renmin campus. Korea Hall gym, Century Gymnasium, badminton, table tennis, basketball, volleyball, soccer, tennis and other ball games venues are available on campus.

III Education Plan

1) Program Coursework:

The program requires at least 38 credits:

- General coursework – 7 credits.
- Core courses – 21 credits.
- Elective courses – 8 credits.
- Social Practice – 2 credits.

In addition to providing students with an understanding of economic theory, economics coursework focuses on the Chinese development experience and China's Economic Growth Model. Specifically, the program introduces students to China's economic development and reformation process and China's economic system, and

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

development policy. With lessons from China's development experience, lectures and class discussions explore the applications of these lessons to the context of other developing and transition countries.

Details of required coursework is as follows:

General Courses (7 Credits)

Course Name	Credits
Contemporary Chinese Politics	3
Foreign Language	4

Core Courses (Not less than 21 Credits)

Course Name	Credits
Statistics and Econometrics	3
Applied Microeconomics	3
Applied Macroeconomics	3
Frontier of Development Economics	3
Institution, Reform and Transformation	3
Economic Development: Comparison between China and the World	2
Contemporary Chinese Economy	3
Thesis Writing and Standardization	1

Elective Courses (Not less than 8 Credits)

Course Name	Credits
Macroeconomic Theory and Policy	2
Open Economics	2
Development Microeconomics	3
Economics of Poverty	2
Behavioral and Experimental Economics	2
Studies on Xi Jinping Thoughts on Socialism with Chinese Characteristics in the New Era	2
Studies on Xi Jinping Major Discourses on Education	2

Social Practice (2 Credits)

Course Name	Credits
Social Practice	2

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

2) Faculty Team:

Students in the Master of Economic Development program are mentored by some of the top faculty in China. Faculty in the School of Economics are accomplished academics and authoritative experts in their fields who are involved in leading important research initiatives and major national projects. Nearly one-third of the faculty were trained and earned their degrees from top universities overseas.

The faculty team includes leading professors with high national honors, including:

Professor Wei Liu, named a “Yangtze River Scholar”;
Professor Ruilong Yang, named a “Yangtze River Scholar”;
Professor Taiyan Huang, named a “Yangtze River Scholar”;
Professor Yuanchun Liu, also named a “Yangtze River Scholar”;
Professor Genliang Jia, named a “Yangtze River Scholar”;
And more...

As well as faculty trained in top universities overseas:

Ran Tao, University of Chicago;
Fangwen Lu, University of California Berkeley;
Yang Song, Cornell University;
Kai Liu, University of Cambridge;
Lunyu Xie, University of California Berkeley;
And more...

In addition, the School has five emeritus professors who are Nobel Prize Laureates in economics:

Reinhard Selten
Amartya Sen
Robert Mundell
Daniel McFadden
Joseph Stiglitz.

3) Student Support:

Academic and Professional Guidance:

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

The purpose of this program is to train top-level applied professionals who have a solid theoretical foundation of economics and applied skills as well as an understanding of Chinese society and culture, and able to grasp and analyze the status quo and policies of economic development in developing countries.

In addition to class lectures, research tours are another highlight of this program. During the two-year study, our school organizes students to visit government agencies, factories and learn about the cultural and historical heritage of modern China. Students will have the opportunity to know about local economy and industrial development, so that they can have a more intuitive understanding of the development status of different cities in China, which will further contribute to their study of economic theories.

The School of Economics also organizes regular forums and seminars in all fields of economics every year. These activities always keep track of the international academic frontiers, and invite students to participate in, which can effectively mobilize students' learning and research initiative.

In the dissertation writing,

1. Thesis supervisors can help students to explore their research theme, and give detailed instruction for students to collect and read relevant reference materials.
2. Make the necessary review of the essay written by students, and give them guidance in terms of overall structure and research tools.
3. Monitor the progress of thesis writing regularly, help students modify and polish the essay to meet university's requirements.

Research Support:

Students in the program have the opportunity to participate in research projects through the School's "Belt and Road" Economic Research Institute. Students are encouraged to conduct research on development in their own countries under the guidance of their faculty mentor and the Institute.

Living Support:

Adjusting to living in a new country can be a challenge. To make the transition to living in Beijing easier, the School provides living assistants for students in the program. These assistants help students to get established in Beijing and solve problems in daily life.

4) Alumni Network

In addition to professional training in economics, participation in the program offers students a great networking platform and opportunities to come into contact with alumni. The School of Economics has held foreign aid programs for more than ten years and has many outstanding alumni, including

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Mr. M. Mohamed Saïd Fofana, a member of the “Seminar on Trade Facilitation for African Countries” in 2006, who was elected Prime Minister of the Republic of Guinea in 2010;

Mr. Guerrero Jorge Hidalgo, who participated in a training program in the School in 2002, was appointed as General Consul of the Republic of Ecuador in Shanghai in 2009.

5) Field Study

Field trips will be arranged for students to visit business corporations, special economic zones, Chinese government agencies, etc., to gain first-hand knowledge of how Chinese economy operates under various changing conditions in the big picture of its reform and opening-up process.

6) Academic Calendar

Our master degree program is a two-year full-time program. Students enrolled in this program are expected to complete the coursework, conduct research, and write a thesis within two years.

There are two academic semesters in Renmin University. Spring semester starts from the end of February to the beginning of July, while fall semester starts from the beginning of September and ends in the end of January. In between, there are summer and winter break.

7) Thesis

Master thesis: By the end of the second semester, a student shall choose a professor as his/her supervisor, and determine the subject matter on the basis of a real world problem in economics to be solved in China or in his/her own countries. In the fourth semester, students are expected to complete their theses and each pass an oral defense.

Thesis or dissertation shall be written in English.

8) Degree

A master degree of economics will be conferred upon a candidate in the master program after his/her successful completion of required credits and thesis.

IV Application

1. Requirement

All applicants must meet the following admission requirements:

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

- 1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries, with a valid passport, or any other identification certificate sufficient to verify his/her nationality;
- 2) Applicants for the master program must have attained a Bachelor degree or above;
- 3) Applicants must be proficient in English. Non-native English speakers or candidates whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English are required to submit proof of English proficiency;
- 4) All applicants shall be in good physical conditions and carry no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations. Persons with severe hypertension, cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases, diabetes, cancer and other severe chronic diseases, mental diseases or infectious diseases that may cause major harm to public health, and persons in recovery period from major surgeries and acute diseases, disabled persons and pregnant women are not recommended to apply for the program.
- 5) Only applicants recommended by the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy in the country that accords with the candidate's nationality will be considered.

2. Procedure

1) Application to Renmin University of China

Please finish the application online, <http://iso.ruc.edu.cn/English/>, click "Apply", choose "Master's program in English", create a new account, submit all the necessary information, print out and sign the form.

Useful information:

Please choose the program "Master of Development and Governance program".

2) Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://studyinchina.csc.edu.cn/#/login>, and create an account. Select the program "Application online" and fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being.

To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

- (1) The program category is "Type B";
- (2) The agency No. of Renmin University of China is 10002;
- (3) Discipline of our program is "Economics",
Major is "Development Economics";

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it.

3) Materials

Documents		Requirements	Original copy	Photocopy
1	Renmin Application Form	Please fill in the application form, print it out, sign, date, and post a photo on it.	1	0
2	Chinese Government Scholarship Application Form	Please visit http://studyinchina.csc.edu.cn/#/login , fill in the application form, print it out, sign, date, and post a photo on it.	1	0
3	Degree	Scanned copy of your bachelor degree.	1	1
4	Official Transcripts	Transcripts must list all courses taken and all scores obtained.	1	1
5	Personal Statement	A personal statement indicating education and working experience, research achievement, plans and personal development objectives after graduation.	1	0
6	CV	In English.	1	0
7	Recommendation Letters	Two recommendation letters are required: one by a superior in the institution where the applicant works; the other by a professor who knows the applicant well.	1	0
8	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide TOEFL or IELTS test scores.	1	1
9	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.	1	0
10	Photocopy of a Valid Passport	The passport must be a personal regular passport. Diplomatic and official passport can not be used. All successful candidates must enter China and register with Renmin University using the same passport as used for applying for the program.	0	1
11	ID photos	Two-inch (passport size) photos	4	0

4) Submission

- 1) Submit all the application materials listed in the above table in hard copy to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy. Hard copy must include both the original copy and the photocopy, as indicated in the table. For emails and addresses of the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Offices, please visit <http://www.china-aibo.cn>.
- 2) Submit a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy for an official recommendation letter and clearly state: whether

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the program at Renmin University is already full.

Reminders:

- a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.
- b) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification.
- c) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office. If admitted, they must immediately email the scanned copy of all the application materials to the contact person in Renmin University. And they need to take the documents to China and submit them to School of Economics, Renmin University of China during registration in early September.
- d) None of the materials submitted to the School of Economics, Renmin University of China will be returned. For important documents such as degrees and transcripts, a scanned copy will be accepted as a replacement of the original copy. In this case, the original copy must be presented for on-site verification.

3. Deadlines

The application deadline for the master program is April 30, 2021

V Contact

Contact person: Ms. Wangmu

E-mail: nxwangmu@163.com

Telephone: (86-10) 62511058

Fax: (86-10) 62511102

Website: econ.ruc.edu.cn

Address: Room 611A, Mingde Main Building, Zhongguancun Ave. 59#, Haidian District, Beijing 100872



CHINA AID

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC



中華女子學院

CHINA WOMEN'S UNIVERSITY

**2020 International Program of
Master of Social Work in
“Women's Leadership and Social
Development”**

China Women's University

December, 2020



Contents

I PROGRAM MAPPING	1
Introduction	1
Prospective Students	3
Program Objective.....	3
Enrollment Plan.....	4
Financial Aid	4
Living Environment & Facilities.....	5
II CURRICULUM.....	6
Overview	6
Courses and Credits.....	7
Core Course Description	8
Teaching Mode	9
Semesters.....	10
Thesis	10
Degree	10
III PROFILES OF INSTRUCTORS	11
IV APPLICATION	14
Requirement	14
Procedure.....	15
Reminders.....	19
Deadlines.....	19
V CONTACT AND NOTES	20



崇德至爱 博学尚美



I PROGRAM MAPPING

Introduction

Academic Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

Starting from 2008, Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China is designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs. The programs

are aiming at cultivating inter-disciplinary talent working in the fields of politics, economics and trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and



health and public management, providing intellectual support for the economic and social development of the recipient countries. The programs provide fund to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel for their master or doctoral education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor degree, more than 3-years relevant working experiences, and good physical conditions, which are essential for the high-compact curriculum required for the degrees. The program is playing a more and more important role in the economic cooperation and development between China and the students' home countries.



China Women's University

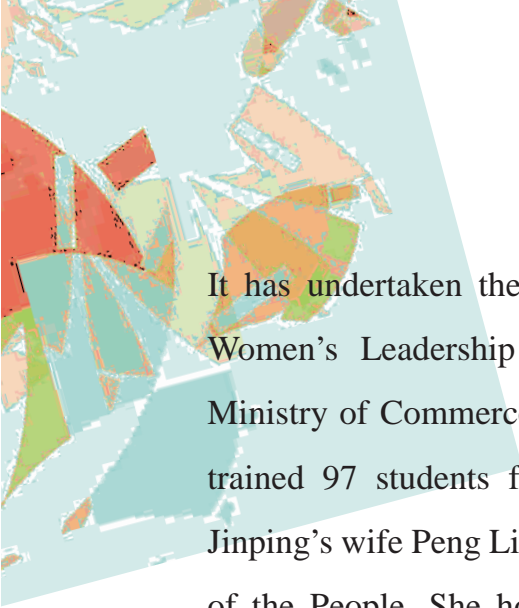
China Women's University is located in Beijing, the capital of China, near the Olympic village. It is the first state-owned women's university, affiliated with All-China Women's Federation. With more than 69 years of development, it has become one of the major centers to mentor Chinese women talents. As



part of Chinese and global women's education network, China Women's University has attached great importance to research and social services, playing a leading role in research fields such as gender studies, gender equality, rights and interests' protection for women and children, women in media and women's leadership. It actively participated in the 4th World Women's Conference in 1995 and its following events in Beijing.

School of International Education

School of International Education, China Women's University, is responsible for conducting the university's international cooperative education programs and the overseas students' programs. It adheres to the vision of open education, embracing the advanced international education concepts and management practices. It actively carries out all-round and multi-level international exchanges and cooperation by integrating the best resources of education cross different disciplines. It has established intercollegiate partnerships with its counterparts from more than ten countries.



It has undertaken the international program of Master of Social Work in Women's Leadership and Social Development, which is sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC. By now this academic education program has trained 97 students from 29 countries. On May 30, 2019, President Xi Jinping's wife Peng Liyuan met with our project participants in the Great Hall of the People. She hoped that after returning homelands from China, the participants could become a bridge and link connecting the two countries and contribute to the promotion of global women's issues, and building a community with a shared future for mankind.

Prospective Students

Our prospective students are female government officials, university deans, or administrative staff in academic institutions at division level or above from developing countries of Africa, Asia, and Latin America etc.

Program Objective

The program has the theme of women's leadership and social development. It has the goal of enhancing the students' capacity of applying social work theories and methods into practices, and improving their leadership skills to advocate, organize and enhance women's participation in social development; letting them deeper understand the responsibility of promoting gender equality for the governments in transition, and sharing China's practices and experiences of promoting women's development.

Enrollment Plan

We plan to enroll up to 20 students in our two-year master program on “Social Work” with English as the teaching language.



Financial Aid

The Chinese Ministry of Commerce will provide "Chinese Government Scholarships" to admitted students from developing countries. These scholarships cover both tuition and living expenses. The tuition includes the cost for textbooks, required field research expenses and guidance fees for graduation thesis. Meanwhile, living expenses include accommodation fee, international student insurance in China, as well as 36,000 RMB/year for the master program. There is also a settlement allowance of 3,000 RMB/person. Two return flight tickets will be provided: one for coming to study in China and going back when the whole program

Field Work in Countryside



finishes, and the other for home visit during school holidays. The scholarship only covers normal graduation; any expenses arising during extension of study time won't be covered.

Opening Ceremony



Living Environment & Facilities

Beijing has four distinct seasons, characterized by hot and humid summers, and generally cold and dry winters, meanwhile, springs and autumns are comfortable and pleasant. The average temperature in January is $-3.7\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($25.3\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$), while $26.2\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($79.2\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$) in July. The cost of living in Beijing is a bit higher than most cities in China, with the food costs about 1200 yuan / month. Students are provided free single bedrooms in the international students' dormitory on the campus. Some of these rooms are equipped with private toilet and bathroom and will be assigned to new students by following the rule of 'first come first served'. Other facilities include public laundry, public kitchen 24-hour hot shower-water, and air conditioner and free Wi-Fi. Dormitory is accessible to students only.



II CURRICULUM

Overview

Our master degree program is a two-year full-time program. Students enrolled in this program are expected to complete a minimum of 32 credits of study, including 15 credits of 4 core courses, 12 credits of selective courses, and 5 credits of the field work and a thesis within two years.

Study assessment will be conducted at the end of the first academic year. Unqualified students will not continue scholarships until the second academic year.

The courses' emphasis is laid upon applying interdisciplinary theories and multi perspectives of researching methods into practice, and let the students have a deeper understanding of gender and social development, women's leadership, as well as the theory and methods of women's participation in social development. The courses also aim at actively exploring the political and social factors hindering women from governance and decision-making. Theoretical studies will be combined with fieldwork and practices to effectively enable the students to better participate in government decision-making and governance. Students graduated from this program will possess both broad academic vision and solid professional basis to enhance their leadership capability, their ability to participate in government decision-making, as well as to advocate and encourage women's participation in social development in their home countries.



Understanding Chinese Experience

Courses and Credits

Course Modules	Title	Credits	Semester	Category	Minimum Credits Required
Core Courses	Social Work: Theory and Method	4	Autumn	Compulsory	15
	Research Methods in Social Work	4	Autumn	Compulsory	
	Gender and Social Development	3	Autumn	Compulsory	
	Women' s Leadership: Theory and Practice	4	Spring	Compulsory	
	Sum	15			
Optional Courses (Module One)	International Protection for Women' s Human Rights	3	Autumn	Optional	8
	Social Advocacy	2	Spring	Optional	
	Gender Mainstreaming and China	2	Autumn	Optional	
	Media Literacy	3	Autumn	Optional	
	Welfare Policy for Women in China and Abroad	2	Spring	Optional	
	Crisis Management	3	Spring	Optional	
	Credits Required in Total	8			
Optional Courses (Module Two)	China' s Development Model and Practices	2	Spring	Optional	4
	Women in China' s Economic and Social Development	2	Spring	Optional	
	Chinese Culture and China' s Law	2	Spring	Optional	
	Internet economy and Women' s Entrepreneurship	2	Spring	Optional	
	Mandarin Language Foundation	2	Autumn	Optional	
	Mandarin Language Application	2	Spring	Optional	
	Credits Required in Total (For the mandarin courses, choose only one from the two.)	4			
Field work and Thesis	Field Work	2	Autumn	Compulsory	5
	Thesis	3	Spring	Compulsory	
	Sum	5			
	Total Credits	32			32

Core Course Description

Title	Description	Credits
Social Work: Theory and Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Understand the values, professional ethics, work methods and basic theories of social work - Discuss community work methods, group work methods, empowerment theory, gender perspectives, feminism theory and critical perspective - Enable the students to apply the theory and method of social work into problem solving in women issues and promoting women' s development 	4
Research Methods in Social Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Understand the methodology and framework of social work research - Master the methods, procedures and skills of doing quantitative and qualitative research -Build the capacity of social investigation analysis and statistic evaluation of social work to write an investigation and research report 	4
Gender and Social Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Understand the main school of social development theories and the basic points in the theory of gender development -Understand social gender analysis perspective and the international practice of gender and social development -Master social gender analysis tools -Apply the theory of social development and social gender perspective to analyze the challenges and strategies women may encounter when participating social development 	3
Women' s Leadership: Theory and Practice	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Understand women' s leadership development history as well as its basic theory and its content -Discuss how to promote women' s leadership and leadership strategies by analyzing global women' s leadership situation and problems -Apply their learning into the practice of promoting women' s development 	4

Teaching Mode



Visiting the Temple of Heaven

Teaching language is English. Classroom teaching will be the main teaching method, while incorporate a mix of lectures, seminars, case discussions, as well as practices inside and outside the classrooms.

Assessment forms include course thesis statement, practice report and site report, etc. Credits are to be given only if the students pass the assessment in required courses. Thesis writing is to assess the students' capacity of integrating theories into their practice and policy analysis.

Instructors will be assigned to students to provide guidance and advices for their study.



Picking up a Piece of Autumn

Field work will be arranged in China and/or in their home countries if needed. Students are required to follow their instructions of handbook of field work to finish it.

Semesters

Each academic year starts from September and ends in July. Thus, the two-year program includes 2 full autumn semesters, 2 full spring semesters, two winter vacations and 1 summer vacation.



Experience Chinese Culture

Thesis

A thesis supervisor will be arranged for each student in the third semester of the program. With the guidance of the instructor, a student is expected to carry out independent social work research on themes adhered to women's leadership and issues of women's development in developing countries.

Degree



New Year Party

An International Master degree of Social Work (IMSW) will be conferred upon a candidate after her successful completion of required credits and her thesis approved by the University Academic Committee.



III PROFILES OF INSTRUCTORS

China Women's University boasts of first-class faculty composed of distinguished scholars and accomplished practitioners, who have been actively engaged in study of social work and women's development, and widely acknowledged as experts in their own field. Core faculty of China Women's University is listed below, aligned in alphabetic order.

HAN Henan

Professor of Women's Studies, specialized in Marxist women theory in China, socialist women theory with Chinese characteristics.

LI Mingshun

Professor of Law, Chairman of University Council of China Women's University, specialized in family inheritance law, women's human rights, women's law, civil law, etc.



Tian An Men Square - The Heart of China



Fieldwork in Tea's Factory



LIU Liqun

Ph.D., Professor of Sociology, President of China Women's University, specialized in international communication, media and Women's Studies.



Fieldwork in Hangzhou Future City

LIU Meng

Ph.D., Professor of Social Work, Vice President of China Social Work Education Association, Dean of the School of Law and Politics, Zhejiang Normal University.

WEI Kaiqiong

Ph.D., Professor of Women's Studies, specialized in gender studies.

ZHANG Lixi

Ph.D., Professor of Social Work, former Chairperson of University Council of China Women's University, specialized in Gender Studies and family.



Fieldwork in Social Work Association



ZHANG Lili

Professor of Public Management, specialized in human resources development and management, organizational behavior, women's leadership, women's entrepreneurship.

ZHOU Yingjiang

Ph.D., Professor of Law, Vice President of China Women's University. specialized in women's property rights protection, civil law, women's law.



Reception of International Women's Day, Great Hall of the People

IV APPLICATION

Requirement

- 1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries, with a valid passport.
- 2) Applicants must be female government officials of division level or above, or university or research institution researchers of dean level or above, or administrative staff of equivalent level.
- 3) Applicants must be no more than 45 years old.
- 4) Applicants for the master program must have attained a Bachelor degree or above, and more than 3-years working experience.
- 5) Applicants must be proficient in English. If the candidate is not a native English speaker, and her undergraduate education was not conducted in English, then she is required to submit either a test score of TOFEL or IELTS, or an equivalent certificate as the proof of her English proficiency.
- 6) Applicants shall be in good health conditions, both physically and mentally, and carry no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations. Applicants in the following health situations should inform us in advance: severe hypertension, cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases, diabetes, cancer and other serious chronic diseases, mental illness, severely disabled, pregnancy or in major operation recovery period and acute illness attack stage .



Procedure

1) Application to China Women's University

Download the International Master of Social Work in Women's Leadership and Social Development Application Form at <http://www.cwu.edu.cn/english/>, and fill in all the required information. Print out the form, put on a hand-written signature and date, with a photo in the appropriate area on the form.

Notes: "Major" is "Social Work"; and fill in the "Research topic" based on your own academic interests.

2) Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://laihua.csc.edu.cn>, and register for an account. Select the program "Chinese Government Scholarship", fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being. Print out the form, put on a hand-written signature and date, and then post a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:



Honor Certificate

- (1) For the "Program Category", select "Type B".
- (2) The agency No. of China Women's University is 11149.
- (3) For the master program, "Discipline" is "Law", "Major" is "Social Work".



3) Checklist of Application Documents

No.	Document	Requirements	Original	Copy
1	Application Form to China Women's University	Please visit http://www.cwu.edu.cn/english , download the application form, fill it in online, print it out, sign it, and stick a photo on it.	1	1
2	Application Form to Chinese Government Scholarship	Please visit http://laihua.csc.edu.cn , download the application form, fill it in online, print it out, sign it, and stick a photo on it.	1	1
3	Institution Recommendation Letter	A recommendation letter by a superior in the institution where the applicant works.	1	1
4	Academic Recommendation Letter	A Recommendation letter by a professor who knows the applicant well.	1	1
5	Degrees	An original copy and a photocopy need to be prepared for each degree.	1	1
6	Official Transcripts	The transcripts of the degree/s obtained. It should list all courses taken and all scores obtained.	1	1
7	CV	In English.	1	1
8	Personal Statement	Personal statement must be written in English. It shall cover such essential elements as applicant's academic background, working experience, achievements, and future career plans, including a research plan at China Women's University.	1	1

No.	Document	Requirements	Original	Copy
9	Research Proposal	Personal research plan in China.	1	1
10	Photocopy of a Valid Passport	The passport must be a personal regular passport. All successful candidates must enter China and register with China Women's University by using the same passport as used for applying for the program.	1	1
11	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide TOEFL or IELTS test scores, or an equivalent certificate or document if applicable.	1	1
12	Recent personal photo	Two passport-style bareheaded photo in 2 inches, with white background.	2	1
13	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.	1	1



4) Submission

① Submit all the application materials listed in the above table in both hard copy and scanned copy to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy. The hard copy must include both the original copy and the photocopy, as indicated in the table. For the addresses of the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Offices, please visit <http://www.china-aibo.cn>.

② Submit a written request to the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy for an official recommendation letter and clearly state:

- a) Whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the programs at China Women's University are already full.
- b) Other special requests if any.

③ Submit all the scanned materials to the School of International Education, China Women's University, via the email: cwuinternational@sina.com.

a) Please unify the titles of your documents as follow:

No. + document's name + your country's name + your name

b) Please input the "No." and the "document's name" as same as the items in the table above.

c) Please make sure the scanned files required are totally 13 files.

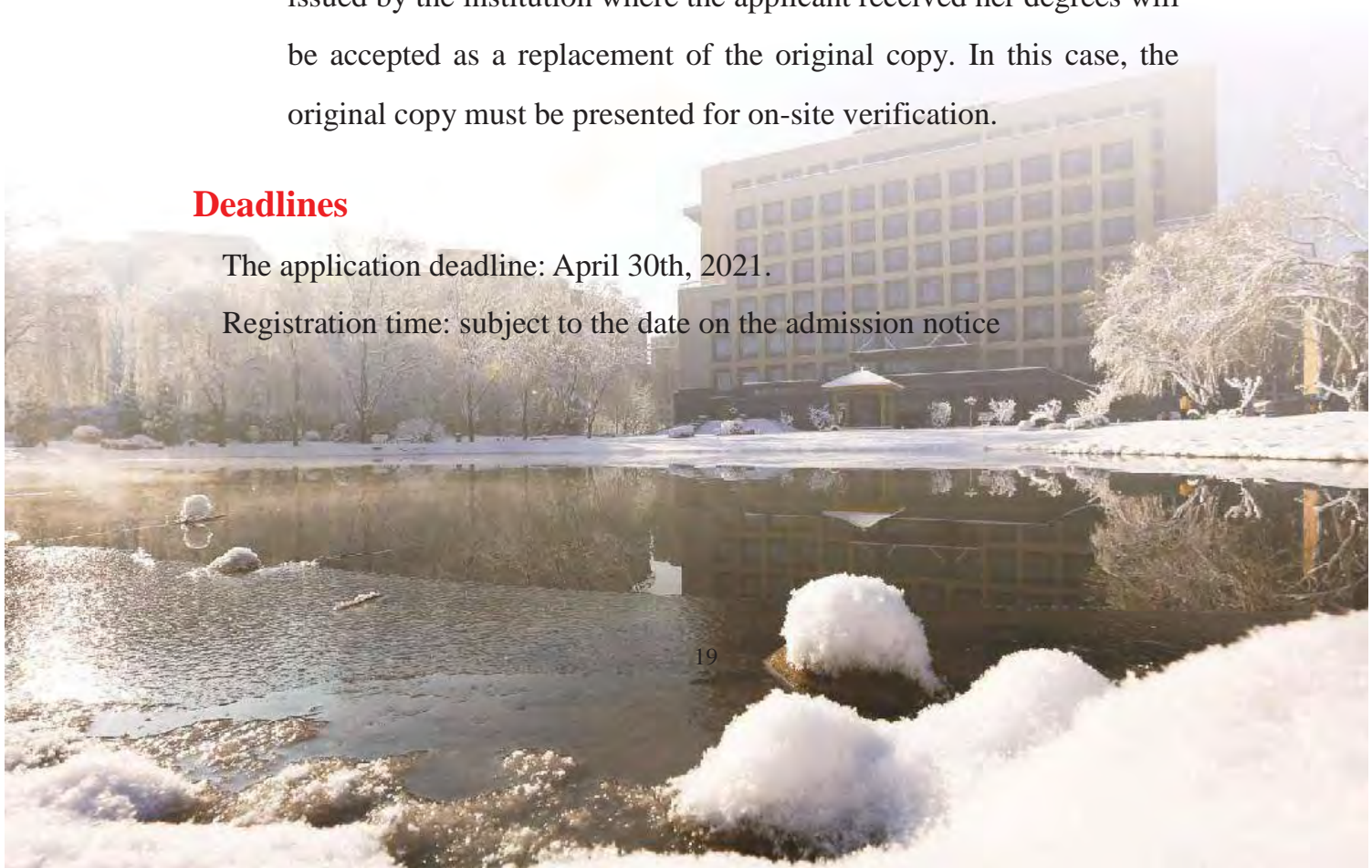
Reminders:

- a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.
- b) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification.
- c) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to the School of International Education of China Women's University during registration.
- d) None of the materials submitted to the School of International Education of China Women's University will be returned. For important documents such as degrees and transcripts, a stamped copy issued by the institution where the applicant received her degrees will be accepted as a replacement of the original copy. In this case, the original copy must be presented for on-site verification.

Deadlines

The application deadline: April 30th, 2021.

Registration time: subject to the date on the admission notice



V CONTACT AND NOTES

Contact

Contact Person: Dr. WAMG Shuo, Dr. YE Hongyu

Tel.: (86-10) 84659477 (86-10) 84658900

Fax: (86-10) 84659477

E-mail: cwuinternational@sina.com

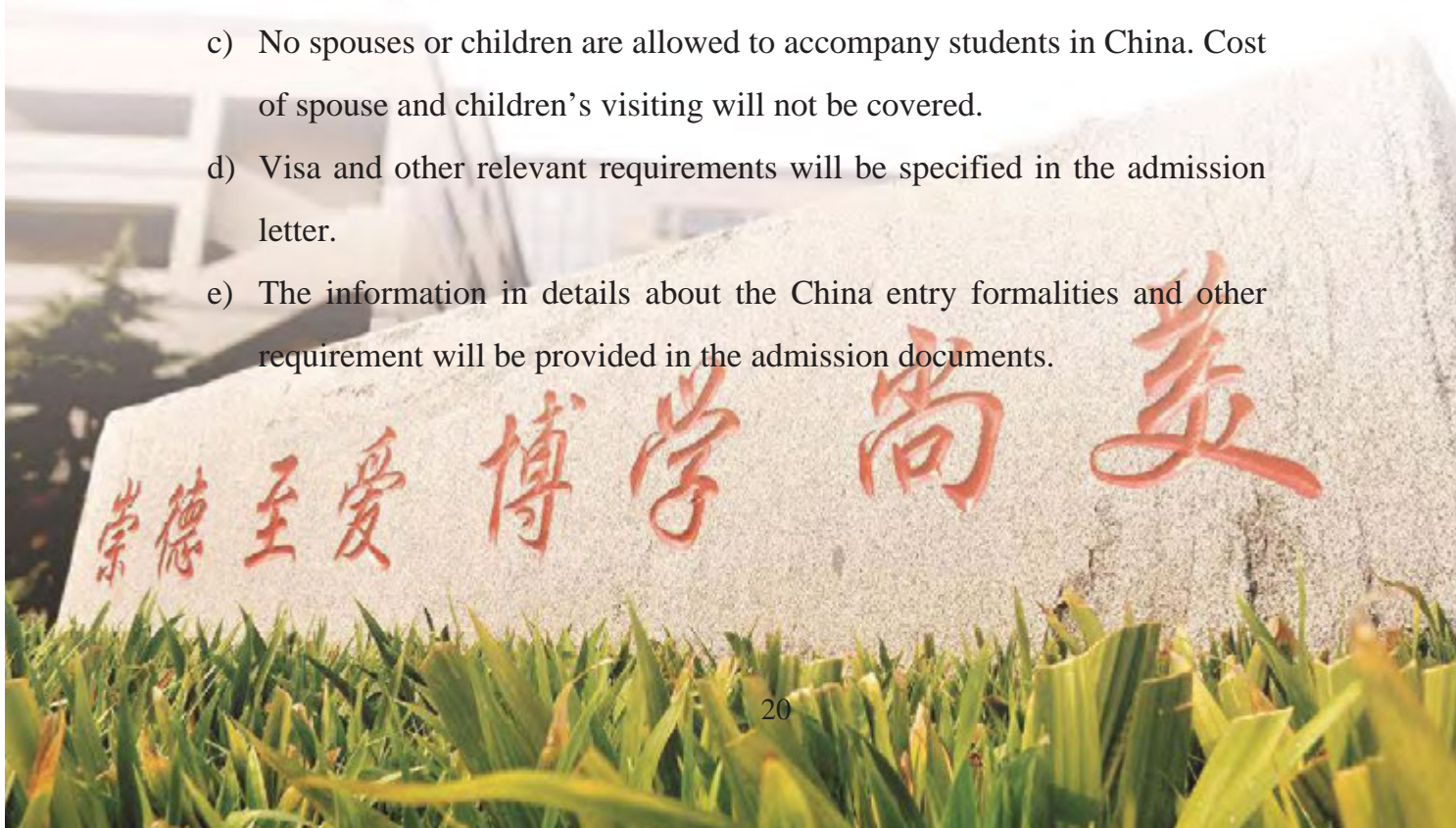
Website: www.cwu.edu.cn

Post Address: School of International Education, China Women's University

No.1 Yu Hui Dong Lu, Chaoyang District, Beijing, 100101 P.R. China

Important Notes:

- a) Chinese government will not give any explanations regardless of admission or not.
- b) Pregnant women cannot register for school. The ones who get pregnant during their studies will be dropped out of school.
- c) No spouses or children are allowed to accompany students in China. Cost of spouse and children's visiting will not be covered.
- d) Visa and other relevant requirements will be specified in the admission letter.
- e) The information in details about the China entry formalities and other requirement will be provided in the admission documents.





中華女子学院

CHINA WOMEN'S UNIVERSITY





中国援助
CHINA AID



2020 Master of Advanced Nursing Practice and Medical
Technology Program

Application Instruction

Central South University

December, 2020

Table of Contents

1. Program Introduction.....	1
1) Program Description.....	1
2) Introduction to Central South University.....	2
3) Teaching.....	3
2. How to Apply.....	8
1) Qualification of Application.....	8
2) Procedures of Application	8
3) Deadline of Application.....	11
4) Registration.....	11
3. Notes	12
1) Contact Information.....	12
2) Other notes.....	12
4. Application Form	13

Part I Program Introduction

1. Program Introduction

1) Program Description

Brief Introduction

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China started from 2008. It is designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees. The program plays an increasingly significant role in the economic development cooperation between China and students' home countries, and is highly valued by the government of students' home countries.

This program is open to fresh university graduates as well as the experienced nursing professionals from developing countries, and is designed to train those students in the field of nursing and medical technology, and subsequently improve the nursing practice and health care & management in those countries.

Central South University has started the 2-year master program sponsored by Ministry of Commerce since 2015. It specializes in master of nursing and taught in English.

Prospective Students

Our prospective students are mid-to-senior level officials or managers from the government, the media, NGOs, and other public sectors, who have demonstrated superior performance, both academically ~~and~~ in their work.

Program Objective

This program is open to fresh university graduates as well as the experienced nursing professionals from developing countries, and is designed to train those students in the field of nursing and medical technology, and subsequently improve the nursing practice and health care & management in those countries.

Students are expected to complete the program full time over 2 years.

The program aims to

- Provide students with an opportunity to learn fundamental knowledge and concepts in nursing and medical technology, to obtain the capability to carry out nursing research in their countries through learning Medical Statistics, Nursing Research and Application of Medical statistical Software.

- Help students to develop critical and clinical thinking skill, to learn professional skills associated with research, and to identify and solve the problem in the transition between theory and practice.
- Help students to obtain the capability of health care management and leadership.

Enrollment Plan:

In 2020 we have planned to enroll up to 30 students in our master program with a concentration on nursing. The program duration is 2 years and the instruction language is English.

Financial Support

- Students are exempt from tuition fee, teaching materials fees, culture visit and tour fee;
- University will provide free accommodation;
- The living expense being 3000 RMB/month will be deposited to students account by the university;
- The settlement allowance being 3000 RMB/person will be given to students account by the university;
- University will buy comprehensive medical insurance for students;
- OneTwo round-trip international air tickets for students first come to China and back home after graduation will be provided. During 2 years,another one round-trip international air tickets~~One is for you come to register in the university and for you back home after graduation; The other one will be provided is for you to go back home to visit your families~~ during the summer or winter vocation;(In case of major events, this policy will be flexibly adjusted or cancelled, such as the Covid-19 epidemic).;
- Students are required to take part in the Annual Evaluation. Those who meet the criteria can continue to enjoy full scholarship in the following year.
- The Ministry of Commerce subsidizes the university related expenses for its teaching and managing. Only the settlement allowance and the living expenses should be granted to the students, and other fees will be managed by Ministry of Commerce or by the university, not to be granted to the students.

The Ministry of Commerce only provides students with financial support during the school system (two-years for master students). The students who postponed their graduation will not receive the continuing support.

2) Introduction to Central South University

Brief Introduction

Central South University (CSU) is situated in Changsha, a famous historical and cultural city in Hunan, China. As a top university directly under the Ministry of Education (MOE) of the People's Republic of China, CSU boasts of complete disciplinary systems for Non-ferrous Metals, Medicine, Rail Transit, etc., covering Philosophy, Economics, Law, Education, Literature, Science, Engineering, Medicine, Management and Art. CSU values moral education and high-quality cultivation, so it has been bettering its talent training model. It has over 55,000 full-time students, including over 34,000 undergraduates, over 20,000 graduate students and nearly 1,000 international students.

Introduction of Xiangya School of Nursing

Nursing education at CSU was founded in 1911, which was one of key majors when Yale-China association created Yale Nursing school and was also important component of the famous "South is Xiangya, and north is Union ", and was authorized to confer a master's degree in nursing in 2000. It first enrolled doctoral degree students in 2004, as a sub-discipline of clinical medicine, and CSU was one of the earliest two authorized units to award doctoral degree of nursing. Besides, nursing science was feature specialty and key subject of the 12th five-year plan of Hunan. Central South University is one of the first universities that award a doctoral degree in nursing since 2011 when nursing became a first-level discipline, and also become one of the first schools to provide post-doctoral nursing training programs since 2012. The discipline of nursing at CSU is a provincial-level that provides specialty training. In the world soft science rankings in 2017, the nursing in central south university is the only one of the Chinese nursing discipline who entered the 100 top subject in the nursing science in the world; and in 2018, 2019, Central south university has been listed as the only nursing school in China for three consecutive years. In the fourth round of education discipline evaluation organized by the Ministry of Education in China, nursing discipline in Central South University is rated as A+, is the top 2% in nursing discipline. The State Council approved Central South University is one of the world-class A universities, and nursing discipline is recommended to be one of the 10 top discipline which plan to build by Central South University.

Campus Life

Central South University is located in Changsha, capital city of Hunan province. Changsha is located in the northeast of Hunan province. It is a subtropical monsoon humid climate, characterized by mild climate, abundant precipitation, rain and heat in the same period and four seasons. Summer and winter are long, spring and autumn are short. Temperature of Spring is 8℃ -15℃, summer 23℃ -30℃, autumn 20℃ -29℃, winter 5℃ -12℃, and annual average temperature is 17.2 degrees Celsius.

Central South University is located at the foot of Yuelu Mountain with natural beauty, including 6 campuses, there are International dormitory in each campus. And the international students in this program will live in Xiangya School of Medicine campus, the dormitory is two rooms one hall share with the washing room, and in each room there are air-condition, network, desk and chest, in each floor there are public kitchen room and refrigerator. The supermarket and student canteen are in the campus.

3) Teaching

Courses

Credit Requirements

Course Category	Credit Requirements	Course Category	Credit Requirements
Public Degree Courses	5	Discipline Foundation Courses	10
Specialty Courses	13	Optional Courses	2
Seminars	2	Training Links	5
Supplementary course	0		
Total Credits	37		
Explanation for credit points			

Curriculum

Course Category	Course Code	Course Name	Hour	Credits	Term	Statement
Public Degree Courses	1000003A01	A Survey of China	32	2	First term	Compulsory
	1100003A01	Chinese	64	3	First term	Compulsory
Discipline Foundation Courses	2500004B01	Academic integrity and writing	32	2	First term	Compulsory
	2500004B02	Science and Technology Information Retrieval	16	1	First term	Compulsory
	69100404B07	Clinical Epidemiology	32	2	First term	Compulsory
	69100404B15	Medical Statistics	32	2	First term	Compulsory
	78101102B01	Nursing research	32	2	First term	Compulsory
Specialty Courses	78101102C02	Nursing management	32	2	Second term	Compulsory
	78105403C01	Advanced health assessment	48	3	Second term	Compulsory

Course Category	Course Code	Course Name	Hour	Credits	Term	Statement
	78105403C02	Evidence-Based Nursing Practice	32	2	Second term	Compulsory
	78105403C03	Advanced Clinical Nursing Practice	32	2	Second term	Compulsory
	78105403C04	Community Nursing	32	2	Second term	Compulsory
	78105403C05	Nursing pedagogy	32	2	Second term	Compulsory
Optional courses	69100404D18	SPSS and its Application in Medical Sciences	16	1	First term	Optional
	78101102D03	Advances in modern nursing technology	32	2	Second term	Optional
Seminars	99000003F04	Academic Activities and Exchanges		2	Spring and fall	Required
Training Links	99000003F06	Research Proposal Report		1	Third term	
	99000003F10	Research Training	6 Months	4	Third term	
Comment:						

Lecture Professors

No.	Name	Title	Research Areas
1	TANG Siyuan	Professor	Chronic disease prevention and management. Published over 260 papers as first author and corresponding author, including over 70 papers published by SCI and EI journal. Rewarded 5 national utility model patents. Presided 2 National Natural Science Foundation programs, 1 Ministry of Education doctoral program, over 20 Hunan province research projects.
2	WANG Honghong	Professor	Dr. Honghong Wang is a professor, mentor for doctoral student, Fellow of American Academy of Nursing. She is a council member of Hunan Nursing Association, and a member of

			Nursing Education Committee of Chinese Nursing Association. She serves as editorial member for International Nursing Science Journal and Chinese Nursing Education and as reviewer for JAN and JANAC journals. Her research areas focus on HIV/AIDS prevention, control and care, including designing AIDS anti-discrimination program for medical students, exploring ART adherence and its correlates, and exploring intervention methods to improving medication adherence among Chinese HIV-infected people. She was awarded a Chia Fellowship from the Yale-China Association to study in New Haven in 2001 and, returned to Yale for six months on a Fogarty International Center at NIH International Clinical, Operational, and Health Research Training Award (ICOHRTA) Fellowship in 2005. She was also awarded faculty fellowship on global health training and studied at University of Washington for six months in 2018. She has rich experiences in designing and conducting the international collaborative research and training programs. She participated in editing textbooks of Nursing Research, Nursing English, Theory and Practice on Nursing Research as a editor-in- chief or as a chapter contributor. She has been awarded three NIH funds from the US, and has published 14c SCI articles and 40 articles in core Chinese journals. Her team has been awarded the Third Prize of Hunan Scientific and Technological Achievements twice and the Second Prize of Scientific and Technological Achievements from Hunan Medical Association three times. She was awarded as the Most Cited Chinese Researchers in nursing discipline by ELSEVIER from 2014 to 2019. She was awarded as the 2019 Inspiring Global Nurse Award by Nurses with Global Impact, Inc.
3	ZHANG Jingping	Professor	As peer reviewer for Archives of Psychiatric Nursing (APN)、 Journal of nursing scholarship, etc. A member of Nursing Teaching Committee of Ministry of Education, vice director of Hunan Nursing Association, chairman of Nursing Education Committee, vice director of Nursing Psychology Specialized Committee.
4	LI Yinglan	Professor	As Vice Secretary General of China Association of Hospital Equipment, Nursing Material and Equipment Branch, Executive Chairman of China Venousthromboembolism (VTE), Hospital Nursing Warning Alliance, Committee Member of American Intravenous Infusion Nursing Association, Standing Director of Chinese Nursing Association, Expert of The Ministry of Health of Textbook Compilation, Director of Occupational Safety Group of Administrative Committee of Chinese Nursing Association, Vice Director of The Emergency Profession of Chinese Nursing Association, else.
5	LI Lezhi	Professor	Psychological Nursing, Pain Care, Nursing Management
6	CHEN Yongyi	Professor	Nursing management, oncology nursing and clinical nursing; Published 160 papers, three SCI article, eight papers was awarded as the provincial first prize
7	ZENG Hui	Professor	Cognitive functioning of the elderly and their care
8	WANG Xiuhua	Professor	Geriatric nursing, chronic disease management, pension issues for many years
9	YANG Min	Professor	Mental Health Nursing
10	FENG Hui	Professor	As the director for the Health Nursing Research Center of Central South University and the CIAI Evaluation and Health Care Center for the Aged in Hunan province; the main member

			of Community Health Care Group and Nursing Group in Chinese Medicine Association
11	Maritta Anneli Valimäki	Professor	Knight, First Class, of the Order of the White Rose of Finland (in Finnish: Suomen Valkoisen Ruusun I luokan ritarimerkki), awarded by the President of the Republic of Finland (6.12.2018); Award by Vuorineuvos Matti Sundsberg's Quality Fund for the high quality websites for young persons with depression and schizophrenia, Helsinki Finland (4.4.2017). Award of the Professor Pool (1 year research period Award), (1.8.2012-31.7.2013). Post-doctoral fellow at the University of Tampere, Finland at the Centre for Advanced Study – UTACAS (1.8.2003 – 31.7.2004). Learning Material Award for productions of meritorious and innovative learning material: Etiikkahoitotyössä [Ethics in nursing care]. Leino-Kilpi H, Välimäki M. University of Turku, Faculty of Medicine, Finland, 17.12.2004. Teacher of the Year 2002. Awarded by the Student Association Adaptusry, University of Turku
12	LUO Yang	Professor	Professor, Doctoral supervisor. Maternal psychology, women's reproductive health, nursing education issues. Published over 110 papers as first author and corresponding author, including 11 papers published by SCI and EI journal. Rewarded 6 national utility model patents. Presided 23 research projects, including 1 National Natural Science Foundation programs, 1 Natural Science Foundation program of Hunan Province, 5 research projects of Hunan Provincial Science ; 60 graduate students had been supervised, four doctoral candidate and ten postgraduate students are currently being supervised.
13	HE Lianxiang	Professor	As Key member of panel workshop for guideline of intravenous treatment for nursing practice in China; editor for China Journal of Modern Medicine、 China Journal of Endoscopy、 Journal of Nursing Science、 China Journal of Modern Hospital Management, etc, Vice Director of Board of Nursing Research in Hunan province.
14	HUANG Jin	Professor	Engaged in clinical nursing, management and teaching for 30 years; worked in serial departments of Cardiovascular Medicine, Digestion Medicine, Respiratory Medicine, Nephrology, Neurology Medicine, Endocrinology department; enrich experience in care the elderly patients and diabetic patients.
15	ZHAO Liping	Professor	Surgical nursing; Nursing management
16	DING Siqing	Professor	Nursing Management; Clinical Nursing; Nursing Education
17	LI Xianhong	Professor	PhD, FAAN, is Professor, Associate Dean at Xiangya School of Nursing, Central South University. She is the Member of Medical Ethics Association of Chinese Medical Association (CMA); Research committee member, Association of Chinese nurses; Chairman, Young Scientists Association of Nursing, Central South University; Vice director of Health Education committee, Hunan Association of Chinese nurses; Executive director of Hunan Provincial Research Center for Women and Children Health; Editorial board member, Chinese Journal of AIDS & STD; Vice Chair of Health Education Committee of Hunan Provincial Nursing Association; The 13th Committee member of the “Women Research Committee” in Hunan Province.
18	GU Can	Professor	Psycho-social issues related to oncology nursing; Cancer

			survivorship care plan ; Women’s health; Research ethics
19	LI Li	Professor	Emergent and Critical care; Injury prevention for patients and the public
20	LI Xuying	Professor	Oncology nursing; Nursing management; Vascular access specific nursing
21	GUO Jia	Professor	Diabetes management; Diabetes prevention

Training mode

1. The training of postgraduate students is conducted through the tutor mentorship system. There will be two tutors for each student; the main tutor will be a teacher from Xiangya Nursing School or a master-tutor with certificate of registered nursing from the affiliated hospitals, while the second will be a clinical teacher with the title of nurse-in-charge and above. There will be group supervision by tutors during the whole training program.

2. The training methods will be determined under instruction from tutors within three months after enrollment.

3. To acquire fundamental and systematic theoretical knowledge and professional techniques, postgraduate students will take compulsory courses and get fixed credit points. In addition, they will need to have optional classes according to their research directions and are encouraged to have Inter-disciplinary courses.

4. To grasp the basic nursing techniques and training direction related skills, postgraduates will be required to have more than six months internship.

Semesters

Time	Contents
Sep 2021	Registration of Students & Opening Ceremony
Sep 2021 –June 2022	Course Study &Selecting Supervisor
Jul 2022 - Aug 2022	Selecting Thesis Topic
Sep 2022 - Jan 2023	Clinical Practice
Sep 2022 – May 2023	Thesis Research and Writing
May 2023 – Jun 2023	Thesis Defense
Jun 2023	Commencement

Master’s Thesis

Students are expected to bring specific research questions concerning nursing practice, as a part of thesis research preparation. Towards the end of the first semester, a number of faculty members from the school will be invited as potential thesis supervisors, and the school will make arrangement for students to choose their supervisors. The thesis is expected to motivate students to combine theoretical perspectives, analytical skills and practical experiences of nursing study using critical thinking skill, and aiming at solving practical problems. Students must pass oral

exam for the thesis. After passing the evaluation of thesis evaluation, thesis defense can be organized.

Degree-conferring

Students are required to successfully complete 37 credit-worth course work and a master thesis and thesis defense within the required time period. After meeting the above requirements and with the approval of University Degree Committee, the Master of Nursing will be awarded.

Part II How to Apply

1. Qualifications of Application

Applicants should:

- a) Be in compliance with the laws and regulations of the People's Republic of China (PRC) and the university regulations, and respect Chinese customs and habits;
- b) Be non-Chinese nationality from developing countries under the age of 45 (born after 1 Sep, 1974) and be healthy;
- c) Be physically and mentally healthy with the Health Certificate or Physical Examination Result issued by local public hospitals. Without diseases classified as “prohibited entry into China” under Chinese laws and regulations and without diseases classified as “prohibition of long-term residency in China”; Without serious Chronic diseases such as hypertension, cardio-cerebral vascular disease, diabetes, cancers etc; Without Psychiatric diseases; Without Infectious diseases which may bring great harm to the public health; Not in the recovery period after a major operation; Not in the acute episode of the acute disease; Not severely disabled. Pregnant women are not allowed to attend this program in China. If you are pregnant during your studies in China, you will be dropped out of school.
- d) Hold a Bachelor's degree or above and with 3 years or more working experience ;
- e) The applicants with profession studying or working background related to the major applied and be on the job are preferred.
- f) To serve as Public officer (section chief or corresponding levels and above) of the government departments of the host country, Or Senior managers of various institutions and enterprises, Or Academic backbone of the universities and scientific research institutions.
- g) Have a good command of English, proficiency in English for academic course (For example IELTS 6.0 or TOEFL 80);
- h) With the potential of career development in this field and with the intention to promote friendly exchanges and cooperation between China and the host country;
- i) The applicants who are studying in China or have been admitted to other programs of Chinese government scholarship are not allowed to apply;
- j) Preferred (not limited to) academic background are mechanical engineering, industrial engineering, information engineering, electrical engineering, mathematics, physics, management science, economics and accounting;
- k) Only applicants recommended by the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy in the country that accords with the candidate's nationality will be considered.

2. Procedures of Application

1). The First Step to Application

STEP 1: Fill the Application Form

Please firstly fill the “Application Form of Master Program in Advanced Nursing Practice & Medical Technology in Developing Countries in Central South University” firstly, and then print the complete form out and sign your name and the date on it.

STEP 2: Sending E-copies of All Application Materials to Central South University

Applicants are required to send the electrify copies of your application materials by email (410576328@qq.com) .

Note: After being accepted, applicants are required to bring the hard copies of all application materials (include all physical examination results) to Xiangya School of Nursing, Central South University when they make registration.

2) Application to Scholarship

After being surely accepted, Applicants are required to visit online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://laihua.csc.edu.cn/>. Select the program named “Chinese Government Scholarship”, choose category B, fill in all the required information, and finish online application. Print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it.

The agency No. of Central South University is 10533.

Note: Only if you finish this online application, can you finally receive the formal Admission Notification from Central South University.

3)Required Documents

Applicants are required to prepare an application package. Please read the following part carefully to prepare the application materials. If the received application package is not complete, the application will not be accepted.

Documents Needed		Requirements	Origin als	Copies
1	Application Form	Complete “Application Form of Master of Advanced Nursing Practice and Medical Technology in Developing Countries in Central South University”, print and sign it with dates.	1	1
2	Graduation and Degree Certificates	Graduation and Degree Certificates must be originals or the notarized copies, in Chinese or English; If the applicant has not graduated yet, he or she should provide a letter issued by the school to state the graduation date.	1	1
3	Transcripts	Official transcripts must be originals or notarized copies in Chinese or English; Transcripts must cover all the courses studied and final standards achieved.	1	1
4	Personal	Statement should include: academic	1	1

	Statements	background, relevant work experiences and achievements, study and research proposal, career development after graduation (no less than 1500 words).		
5	Resume	Written in English.	1	1
6	Recommendation Letters	2 recommendation letters from university professors, senior officials of the local educational department or government; Recommendation letters must be originals written in Chinese or English.	2	2
7	English Proficiency Certificate	Non-native English speakers or those who did not participate English-taught Bachelor Program should submit English proficiency certificate like TOEFL, IELTS etc.	1	1
8	Copies of Valid Passport	The passport must be valid (period of validity no less than 6 Months); Note: The passport used to apply must be the same with passport used for entry into China and registration in Central South University.	0	2
9	Photos	2 latest photos in passport photo size; 1 should be stuck to the application form.	2	0

Note: All application materials must be in English or Chinese. If originals can not be provided, please make sure you will provide notarized copies in English or Chinese. Accepted or not, all the application materials will not be returned.

3) Submission

- a) The applicant can apply for this scholarship program only after you have been approved and recommended by the relevant departments of the government in the host country;
- b) Under the condition that the government of the host country allows the applicant to directly submit the application materials to the Chinese Embassy, and With the proof or recommendation letter concerning permission for the applicant to study in China, the applicant should submit all the application materials listed in the above table in both original ones and scanned copy to the **Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy**.
- c) The relevant departments of the government in the host country should submit a written request to **the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy** for **an official recommendation letter** and clearly state: Whether the applicant is willing to be transferred to the other same or similar programs in the other universities if declined by the university he/she applies. Other special requests if any.

Reminders:

a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.

b) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification. After verification, students themselves should send the documents to the university.

c) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to the Hunan University during registration in early September.

3. Deadline of Application: 30th April, 2021**4. Registration**

Registration will be in early September, 2021. The specific time will be stated on the Admission Notice. The applicants must register, according to the stated time, in Central South University. Early arrival is not accepted.

Part III Notes

1. Contact Information

Address: Office for External Affairs, Room 628
Xiangya School of Nursing, Central South University
Changsha 410013, China
Telephone: (86-731) 82650265
E-mail: 410576328@qq.com (General Enquiry)
Website: www.nursing.csu.edu.cn

2. Other notes

- a) None of the materials submitted to Central South University will be returned.
- b) Accepted or not, Chinese government reserves the rights of elaboration.
- c) No spouse or children are allowed to accompany students in China. Any expenses regarding spouse and children' visit to the applicants will not be covered by the scholarship.
- d) The procedure of admission and visa application will be elaborated in the admission documents.



中南大學
CENTRAL SOUTH UNIVERSITY

中南大学发展中国家高级护理及医疗技术硕士项目申请表
Application Form of Advanced Nursing Practice and Medical Technology
in Developing Countries in Central South University

**请用英文大写印刷字体或中文填写此表/Please fill in the form by Capital letters in English or in Chinese
 **请填写好此表后, 打印并签上名字和日期/After completing the form, please print it out and sign on the form

1.基本情况/Personal Information

护照姓名 Passport Name	姓 Family Name:		国籍 Nationality	彩照 Photo	
	名 Given Name(s) :				
中文名 Chinese Name			性别 Gender		男 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 女 Female <input type="checkbox"/>
婚姻状况 Marital Status	未婚 Single <input type="checkbox"/>	护照号码 Passport NO.	护照有效期 Passport Validity		YYYY/MM/D D
	已婚 Married <input type="checkbox"/>				
出生地点 Place of Birth		出生年月 Date of Birth	_____年 ____月 ____日 YYYY MM DD		
母语 Native Language		宗教信仰 Religion			
目前工作情况 Current Employment	所在机构 /Employer:	地点/Location:	电话/ Tel:		
	职业/Occupation	职务/Position:	传真/Fax:		
手机/Mobile Phone:			电子邮箱 Email:		
永久通讯住址/Permanent Address:					
录取通知书寄达地址/Correspondence Address:					

1. 教育背景/Educational Background(from tertiary education)
 - 1.1 Highest Diploma(Degree)

Name of School		School Location	
Major/Subject		Degree Obtained	
Years Attended(from/to)		Teaching Language	

1.2 Other Diploma, is applicable

Name of School		School Location	
Major/Subject		Degree Obtained	
Years Attendedn(from/to)		Teaching Language	

1.3 Other Diploma, is applicable

Name of School		School Location	
Major/Subject		Degree Obtained	
Years Attendedn(from/to)		Teaching Language	

2. 工作经历/Employment Record

所在机构 Employer	起止日期 Time (from/to)	从事工作 Work Engaged	职务 Position Held

3. 语言能力/Language Proficiency

4.1 英语/English: 很好/Excellent 好/Good 较好/Fair 差/Poor 不会/None

4.2 我的英语水平可以用英语授课/ I can be taught in English: 是/Yes 否/No

4.3 可提供的英文水平材料: Documents which can show your English Proficiency:
 Courses taught in English in undergraduate studies Transcripts of English Training: _____;
 TOEFL(score)_____; IELTS(total)_____;

4. 亲属情况/Family Members

	姓名/Name	年龄/Age	职业/Occupation	联系电话/Tel	电子邮箱/E-mail
配偶 Spouse					
父亲 Father					
母亲 Mother					

5. 曾经发表的作品和论文/Publications and Thesis

--

**** Please submit the following documents with the application form/申请人在递送本申请表同时, 请提交以下材料**

申请材料清单 Application checklist (all items must be checked):

- Application Form of Master's Degree Program in Transportation Engineering (Rail Transportation Equipments) in Developing Countries in Central South University 中南大学交通运输工程硕士专业（轨道交通装备）项目申请表
- A formal Graduation and Degree Certificate of your highest education(notarized photocopy)/最后学历证明(经公证的复印件)
- Transcript of your highest education(original or notarized photocopy)/学习成绩单（原件或经公证的复印件）
- Personal Statement(in English, academic background, relevant work experiences and achievements, study and research proposal, career development after graduation)/英文个人陈述
- Resume (in English)/英文个人简历
- 2 recommendation letters(original in English or in Chinese)/2 封推荐信（英文或中文原件）
- Photocopy of English Proficiency Certificate(including TOEFL, IELTS or English Training Transcript. Native English Speakers and those who were taught in English during undergraduate program does not need to provide this paper)
- Photocopy of valid passport（The passport used to apply must be the same with passport used for entry into China and registration in Central South University）/有效护照复印件（须与入境护照为同一本护照）
- 2 latest Photos in passport photo size, 1 photo should be stuck to application form(2 张近期护照照片，其中一张粘贴于申请表)

** The documents above should be original documents in English or in Chinese; otherwise notarized translations in English or Chinese are required/上述申请材料需要提交英文或中文原件，或经公证的英文或中文译文。

** All the application documents will not be returned whether the application is accepted or not/无论申请人是否被录取，上午申请材料恕不退还。

** Only applicants recommended by the Embassy of the People's Republic of China will be considered and admitted/申请人须经中国驻其所在国使馆推荐。

I hereby affirm that/申请人保证:

(1) I hereby declare all the information provided here is true and correct to the best of my knowledge/我在此申明所填写的内容真实无误;

(2) I shall abide by Chinese laws, decrees and rules, regulations of university, and will not participate in any activity in China which is deemed to be adverse to the social order of China and are inappropriate to the capacity as a student/在校期间遵守中国的法律法规和学校的规章制度，不从事任何危害中国社会的，与本人来华学习身份不符合的活动。

申请人签名/Signature of the applicant: _____

日期/Date: _____

The application is invalid without the applicant's signature/无申请人签名，申请无效



中华人民共和国商务部发展中国家学历学位教育项目



2020 级交通运输工程（轨道交通装备 方向）硕士项目（中南大学）

招 生 简 章

目录

- 一、项目介绍
 - （一）基本情况
 - （二）学校介绍
 - （三）教学安排
- 二、申请办法
 - （一）申请条件
 - （二）申请程序
 - （三）截止日期
- 三、其他重要说明
 - （一）联系方式
 - （二）其他说明

2020 年 12 月制

目录

一、 项目介绍.....	2
(一) 基本情况.....	2
1、简介.....	2
(二) 学校介绍.....	3
(三) 教学安排.....	4
1、课程安排.....	4
2、教学方式.....	8
3、学期安排.....	8
4、硕士论文.....	9
5、学位授予.....	9
二、 申请办法.....	9
(一) 申请条件.....	9
(二) 申请程序.....	9
1、入学申请.....	9
3、申请材料.....	10
(三) 截止日期.....	11
三、 其他重要说明.....	11
(一) 联系方式.....	11
(二) 其他说明.....	11
1、资格审查.....	11
2、入学时间.....	11

一、 项目介绍

(一) 基本情况

1、简介

中华人民共和国商务部发展中国家学历学位教育项目是商务部利用中国政府对外援助款项，于2008年创办。该项目为受援国培养高端经贸商务官员、管理人才而专门设立的，致力于培养政治、经贸、外交、农业、科教文卫、能源交通、公共管理等领域的高层次、复合型、应用型人才，为推动受援国经济社会发展提供智力支持，包括1年制硕士学位项目、2年制硕士学位项目和3年制博士学位项目。项目主要资助受援国在职政府官员、学术机构研究人员、相关领域中高级管理人员等来华全英文攻读硕士、博士学位。由于学制较短，该项目要求学员必须事先获得学士学位，并在相应领域有一定的工作经验，以便及时和充分理解授课和学习内容，要求学员有较好的健康状态，以便适应高强度学习并最终获得学位。该项目为学员所在国家和中国的经贸合作与发展发挥着越来越大的作用，受到所在国政府的高度重视。

发展中国家选派管理和技术人员参与交通运输工程（轨道交通装备）专业学历学位项目，有助于提升发展中国家在高铁、动车组技术领域的技术力量和人才储备，有助于扩大我国的世界影响力，促进区域互联互通。我们相信您通过此项目获得学位后，必将拥有一个更加美好的人生未来。

2、招生对象

招生对象为处级（含处级）以上政府官员、院校系主任级以上的学术机构负责人或级别相当的行政管理人员，英文水平可胜任学业。

3、培养目标

本项目的培养目标是培养高层次应用型、复合型工程技术和工程管理人才。具有宽广的轨道交通运输工程专业基础理论，较为系统掌握本学科领域的专门知识，具有担负复杂工作能力的创新型专业人才。具体包括：

系统深入地掌握高速列车、动车组等轨道交通装备技术及运用领域的基础理论和专门知识，了解学科现状、发展方向和国际前沿。

了解新技术、新方法、新材料、新工艺在轨道交通装备领域的应用，在领域的某一方向具有独立从事工程设计、工程实践、工程研究、工程开发、工程管理等能力，能够灵活运用专业基础



理论和专业知识创造性地解决实际工程中工程技术问题。

在专业工程技术工作中具有一定的组织、管理能力。

4、招生计划

交通运输工程硕士专业(轨道交通装备)学位项目基础学制为2年,采用全英文教学,计划招生人数为20人。

5、资助内容

该项目由中华人民共和国商务部在对外援助款项下资助学校教学及其管理有关的费用和学员基本生活有关和往返国际机票的费用。学生免交学费、教材资料费、调研考察费、英文授课补助费、毕业论文指导费;学校为学生免费提供住宿;代为购买来华综合医疗保险;学校定期为学生发放生活补助:硕士36000元/人/年,博士42000元/人/年;给予安置费3000元/人,一次性拨付给学员本人。商务部为所有奖学金生免费提供往返国际机票:提供一次往返国际机票,还提供一次回国探亲往返机票。其他费用由商务部或学校统筹管理使用,不发放给学员。商务部仅为学员提供学制内的资助。学员因故延期毕业,不获得继续资助。

(二) 学校介绍

1、学校简介

中南大学是教育部直属全国重点大学、国家“211工程”首批重点建设高校、国家“985工程”部省重点共建高水平大学和国家“2011计划”首批牵头高校。学校坚持人才强校战略,师资力量雄厚。有中国科学院院士2人,中国工程院院士15人,国家“千人计划”入选者47人,“973计划”项目首席科学家19人,“长江学者奖励计划”特聘教授、讲座教授36人,国家教学名师8人,教授及相应正高级职称人员1500余人,享受政府特殊津贴专家549人。

学校目前牵头和参与组建国家“2011协同创新中心”2个;现有国家级创新平台17个,其中国家重点实验室3个、国家工程研究中心4个、国家工程实验室4个、国家工程技术研究中心2个、国家临床医学研究中心2个,国防科技重点实验室1个、国家工程化与创新能力建设平台1个。2000年以来共获国家科技三大奖78项,其中获国家科技一等奖(特等奖)11项,8个项目入选“中国高校十大科技进展”。

学校坚持开放办学,国际合作与交流活跃,先后与美、加、英、澳、法、德、日、韩等20多个国家和地区的150多所大学和科研机构签署了合作交流协议,广泛开展学术交流以及人才培养、科学研究合作,有来自90多个国家的留学生在校学习。



2、学院简介

中南大学交通运输工程学院是由中南大学前身之一、原长沙铁道学院的交通运输、机车车辆

中华人民共和国商务部发展中国学历学位教育项目

工程、轨道工程机械等相关优势学科专业和高速列车研究中心等系所组建而成，旨在交通运输工程一级学科层面上创办国际知名、国内一流的学科专业。

学院设有交通运输、交通设备与控制工程和物流工程 3 个本科专业，已有 50 多年悠久的办学历史。交通运输专业创办于 1956 年，交通设备与控制工程专业前身始建于 1960 年；先后为我国交通运输等领域培养了近万名研究生、本科生等各类人才。学院办学整体水平居于国内先进行列，中南大学交通运输工程学科在教育部 2012 年全国一级学科评估排名中位列全国第五。

学院按专业学科下设有 3 个系，1 个研究中心，1 个实验中心，8 个研究所。现有教职工 118 人，专任教师 96 人，其中教授 39 人，副教授 44 人，博士生导师 41 人，客座教授 16 人；长江学者特聘教授 1 人，教育部“新世纪优秀人才支持计划”6 人；教育部“轨道交通安全关键技术”长江学者创新团队 1 个，湖南省“轨道交通创新人才培养”教学团队 1 个，“全国专业人才先进集体”1 个。

经过多年建设和发展，学院目前拥有交通运输工程一级学科国家重点学科、交通运输工程一级学科博士、硕士授予权、交通运输工程博士后流动站，“轨道交通安全”教育部重点实验室，“轨道交通安全”985 工程平台等高水平学科平台，并首批进入了国家高等学校创新能力提升计划（简称“2011 计划”），办学优势和特色十分明显。

3、学生生活环境和条件介绍

中南大学位于湖南省省会长沙，长沙位于湖南省的东北部，属于亚热带季风性湿润气候，气候温和，降水充沛，雨热同期，四季分明。夏天和冬天较长，春天和秋天较短。平均温度：春天 8℃-15℃，夏天 23℃-30℃，秋天 20℃-29℃，冬天 5℃-12℃，年平均温度为 17.2℃。

中南大学位于岳麓山下，环境优美，气候宜人，一共包括了 6 个校区，每个校区均有留学生公寓。本项目留学生公寓位于铁道校区内，公寓为一室一厅配置，每间房间均有空调，网路，有单独的卫生间，并配备有公共厨房。学校食堂、超市均在铁道校区里。

(三) 教学安排

1、课程安排

学员需在第一年完成课程学习和工程实践，第二年完成学位论文及答辩。获得学位总分要求，必须修满必修 24 个学分（8 门），工程实践 4 学分，学位论文选题报告 1 学分，学术交流与学术报告 2 学分。另外，在第一学年，学校还专为留学生设置了《初级汉语和中国概况》的选修课程。



(1) 必修课 (24 学分)

序号	必修课程	学分
1	机车工程	3
2	车辆工程	3
3	动车组技术	3
4	铁道工程	3
5	运输组织学	3
6	车辆强度与动力学	3
7	列车牵引与控制	3
8	铁路企业管理	3

选修课 (6 学分)

序号	选修课程	学分
1	初级汉语和中国概况	5

(2) 课程设置

1、机车工程 (48 学时)

本课程是高等院校铁路相关专业学生的必修专业课程之一。通过本课程的学习,让学生了解中国及世界其他铁路发达国家铁道机车的发展现状和技术水平,熟悉铁道机车的发展趋势与新的技术,掌握铁道机车的基本知识、工作原理、构造特点、运行性能等,为以后从事铁道机车技术工作奠定较好的基础。

2、车辆工程 (48 学时)

本课程介绍了我国铁路常见的、有代表性的主型客货车辆的构造、作用、原理、总体设计及车辆强度和动力学的基本原理。内容包括:铁道车辆基本知识;转向架结构原理及基本部件;货车转向架;客车转向架;摆式列车及城市轨道交通车辆转向架;铁道车辆的运行性能;车端连接装置;货车车体;客车车体;车辆结构强度。

3、动车组技术 (48 学时)

本课程是高等院校铁路相关专业的重要课程,通过该课程学习,让学生了解中国及世界其他高速铁路发达国家的动车组发展概况,掌握 CRH 系列动车组的总体、车体结构、转向架、牵引制动、列车运行控制系统等关键技术,为以后从事铁路行业工作打下坚实基础。

4、铁道工程 (48 学时)

本课程为轨道交通工程领域的重点课程,涉及路网规划、铁路主要技术标准、轨道力学、路



中华人民共和国商务部发展中国学历学位教育项目

基结构和桥隧工程等系统知识。通过本课程的学习，使学员掌握轨道交通土建工程专业知识与行业标准，了解国内外发展现状和趋势，为学员从事国际轨道交通项目线路规划与设计，轨道、路基、桥隧工程的施工、养护和管理等工作提供必要的知识储备。

5、运输组织学 (48 学时)

本课程是对传统的《铁路行车组织》、《铁路货运组织》、《旅客运输》、《铁路站场与枢纽》课程的相关内容进行的整合，内容包括铁路客流组织、货流组织、车站工作组织、车流组织、列车运行图、铁路运输能力计算与加强、铁路运输生产计划和铁路运输调度工作等。

6、车辆强度与动力学 (48 学时)

本课程是轨道车辆专业方向的一门专业理论课，其目的是使学生掌握车辆结构强度计算原理、方法以及轨道车辆动力学的基本理论。通过本课程的学习，学生可以掌握轨道车辆结构的强度计算和车辆动力学分析，为从事轨道交通车辆的制造、维护、测试等工作打下良好的基础。

7、列车牵引与控制 (48 学时)

本课程是现代轨道交通技术的核心组成部分。课程主要介绍当代轨道交通机车车辆电气传动与控制技术发展及国内外最新动态，着重从系统的角度介绍内燃、电力机车、高速动车组和城市轨道交通车辆等各类电力传动装置的组成结构、工作原理、运行特性和控制方法。这些技术不仅适用于其它铁路装备和城市运输车辆，也适用于一般工业控制领域。

8、铁路企业管理 (48 学时)

本课程是对铁路运输企业的生产经营活动进行计划、组织、指挥、协调和控制等一系列职能的总称。主要内容包括战略管理、计划与决策管理、生产运作管理、采购与物料管理、现场管理、质量管理、安全管理、设备管理、财务管理、项目管理、人力资源管理、统计管理、信息管理等。

9、初级汉语和中国概况 (96 学时)

本课程专为来华留学生设计，共 96 学时，学习过程贯穿于留学生第一学年的 2 个学期。主要内容包括初级汉语知识和中国文化介绍。在学习初级汉语有限的语言材料的过程中，尽可能多的展现文化点，使学习者在学习语言的同时，自然地感受和了解中国文化。

(3) 师资配备

现有专任教师 96 人，其中教授 39 人，副教授 44 人；博士生导师 41 人，长江学者特聘教授 1 人，教育部新世纪优秀人才支持计划 6 人；教育部“轨道交通安全关键技术”长江学者创新团队 1 个，“全国专业人才先进集体” 1 个。

高广军 (教授 , 博士生导师)

中南大学交通运输工程学院院长。主要从事列车多体耦合撞击安全保护技术、轨道交通空气动力与行车安全研究。2013 年湖南省杰出青年基金、“茅以升科技专项奖”获得者，曾获国家科技进步二等奖 1 次，省部级科技进步一等奖 5 次，茅以升教师奖等。主持国家自然科学基金重点项目 1 项，面上项目 1 项，省部级及企业合作项目 10 余项。



潘迪夫 (教授、博士生导师)

教育部交通运输类专业指导委员会(铁路运输与工程教学指导分委员会)委员(2013-2017)、铁道科学与工程学报编委。英国 Cardiff 大学访问学者。在国内外重要学术期刊上发表论文 40 余篇;主持或作为主要研究成员完成国家、省部级等重大课题 20 余项;获国家科学技术进步二等奖 1 项,湖南省科学技术进步一等奖 1 项,教育部科学技术进步二等奖 1 项,湖南省高等教育省级教学成果一等奖 1 项。

姚松 (教授、博士生导师)

在长沙铁道学院获得了学士和硕士学位,中南大学获得博士学位。主持了中国国家自然科学基金研究 2 项,同时,还参加了全国 40 余项国家和省部级科研项目,获得国家科技奖两次。已获得国家发明专利 6 项,权威计算机软件著作权 2 项。入选 2010 年度湖南省新世纪 121 人才工程和 2012 年度教育部新世纪优秀人才支持计划。

秦进 (教授、博士生导师)

美国 Northwestern University 访问教授,贵州省毕节市政府经济顾问。一直从事交通运输工程、物流工程等方面的教学和科研工作。担任 SCI 收录国际期刊《Scientific World Journal》编委以及《Transportation Research》Part B & Part E、《系统工程理论与实践》、《中南大学学报》(自科版)、《Journal of Central South University》、《西南交通大学学报》、《Science China》等 SCI 或 EI 收录期刊的特约审稿专家。近 5 年来主持(承担)各类科研项目 30 余项,其中国家自然科学基金 4 项(重点项目 1 项)、国家科技支撑计划课题 1 项、教育部重点项目 2 项、博士后基金项目 1 项。近 5 年来共发表科研论文 40 余篇,其中被 SCI、EI、ITSP 三大检索系统收录 30 余篇;出版专著和教材共 3 本,其中国家级规划教材 1 本。

邓连波 (教授、博士生导师)

中南大学交通运输规划与管理专业工学博士(2007),英国纽卡斯尔大学交通运输研究所访问学者(2011-2012)。铁道学报、西南交通大学学报、Transport Policy、Transportation research 等 SCI、EI 期刊审稿专家。在 Journal of rail and rapid transit、中国铁道科学、铁道学报等权威刊物发表论文 70 余篇,其中 SCI、EI 等收录 40 余篇。主持国家自然科学基金、教育部、中国铁路总公司、霍英东教育基金、湖南省自然科学基金等科研项目 10 余项。

方晓平 (教授)

湖南省物流与采购联合会专家。英国爱丁堡大学访问学者。在国内外知名刊物和学术会议发表论文 30 余篇,出版专著教材 4 部。主持和作为主要参加人员参加的省部级课题 10 余项、横向课题 5 项。

李雄兵 (教授、博士生导师)

浙江大学机械制造及其自动化专业工学博士(2008),美国爱荷华州立大学无损评价中心访问学者(2012-2013)。兵工学报、浙江大学学报、NDT&E int' 1 等 SCI、EI 期刊审稿专家。在 NDT&E int' 1、Nondestructive Testing and Evaluation、Nuclear Inst. and Methods in Physics Research、B、International Journal of Production Research 金属学报、铁道学报等刊物发表论文 60 余篇,其中 SCI、EI 等收录 30 余篇。获得发明专利 2 项及湖南省科技进步二等奖 1 项。主持多项国家自

科基金及省部级科研项目。

刘堂红 (教授、博士生导师)

载运工具运用工程专业博士毕业(中南大学与国防科技大学联合培养博士)。从2003年在中南大学工作至今,主持和参加国家、省部级科研课题30余项,获得省部级奖励及成果鉴定11项;发表论文47篇,SCI、EI收录32篇;申请发明专利17项、实施5项;在列车空气动力学、行车安全评估等领域开展了大量实车试验、动模型试验、风洞试验和数值计算等研究工作。担任《Engineering Applications of Computational Fluid Mechanics》等国际SCI杂志审稿人;获霍英东青年基金、茅以升铁路教育专项科研奖、湖南省高等学校优秀共产党员等个人荣誉。

彭勇 (教授、博士生导师)

法国斯特拉斯堡大学车辆工程专业博士(2009-2012)。国际刊物 Accident Analysis & Prevention、Safety Science、Traffic Injury Prevention、International Journal of Crashworthiness、Proc IMechE Part D: Journal of Automobile Engineering、Journal of rail and rapid transit 和 Computational and Applied Mathematics 审稿专家。在《International Journal of Impact Engineering》、《Safety Science》、《Traffic Injury Prevention》、《International Journal of Crashworthiness》、《International Journal of Automotive Technology》、《Journal of Clinical Rehabilitative Tissue Engineering Research》、《Part F: Journal of Rail and Rapid Transit》、《Journal of Mechanics in Medicine and Biology》、《江苏大学学报(自然科学版)》等刊物上发表论文30余篇,其中SCI、SSCI、EI收录论文20多篇。主持国家自然科学基金、湖南省自然科学基金、中国博士后基金、中国铁路总公司等科研项目10余项。

2、教学方式

教学方式包括课堂讲授、小组讨论、课外研学、学生读书报告、以及现场实践等方式,所有方式均采用全英文授课与交流。

3、学期安排

时间	内容
2021年9月	学生报到、开学典礼
2021年9月-2022年5月	课程学习、选报导师
2022年6月	现场实践
2022年7月	学位论文选题
2022年9月-2023年4月	课题研究及学位论文撰写
2023年5月-6月	论文答辩
2023年6月	毕业典礼

4、硕士论文

学位论文撰写须按照《中南大学研究生学位论文撰写规范》，字数一般不少于2万字（不含中英文摘要、参考文献、附录和致谢部分）。完成学位论文工作，经指导教师及学院审查同意，可提请论文评阅和答辩。学位论文评阅通过后，可组织论文答辩。答辩委员会成员组成由学院审批。

5、学位授予

达到培养目标、通过论文答辩的研究生，经学位评定委员会审核通过，可被授予工学硕士专业学位。

二、申请办法

(一) 申请条件

- 1、遵守中华人民共和国法律法规与中南大学规章制度，尊重中国风俗习惯；
- 2、非中国国籍人士，持有效外国护照；
- 3、获得学士学位；
- 4、托福成绩高于560分（纸考）或220分（机考），或新托福成绩高于85分，或雅思成绩高于6.0分，或其他英语语言证明材料。母语为英语者或大学教育完全由英语教学的申请者无须提供英语考试成绩；
- 5、政府官员、学术机构、相关企业中层以上研究、管理或技术人员优先考虑；
- 6、身体健康，无中国法律法规禁止入境的疾病，无严重高血压、心脑血管疾病、糖尿病等其他严重慢性疾病、精神性疾病或者有可能对公共卫生造成重大危害的传染病；
- 7、申请人须经中国驻其所在国使馆经商处推荐。

(二) 申请程序

1、入学申请

- 1) 登录中南大学交通运输工程学院网站 (<http://ste.csu.edu.cn>)，填写电子版的“中南大学交通运输工程硕士专业（轨道交通装备）项目申请表”，打印并签名，注明日期。
- 2) 将所有申请材料的电子版发送给中南大学交通工程运输学院 326 办公室 Email: yingll@csu.edu.cn。
- 3) 申请者被录取后，必须在报到时将所有申请材料纸质版交至中南大学交通工程运输学院。



中华人民共和国商务部发展中国学历学位教育项目

2、奖学金申请

(1) 操作步骤：申请人须登录中国国家留学基金管理委员会来华留学网 (<http://laihua.csc.edu.cn/>)，注册登录后，依次选择“在线报名”、“中国政府奖学金”后进入申请页面，并依提示填写学校、专业信息和个人信息等内容。最后形成并打印中国政府奖学金申请表，并手签姓名，粘贴照片。

(2) 说明：我校的受理机构编号为 10533，专业方向为 085222；表中生成的 CSC 号码在填写来华留学签证 201 表时使用。

3、申请材料

申请者需要准备一整套申请材料。请仔细阅读以下内容，并按要求准备申请材料。如果寄到的材料不全，将不予受理。

申请材料	要求	原件	复印件
1 申请表	登录中南大学交通学院网站填写“中南大学发展中国家交通运输工程硕士项目申请表”，打印出纸质版表格，再签上名字和日期。	1	1
2 申请表	中国政府奖学金申请表	1	1
3 毕业证书、学位证书	1. 毕业证书和学位证书必须是原件或者公证过的中文或英文复印件 2. 如果申请者在读，则需要提供校方的证明信表明即将毕业的日期。	1	1
4 成绩单	1. 成绩单必须是中文或英文的原件或者公证过的复印件。 2. 成绩单必须包括所学的所有课程和最终达到的标准。	1	1
5 个人陈述	1500 字，请从学术背景、与申请专业有关的研究工作经历及成果、攻读研究生阶段的学习和研究计划以及毕业后的发展目标等几个方面进行陈述。	1	1
6 个人简历	英文撰写。	1	1
7 推荐信	1. 所在国政府部门、地方教育行政部门、大学或高级官员的两封推荐信。 2. 推荐信必须是中文或英文的原件。	2	2
8 英文水平证明	如母语为非英语或本科学历的教学语言非英语，申请者需提交英文水平证明。	1	1
9 有效护照复印件	护照必须是有效的普通护照。 注意：所有获得录取的候选人在入境和开学注册时所持的护照必须与该复印件的原件一致。	0	2
10 体检表	外国人身体体检表	1	1

4、提交申请

(1) 学员在得到所在政府有关负责部门的批准和推荐后方可申请该奖学金项目，根据所在国有有关部门的具体要求递交材料；

(2) 所在国政府允许学员个人直接向我驻外使馆递交材料的，学员需持所在国批准允许赴华留学的有关证明或推荐信，将上述 1、2、3 形成的纸质文件原件及其扫描电子版文件递交给中国驻所在国大使馆经商处；

(3) 所在国政府有关负责部门书面请求经商处为该国推荐学员出具推荐函，并在该书面请求中注明，如所报学校名额已用完，是否接受调剂到其他学校相同或类似的专业攻读学位。如有其它特殊说明一并提出。

5、重要说明

(1) 提交的所有材料均应以英文或中文书（印）就，如果提交的文件中有非英文或中文书（印）就的，应提供经过认证的英文或中文翻译件。

(2) 《毕业证书》、《学位证书》、《成绩单》、《语言水平证明》等重要文件，除提交复印件外，还需同时提交原件，供中国大使馆经商处人员核验。经商处人员核验之后，学员自行将申请材料扫描件发给各高校项目招生联络人。

(3) 所有纸质文件（包括原件和复印件）经使馆经商处核验后，应一并索回，并妥善保管。一旦您被录取，应将这些纸质文件带到中国并交给学校指定的部门审核并存档。

(三) 截止日期

接收材料的截止日期为 2021 年 6 月 28 日。发布录取通知书时间为 2021 年 8 月初。

三、其他重要说明

(一) 联系方式

姓 名：应玲玲

电 话：+86-731-82655326

传 真：+86-731-82655315

电子邮箱：yingll@csu.edu.cn

网 址：<http://stte.csu.edu.cn/>

通讯地址：湖南省长沙市天心区韶山南路 22 号 中南大学交通工程运输学院 326 办公室

(二) 资格审查

中南大学交通运输工程学院根据相关规定对申请者进行资格审查。

(三) 入学时间

2021 年 9 月初，具体时间以录取通知书为准。录取的学生须严格按照录取通知书规定的时间到中南大学办理入学、注册手续。

(四) 其他说明

1、无论申请结果如何，所有申请材料将不予退还。

中华人民共和国商务部发展中国家学历学位教育项目

- 2、无论是否录取，中国政府将不做解释说明。
- 3、不允许携带配偶、子女来华陪读，奖学金不提供配偶、子女来华探亲的各项费用。
- 4、来华手续及其有关要求等将在录取文件中说明。
- 5、申请表格在招生简章在附件里。



中南大学交通运输工程硕士专业（轨道交通装备）项目申请表

**Application Form of Master's Degree Program in Transportation
Engineering (Rail Transportation Equipments) in Central South
University**

**请用英文大写印刷字体或中文填写此表/Please fill in the form by Capital letters in English or in Chinese

**请填写好此表后，打印并签上名字和日期/After completing the form, please print it out and sign on the form

1.基本情况/Personal Information

护照姓名 Passport Name	姓 Family Name:		国籍 Nationality	彩照 Photo	
	名 Given Name(s) :				
中文名 Chinese Name			性别 Gender		男 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 女 Female <input type="checkbox"/>
婚姻状况 Marital Status	未婚 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 已婚 Married <input type="checkbox"/>	护照号码 Passport NO.	护照有效期 Passport Validity		YYYY/MM/D D
出生地点 Place of Birth		出生年月 Date of Birth	_____年 ____月 ____日 YYYY MM DD		
母语 Native Language		宗教信仰 Religion			
目前工作情况 Current Employment	所在机构 /Employer:	地点/Location:	电话/Tel:		
	职业/Occupation	职务/Position:	传真/Fax:		
手机/Mobile Phone:			电子邮箱 Email:		

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

永久通讯住址/Permanent Address:
录取通知书寄达地址/Correspondence Address:

1. 教育背景/Educational Background(from tertiary education)

1.1 Highest Diploma(Degree)

Name of School		School Location	
Major/Subject		Degree Obtained	
Years Attended(from/to)		Teaching Language	

1.2 Other Diploma, is applicable

Name of School		School Location	
Major/Subject		Degree Obtained	
Years Attendedn(from/to)		Teaching Language	

1.3 Other Diploma, is applicable

Name of School		School Location	
Major/Subject		Degree Obtained	
Years Attendedn(from/to)		Teaching Language	

2. 工作经历/Employment Record

所在机构 Employer	起止日期 Time (from/to)	从事工作 Work Engaged	职务 Position Held

3. 语言能力/Language Proficiency

4.1 英语/English: 很好/Excellent <input type="checkbox"/> 好/Good <input type="checkbox"/> 较好/Fair <input type="checkbox"/> 差/Poor <input type="checkbox"/> 不会/None <input type="checkbox"/>
4.2 我的英语水平可以用英语授课/ I can be taught in English: 是/Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 否/No <input type="checkbox"/>
4.3 可提供的英文水平材料: Documents which can show your English Proficiency: <input type="checkbox"/> Courses taught in English in undergraduate studies <input type="checkbox"/> Transcripts of English Training: _____; <input type="checkbox"/> TOEFL(score)_____; <input type="checkbox"/> IELTS(total)_____;

4. 亲属情况/Family Members

姓名/Name	年龄/Age	职业/Occupation	联系电话/Tel	电子邮箱/E-mail
配偶 Spouse				
父亲 Father				
母亲 Mother				

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

5. 曾经发表的作品和论文/Publications and Thesis

**** Please submit the following documents with the application form/申请人在递送本申请表同时, 请提交以下材料**
申请材料清单 Application checklist (all items must be checked):

- Application Form of Master's Degree Program in Transportation Engineering (Rail Transportation Equipments) in Developing Countries in Central South University 中南大学交通运输工程硕士专业(轨道交通装备)项目申请表
- A formal Graduation and Degree Certificate of your highest education(notarized photocopy)/最后学历证明(经公证的复印件)
- Transcript of your highest education(original or notarized photocopy)/学习成绩单(原件或经公证的复印件)
- Personal Statement(in English, academic background, relevant work experiences and achievements, study and research proposal, career development after graduation)/英文个人陈述
- Resume (in English)/英文个人简历
- 2 recommendation letters(original in English or in Chinese)/2 封推荐信(英文或中文原件)
- Photocopy of English Proficiency Certificate(including TOEFL, IELTS or English Training Transcript. Native English Speakers and those who were taught in English during undergraduate program does not need to provide this paper)
- Photocopy of valid passport (The passport used to apply must be the same with passport used for entry into China and registration in Central South University) /有效护照复印件(须与入境护照为同一本护照)
- 2 latest Photos in passport photo size, 1 photo should be stuck to application form(2 张近期护照照片, 其中一张粘贴于申请表)
- 1 Foreigner Physical Examination Form (外国人身体体检表)

**** The documents above should be original documents in English or in Chinese; otherwise notarized translations in English or Chinese are required/上述申请材料需要提交英文或中文原件, 或经公证的英文或中文译文。**

**** All the application documents will not be returned whether the application is accepted or not/无论申请人是否被录取, 上述申请材料恕不退还。**

**** Only applicants recommended by the Embassy of the People's Republic of China will be considered and admitted/申请人须经中国驻其所在国使馆推荐。**

I hereby affirm that/申请人保证:

- (1) I hereby declare all the information provided here is true and correct to the best of my knowledge/我在此申明所填写的内容真实无误;
- (2) I shall abide by Chinese laws, decrees and rules, regulations of university, and will not participate in any activity in China which is deemed to be adverse to the social order of China and are inappropriate to the capacity as a student/在校学习期间遵守中国的法律法规和学校的规章制度, 不从事任何危害中国社会秩序的, 与本人来华学习身份不符合的活动。

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

申请人签名/Signature of the applicant: _____

日期/Date: _____

The application is invalid without the applicant's signature/无申请人签名，申请无效



2020 Master's Degree Program in Transportation Engineering

Central South University

December, 2020

Table of Contents

I	Program Description	1
II	Education Plan	9
III	Profiles of Instructors	11
IV	Financial Aid.....	15
V	Application.....	15
VI	Registration.....	18
VII	Contact	18

Part I Program Introduction

I、 Program Introduction

1) Program Description

Brief Introduction

Academic Education Programs sponsored by the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China started from 2008. It is designed to foster high-end business officials and managerial personnel for the recipient countries, offering one-year and two-year master programs as well as three-year doctoral programs for the purpose of educating high-end and inter-disciplinary talent working in the applied fields of government, trade, foreign affairs, agriculture, technology, education, culture and health, building intellectual capacity and facilitating the economic and social development of the recipient countries. These programs provide assistance to governmental officials, research fellows, and senior managerial personnel on their master and doctor education in China, which are fully conducted in English. Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree, relevant working experiences, and decent physical conditions, essential for the high-compact curriculum needed for the degrees. The program plays an increasingly significant role in the economic development cooperation between China and students' home countries, and is highly valued by the government of students' home countries.

As for the positive effects and good results brought by these programs in strengthening economic ties and friendship between China and the recipient countries, the Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China will continuously intensify its efforts in enlarging the enrollment scale and improving the quality of education. We believe that by attending the programs and achieving the degrees, you will embrace a successful career and brighter future.

Prospective Students

Our prospective students are mid-to-senior level officials or managers from the government, the media, and other public sectors, who have demonstrated superior performance, both academically and in their work. By the time of matriculation, each must have obtained an undergraduate bachelor's degree in the case of our master program.

Program Objective

To prepare policy makers and practitioners for developing countries

Enrollment Plan

In 2020 we have planned to enroll up to 20 students in master program, with a concentration on national development.

Financial Aid

The Ministry of Commerce subsidizes the university related expenses for its teaching and

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

managing, and subsidizes the student related expenses for their basic life in China and round-trip international air tickets under the foreign-aid funds.

Students are exempt from tuition fee, teaching books fees, research fees, English teaching grants, graduation thesis guidance fee; University will provide free accommodation and buy comprehensive medical insurance for students.

Only the settlement allowance being 3000 RMB/person and living expense being 3000 RMB/month will be deposited to students account by the university. Other fees will be managed by Ministry of Commerce or by the university, not to be granted to the students.

The Ministry of Commerce only provides students with financial support during the school system (two-years for master students). The students who postponed their graduation will not receive the continuing support.

2)、 Central South University

Brief Introduction

Central South University (CSU), a national key university under the direct administration of the Ministry of Education of China, has a highly regarded reputation as being a member of both Project 211 and Project 985, two national key construction projects to support the development of high –quality universities, a vice-minister-level university recognized in



2003 and one of the initiative leading universities selected in 2013 for China’s Synergy Innovation Project 2011. Covering an area of 392.4 hectares (including area of 2.76 million square meters) with campuses located across Xiangjiang River at the foot of the majestic Yuelu Mountain, CSU is an ideal university for study and research with restful environment and picturesque view.

School of Traffic & Transportation Engineering

School of Traffic & Transportation Engineering of Central South University, being one of the predecessors of Central South University, was founded on the original dominant specialties of Traffic and Transportation, Locomotive and Vehicle Engineering, Rail Transit Engineering etc. and the Research Center of High-speed Trains, aiming at establishing a world-known and domestic first-class discipline on the basis of Traffic and transportation engineering subject.

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

The school administers 3 departments, 1 research center, 1 experimental center and 8 research institutes, with a team of 118 faculty members and among them 96 full time teachers, 39 professors, 44 associate professors, 41 doctoral supervisors, 16 visiting scholars; one “Yangtse River Scholars Program” professor, and six outstanding talents of “The Ministry of Education Program for New Century Excellent Talents”. In addition, the school leads one Yangtse River scholars and innovation team of the ministry of education “Rail Transit Safety Key Technology”, one teaching team of Hunan province “Rail Transit Innovation Training” and one “Advanced Group of Professionals Nationwide”.

Through years of construction and development, the school now boasts her high-level scientific dais like the conferring authority of doctoral and master’s degree to the first-grade disciplines of National Leading Academic Disciplines in Traffic & Transportation Engineering, a post-doctoral research station in Traffic & Transportation Engineering, a key laboratory on “rail transit safety” under the Ministry of Education and “rail transit safety” engineering platform in the “985 Project”, and was among the first group of universities concluded in the plan for upgrading the innovative capability of education of higher learning of the country (“2011 Plan” in short.) , bearing remarkable school-running advantages and features.

Campus Life

Central South University is located in Changsha, capital city of Hunan province. Changsha is located in the northeast of Hunan province. It is a subtropical monsoon humid climate, characterized by mild climate, abundant precipitation, rain and heat in the same period and four seasons. Summer and winter are long, spring and autumn are short. Temperature of Spring is 8°C -15 °C, summer 23 °C -30°C , autumn 20 °C -29 °C, winter 5 °C -12 °C, and annual average temperature is 17.2 degrees Celsius .

Central South University is located at the foot of Yuelu Mountain with natural beauty, including 6 campuses, there are International dormitory in each campus. And the international students in this program will live in railway campus, the dormitory is one rooms one hall share with the washing room, and in each room there are air-condition, network, desk and chest, in each floor there are public kitchen room and refrigerator. The supermarket and student canteen are in the campus.

II Education Plan

Our master degree program is a two-year full-time program. Students enrolled in this program are expected to complete the coursework, conduct research, and write a thesis within two year.

Language of instruction: the language of instruction of the program is English.

1) Formal Coursework

Acquiring transportation engineering master degree must finish 8 core courses (compulsory) of 24 credits (in total), engineering practice of 4 credits, a research thesis of 3 credits (including 1 credit of research proposal and 2 credits of academic activity).

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

No.	Core Course	Credit
1	Locomotive Engineering	3
2	Vehicle Engineering	3
3	EMU Technologies	3
4	Railway Engineering	3
5	Rail Transportation Organization	3
6	Vehicle Strength and Dynamics	3
7	Electrical Traction and Control for Railway Vehicles	3
8	Railway Enterprise Management	3

2) Optional Coursework

In the first school year, there is one elective course "primary Chinese and Chinese profile" set up for the students.

No.	Core Course	Credit
1	Elementary Chinese and China Overview	5

3) Semesters

Time	Contents
Sep 2021	Registration of Students & Opening Ceremony
Sep 2021– May 2022	Course Study & Selecting Supervisor
Jun 2022	Field Practice
Jul 2022	Selecting Thesis Topic
Sep 2022– Apr 2023	Thesis Research and Writing
May 2023– Jun 2023	Thesis Defense
Jun 2023	Commencement

4) Field Practice

Field trips will be arranged for students to visit Chinese government agencies, special economic zones, business corporations, etc., to gain first-hand knowledge of how governments and markets operate under various changing conditions in the reform and opening-up process of China.

5) Thesis

By the end of the first semester, a student shall choose a professor as his/her supervisor, and determine the subject matter on the basis of a real world problem to be solved in his/her own countries. In the second year, students are expected to complete their theses and each pass an oral defense. The thesis writing must be followed by university requirements, and no less than 20,000 words. After thesis writing, with consent of supervisor and review of college, students can apply for thesis evaluation and defense. After passing the evaluation of thesis evaluation, thesis defense can be organized.

Thesis or dissertation shall be written in English.

6) Degree-conferring

The master degree will be conferred upon a candidate in the master program after his/her successful completion of required credits and thesis.



III Profiles of Instructors

Gao Guangjun (professor and doctoral supervisor)

Visiting scholar at Birmingham University UK, recipient of 2013 Prominent Youth of Hunan Province and Mao Yisheng Special Award on Science and Technology; 1 second-class award for National Scientific and Technological Progress and 5 first-class awards on Scientific and Technological Progress of provincial-ministerial level; having presided over 1 major scientific projects from the National Science Foundation, more than 10 projects of provincial-ministerial level or in cooperation with enterprises; taking up major academic course in Vehicle Engineering, Vehicle Strength and Finite Element Method, Traffic & Transportation Engineering, Vehicle System Dynamics, Fundamentals of High Speed Train etc.

Research area: multi-body coupling crash safety protection technology, rail transit aerodynamics and road safety.

Pan Difu (professor, doctoral supervisor)

Member of the Steering Committee on Professional Teaching in Transportation Specialty under the Ministry of Railway (Branch Committee on Guidance of Railway Transport and Engineering Teaching) (2013-2017), member of editorial board of Railway Science and Engineering Journal. A visiting scholar at Cardiff University in UK.

Having published over 40 treaties in major home and foreign academic journals and

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

presided over, or completed, as the chief research member, over 20 major projects of state and provincial-ministerial level and won one 2nd prize of National Scientific and Technological Progress, one 1st prize of Scientific and Technological Progress of Hunan Province, one 2nd prize of Scientific and Technological Progress of Ministry of Education and one 1st prize for Achievement in Teaching in Institutions of Higher Learning of Hunan Province.

Research area: vehicle control and testing technology, intelligent measurement & control and information technology, design & optimization of rail transit equipment system.

Song Yao (professor, doctoral supervisor)

Dr. Song Yao received B.E & M.S degrees from Changsha Railway College, a PhD degree from Central South University. Dr Yao has been awarded two research grants from National Natural Science Foundations of China. Also Dr Yao has participated more than 40 national and provincial research projects. He received National Science & Technology Awards twice. Dr Yao has obtained authority of six national invention patents and two computer software copyrights. He was selected into the Program for New Century Excellent Talents in University of MOE in 2012 and Hunan New Century 121 Talent Project in 2010.

Research area: Finite Element Analysis, Train Structure Crashworthiness, Trains Operating Safety Evaluation.

Qin Jin (professor, doctoral supervisor)

A visiting professor at Northwestern University, USA and the economic adviser to the Bi Jie Municipal Government of Guizhou Province. Having been engaged in the teaching and research in traffic & transportation engineering, logistics engineering, member of the editorial board of «Scientific World Journal» of SCI and a SCI and EI Journal contributing reviewer of Part B and Part E of «Transportation Research», «Theory and Practice of System Engineering», «Journal of Central South University» (Natural Science Version), «Journal of Central South University», «Journal of Southwest Jiaotong University», «Science China» etc.

Having presided over and undertaken over 30 various scientific research projects in the recent 5 years, and among them 4 projects under the State Natural Science Foundation (inclusive of 1 key project), 1 planning project under the state scientific and technological support, 2 major projects from the Ministry of Education, 1 post-doctoral fund project; published more than 40 theses on scientific and technology within the last 5 years and over 30 theses collected by SCI, EI and ITSP, as well as 3 monographs and textbooks including a textbook under the national-level plan.

Research area: traffic & transportation planning and Designing, method for optimization of traffic and transportation organization, theory and technology of intelligent transportation, Rail Transit operation & management and Planning & Management of Logistics System.

Deng Lianbo (professor, doctoral supervisor)

Dr. DENG holds a PhD degree of Transportation Planning and Management from Central South University (2007) and worked as a visiting scholar at Newcastle University (2011-2012). Dr. DENG is a reviewer for some SCI/EI-indexed journals including Transportation research, Transport policy, Journal of the China Railway Society, Journal of Southwest Jiaotong University etc.

Dr. DENG has published about 70 peer-reviewed publications, over 40 SCI-EI-indexed journal articles including some outstanding journal of railway research (Journal of rail and rapid transit, China Railway Science and Journal of the China Railway Society, etc). He has presided over 10 high-profile research projects funded by China National Natural Science Foundation, Ministry of Education, China Railway Corporation, Fok Ying Tong Education Foundation (Hong Kong), Natural Science Foundation of Hunan Province, etc.



Research area: Transportation operation management and information system, High-speed railway organization, optimization of urban rail transit operation

Fang Xiaoping (professor)

An expert of Hunan Provincial Association of Logistics and Purchase, visiting scholar at University of Edinburgh, having published more than 30 theses in the well-known domestic and foreign journals and academic forums and 4 monographs and textbooks, and having sponsored, or as leading participator, in over a dozen of provincial-ministerial level research projects as well as 5 transversal projects.

Research area: management of transportation and logistics enterprises, traffic behavioral study, strategic management of enterprises, Logistics Economy, optimization of logistics system etc.

LI Xiongbing (professor, doctoral supervisor)

Dr. LI holds a PhD degree of Mechanical Manufacturing and Automation from Zhejiang University (2008) and worked as a visiting scholar at the Center for Nondestructive Evaluation of Iowa State University (2012-2013). Dr. LI is a reviewer for some SCI/EI-indexed journals including Acta Armamentarii, Journal of Zhejiang University, NDT&E int' l, etc.

Dr. LI has published about 60 peer-reviewed publications, over 30 SCI-EI-indexed journal

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

articles including some outstanding journals (NDT&E int' 1, Nondestructive Testing and Evaluation, Nuclear Inst. and Methods in Physics Research, B, International Journal of Production Research, etc). He has obtained two Invention Patents and a Second Class Prize of Hunan Province Scientific and Technological Progress Award. He has presided several high-profile research projects funded by China National Natural Science Foundation, Ministry of Education and Natural Science Foundation of Hunan Province, etc.

Research area: Ultrasonic nondestructive testing and evaluation, Tool path planning for high speed milling

LIU Langhong (professor, doctoral supervisor)

Dr. LIU holds a PhD degree of Vehicle Operation Engineering from Central South University and the National Defense University's joint training. From 2003 to date in Central South University, I have hosted and participated in national and provincial scientific research more than 30 items, and have got 11 items of provincial awards and achievements appraisal. I mainly engaged in the research of train aerodynamics. Up to now, I have carried out a lot of full scale tests, moving model tests, wind tunnel tests and numerical calculations about train aerodynamics and travelling-train safety assessment. Published 47 journal papers, SCI and EI indexed 32. 17 applications for invention patents, and 5 were implemented. Served as the reviewer of national SCI magazine "Engineering Applications of Computational Fluid Mechanics" and so on.

Research area: Train aerodynamics; Safe operation technology of train under wind environment.

Yong PENG (professor, doctoral supervisor)

Dr. PENG holds a PhD degree from Strasbourg of University, France (2009-2012). Dr. PENG is a journal reviewer for SCI/SSCI-indexed international journals including Accident Analysis & Prevention, Safety Science, Traffic Injury Prevention, International Journal of Crashworthiness, Proc IMechE Part D: Journal of Automobile Engineering, Journal of rail & rapid transit and Computational & Applied Mathematics.

Dr. PENG has published about 30 peer-reviewed publications, over 20 SCI-SSCI-EI-indexed journal articles including some outstanding journal of vehicle and traffic safety technology research (International Journal of Impact Engineering, Safety Science, Traffic Injury Prevention, International Journal of Crashworthiness, International Journal of Automotive Technology, Journal of Clinical Rehabilitative Tissue Engineering Research, Part F: Journal of Rail and Rapid Transit, Journal of Mechanics in Medicine and Biology, etc). He has presided over 10 high-profile research projects funded by China National Natural Science Foundation, Natural Science Foundation of Hunan Province, China Postdoctoral Science Foundation, China Railway Corporation, etc.

Research area: Train collision theory and application, Vehicle and traffic safety technology, Epidemiology of accidents and Injury biomechanics

IV Financial Aid

The Chinese Ministry of Commerce will provide "Chinese Government Scholarships" to admitted students from developing countries. These scholarships cover both tuition and living expenses. They also include a round-trip international airfare for all the students, and a maximum of 2 round-trip international airfares for home visits applicable only to doctoral students (one time per year set at the end of an academic year). In terms of living expenses, it is 36000RMB/year for the master program, and 42000RMB/year for the doctoral program. There is also a settlement allowance of 3000RMB/person.

If a student expects to have his/her spouse, children, relatives or friends to visit him/her during the stay in Changsha, the visitor will have to bear all the expenses by him/herself.



V Application

1. Requirement

All applicants must meet the following admission requirements:

- 1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries, with a valid passport, or any other identification certificate sufficient to verify his/her nationality;
- 2) Applicants for the master program must have attained a Bachelor degree or above;
- 3) Applicants must be proficient in English. Non-native English speakers or candidates whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English are required to submit a test score of TOEFL or IELTS as proof of English proficiency. Applicants with the following scores would be considered competitive:
 - TOEFL 85 or above in iBT (Internet-Based TOEFL);
 - TOEFL 560 or above in PBT (Paper-Based TOEFL), or
 - IELTS 6.0 or above in overall band score.
- 4) All applicants shall be in good physical conditions and carry no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.

- 5) Only applicants recommended by the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office of Chinese Embassy in the country that accords with the candidate's nationality will be considered.

2. Procedure

1) Application to Central South University

(1) Visit <http://stte.csu.edu.cn/>, filling in the form in the electronic version "Application Form of Master's Degree Program in Transportation Engineering (Rail Transportation Equipments) in Central South University", printing it and signing it with dates;

(2) Sending electronic copies of all the application materials to School of Traffic & Transportation Engineering of Central South University by Email: yingll@csu.edu.cn;

(3) If accepted, the applicants must submit the hard copies of all the application materials to School of Traffic & Transportation Engineering of Central South University in person when they make registration;

2) Application to Chinese Government Scholarship

Please visit the online application system of Chinese Scholarship Council at <http://laihua.csc.edu.cn>, and register for an account. Select the program "Chinese Government Scholarship", fill in all the required information, and an application form will come into being. Print out the form, put on a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

- (1) The agency No. of Central South University is 10533;
- (2) For the master program, Discipline is "Transportation Engineering", Major is "Rail Transportation Equipments";

3) Materials

Documents		Requirements	Original copy	Photocopy
1	CSU Application Form	Please visit http://stte.csu.edu.cn/ , fill in the application form, print it out, sign, date, and post a photo on it.	1	1
2	Chinese Government Scholarship Application Form	Please visit http://laihua.csc.edu.cn/ , fill in the application form, print it out, sign, date, and post a photo on it.	1	1
3	Degrees	An original copy and a photocopy need to be prepared for each degree.	1	1
4	Official Transcripts	Transcripts must list all courses taken and all scores obtained.	1	1
5	Personal Statement	Personal statement must be written in English and be some 1000 words in length. It shall cover such essential elements as applicant's academic background, work	1	1

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

		experience, achievements, and future career plans, including a research plan at Peking University.		
6	CV	In English.	1	1
7	Recommendation Letters	Two recommendation letters are required: one by a superior in the institution where the applicant works; the other by a professor who knows the applicant well.	2	2
8	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide TOEFL or IELTS test scores.	1	1
9	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant carries no infectious diseases which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.	1	1
10	Photocopy of a Valid Passport	The passport must be a personal regular passport. All successful candidates must enter China and register with Central South University using the same passport as used for applying for the program.	0	2

4) Submission

(1) The applicant can apply for this scholarship program only after you have been approved and recommended by the relevant departments of the government in the host country;

(2) Under the condition that the government of the host country allows the applicant to directly submit the application materials to the Chinese Embassy, and With the proof or recommendation letter concerning permission for the applicant to study in China, the applicant should submit all the application materials listed in the above table in both original ones and scanned copy to the **Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy**.

(3) The relevant departments of the government in the host country should submit a written request to **the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of Chinese Embassy** for **an official recommendation letter** and clearly state: Whether the applicant is willing to be transferred to the other same or similar programs in the other universities if declined by the university he/she applies. Other special requests if any.

Reminders:

- a) All the documents to be submitted should be in Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

- b) An original copy of degrees, transcripts and language certificates must be presented for on-site verification. After verification, students themselves should send the documents to the university.
- c) Applicants will get back all the hard-copy materials, both original copies and photocopies from the Economic and Commercial Counsellor's Office. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to the School of Traffic & Transportation Engineering of CSU during registration in early September.
- d) None of the materials submitted to the School of Traffic & Transportation Engineering of CSU will be returned. For important documents such as degrees and transcripts, a stamped copy issued by the institution where the applicant received his/her degrees will be accepted as a replacement of the original copy. In this case, the original copy must be presented for on-site verification.

3. Deadlines

The application deadline for the master program is June 28, 2021.

VI Registration

Registration will take place in early September 2021. The exact date will be specified in the admission letter.

VII Contact

Contact person: Ms.Lingling Ying

E-mail: yingll@csu.edu.cn

Telephone: (86-0731) 82655326

Fax: (86-0731) 82655315

Website: <http://stte.csu.edu.cn/>



中南大学交通运输工程硕士专业（轨道交通装备）项目申请表

Application Form of Master's Degree Program in Transportation Engineering (Rail Transportation Equipments) in Central South University

**请用英文大写印刷字体或中文填写此表/Please fill in the form by Capital letters in English or in Chinese

**请填写好此表后，打印并签上名字和日期/After completing the form, please print it out and sign on the form

1.基本情况/Personal Information

护照姓名 Passport Name	姓 Family Name:		国籍 Nationality	彩照 Photo
	名 Given Name(s) :			
中文名 Chinese Name			性别 Gender	男 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 女 Female <input type="checkbox"/>
婚姻状况 Marital Status	未婚 Single <input type="checkbox"/>	护照号码 Passport NO.	护照有效期 Passport Validity	YYYY/MM/D D
	已婚 Married <input type="checkbox"/>			
出生地点 Place of Birth		出生年月 Date of Birth	_____年 ____月 ____日 YYYY MM DD	
母语 Native Language		宗教信仰 Religion		
目前工作情况 Current Employment	所在机构 /Employer:	地点/Location:	电话/Tel:	
	职业/Occupation	职务/Position:	传真/Fax:	
手机/Mobile Phone:			电子邮箱 Email:	

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

永久通讯住址/Permanent Address:
录取通知书寄达地址/Correspondence Address:

6. 教育背景/Educational Background(from tertiary education)

6.1 Highest Diploma(Degree)

Name of School		School Location	
Major/Subject		Degree Obtained	
Years Attended(from/to)		Teaching Language	

6.2 Other Diploma, is applicable

Name of School		School Location	
Major/Subject		Degree Obtained	
Years Attendedn(from/to)		Teaching Language	

6.3 Other Diploma, is applicable

Name of School		School Location	
Major/Subject		Degree Obtained	
Years Attendedn(from/to)		Teaching Language	

7. 工作经历/Employment Record

所在机构 Employer	起止日期 Time (from/to)	从事工作 Work Engaged	职务 Position Held

8. 语言能力/Language Proficiency

4.1 英语/English: 很好/Excellent <input type="checkbox"/> 好/Good <input type="checkbox"/> 较好/Fair <input type="checkbox"/> 差/Poor <input type="checkbox"/> 不会/None <input type="checkbox"/>
4.2 我的英语水平可以用英语授课/ I can be taught in English: 是/Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 否/No <input type="checkbox"/>
4.3 可提供的英文水平材料: Documents which can show your English Proficiency: <input type="checkbox"/> Courses taught in English in undergraduate studies <input type="checkbox"/> Transcripts of English Training: _____; <input type="checkbox"/> TOEFL(score)_____; <input type="checkbox"/> IELTS(total)_____;

9. 亲属情况/Family Members

姓名/Name	年龄/Age	职业/Occupation	联系电话/Tel	电子邮箱/E-mail
配偶 Spouse				
父亲 Father				
母亲 Mother				

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

10. 曾经发表的作品和论文/Publications and Thesis

**** Please submit the following documents with the application form/申请人在递送本申请表同时, 请提交以下材料**
申请材料清单 Application checklist (all items must be checked):

- Application Form of Master's Degree Program in Transportation Engineering (Rail Transportation Equipments) in Developing Countries in Central South University 中南大学交通运输工程硕士专业(轨道交通装备)项目申请表
- A formal Graduation and Degree Certificate of your highest education(notarized photocopy)/最后学历证明(经公证的复印件)
- Transcript of your highest education(original or notarized photocopy)/学习成绩单(原件或经公证的复印件)
- Personal Statement(in English, academic background, relevant work experiences and achievements, study and research proposal, career development after graduation)/英文个人陈述
- Resume (in English)/英文个人简历
- 2 recommendation letters(original in English or in Chinese)/2 封推荐信(英文或中文原件)
- Photocopy of English Proficiency Certificate(including TOEFL, IELTS or English Training Transcript. Native English Speakers and those who were taught in English during undergraduate program does not need to provide this paper)
- Photocopy of valid passport (The passport used to apply must be the same with passport used for entry into China and registration in Central South University) /有效护照复印件(须与入境护照为同一本护照)
- 2 latest Photos in passport photo size, 1 photo should be stuck to application form(2 张近期护照照片, 其中一张粘贴于申请表)
- 1 Foreigner Physical Examination Form (外国人身体体检表)

**** The documents above should be original documents in English or in Chinese; otherwise notarized translations in English or Chinese are required/上述申请材料需要提交英文或中文原件, 或经公证的英文或中文译文。**

**** All the application documents will not be returned whether the application is accepted or not/无论申请人是否被录取, 申请材料恕不退还。**

**** Only applicants recommended by the Embassy of the People's Republic of China will be considered and admitted/申请人须经中国驻其所在国使馆推荐。**

I hereby affirm that/申请人保证:

- (1) I hereby declare all the information provided here is true and correct to the best of my knowledge/我在此申明所填写的内容真实无误;
- (2) I shall abide by Chinese laws, decrees and rules, regulations of university, and will not participate in any activity in China which is deemed to be adverse to the social order of China and are inappropriate to the capacity as a student/在校学习期间遵守中国的法律法规和学校的规章制度, 不从事任何危害中国社会秩序的, 与本人来华学习身份不符合的活动。

Degree Education Programs Sponsored by Ministry of Commerce PRC

申请人签名/Signature of the applicant: _____

日期/Date: _____

The application is invalid without the applicant's signature/无申请人签名，申请无效



中华人民共和国商务部援助发展中国家学历学位教育项目



北京大學
PEKING UNIVERSITY

**2020 Master Program in Public Administration
(National Development)**

**2020 Doctoral Program in Theoretical Economics
(National Development)**

Peking University
2020



Table of Contents

Master Program in Public Administration (National Development)	4
Doctoral Program in National Development	7
Faculty	11
Financial Aid	17
Application Instructions	17
Interview and Admissions	23
Registration	23
Contact Us	23



Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development

The idea that China establishes the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development was initiated and announced by Chinese President XI Jinping during the High-Level Roundtable on South-South Cooperation at the 70th Anniversary Celebration of the United Nations in New York on September 26, 2015. With strong support from the Chinese Ministry of Commerce, the Ministry of Education, and the Ministry of Finance, and by virtue of Peking University's strength in humanities and social sciences, Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development (ISSCAD) was officially established at the National School of Development of Peking University (NSD) on April 29, 2016. President XI Jinping has announced that China will enhance development experience-sharing and capacity-building cooperation with other countries through the platform of the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development during his host of the dialogue of Emerging Market and Developing Countries on September 5, 2017 in Xiamen, Fujian.

Combining local knowledge with global vision, the new Institute is committed to excellence in national development research, talent training for developing countries, and dynamic exchange platform for global cooperation, and devoted to promoting equitable, inclusive and sustainable growth by sharing knowledge and experience on matters of public leadership and national development, with developing and especially the least developed countries.

The core faculty of ISSCAD draws heavily from NSD, which has an established reputation both academically and as a policy think-tank in China. Well aware that to craft effective solutions to complex real-world problems would require a multidisciplinary and actionable approach, the core faculty is also supported synergistically by a scalable network of select faculty and professional (including senior government officials) associates from other schools and departments of Peking University and beyond. The purpose is to nurture a vibrant interdisciplinary learning environment that encourages intense inquiry, open dialogue, and

cross-cultural learning, and serves as a bridge between theory and practice.

The Institute offers both degree and non-degree executive educational programs. Our degree programs feature a rigorous economics-centered and problem-solving oriented curriculum which also covers quantitative analysis, political institutions, strategic management, leadership, and globalization.

A flagship of internationalization of education at Peking University, the Institute offers regular semester-based courses in English. Through these regular courses, supplemented by fieldwork and workshops on various policy domains (such as education and poverty reduction, population and public health, social security and public safety, urban development and land reform, energy and environment, technological innovation, and global governance and foreign policy), students are expected to develop a box of conceptual tools that is cross-disciplinary in nature but adapted for actions appropriate for local or country-specific conditions. On behalf of the Institute's first 26 master students, a student representative read out a thank-you letter to President XI Jinping at their Commencement Ceremony on July 16, 2017, thanking China for giving them the opportunity to learn more about the country's experiences in reform and opening-up. On October 11, 2017, President XI Jiping encouraged graduates of the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development at Peking University to be leaders of reform and development in their own countries by replying them the letter.

※ Chinese Government Scholarships

Foreign aids in the form of Chinese Government Scholarships are available upon application by candidates from developing countries.

※ Peking University

Peking University was founded in 1898, located in the northwestern part of Beijing city. Upholding a spirit of academic freedom and inclusiveness, Peking University has been devoted to excellence in teaching, learning, and research in a wide range of disciplines, and has been home to a number of experts and scholars renowned both in China and around the world.



Peking University embraces about 7,000 faculty members and over 42,250 undergraduate and graduate degree candidates, including international students. It has become a cradle for high-caliber talent, an incubator for innovation and research, and a platform for international cooperation and exchanges.

National development calls for public leaders who care deeply about the world, countries and communities, and are prepared to engage and be engaged in shaping a better future with vision, passion, courage and wisdom to turn ideas into action. If you are prepared to engage and be engaged in shaping a better future, we at the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development at Peking University invite you to be part of an exciting learning expedition.



Master Program in Public Administration (National Development)

Our one-year Master Program in Public Administration (National Development) is an economics-centered multidisciplinary program that combines rigorous analytical work with emphasis on public policy and leadership. It is designed for mid-career candidates with a record of academic distinction and exceptional professional accomplishment and promise. Candidates for this program are expected to have obtained an undergraduate degree or above in a relevant field and at least three years of substantial work experience, typically in government or public sector. Through a structured program of courses, workshops, and field trips within one year, students before graduation from this program should have earned a total of 40 credits (including a course on Chinese language), which culminate in submitting an applied thesis written under the guidance of an academic advisor.

◆ Program Requirement

All ISSCAD degree candidates have course load requirements to ensure the successful completion of their designated degree program by the date of graduation. The following table shows the number of credits required for graduation in the master degree program offered at the Institute.

Master	Credit
Core Courses	17 credits
Specialized Courses	9 credits
Elective Courses	≥9 credits
Chinese Language Course	2 credits
Field Study	3 credits
Thesis	
Total Credits Required for Graduation	≥40 credits

◆ Curriculum

Courses	Course Type	Credit
Core Courses		
China Immersion Program	Required	3
Public Policy – Legal and Microeconomic Analysis	Required	3
Statistics in Social Science Research	Required	3
Public Administration and Leadership	Required	3
Politics and Comparative Political Institutions	Required	3
Research Methodology and Thesis Writing	Required	2
Specialized Courses		
The Role of State in Economic Development	Required	3
The Political Economy of China’s Economic Growth	Required	3
New Structural Economics and Policy Designs	Required	3
Elective Courses		
International Economic Development	Elective	3
Public Policy – Macroeconomic Analysis	Restricted Elective	3
Politics of International Economic Relations	Elective	3
Political Philosophy	Elective	3
Seminars on Inclusiveness and Sustainable Development	Elective	3
Development Financing: Theories, Practice and Institutional Design	Elective	3
Chinese Language Course		
Chinese Language	Required	2
Social Practice		
Field Study	Required	3

China Immersion Program

During the first semester, students are required to attend a China Immersion Program, which is composed of a series of lectures, covering various topics related to national development, such as political institutions and national governance, economic system reform and development

planning, China's opening up and globalization, peace-development-cooperation foreign policy, "One Belt, One Road" initiative, educational reform in China, etc.

Chinese Language Course

In accordance with Peking University's regulation, all international students are required to take a one-semester Chinese language course which is worth 2 credits.

Field Study

Field study trips will be arranged for students to visit China's special economic zones, industrial clusters, government agencies, and business corporations, to gain first-hand knowledge of how governments and markets operate under various changing conditions in the reform and opening-up process of China, and to learn about China's success and lessons in economic development. All students are required to participate in the field study trips, which will take place in both fall and spring semesters.

◆ Thesis

The thesis shall be written in English, and under the guidance of an advisor.

The thesis shall make an attempt to tackle a major issue emerging from the development practices of the student's home country. Students are expected to apply the theories, knowledge and analytical skills acquired from the program to examine the phenomena, analyze inherent principles, and finally produce a quality paper with both academic value and practical implications.

By the end of the first semester, a student shall choose a professor as his/her advisor, and determine the subject matter of the thesis. In the second semester, students are expected to complete their thesis and pass an oral defense.

◆ Degree Conferment

A master degree of Management will be conferred upon a candidate in the master's program after his/her successful completion of the required credits and a thesis.



Doctoral Program in National Development

Our three-year Doctoral Program in National Development is designed to prepare high-caliber talent and national leaders who are equipped with theories and knowledge, acquainted with China's development experience, and are capable of making decisions and policies related to national development with real-world conditions of his/her own country taken into consideration. Candidates who have demonstrated a proven record of high academic and professional accomplishment and who wish to further hone their skills of leadership and elevate their knowledge on development-related work are encouraged to apply. Minimal academic requirement for the Doctoral program is a graduate degree in a relevant field at the master level or above and at least five years of substantial work experience. Through a structured program of courses, workshops, and field trips which add to a total 31 credits (including a course on Chinese language), students are expected to develop a conceptual tool kit that draws on the social sciences but is adapted for applications in the real world. The program culminates in students submitting a dissertation with both academic and practical values completed under the guidance of an academic advisor.

◆ Program Requirement

All ISSCAD degree candidates have course load requirements to ensure the successful completion of their designated degree program by the date of graduation. The following table shows the number of credits required for graduation in the Doctoral program offered at the Institute.

Doctoral	Credit
Required Courses	26 credits
Elective Courses	≥ 0 credits
Chinese Language Course	2 credits
Field Study	3 credits

Dissertation	
Total Credits Required for Graduation	31 credits

◆ Curriculum

Courses	Course Type	Credit
Required Courses		
China Immersion Program	Required	3
Public Policy: Microeconomic Analysis	Required	3
Statistics in Social Science Research	Required	3
The Role of State in Economic Development	Required	3
The Political Economy of China's Economic Growth	Required	3
New Structural Economics and Policy Designs	Required	3
Public Policy: Macroeconomic Analysis	Required	3
Global Leadership	Required	3
Research Design for a Social Science Thesis	Required	2
Elective Courses		
Politics of International Economic Relations	Elective	3
International Economic Development	Elective	3
Comparative Political Institutions	Elective	3
Seminars on Inclusiveness and Sustainable Development	Elective	3
Development Financing: Theories, Practice and Institutional Design	Elective	3
Development Economics	Elective	3
Political Philosophy	Elective	3
Applied Econometrics	Elective	3
Chinese Language Course		
Chinese Language	Required	2
Social Practice		
Field Study	Required	3

China Immersion Program

During the first semester, students are required to attend a China Immersion Program, which is composed of a series of lectures, covering various topics related to national development, such as political institutions and national governance, economic system reform and development planning, China's opening up and globalization, peace-development-cooperation foreign policy, "One Belt, One Road" initiative, educational reform in China, etc.

Chinese Language Course

In accordance with Peking University's regulation, all international students are required to take a one-semester Chinese language course which is worth 2 credits.

Field Study

Field study trips will be arranged for students to visit China's special economic zones, industrial clusters, government agencies, and business corporations, to gain first-hand knowledge of how governments and markets operate under various changing conditions in the reform and opening-up process of China, and to learn about China's success and lessons in economic development. All students are required to participate in the field study trips, which will take place in both fall and spring semesters.

Other Elective Courses

Doctoral students have the opportunity to take more elective courses on Management and Economics during their 2nd and 3rd year of study, after they have completed the required credits.

◆ Independent Research

Students are encouraged to come to ISSCAD with practical problems to be solved in relation to political, economic or social development of the student's home country. Guided by a supervisor, a Doctoral student is expected to utilize what she/he has learned during the program, carry out independent research by means of literature review, data collection, comparative analysis, field studies, etc., and finally produce a policy report that has both practical implications and social impacts, and is able to give a boost to the national

development and social advancement of the student's own country.

◆ **Dissertation**

The Doctoral dissertation shall be written in English, and under the guidance of an advisor.

The dissertation shall demonstrate that the candidate has had a deep understanding of the theories and knowledge of national development and has made serious and thorough reflections in this regard. Under the guidance of an advisor, and on the basis of the independent research conducted previously, students are expected to make use of the theories, knowledge and analytical skills acquired from the program to examine phenomena, analyze inherent principles, and finally produce a dissertation with both academic value and realistic significance.

A student shall choose a professor as his/her advisor in the first semester, and determine the subject matter under the guidance of an advisor in the second semester. After having successfully passed the comprehensive examination and an oral defense of the thesis prospectus by the end of the first year, students are expected to spend the next one and a half years searching for evidence from the real world, conducting academic research and composing the dissertation. In the sixth semester, they shall finalize and defend their dissertation. A Doctoral thesis must pass high standards, and will be evaluated on the basis of its originality, academic contribution, and practical value.

◆ **Degree Conferment**

A Doctoral degree in Economics will be conferred upon a candidate in the doctoral program after his/her successful completion of the required credits and a dissertation.



Faculty

ISSCAD boasts of first-class faculty composed of distinguished scholars and accomplished practitioners, who have been actively engaged in study of China's development practices and policy issues, and widely acknowledged as experts in their own field. Core faculty of ISSCAD is listed below, aligned in alphabetic order.

FU Jun

FU Jun is Professor of Political Economy and Academic Dean of ISSCAD. He has served as Executive Dean of the School of Government, Advisor to Chairman of the Executive Council of UNESCO, Member of Listing Committee of Shenzhen Stock Exchange, and Vice Chair of Davos Global Agenda Council on New Growth Models. He received his Ph.D. in political economy from Harvard University.

HAN Han

Han Han is Assistant Professor at the School of Economics at Peking University. He received his M.A in Economics from Peking University and his Ph.D. in Economics from University of Wisconsin-Madison. His research interests are Macroeconomics, Monetary Economics, Banking, Credit, Payment, and Financial Markets.

HUANG Yiping

HUANG Yiping is Chair Professor of Economics, Associate Dean of NSD, and a member of the Monetary Policy Committee of the Central Bank of China. He previously served as Managing Director and Chief Asia Economist of Citigroup. His major research areas are macroeconomic policy and international financial system. He received his Ph.D. in Economics from the Australian National University.

LEI Xiaoyan

LEI Xiaoyan is professor of Economics at the National School of Development at Peking University. She serves as Director of the Center for Healthy Aging and Development of

Peking University and Deputy Director, MOE-PKU Center for Human Capital and National Policy.

She received her Ph.D. in Economics from University of California, Los Angeles. Her research interests are Labor Economics, Health Economics, the Economics of Ageing, and Applied Econometrics.

LI Lixing

LI Lixing is Professor of Economics at the National School of Development at Peking University.

He received his B.A. in Economics from Tsinghua University and his Ph.D. in Economics from University of Maryland. His major research areas are Development Economics, Human Capital, Public Finance, Political Economy, Urban Economics, etc.

LI Qiang

LI Qiang is Professor of Political Philosophy at School of Government, Peking University. He serves as Director for Development Planning Department of Peking University. His major research areas are western political philosophy and political problems in modern China, and he teaches on constitutional liberalism and state construction. He received his Ph.D. in Political Science from the University of London.

LIN Yifu (Justin)

LIN Yifu is Chair Professor of Economics, Honorary Dean of NSD, Dean of ISSCAD, and Director of the Center for New Structural Economics. He has served as Chief Economist and Senior Vice President of the World Bank. His research areas are agricultural economics, development economics, and Chinese economic reforms. He received Ph.D. in Economics from the University of Chicago.

LU Feng

LU Feng is Chair Professor of Economics and Director of China Macroeconomic Research Center at NSD. He is advisor to the Chinese Ministry of Finance, and the Chinese Ministry of Human Resources and Social Security. His major research areas are Chinese economic

development and open macroeconomics. He received his Ph.D. in Economics from the University of Leeds in UK.

SHEN Yan

SHEN Yan is Professor of Economics and Deputy Director of Center for Human Capital and Policy at the National School of Development at Peking University. She is a member of Econometric Society and American Economic Association. Her major research areas are econometrics and microfinance. She received her Ph.D. in Economics from the University of Southern California.

SUN Zhenting

SUN Zhenting is Assistant Professor at the National School of Development at Peking University. He received his B.A. in management from Tsinghua University and his Ph.D. in Economic from University of California San Diego. His research areas are Econometric Theory, Applied Econometrics.

WANG Chao

WANG Chao is professor of Management at the National School of Management at Peking University. He is senior research fellow at the Institute for Philanthropy Tsinghua University and adjunct professor at the School of Urban Planning and Design at Peking University. He used to serve as Executive Dean of the Institute for Philanthropy at the School of Public Policy & Management Tsinghua University. His research areas are International Development, NGOs and Civil Society, Organizational Learning and Innovation, Leadership, Strategic Management, Project Management. He received his B.A. and M.A. from Peking University and his Ph.D. from Université de Montréal.

XI Tianyang

XI Tianyang is Assistant Professor of Political Economy at NSD. His research areas are political economy, comparative politics, economic history, and institutional economics. He writes on topics of bureaucratic accountability, meritocracy and political selection, and conflicts resolution. He received his MA in Economics from Fudan University, and Ph.D. in

Political Science from New York University.

XIA Qingjie

XIA Qingjie is Professor in Economics, Director of Center for Human & Economic Studies (CHEDS) at Peking University. He received his Ph.D. in Economics from Bath University in 2003. His major research areas are Income Inequality and Poverty Measurement and Empirical Labour Economics.

XU Jiajun

XU Jiajun is an Assistant Professor and the Executive Deputy Dean of the Institute of New Structural Economics at Peking University. She worked in the United Nations and World Bank and currently acts as the General Secretary of the Global Research Consortium on Economic Structural Transformation (GReCEST). She holds a Ph.D. from the University of Oxford. Her research focuses on the development financing, industrial parks and global economic governance.

XU Jintao

XU Jintao is Associate Dean of the National School of Development and Boya Distinguished Professor at Peking University. He also serves as the Director of China Center for Energy and Development. He received his Ph.D. in Forestry (Resource Economics) and M.A. in Economics from Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. Currently his research focuses on surveys and analyses of forest tenure and regulatory reform in rural China, as well as energy and development issues of China.

YAN Ping

YAN Ping is Associate professor of National School of Development, Peking University. She received Ph.D. in Economics from University of Texas at Austin. Her research areas are Macroeconomics, Labor Economics, and Chinese Economy.

YANG Zhuang (John)

YANG Zhuang is Professor of Management and Co-Dean of BiMBA Business School at NSD. His major research areas are management, global leadership and organizational behavior.

He received MPA in International and Public Affairs from the Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Affairs of Princeton University, and his Ph.D. in Management from Columbia University.

YAO Yang

YAO Yang is Cheung Kong Scholar Chair Professor appointed by the Ministry of Education of China, Dean of NSD, Executive Dean of ISSCAD, and Director of China Center for Economic Research. His research interests are economic development and institutional changes in China. He received his Ph.D. in Agricultural and Applied Economics from the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

YU Miaojie

YU Miaojie is a Cheung Kong Scholar appointed by the Ministry of Education of China, Professor of Economics and Associate Dean of NSD, Deputy Director of China Center for Economic Research, and Secretary-General of International Consortium for China Studies. His research interests are international trade and Chinese economy. He received his Ph.D. in economics from University of California, Davis.

ZHA Daojiong

ZHA Daojiong is a professor of international political economy, School of International Studies. He specializes in non-traditional security issues in China's foreign relations on energy, food, and trans-boundary water issues. He served on advisory boards of China Chapter of Council for Security Cooperation in Asia Pacific. He received his Ph.D. in Political Science from the University of Hawaii-Manoa.

ZHANG Xiaobo

ZHANG Xiaobo is "National One Thousand Talent Program" Chair Professor of Economics at NSD. His research interests are development economics, agricultural economics and Chinese economy. He received his Ph.D. in Applied Economics and Management from Cornell University.

ZHAO Bo

ZHAO Bo is Assistant Professor of Economics at the National School of Development at Peking University. He received his Ph.D. in Economics from University of Oslo. His research areas are Quantitative Macroeconomics, Labor Economics, Asset Pricing, Urban Economics, etc.

ZHOU Qiang

ZHOU Qiang is Assistant Professor of School of Government, Peking University. He received Ph.D. in Politics from Columbia University in the City of New York. His research areas are politics of international economics relations, China’s political economy.

Professional Associates

At ISSCAD, we take great pride in the connections we make between the classroom and the real world. Our robust network of faculty and professional associates bring together scholars, researchers, senior public officials, business leaders, social entrepreneurs, journalists, educators and students to teach and learn from each other in workshops and seminars. Drawing on their collective intelligence and wisdom, this unique learning environment provides a stimulating setting in which to hone leadership skills, develop cultural sensitivities, track developmental trends, debate new ideas and generate smart policies that help solve public problems. In the same spirit, we also sponsor Peking University Public Policy Forum International - a platform of education and dialogue that brings prominent speakers from around the world to address today's most challenging global issues from entrenched poverty to disease control to climate change.





Financial Aid

Chinese Government Scholarship are provided for students admitted from developing countries through the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of the Chinese Embassy. The scholarship will cover tuition, living expenses, accommodation, textbooks and costs related to study trips. It also includes round-trip international airfares (one time per year set at the end of an academic year). In terms of living expenses, it is 36000 RMB/year for the master program, and 42000 RMB/year for the Doctoral program. There is also a settlement allowance of 3000 RMB/person.

If a student expects to have his/her spouse, children, relatives or friends to visit him/her during the stay in Beijing, the visitor will have to bear all the expenses by him/herself.

Application Instructions

1. Application Requirements

All applicants must meet the following admission requirements:

- 1) Applicants must be non-Chinese citizens from developing countries, with a valid passport, or any other identification certificate which is sufficient to verify his/her nationality;
- 2) Applicants for the master's program must have attained a bachelor's degree or above, and have at least 3 years of work experience in government or public sector; applicants for the Doctoral program must have acquired a master's degree or above, and have at least 5 years of work experience in government or public sector;
- 3) Applicants must be proficient in English. Non-native English speakers or candidates whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English are required to submit a test score of TOEFL or IELTS as proof of English proficiency. Applicants with the following

scores are considered competitive:

- TOEFL 100 or above in iBT (Internet-Based TOEFL);
- TOEFL 600 or above in PBT (Paper-Based TOEFL); or
- IELTS 7.0 or above in overall band score.

4) All applicants shall be in good physical condition and not carry any infectious disease which could have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China’s Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.

5) Applicants must be recommended by government authorities, political parties, non-governmental organizations in their home countries, or relevant international organizations.

6) Only applicants recommended by the Economic and Commercial Counselor’s Office of the Chinese Embassy in the country that accords with the candidate’s nationality will be considered.

2. Application Procedure

◆ Application to the Economic and Commercial Counselor’s Office of the Chinese Embassy

An applicant shall first of all obtain a recommendation from a relevant government agency in his/her home country addressed to the Economic and Commercial Counselor’s Office of the Chinese Embassy regarding his/her program application. With a recommendation obtained, the applicant shall then prepare the following materials and submit them to the Economic and Commercial Counselor’s Office of the Chinese Embassy for an inspection.

Documents		Requirements
1	Degrees	An original copy needs to be prepared for each degree.
2	Official Transcripts	Transcripts must list all courses taken and all scores obtained.
3	Personal Statement	Personal statement must be written in English and be 600-800 words in length. It shall cover such essential elements as applicant’s academic background, work experience, achievements, study purpose and future career plans.

4	CV	CV should be in English.
5	Recommendation Letters	Two original recommendation letters are required: one by a superior in the institution where the applicant works; the other by a professor who knows the applicant well.
6	English Language Proficiency Test Results	Applicants who are not native English speakers or whose undergraduate education was not conducted in English shall provide TOEFL or IELTS test scores.
7	Physical Examination Form	The health form shall be issued within one month before the submission of application, showing that the applicant is in good physical condition, doesn't carry any infectious disease which may have a serious impact on public health or fall into any of the health situations prohibited by China's Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Laws and Regulations.
8	Passport	The passport must be a personal regular passport. All successful candidates must enter China and register with Peking University using the same passport as used for applying for the program.
9	Written Request to ECCO for a Recommendation Letter	The request should clearly state whether the applicant is willing to be considered for a similar program at other universities if the programs at ISSCAD are already full.

For emails and addresses of the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Offices, please refer to <http://www.china-aibo.cn>.

All the documents to be submitted should be in either Chinese or English. Otherwise, a notarized copy in Chinese or English is required.

Applicants shall get back all the hard-copy materials from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of the Chinese Embassy. If admitted, they must take the documents to China and submit them to the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development during registration in early September.

An applicant who successfully passes the qualification review should receive a formal recommendation letter from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of the Chinese Embassy.

◆ Application to Peking University

The applicant who has obtained a recommendation letter from the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office shall then proceed to apply for the program with Peking University at <http://www.studyatpku.com>.

Master program:

Visit the Peking University online application system and register for an account. Select “Degree Programs Application” on the first page that appears, and click “Next” to enter the following page where master's program applicants shall choose “Chinese Government Scholarship Candidates (Master's Degree Program)”. To further identify the program, please pay attention to the information below:

Major: Public Administration

Research Field: National Development

Teaching Language: English

After filling in the required information and uploading an electronic photo, an application form will be created. Print out the form, insert a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it.

Doctoral Program:

Visit the Peking University online application system and register for an account.

Select “Degree Programs Application” on the first page that appears, and click “Next” to enter the following page where doctoral program applicants shall choose “Chinese Government Scholarship Candidates (Doctoral Program)”. To further identify the program, please pay attention to the information below:

Major: Theoretical Economics

Research Field: National Development

Teaching Language: English

After filling in the required information and uploading an electronic photo, an application

form will be created. Print out the form, insert a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it.

◆ **Application to Chinese Scholarship Council**

Visit the online application system of the Chinese Scholarship Council at <https://studyinchina.csc.edu.cn/#/login>, and register for an account. Select the program “Chinese Government Scholarship”, fill in all the required information, and an application form will be created. Print out the form, insert a hand-written name and date, and then post a photo on it. To complete the form successfully, please note the following information:

- (1) The agency number of Peking University is 10001;
- (2) Program Category: B
- (3) For the master’s program, Discipline is “Management”, Major is “Public Administration”;
- (4) For the Doctoral program, Discipline is “Economics”, Major is “Theoretical Economics”.

◆ **Submitting Application Materials to the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development**

Applicants should submit all the application materials, including the PKU application form, CSC scholarship application form and the recommendation letter issued by the Economic and Commercial Counselor’s Office directly to the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development of Peking University by emails. Here is the email address: admissions@isscad.pku.edu.cn

Applications without a recommendation letter from the Economic and Commercial Counselor’s Office will not be processed.

If admitted, candidates should prepare two sets of hard-copy application materials and take them to the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development upon registration. None of the materials submitted to the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development will be returned.

For documents such as degrees and transcripts, a photocopy with an official stamp on it issued by the institution where the applicant received his/her degrees is required. Please also note that all the original certificates must be presented for on-site verification at the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development one the day of registration.

Below is a complete list of application materials to be submitted to the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development:

	Documents	Original Copy	Photocopy
1	Recommendation letter issued by the Economic and Commercial Counselor's Office of the Chinese Embassy	1	1
2	PKU application form	2	
3	Chinese Government Scholarship application form	2	
4	Degree certificates (photocopy with an official stamp)	1	2
5	Official transcripts (photocopy with an official stamp)	1	2
6	Personal statement (Please include what topic you need to research for your thesis)	2	
7	CV	2	
8	Two recommendation letters (one by a superior, and the other by a professor)	2	2
9	English language proficiency test result	1	1
10	Physical examination form	1	1
11	Passport photocopy (information page)	1	2
12	Two-inch photos	5	

◆ **Application Deadlines**

The application deadline for both the master and Doctoral programs is April 30, 2021.

| Interview and Admissions

After the application deadline, the Admissions Committee of the Institute of South-South Cooperation and Development will make an initial round of material review and select qualified candidates for interviews.

Based on candidates' application materials and interview performance, the Admissions Committee of the Institute will make a comprehensive evaluation of each candidate and make a final decision whether the candidate is admitted or not. No explanation will be made regarding admission results.

Admission letters will be sent out by the early July 2021. They will include necessary documents for visa processing.

| Registration

Registration will take place in early September 2021. The exact date will be specified in the admission letter.

| Contact Us

Contact person: Mr. Edward ZHANG

E-mail: admissions@isscad.pku.edu.cn

Telephone: (86-10) 62766005

Fax: (86-10) 62766005

Website: www.isscad.pku.edu.cn